



Literature Assembly

911-0805

Contains the following:

2100-591	User's Information Manual
2100-479	Leak Test, Evacuation, Charging
2100-721(G)	W**G4 Gas/Electric Manual
2110-822(J)	Replacement Parts Manual
2100-367(B)	Trouble Shooting Manual WG
7960-932	8201-171BX CCM Instructions
4085-175(E)	Wiring Diagram
4085-177(E)	Wiring Diagram
4085-275(F)	Wiring Diagram
4085-277(F)	Wiring Diagram
4085-398(F)	Wiring Diagram
4085-400(F)	Wiring Diagram
7503-011	Furnace Instructions ENV .9 X 12
7960-420	Warranty



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
Since 1914...Moving ahead, just as planned.

Manual: 2100-591
Supersedes: **NEW**
File: Vol I, Tab 20
Date: 04-10-13

USER'S INFORMATION MANUAL

WG-Series Combination Gas/Electric Wall-Mount™

We're pleased you've chosen our air conditioner/gas furnace to supply your cooling/heating needs. Please keep this manual in a safe, yet readily available place. It contains important and useful information.

ATTENTION, INSTALLER: After installing air conditioner/gas furnace, give the user:

- User's Information Manual
- Parts List
- Installation Instructions
- Warranty Information

ATTENTION, USER! Your installer should give you the above four important documents relating to your air conditioner/gas furnace. Keep these as long as you do your equipment. Pass these documents on to later purchasers or furnace users. If any of the four documents are missing or damaged, contact your installer or manufacturer for replacement. For efficient service, please give your unit model and serial number, from Section 1 or from your serial rating plate.



WARNING

If the information in this manual is not followed exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

- Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids in the vicinity of this or any other appliance.
- **WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS**
 - Do not try to light any appliance.
 - Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
 - Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
 - If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.
 - Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer or the gas supplier.



WARNING

Read and follow all safety information in this manual, operating instructions and furnace safety labels. Failure to follow safety precautions could result in damage, injury or death.

IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTE: You must know how to turn off gas and electricity to air conditioner/gas furnace. Your qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier can teach you to use controls and switches.



WARNING

Do not use this air conditioner/gas furnace if any part has been under water. Immediately call a qualified service technician to inspect the unit and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control which has been underwater.

Thank you for reading these safety statements. Please read on so you will know how to maintain your air conditioner/gas furnace for years of dependable service.

CONTENTS

Section 1		Figures	
Rating Plate Information	3	Figure 1	Typical Gas Piping 8
Section 2		Figure 2	Step-by-Step Instructions on Lighting Burners 11
Important Safety Precautions	3 & 4	Figure 3	Filter Locations 13
Section 3		Figure 4	Periodic Inspections 13
Understanding How Your Furnace and Air Conditioner Works	5 & 6		Location of Access Panels
Section 4		Figure 5	Start Up Procedures 14
Turning Off Furnace in an Emergency	6, 7 & 9		
Section 5			
Operating Your Furnace	10		
Section 6			
Proper Maintenance of Your Furnace and Air Conditioner	10, 12 & 14		
Section 7			
Ventilation Options.....	15		
Section 8			
Replacement Parts	15		
Section 9			
Outdoor Coil	15		

BARD MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
BRYAN, OHIO USA 43506

SECTION 1 • RATING PLATE INFORMATION

Record the manufacturer's name, unit model number and serial number below. These are your furnace rating plate. Record installation date which is important for warranty purposes.

YOUR FURNACE INFORMATION

Furnace Type _____

Manufacturer's Name _____

Model Number _____

Serial Number _____

Date Installed _____

Installer/Service _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip Code _____

Telephone Number _____

SECTION 2 • IMPORTANT SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

2.A HAZARD ALERT SYMBOL



An exclamation point surrounded by a triangle.

2.B SIGNAL WORDS

Years of safe, dependable service are assured when you understand and follow all safety precautions.

Signal words "**WARNING**" and "**CAUTION**" alert you to potential hazards.

"**WARNING**" indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

"**CAUTION**" indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices. It can also be used to signal property damage only potential.

2.C. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

These are some of our most important safety precautions; others are throughout this manual. Please read and follow them.

***THIS PRODUCT MUST BE GAS PIPED BY
A LICENSED PLUMBER OR GAS FITTER
IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF
MASSACHUSETTS.***

2.1 GAS AND COMBUSTION PRODUCTS



WARNING

Any condition that will allow gas or combustion products to enter furnace area can cause nausea, asphyxiation or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

Natural gas and propane (LP) gas have characteristic odors. When your furnace is operating correctly, you should not smell any unfamiliar odor. Normally, burning gas with air produces combustion products which contain carbon dioxide, oxygen and water vapor. Under abnormal conditions, combustion products can contain aldehydes and carbon monoxide.

- Aldehydes have a strong pungent, acrid smell that can cause nausea.
- Carbon monoxide is tasteless, colorless and odorless. It can cause headaches, flu-like symptoms or nausea. We refer to all these symptoms as nausea in this manual. It can also cause death by asphyxiation.

WARNING

Any unfamiliar smell can alert you to presence of gas or aldehydes. If you detect any unfamiliar odor follow instruction in Section 4.B.1. Otherwise, nausea, asphyxiation or fire could occur resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Do not block or cover combustion openings in the furnace. Blocking or covering these openings could cause nausea, asphyxiation or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

A loud noise may mean faulty burner ignition. If your furnace makes a loud noise, turn it off. Follow instructions in Section 4.B.2. If you don't turn off your furnace, it could cause fire or an explosion resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Do not operate furnace with blower door open or removed. Do not alter furnace to allow operation with blower door removed. Doing either could allow combustion products to circulate throughout the furnace area causing nausea, asphyxiation or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Front door must be in place during furnace operation. Hot surfaces behind front door.

2.2 STORAGE AND USE OF FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE AND COMBUSTIBLE PRODUCTS NEAR YOUR FURNACE

WARNING

Never store or use flammable liquids or vapors near or on your furnace. These include gasoline, kerosene, cigarette lighter fluid, cleaning fluids, solvents, paint thinners or painting compounds. Flammable vapors can travel great distances before igniting.

WARNING

Never store or use anything near or on your furnace that can produce vapors that are corrosive to gas-fired furnaces. Vapors from products containing chlorines, fluorines, bromines and iodines can cause vent system or heat exchanger failure. Examples of such products are spray or aerosol containers, detergents, bleaches, cat litter, waxes, adhesives, solvents and other cleaning compounds. Vent system or heat exchanger failure could cause nausea, asphyxiation or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Never store anything combustible near or on your unit. A fire could occur resulting in damage, injury or death.

2.3 ALTERATION OF FURNACE CONTROLS



WARNING

Do not alter any gas or electrical controls (gas control or safety controls) in any manner. Altering them could cause furnace to operate unsafely resulting in damage, injury or death.

SECTION 3 • UNDERSTANDING HOW YOUR FURNACE WORKS

Your installer should have given you a detailed explanation of how the furnace operates. Shown below are the basic operation characteristics and sequence of operation. If you have any questions consult your installer and/or service agency.

* * IMPORTANT * *

There are many types of thermostats compatible with this furnace. Make sure you understand the specific type installed. Ask installer for detailed explanation, and retain thermostat instruction manual for reference.

This furnace is equipped with a vent shut-off system which monitors the combustion air into the burners by means of a pressure sensing device. When the vent becomes blocked, this device turns off the gas valve circuit to prevent flue products from entering the structure. In the event that this occurs, shut off furnace and contact a qualified service agency.

3.1 BASIC OPERATION – HEATING CYCLE

This furnace is operated by an Integrated Furnace Control (IFC) and a gas control system which controls all functions of the furnace.

On a call for heat from the thermostat, the IFC first turns on the inducer motor. The pressure switch then closes signaling the ignition control to proceed with ignition function.

The ignition system consists of a direct spark igniter (DSI) and remote sensor. When the thermostat calls for heat the DSI sparks to light main burner gas. Once ignited the remote sensor confirms flame carry over to all burners.

There is a 60-second delay after main burner is on until the comfort air blower starts on heating speed. After the thermostat is satisfied, the burners will go off as gas valve closes. The inducer will continue to run for 30 seconds, and the comfort air blower will continue to run for 2-1/2 minutes.

3.2 BASIC OPERATION – COOLING CYCLE

On a call for cool the compressor and condenser fan will start immediately, and the comfort air blower will start 7 seconds later on cooling speed. Note: Some models may be equipped with optional Low Ambient Control that will cycle the condenser fan motor to maintain proper refrigerant pressures under lower outdoor temperature conditions. When the thermostat is satisfied the compressor and condenser fan will stop and the comfort air blower will continue to operate for 60 seconds.

3.2.1 COMPRESSOR CONTROL MODULE (CCM)

All models are equipped with a compressor control module. This control is an anti-short cycle/lockout timer with high and low pressure switch monitoring and alarm relay output.

Delay on Make Timer and Break Time Delay

- On initial power up, or any time the power is interrupted to the unit, the delay on make period begins. This delay will be 2 minutes plus 10% of the delay on break setting. This feature assures that pressures will be equalized for normal start up if there are brief power interruptions, and can accommodate staggered starts for dual unit installations as long as the off delay periods are set differently for the two units.
- During routine operation of the unit with no power interruptions the compressor will operate on demand with no delay as long as off delay time has been met.
- Adjustable 30-second to 5-minute delay on break timer assures that pressures can equalize if units are short cycled by the operating controls or personnel. Recommended settings would be 2 minutes for unit 1 and 3 minutes for Unit 2.

High Pressure Switch and Lockout Sequence

- If the high pressure switch opens, the compressor contactor will de-energize immediately. The lockout time in the CCM will go into a soft lockout and stay locked out until the high pressure switch closes and the delay on break has expired.
- If the high pressure switch opens again during the same operating cycle the CCM will go into a manual lockout condition.
- Recycling the wall thermostat resets the manual lockout.

Low Pressure Switch, Bypass and Lockout Sequence (Optional)

- If the low pressure switch opens for more than 120 seconds the compressor contactor will de-energize and the CCM will go into soft lockout.
- Regardless of the state of the low pressure switch the compressor contactor will reenergize after the delay on break time has expired.
- If the low pressure switch remains open, or opens again for longer than 120 seconds, the CCM will go into a manual lockout and the alarm relay circuit will energize.
- Recycling the wall thermostat resets the manual lockout.

NOTE: Both high and low pressure switch controls are inherently automatic reset devices. The high pressure switch opens at 425 and closes at 325 psig, and the low pressure switch opens at 14 and closes at 30 psig. The lockout features, both soft and manual, are a function of the Compressor Control Module.

Alarm Relay Output

- Alarm terminal on Compressor Control Module is 24V AC output connection for applications where signal is desired. This terminal is powered whenever compressor is in manual lockout due to high pressure or low pressure sequences as described.

PHASE MONITOR

All units with three phase scroll compressors are equipped with a three phase line monitor to prevent compressor damage due to phase reversal.

The phase monitor in this unit is equipped with two LEDs. If the “&” signal is present at the phase monitor and phases are correct, the green LED will light.

If phases are reversed, the red fault LED will be lit and compressor operation is inhibited.

3.3 MANUAL FAN (CONTINUOUS AIRFLOW) OPERATION

If wall thermostat is set to MANUAL (ON) position to operate comfort air blower continuously to provide air circulation throughout the building, the blower will operate on the heating speed rather than the cooling as is typical with most systems. This permits the air to circulate as desired but helps keep the operating noise level down as well as conserving energy.

During a call for cooling, the blower automatically shifts up to cooling speed, and remains there until 60 seconds after thermostat is satisfied then drops back to heating speed.

SECTION 4 • TURNING OFF FURNACE IN AN EMERGENCY

WARNING

Have a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier teach you location and operation of gas and electrical shut-off devices. Ask them any questions you have about this section. If you don't turn off your furnace in an emergency damage, injury or death could result.

In an emergency you **must** know how to turn off gas and electricity. Find out how **before** the emergency.

 WARNING
Should overheating occur or the gas supply fail to shut off, shut off the manual gas valve to the furnace before shutting off the electrical supply. Failure to do so can cause a fire or explosion which could result in damage, injury or death.

4.A GAS AND ELECTRICAL SHUT-OFF DEVICES

1. GAS SHUT-OFF DEVICES

In an emergency, you may not be able to reach all the gas shut-off devices. You must know how to turn off gas using any one of the three manual types:

- a. Manual Shut-off Switch on Gas Control
Gas control location is behind the access panel on the right side. See Lighting and Shutdown Instructions in Section 5 for more information.

To turn gas control furnace knob OFF, turn it to “OFF” position. Use this same procedure when you leave a vacation home vacant and do not want the furnace to operate.

- b. Manual In-Line Shut-off Valve in Gas Supply Line.

This valve could be next to furnace. Figure 1 shows a typical installation.

Normally, gas is ON when you turn the shut-off valve handle parallel to gas pipe. Gas is OFF when you turn handle 90° from gas pipe.

- c. Manual Shut-off Valve at Natural Gas Meter or Propane (LP) Gas Tank.

Normally, natural gas is ON when you turn shut-off parallel to gas pipe. Gas is OFF when you turn shut-off 90° from gas pipe. Some valves require a wrench or other tools.

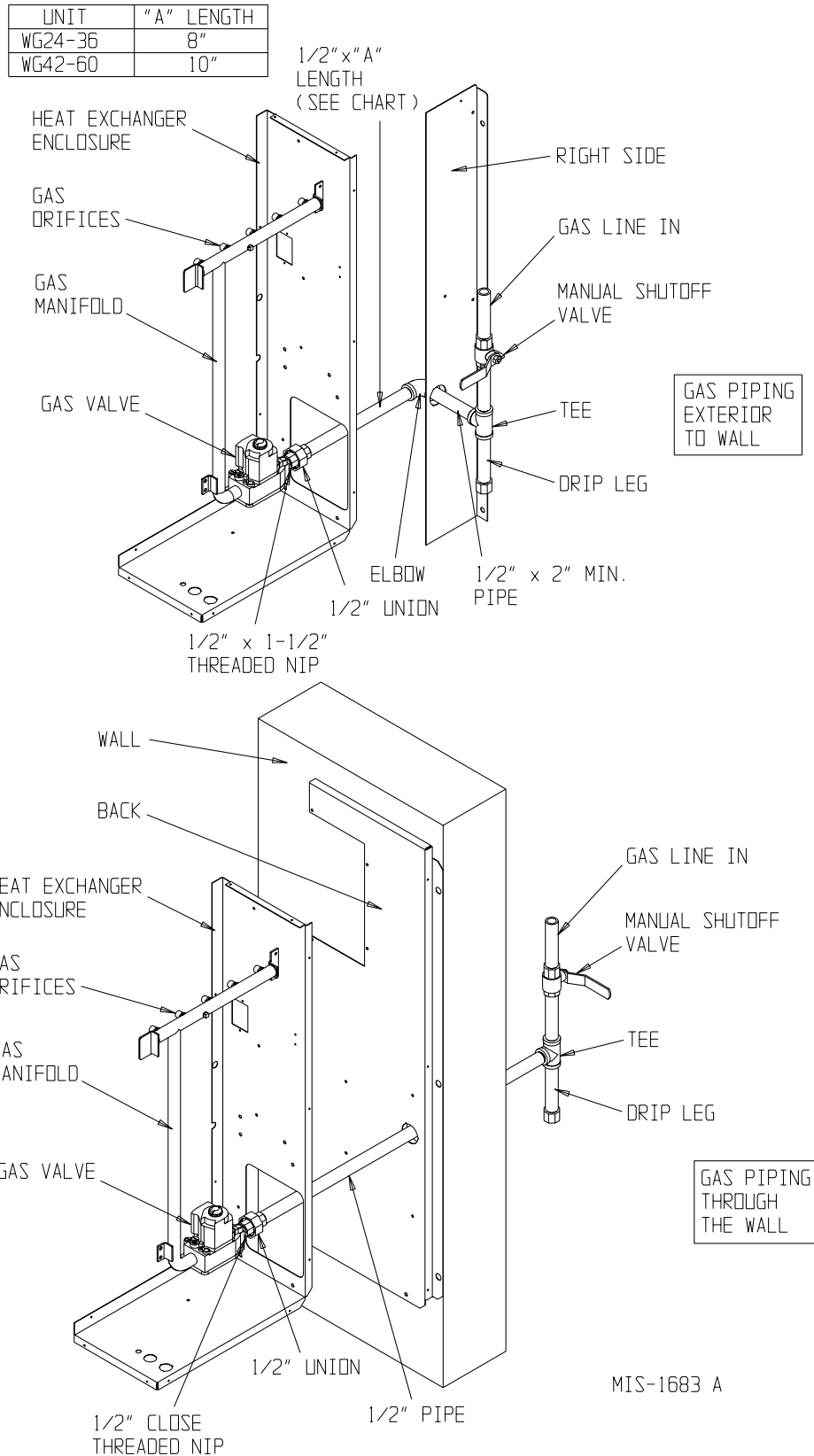
2. ELECTRICAL SHUT-OFF DEVICES

In an emergency, you may not be able to reach both of your electrical shut-off devices.

Therefore, you must know how to turn off electricity using either one of them. Here are two types of electrical shut-off devices:

- a. There should be an electrical shut-off device located on or immediately adjacent to the furnace.
- b. There should be a separate circuit breaker or fuse serving only the furnace located in the main circuit breaker or fuse panel. Know its location and make sure this device is clearly identified.

FIGURE 1
TYPICAL GAS PIPING



4.B POSSIBLE EMERGENCIES AND RECOMMENDED ACTIONS



WARNING

If gas or electricity is off due to an emergency, only a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier should turn it back on. Doing it yourself could result in damage, injury or death.

1. **Possible Emergency:** Smelling gas or other unfamiliar smell; or not knowing what may be wrong or what to do about it.

ACTION: For your safety –

- a. Leave your house or building immediately.
- b. Go to a neighbor's or another building.
- c. Use their telephone.
- d. Call your gas supplier. Tell them you smell gas and give them your name and address.
- e. If you cannot reach gas supplier, call fire department.



WARNING

Three important **things not to do** –

1. Don't try to light any gas appliances.
2. Don't touch any electrical switches
3. Don't use the telephone in your house or building.

Any of the above may cause a spark which could cause a fire or explosion resulting in damage, personal injury or death.

2. **Possible Emergency:** Your thermostat is set below room temperature; yet even though the blower is on, the air coming from your room registers continually gets hotter.

ACTION:

- a. Turn room thermostat to its lowest or OFF setting.
- b. If you can do so safely, turn gas off. Use manual shut-off valve at gas meter or on propane (LP) gas tank. You may need a wrench or tools. If you can safely turn off electricity at the main circuit panel, do so. If you cannot do these things safely, leave your home or building immediately. Call your gas supplier or fire department from a neighbor's phone for help.

3. **Possible Emergency:** Your thermostat is set above room temperature. The blower is on but the air coming from your room registers is hot, then cold, then hot, then cold in a continuing cycle. This condition indicates lack of airflow through furnace.

ACTION:

- a. Make sure air filter is clean and installed correctly.
- b. Check that registers and return air grilles are open and unobstructed.
- c. If condition continues, call your local qualified service technician or gas supplier.

4. **Possible Emergency:** While furnace is operating, you smell unfamiliar odors that go away when furnace is off.



WARNING

Unfamiliar odors may mean gas or aldehydes are present which could result in damage, injury or death.

ACTION:

- a. Turn thermostat to its lowest or OFF setting.
- b. Move gas valve control knob to OFF position.
- c. If blower is not operating, immediately turn off electricity to furnace using shut-off device near furnace or at main circuit panel.
- d. If blower is operating, wait five minutes for furnace to cool down and then turn off electricity to furnace using shut-off device near furnace or at main circuit panel.
- e. Call your local qualified service technician or gas supplier.

5. **Possible Emergency:** Main electrical circuit breaker for furnace cannot be reset without tripping again or new fuses continue to blow.

ACTION:

- a. Move gas valve control knob to OFF.
- b. Call your local qualified service technician or gas supplier.

SECTION 5 • OPERATING YOUR FURNACE

After reading the Safety Information and Precautions follow Operating Instructions on front door of furnace and instructions repeated on Page 11.



WARNING

If you do not follow these instructions exactly a fire or explosion could occur resulting in damage, injury or death.



WARNING

Never use tools to move gas control knob. Only use your hand. If gas control knob will not move by hand, do not force it or try to repair it. Call a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier. Forcing knob can cause gas to leak which could result in fire or explosion resulting in damage, injury or death.

Properly operating your furnace requires certain abilities, mechanical skills and tools. If you are uncertain about your abilities or if you lack proper skills or tools, do not proceed. Instead, contact a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier.

An automatic ignition device lights the burners. Do not try to light manually. See Figure 2 on Page 11 for step by step instructions.

SECTION 6 • PROPER MAINTENANCE OF YOUR FURNACE

You need special abilities, mechanical skills and tools to maintain your furnace properly. If you are uncertain about your abilities or if you lack proper skills or tools, do not try to maintain or repair your furnace yourself. Instead, contact a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier.

6.A IF YOU SMELL GAS OR ANY UNFAMILIAR SMELL WHILE WORKING ON YOUR FURNACE:

1. Do not try to light main burners.
2. Do not touch or turn on any electrical switch.
3. Do not use any phone in your building.
4. Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow gas supplier's instructions.
5. If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call fire department.

6.B LUBRICATION REQUIREMENTS

The main blower motor, outdoor fan motor, and the induced draft blower motor are permanently lubricated, and no maintenance is required.

6.C MAKE SURE AIR FILTER(S) IS IN PLACE

Ask your installer, local qualified service technician or gas supplier to make sure your filter(s) is in place properly. Become familiar with its location and procedures for removing, cleaning and replacing it.

Recommended filter sizes are shown below.

Main System Filter: 20x30x2 throwaway for WG42-60 models, and 20x25x2 throwaway for WG24-36 models.

See Figure 3 on Page 13 for filter locations.



WARNING

Operating furnace without clean air filter(s) can damage blower motor, heat exchanger or air conditioning system components. This can cause system failure which could result in damage or injury.

FIGURE 2
START UP PROCEDURE

FOR YOUR SAFETY READ BEFORE OPERATING

WARNING: If you do not follow these instructions exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

- A. This appliance does not have a pilot. It is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.
- B. BEFORE OPERATING smell all around the appliance area for gas. Be sure to smell next to the floor because some gas is heavier than air and will settle on the floor.

WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS

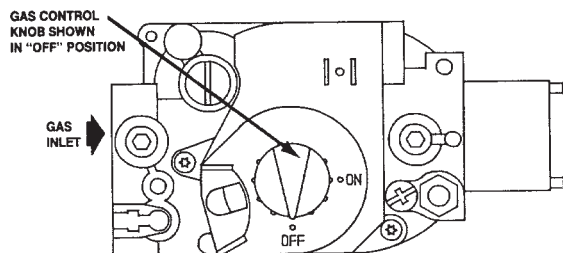
- *Do not try to light any appliance.
- *Do not touch any electric switch; do not use any phone in your building.
- *Immediately call your supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.

*If you cannot reach your gas supplier; call the fire department.

- C. Use only your hand to push in or move the gas control lever. Never use tools. If the lever will not push in or turn by hand, don't try to repair it, call a qualified service technician. Force or attempted repair may result in a fire or explosion.
- D. Do not use this appliance if any part has been under water. Immediately call a qualified service technician to inspect the appliance and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control which has been under water.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. STOP! Read the safety information above on this label.
2. Set the thermostat to lowest setting.
3. Turn off all electric power to the appliance.
4. This appliance is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.



5. Remove control access panel.
6. Push in gas control knob slightly and turn clockwise to "OFF".
NOTE: Knob cannot be turned to "OFF" unless knob is pushed in slightly. Do not force.
7. Wait five (5) minutes to clear out any gas. Then smell for gas, including near the floor. If you smell gas, STOP! Follow "B" in the safety information above on this label. If you don't smell gas, go to the next step.
8. Turn gas control knob counterclockwise to "ON".
9. Replace control access panel.
10. Turn on all electric power to the appliance.
11. Set thermostat to desired setting.
12. If the appliance will not operate, follow the instructions "To Turn Off Gas To Appliance" and call your service technician or gas supplier.

TO TURN OFF GAS TO APPLIANCE

1. Set the thermostat to lowest setting.
2. Turn off all electric power to the appliance if service is to be performed.
3. Remove control access panel.
4. Push in gas control lever slightly and move to "OFF". Do not force.
5. Replace control access panel.

7961-509

6.D KEEP AIR FILTER(S) CLEAN

As a user, your personal responsibility is to keep air filter(s) clean.



CAUTION

A dirty air filter(s) reduces system efficiency and can cause erratic control performance. These could result in damage to blower motor or heat exchanger.

1. During the first four weeks after your furnace is installed, inspect your air filter(s) for dirt every week. Then check the filters monthly and replace as necessary.
2. If the filter(s) is of a washable type, clean filter(s) according to the manufacturer's specifications.



WARNING

After cleaning or changing filter(s), filter access must be closed and latched. Failure to do so could cause nausea, asphyxiation, or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

6.E DO NOT OBSTRUCT DUCT WORK

For proper operation, keep registers and return air grilles open. Do not cover or block them with rugs, carpets, drapes or furniture.

6.F HAVE YOUR FURNACE CHECKED ANNUALLY

The furnace, vent terminal, and the combustion air intake hood should be inspected yearly by a qualified service agency, generally prior to the heating season. Detailed procedures for this inspection are contained in the instructions booklet and should be handled by the qualified service agency only.

A general inspection of the furnace, the furnace area and the vent terminal should be conducted on a regular basis by the owner/occupant. This review should include:

1. Make sure the furnace always has the minimum clearance as detailed on the furnace rating plate. Special attention must be given to these items if any remodeling is done.

2. Make sure the vent terminal is in place and is physically sound.
3. Reviewing that the return air duct connection(s) is physically sound, is sealed to the furnace casing.
4. The physical support of the furnace is sound without sagging, cracks, gaps, etc. around the unit so as to provide a seal between the unit and the structure.
5. Inspect for any obvious signs of deterioration of the furnace.
6. Periodic examinations of the vent terminal should also be conducted by the owner on a regular basis, preferably every month but at least every two months during the heating season.
7. Check the entire vent terminal for any blockage. If any debris is present remove it.
8. If unit is vertically vented, inspect vent system annually including drain tube. Clean or replace if necessary.

6.G THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE SHOULD BE FOLLOWED FOR THE PERIODIC INSPECTION AS CONDUCTED BY THE OWNER/OCCUPANT.

1. Set the wall thermostat to the OFF position or lower the set point lever to a temperature well below the existing room temperature. Shut off electric power to the furnace. A circuit breaker is located behind the lower, small access panel on the right side.
2. Remove the burner access door. See Figure 4.
3. Use flashlight or trouble light to observe the burner compartment and burners. There should be very minimal scaling or sooting in this area. Any loose debris may be vacuumed out. Also observe the sides of the heat exchanger tubes for "hot spots" due to improper burner alignment or overfiring and give particular attention to any area where it looks like there may be any deterioration from corrosion or rusting. Observe for any corrosion on the burners themselves. Should anything appear questionable, contact your service agency.

**FIGURE 3
FILTER LOCATIONS**

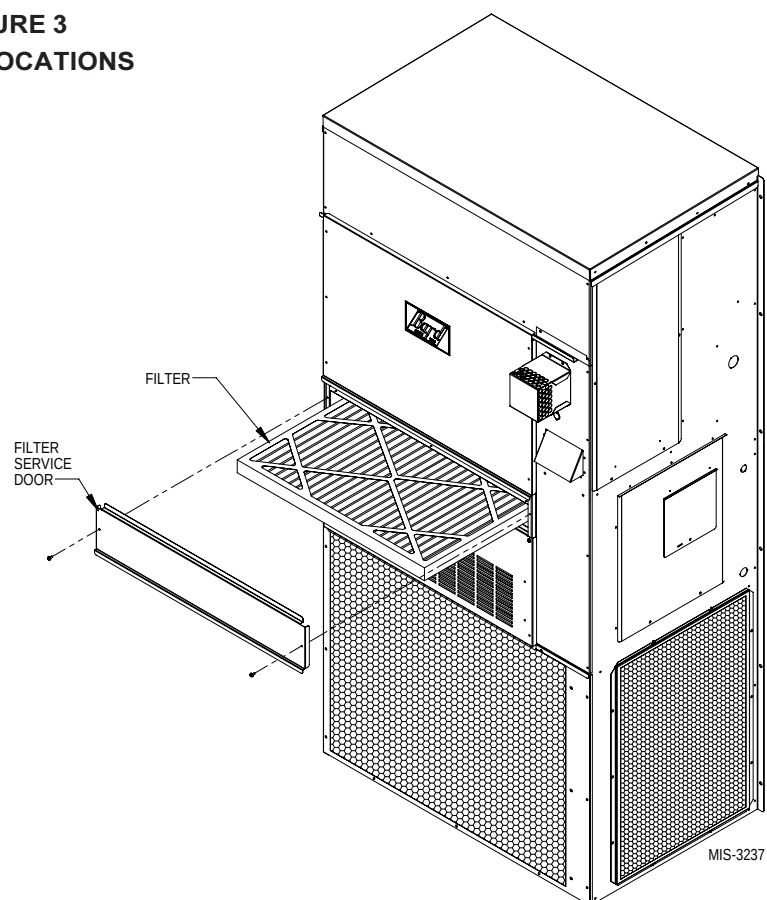
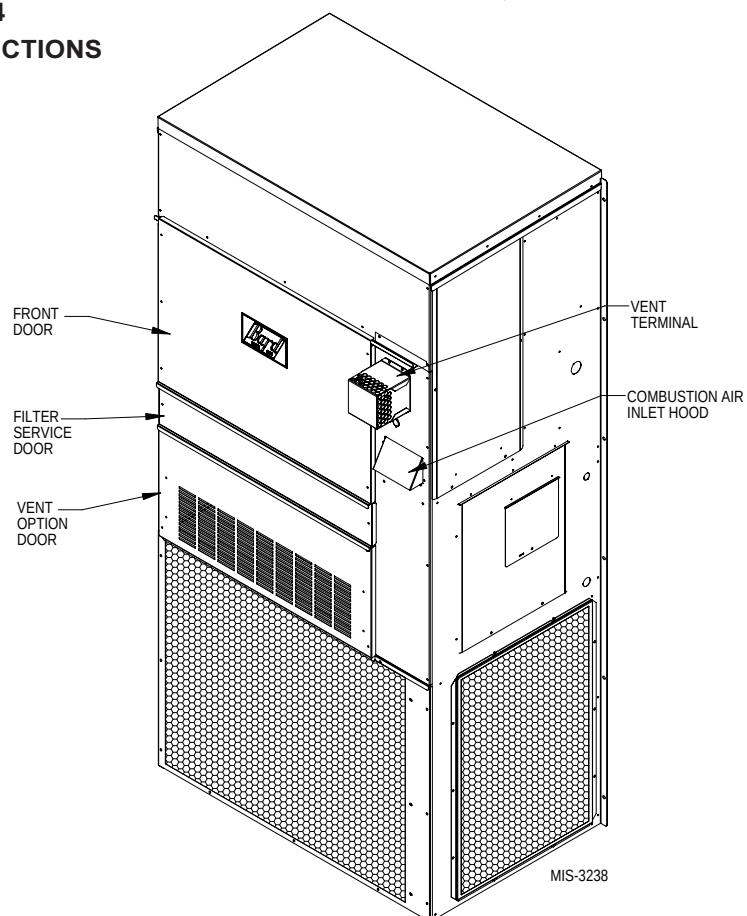


**FIGURE 4
PERIODIC INSPECTIONS**



4. Inspect the vent terminal, or vent system observing for any debris from weather, birds, and the like. Clean if necessary. Also check the combustion air inlet hood to make sure it is clear. See Figure 4.



WARNING

Leakage of products of combustion into the living area may result in asphyxiation resulting in injury or death

5. Restore the electrical power to the furnace by turning the switch back on. Adjust the thermostat to call for heating operation.
6. Observe the main burners flames. The main burners should be mostly “blue” with possibly a little orange (not yellow) at the tips of the flames. The flames should be in the center of the heat exchanger compartments and not impinging on the heat exchanger surfaces.
7. Observe the flames until the blower starts (there is a normal delay 30 second period until the heat exchanger warms up). There should be no change in the size or shape of the flame. If there is any wavering or blowing of the flame on the blower start-up, it is an indication of a possible leak in the heat exchanger. Turn off the gas valve in the gas line leading to the furnace, and then the main electrical switch to the furnace and call your service agency.
8. Replace the burner access door.

SECTION 7 • VENTILATION OPTION ASSEMBLIES

The standard Barometric Fresh Air Damper (BFAD) allows up to 25% outside fresh air to be introduced to the building whenever the main unit comfort air blower is operating.

The optional Blank Off Plate (BOP) is installed on the inside of the vent option door to cover the air inlet openings which eliminates outside air from entering the unit.

The optional Motorized Fresh Air Damper (MFAD) allows up to 25% outside fresh air to be introduced to the building through a two position damper which can be fully open or closed.

The optional Commercial Room Ventilator (CRV) allows up to 50% outside fresh air to be introduced to the building and includes a built-in exhaust damper. The CRV complies with ASHRAE Standard 62.1 “Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality”.

SECTION 8 • REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement parts for the gas/electric units are available through local distributors.

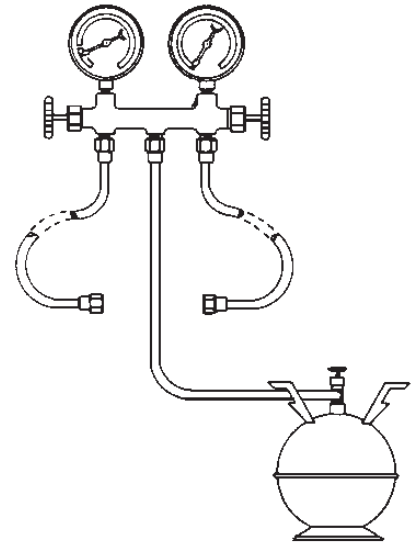
A replacement parts list manual is supplied with each unit. When ordering parts or making inquiries pertaining to any of the units covered by these instructions, it is very important to always supply the complete model number and serial number of the unit. This is necessary to assure that the correct parts (or an approved alternate part) are issued to the service agency.

SECTION 9 • OUTDOOR COIL

Periodic cleaning of the outdoor coil to permit full and unrestricted airflow circulation is essential. Reduced airflow through the outdoor coil can shorten equipment service life as well as increase operating costs.

SERVICING PROCEDURE

R-410A LEAK TEST EVACUATION CHARGING



Climate Control Solutions

Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506

Since 1914...Moving ahead, just as planned.

Manual No.: 2100-479
Supersedes: NEW
File: Volume I, Tab 1
Date: 03-08-07

CONTENTS

General

Recovery Equipment Rated for R-410A.....	3
Leak Detectors.....	3
Gauge Manifold.....	3
Attaching Gauge Manifold.....	3
Attaching Manifold Hose to Schrader Valve.....	4
Leak Test.....	4
Evacuation	4 & 5
Charging	5
Preliminary Charging Steps	5
Charging the System by Weight	5

Troubleshooting the Mechanical System

Air Conditioning & Heat Pump - Cooling	9
Low Suction—Low Head Pressure	9
High Suction—Low Head Pressure	9
Low Suction—High Head Pressure	9
High Suction—High Head Pressure.....	9
Heat Pump - Heating	9
Low Suction—Low Head Pressure	9
High Suction—Low Head Pressure	9
Low Suction—High Head Pressure	9
High Suction—High Head Pressure.....	9

Figures

Figure 1: Typical AC System Cooling Cycle.....	6
Figure 2: Typical HP System Cooling Cycle	7
Figure 3: Heating Cycle	8

Charts

Troubleshooting Chart for Air Conditioners	10
Troubleshooting Chart for Air-to-Air Heat Pumps....	11

GENERAL



WARNING

The oils used with R-410A refrigerant are hygroscopic and absorb water from the atmosphere readily. Do not leave systems open to the atmosphere for more than 5 minutes. If the system has been open for more than 5 minutes, change the filter dryer immediately before evacuation. Then recharge the system to the factory specified charge.

Recovery equipment rated for R-410A refrigerant

R-410A has an ozone depletion potential of zero, but must be reclaimed due to its global warming potential.

The gauge manifold set is specially designed to withstand the higher pressure associated with R-410A. Manifold sets are required to range up to 800 psig on the high side and 250 psig on the low side with a 250 psig low side retard.

All hoses must have a service rating of 800 psig. (This information will be indicated on the hoses.)

Vacuum Pump and micron gauge must be used when evacuating a system to 500 microns.

Leak Detectors

An electronic leak detector capable of detecting HFC refrigerant can be used with R-410A refrigerant.

GAUGE MANIFOLD



WARNING

Gauge manifold must be suitable for use with R-410A refrigerant and POE oils.

A necessary instrument in checking and serving air conditioning and heat pump equipment is the gauge manifold. Its purpose is to determine the operating refrigerant pressures in order for the serviceman to analyze the condition of the system.

The valving on the manifold is so arranged that when the valves are closed (front-seated) the center port on the manifold is closed to the gauges and gauge ports. With the valves in the closed position, the gauge ports are still open to the gauges, permitting the gauges to register system pressures. Opening either valve opens the center port to that side of the manifold and system.

ATTACHING GAUGE MANIFOLD

For leak testing, purging, checking charge, charging liquid or evacuating, connect high pressure side of gauge manifold to Schrader valve on liquid or discharge line. Connect suction side of gauge manifold to Schrader valve on suction line. On heat pumps the suction line is between compressor and reversing valve.

ATTACHING MANIFOLD HOSE TO SCHRADER VALVE



WARNING

As a safety measure, it is wise to detach refrigerant hoses at the lowest pressure readings on the system. To do this:

- A. Put high pressure hose "B" on first. (Unit should not be running.)
- B. Put low pressure hose "A" on second. (Unit should be running.)

1. Remove cap from valve.
2. Make sure gauge manifold valves are closed.
3. If hose does not have an unseating pin, a number 395 Superior or equivalent unseating coupler must be used.
4. Make sure coupler is lined up straight with Schrader valve. Screw coupler on to valve.
5. Open gauge manifold valve slightly and purge air from hose with refrigerant.
6. Read the suction pressure on compound gauge and heat pressure on pressure gauge.
7. To remove, push end of hose tight against end of Schrader valve and hold in place while quickly unscrewing coupler nut from Schrader valve.
8. Remove coupler from Schrader valve. Replace caps on valve.

Leak Test

1. Remove gauge port cap from suction and liquid service valve ports and attach manifold gauge hoses. Connect an upright R-410A drum to center port of gauge manifold. Open refrigerant drum valve and manifold high pressure gauge valve to pressurize system to a positive pressure with refrigerant vapor. Pressurize the complete system with dry nitrogen, or CO2 until the pressure reaches 200 psig. **Do not** exceed 250 psig.
2. Close manifold high pressure gauge valve. Check all soldered joints, including those on the evaporator coil with an Electronic Leak Detector suitable for use with HFC refrigerants or R-410A. If a leak is found which requires soldering, pressure in the system must be bled off since it is impossible to solder with unit pressurized. Be sure all leaks are located and marked before bleeding pressure from system.

3. Close drum valve and disconnect from center port. Release nitrogen or CO2 into the atmosphere through suction line of gauge manifold.
4. Correct any leaks and recheck. When leaks, if any, have been repaired, system is ready to be evacuated and charged. Relieve all pressure from the system down to 0 psig.
5. Change the filter dryer. When leaks, if any, have been repaired, system is ready to be evacuated and charged. Relieve all pressure from the system down to 0 psig.

EVACUATION

Evacuation

An evacuation to 500 microns is usually sufficient to remove moisture from a system using R-22 and mineral oil lubricant. A 500 micron evacuation, however, will not separate moisture from Polyol Ester oil (POE) in R-410A systems.

In addition to a 500 micron evacuation, the liquid line filter dryer (R-410A compatible) must be replaced any time the system is open. When removing a filter dryer from a system, do not use a torch; use a tubing cutter to avoid releasing moisture back into the system.

Older R-22 leak detectors, as well as halide torch leak detectors, will not detect leaks in R-410A systems. Never use air and R-410A to leak check, as the mixture may become flammable at pressures above 1 atmosphere. A system can be safely leak-checked by using nitrogen or a trace gas of R-410A and nitrogen.

Remember: *Always use a pressure regulator with nitrogen and a safety valve down stream - set at no more than 150 psig.*

1. Evacuate system to less than 500 microns, using a good vacuum pump and an accurate high vacuum gauge. Operate the pump below 500 microns for 60 minutes and then close valve to the vacuum pump. Allow the system to stand for 30 additional minutes to be sure a 500 micron vacuum or less is maintained.



WARNING

At no time use the compressor to evacuate the system or any part of it.

2. Disconnect charging line at vacuum pump and connect to refrigerant supply. Crack the cylinder valve and purge charging line at center on manifold. Then close cylinder valve.
3. The system is now ready for the correct operating charge of Refrigerant R-410A.

R-410A System Charging

Even though R-410A has a very small fractionation potential, it cannot be ignored completely when charging. To avoid fractionation, charging of an air conditioner or heat pump system incorporating R-410A **shall be done with “liquid”** to maintain optimum system performance. To insure that the proper blend composition is charged into the system, it is important that liquid only be removed from the charging cylinder. Some cylinders supplied by manufacturers have dip tubes, which allow liquid refrigerant to be removed from the cylinder when it is in the upright position. Cylinders without dip tubes have to be tipped upside down in order for liquid to be removed. The Service Technician must differentiate between which type of charging cylinder they are using to avoid removing vapor refrigerant instead of liquid refrigerant to avoid fractionation and for safety concerns.

Connect the gauge manifold to the high and low side. Allow liquid to enter the high side only. The high side will hold 80-100% of the total charge. When liquid stops flowing, close high side port. The remainder of the charge will be added to the low side. Keep in mind two issues: first, never start the compressor with less than 55 psig of suction pressure. Secondly, make sure the liquid is throttled, thus vaporized into the low side of the system to avoid compressor damage. A throttling valve can be used to insure that liquid is converted to vapor prior to entering the system. Proper manipulation (restricting) of the manifold gauge set can also act as a throttling device to insure liquid is not entering the compressor.

CHARGING

1. **Single Package Units**—Refer to the unit serial plate for the full operating charge.

PRELIMINARY CHARGING STEPS

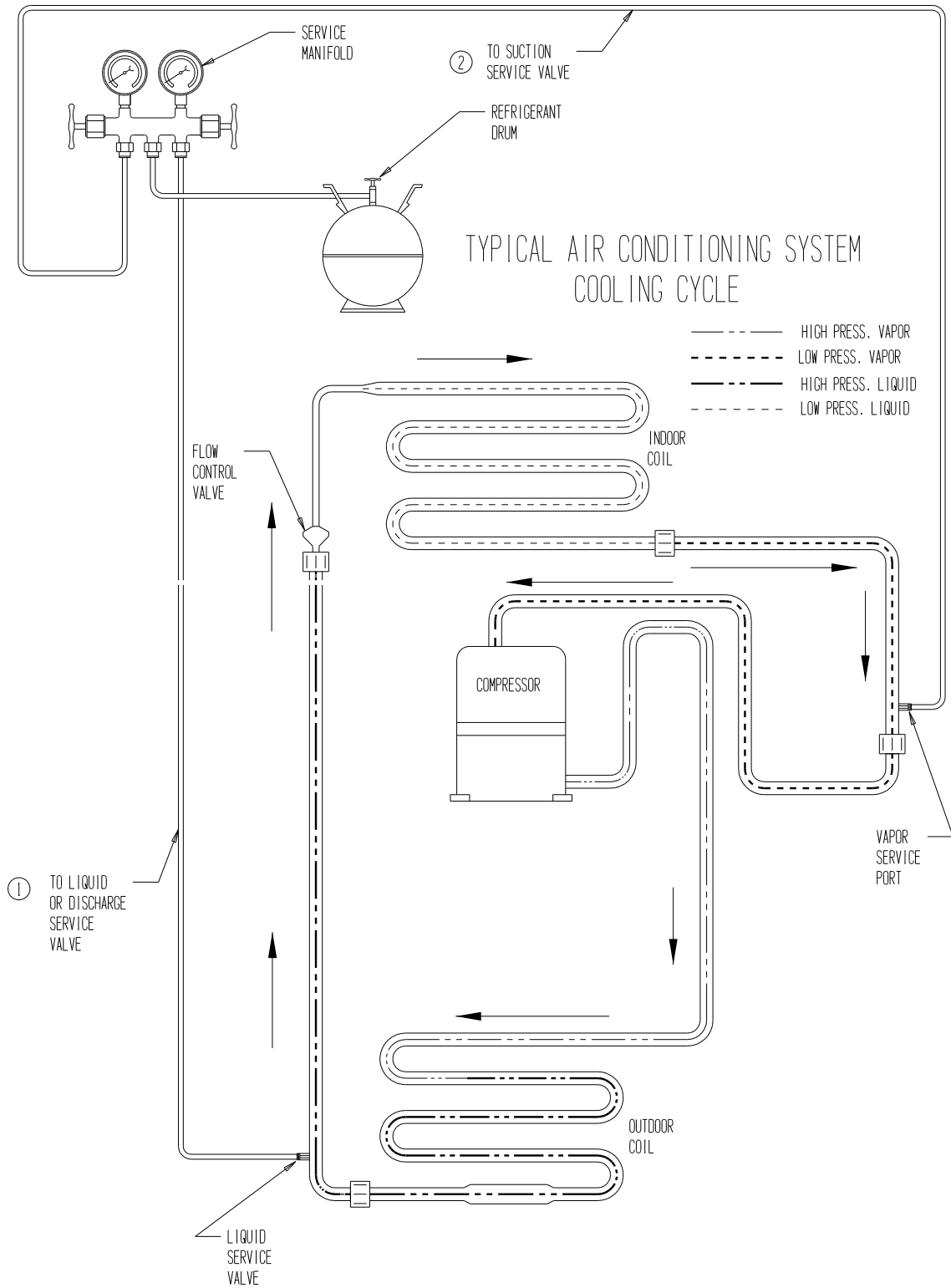
If the system has been open to the atmosphere, the filter dryer should be replaced and then evacuated. Then proceed as follows:

1. Attach a drum of proper, clean refrigerant to the center port of the charging manifold with one of the charging hoses.
2. Attach a second charging hose to the suction gauge (low pressure) side of the gauge manifold.
3. Remove the cap from the suction line valve.
4. Loosely attach the suction gauge hose to the line valve. Open the valve on the refrigerant drum and the suction valve on the charging manifold slightly to purge the air from the manifold and hoses before tightening the fitting.
5. Attach the third hose to the high pressure side of the manifold and the liquid line valve. Repeat steps 3 and 4 above.

CHARGING THE SYSTEM BY WEIGHT

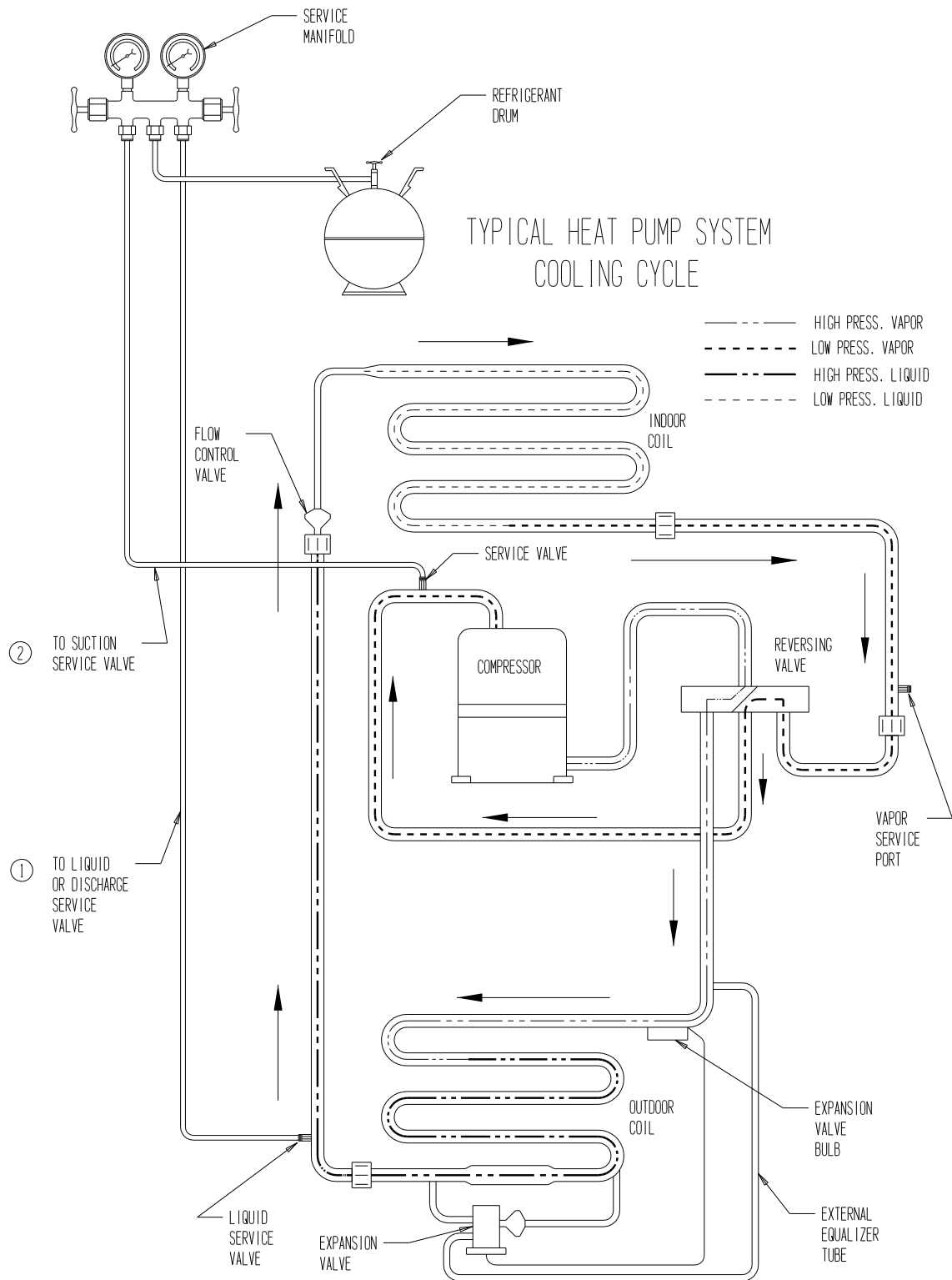
1. Connect manifold as instructed.
2. Place refrigerant drum upright on scale and determine exact weight of the refrigerant and cylinder.
3. With manifold suction valve closed and manifold discharge valve open, open refrigerant cylinder liquid valve and allow pressure in system to balance with pressure of cylinder or 80% of charge is in the unit - whichever comes first.
4. When there is approximately an 80% charge, front seat (close) the discharge manifold valve and let the system stabilize for about five minutes.
5. Start compressor by setting thermostat.
6. Finish charging with liquid by cracking the suction valve. Open the manifold low pressure valve to allow refrigerant to flow into the system. Throttle the manifold valve to keep pressure about 100 psig for R-410A.
7. When the correct weight of refrigerant has been added to the unit, close refrigerant cylinder valve and allow unit to run for 30 minutes. Refer to Start-Up Procedure and Check List for further start-up details.
8. Front seat gauge manifold valves, disconnect charging and gauge hoses and replace all valve caps.

FIGURE 1
TYPICAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM COOLING CYCLE



MIS-369

FIGURE 2
TYPICAL HEAT PUMP SYSTEM COOLING CYCLE



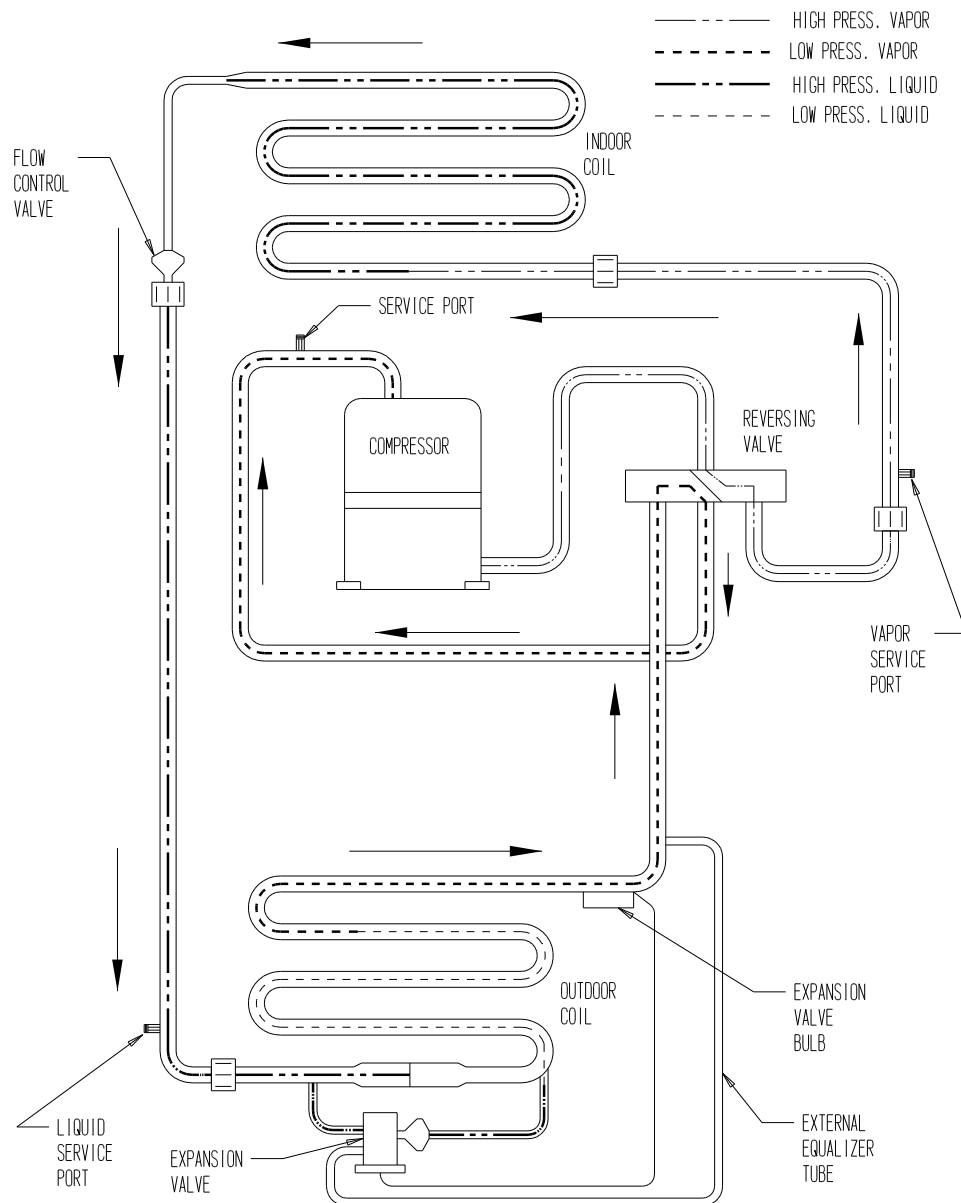
MIS-368



WARNING

To speed refrigerant flow, it may be necessary to place refrigerant drum in a pan of warm water (not greater than 130°F). Remember to either consider the total weight of the pan of water or remove the drum for weighing frequently to keep track of the charging process.

**FIGURE 3
HEATING CYCLE**



MIS-289

TROUBLESHOOTING THE MECHANICAL SYSTEM

AIR CONDITIONING AND HEAT PUMP — COOLING

LOW SUCTION—LOW HEAD PRESSURE

1. Restricted airflow over indoor coil.
2. Defective indoor fan motor.
3. Low indoor temperature
4. Iced indoor coil.
5. Restricted liquid line, dryer, metering device, etc.
6. Low charge.
7. Low ambient entering air temperature. (Low entering water temperature to water coil.①)

HIGH SUCTION—LOW HEAD PRESSURE

1. Defective or broken valves.
2. IPRV valve open.
3. Defective reversing valve.

LOW SUCTION—HIGH HEAD PRESSURE

1. Partial restriction and then overcharged.

HIGH SUCTION—HIGH HEAD PRESSURE

1. High entering outdoor air temperature. (High entering water temperature.①)
2. Low airflow outdoor coil. (Low water flow.①)
3. Overcharged.
4. Air in system.
5. Restricted outdoor coil. (Restricted water coil.①)
6. High indoor air temperature.

① Water source heat pump.

HEAT PUMP — HEATING

LOW SUCTION—LOW HEAD PRESSURE

1. Restricted airflow through outdoor coil. (Restricted water flow through water coil.①)
2. Defective outdoor motor. (Defective water pump.①)
3. Low outdoor air temperature. (Low water temperature.①)
4. Frozen outdoor coil. (Frozen water coil.①)
5. Restricted liquid line, dryer, metering device, etc.
6. Low charge.
7. Low indoor air temperature.

HIGH SUCTION—LOW HEAD PRESSURE

1. Defective or broken valves.
2. IPR valve open.
3. Defective reversing valve.

LOW SUCTION—HIGH HEAD PRESSURE

1. Partial restriction and then overcharged.

HIGH SUCTION—HIGH HEAD PRESSURE

1. High entering outdoor air temperature. (High entering water temperature.①)
2. Low indoor airflow.
3. Overcharged.
4. Air in system.
5. Restricted air coil.
6. High indoor air temperature.

① Water source heat pump.

Manual 2100-479
Page 10 of 11

Manual 2100-479
Page 10 of 11

TROUBLESHOOTING CHART FOR AIR TO AIR HEAT PUMPS

[illegible]

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Wall Mounted Gas/Electric

Models:

W24G4	W30G4	W36G4	W42G4	W48G4	W60G4
W24G4D	W30G4D	W36G4D	W42G4D	W48G4D	W60G4D



WARNING

READ ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE BEGINNING THE INSTALLATION.

THE INSTALLATION MUST COMPLY WITH THESE INSTRUCTIONS AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL GOVERNING CODES AND ORDINANCES FOR THE INSTALLATION LOCATION.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF INSTALLER TO KNOW AND UNDERSTAND ALL OF THESE REQUIREMENTS.

FAILURE TO DO SO COULD CREATE A HAZARD RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, BODILY INJURY, OR DEATH.



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
www.bardhvac.com

Manual No.: 2100-721F
Supersedes: 2100-721E
Date: 4-4-23

CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Getting Other Information and Publications...4		19. Manifold Pressure Adjustment	29
Wall Mount Gas/Electric General Information..5		20. Checking Gas Input Rate.....	29
W**G Series Model Nomenclature.....	5	21. Standard Orifice Sizing and High Altitude Derate.....	31
Ventilation Options	5	22. Conversion of Gas Input BTUH from High to Low Rating.....	34
Air Conditioning Module Options.....	6	23. Measuring Air Temperature Rise.....	34
1. Transportation Damage.....	10	24. Filters	34
2. Important	10	25. Compressor Control Module	36
3. General Information	10	26. Phase Monitor	37
4. Application	10	27. Lighting and Shutdown Instructions	38
5. Duct Work.....	10	28. Service Agency Procedures	39
6. High Altitude Applications.....	11	29. Maintaining Unit in Good Working Order	39
7. Wall Mounting Information	11	30. Troubleshooting NIDEC SelecTech Series ECM Motors.....	40
8. Mounting the Unit	11	31. Replacement Parts	42
9. Clearances.....	18	32. Sequence of Operation – Heating.....	43
10. Vent Terminal and Combustion Inlet Hood.....	19	33. Sequence of Operation – Cooling.....	43
11. Optional Vertical Venting	19	34. Setting Unit Airflow	44
12. Vent Resizing Instructions	20	35. Pressure Service Ports	53
13. Fresh Air Intake.....	20	36. R-410A Refrigerant Charge	54
14. Condensate Drain	20	37. Fan Blade Setting Dimensions.....	54
15. Wiring – Main Power	20	38. Low NOx Burner Assembly "N" Suffix Models Only – U.S. Installations Only.....	54
16. Wiring – Low Voltage Wiring.....	21	INDEX – Wiring Diagrams	55
17. Thermostats.....	23		
18. Gas Supply and Piping.....	28		

FIGURES	Page	TABLES	Page
Figure 1	Unit Dimensions	Table 1A	Specifications – W24-36G Models
Figure 2A	Mounting Instructions – W24-36G	Table 1B	Specifications – W42-60G Models
Figure 2B	Mounting Instructions – W42-60G	Table 2	Minimum Installation Clearances.....
Figure 3A	Combustible Clearance – W24-36G	Table 3	Low Voltage Connections for DDC Control
Figure 3B	Combustible Clearance – W42-60G.....	Table 4	CO ₂ Controllers
Figure 4	Wall Mounting Instructions.....	Table 5	Thermostat Wire Size.....
Figure 5	Wall Mounting Instructions.....	Table 6	Wall Thermostats
Figure 6	Common Wall Mounting Installations....	Table 7	Humidity Controls
Figure 7	Location of Vent Terminal in Shipping ..	Table 8	Length of Standard Pipe Threads.....
Figure 8	Vent Terminal and Combustion Air Inlet Hood	Table 9	Gas Pipe Sizes – Natural Gas
Figure 9	Fresh Air Damper	Table 10	Natural Gas Derate Capacities for All Models
Figure 10	Installation of Flexible Conduit	Table 11A	Natural Gas Orifice Tables – W24-36G ...
Figure 11	Low Voltage Wiring – All Units Except Units with Economizers.....	Table 11B	Natural Gas Orifice Tables – W42-60G ...
Figure 12	Low Voltage Wiring – Thermostat Using Separate Temperature and Humidity Controllers.....	Table 12	W24G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 13	Low Voltage Wiring – JIFM Economizer.....	Table 13	W30G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 14	Gas Pipe Connection.....	Table 14	W36G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 15	Proper Piping Practice	Table 15	W42G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 16	Access Internal Filter through Upper Service Door.....	Table 16	W48G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 17	8201-171 Compressor Control Module....	Table 17	W60G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 18	Lighting and Shutdown Instruction Label	Table 18	Integrated Furnace and Blower Control Operation.....
Figure 19	Top View of Gas Control	Table 19	Cooling Pressure Table.....
Figure 20	Motor Connections.....	Table 20	Fan Blade Dimension
Figure 21	Motor Connections.....		
Figure 22	Sequence of Operation – Electronic Blower Control		
Figure 23	Increasing Heating Speed		
Figure 24	Increasing Cooling Speed		
Figure 25	Speed Taps.....		
Figure 26	Fan Blade.....		
Figure 27	Low NOx Insert		

Getting Other Information and Publications

These publications can help when installing the furnace. They can usually be found at the local library or purchased directly from the publisher. Be sure to consult the current edition of each standard.

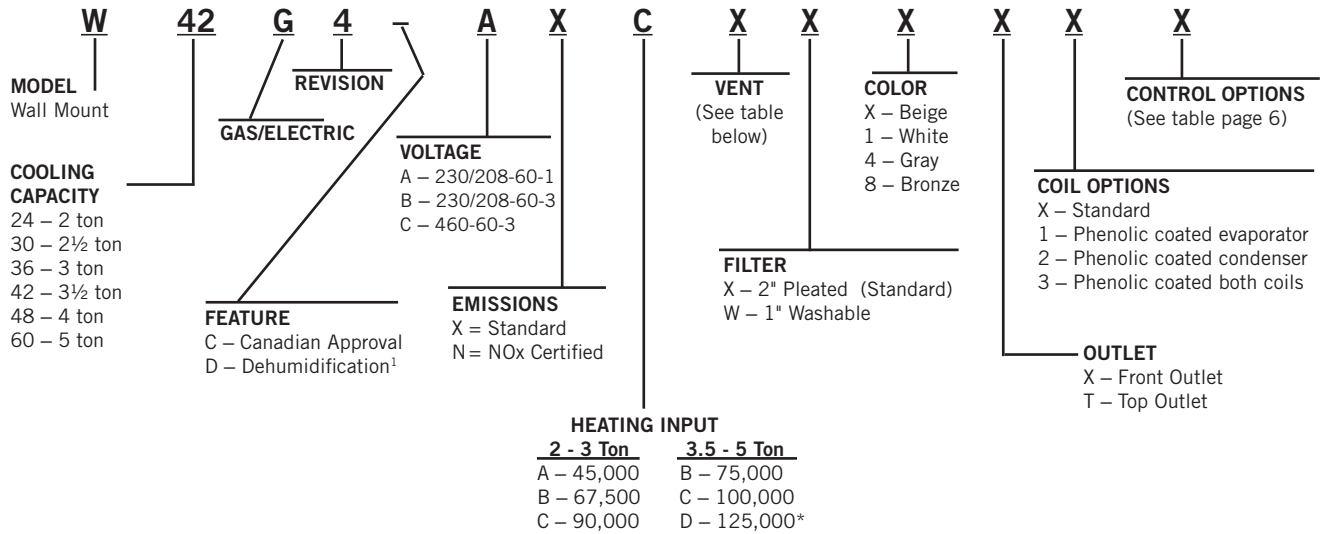
- National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54
- National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70
- Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating System ANSI/NFPA 90A
- Standard for Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems..... ANSI/NFPA 90B
- Standard for Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents, and Solid Fuel Burning Appliances NFPA 211
- Load Calculation for Residential Winter and Summer Air Conditioning ACCA Manual J
- Duct Design for Residential Winter and Winter Air Conditioning and Equipment Selection ACCA Manual D
- Canadian Electrical Code..... CSA C22.1
- Canadian Installation Code CAN/CGA B149

For more information, contact these publishers:

- ACCA Air Conditioning Contractors of America**
1712 New Hampshire Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20009
Telephone: (202) 483-9370
- ANSI American National Standards Institute**
11 West Street, 13th Floor
New York, NY 10036
Telephone: (212) 642-4900
Fax: (212) 302-1286
- ASHRAE American Society of Heating Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc.**
1791 Tullie Circle, NE.
Atlanta, GA 30329-2305
Telephone: (404) 636-8400
Fax: (404) 321-5478
- NFPA National Fire Protection Association**
Batterymarch Park
P.O. Box 9101
Quincy, MA 02269-9901
Telephone: (800) 344-3555
Fax: (617) 984-7057
- CSA Canadian Standards Association**
178 Rexdale Boulevard
Rexdale, Ontario
Canada. M9W 1R3
Telephone: (416) 447-4044

WALL MOUNT GAS/ELECTRIC GENERAL INFORMATION

Model Number Nomenclature



*125,000 BTU input model is not NOx certified.

¹ Reference Supplemental Instructions 7960-867 for dehumidification unit information.

Ventilation Options

		Models	
		W24G, W30G, W36G	W42G, W48G, W60G
Description	Factory Installed Code No.	Field Installed Part No.	Field Installed Part No.
Barometric Fresh Air Damper	X	WGBFAD-3	WGBFAD-5
Blank-Off Plate	B	WGBOP-3	WGBOP-5
Motorized Fresh Air Damper	M	WGMFAD-3A	WGMFAD-5A
Commercial Ventilator – Spring Return	V	WGCRVS-3A	WGCRVS-5A
Commercial Ventilator – Power Return	P	WGCRVP-3A	WGCRVP-5A
Economizer - Fully Modulating ①	E	WGJIFM-3	WGJIFM-5
Energy Recovery Ventilator – 230 Volt	R	WGERV-A3B	WGERV-A5B
Energy Recovery Ventilator – 460 Volt	R	WGERV-C3C	WGERV-C5C

① Low ambient control is required with economizer for low temperature compressor operation.

Air Conditioning Module Options

CCM ①	HPC ②	LPC ③	LAC ④	SK ⑤	Factory Installed Code	Field Installed Part
STD	STD	STD	•		H	CMA-45 (WG4D Units) CMA-46 (WG4 Units)
				•	Field Only	SK111 or CMC-15

STD – Standard equipment.

- ① CCM Compressor control module has adjustable 30 second to 5 minute delay-on-break timer. On initial power up, or any time the power is interrupted, the delay-on-make will be 2 minutes plus 10% of the delay-on-break setting. There is no delay-on-make during routine operation of the unit. The module also provides the lockout feature (with 1 retry) for high and/or low pressure controls, and a 2-minute timed bypass for low pressure control.
- ② HPC High pressure control is auto reset. Always used with compressor control module (CCM) which is included. See Note ①.
- ③ LPC Low pressure control is auto reset. Always used with compressor control module (CCM) which is included. See Note ①.
- ④ LAC Low ambient control permits cooling operation down to 0°F. (Includes fan cycling control + Freeze Stat)
- ⑤ SK CMC-15 is PTCR Start Kit can be used with all -A single phase models. Increases starting torque 2-3X. Not used for -B or -C 3-phase models. Do not use if SK111 is used.
- ⑤ SK SK111 Start Capacitor and Potential Relay Start Kit can be used with all -A single phase models. Increases starting torque 9x. Not used for -B or -C 3-phase models. Do not use if CMC-15 is used.

TABLE 1A
Specifications
W24G4, W30G4 and W36G4 Models

Models	W24G4-A	W24G4-B	W24G4-C	W30G4-A	W30G4-B	W30G4-C	W36G4-A	W36G4-B	W36G4-C
<i>Electrical Rating – 60 Hz</i>	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3
<i>Operating Voltage Range</i>	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506
<i>Minimum Circuit Ampacity</i>	20.6	12.6	8	22.6	16.1	8.6	26.4	19	10.6
<i>* Field Wire Size</i>	10	14	14	10	12	14	8	10	14
<i>Ground Wire Size</i>	10	14	14	10	12	14	10	10	14
<i>** Delay Fuse or Circuit Breaker Max.</i>	30	15	10	30	20	10	35	25	15
<i>Compressor</i>									
<i>Voltage</i>	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460
<i>Rated Load Amps</i>	7.6/8.7	4.6/5.3	2.5	9.4/10.7	6/6.9	3.2	12/13.5	7.8/8.7	4.8
<i>Branch Circuit Selection Current</i>	12.9	6.5	3.6	14.2	9	4.2	16.7	10.5	5.8
<i>Lock Rotor Amps</i>	58.3	55.4	28	73	58	28	79	73	38
<i>Compressor Type</i>	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll
<i>Fan Motor and Condenser</i>									
<i>Fan Motor – HP/RPM/SPD</i>	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1
<i>Fan Motor – Amps</i>	1.4	1.4	0.8	1.4	1.4	0.8	1.4	1.4	0.8
<i>Fan – DIA/CFM</i>	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2000	20" - 2000	20" - 2000
<i>Blower Motor and Evaporator</i>									
<i>Blower Motor – HP/RPM/SPD</i>	1/2-670-5	1/2-670-5	1/2-670-5	1/2-750-5	1/2-750-5	1/2-750-5	1/2-870-5	1/2-870-5	1/2-870-5
<i>Blower Motor – Amps</i>	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.9	1.9	1.2
<i>CFM Cooling and E.S.P.</i>	800 - 0.15	800 - 0.15	800 - 0.15	900 - 0.15	900 - 0.15	900 - 0.15	1100 - 0.15	1100 - 0.15	1100 - 0.15
<i>Filter Size</i>	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2
<i>Shipping Weight – LBS.</i>	500	500	500	530	530	530	540	540	540
<i>Unit Charge (R-410A lb.)</i>	5.750	5.750	5.750	5.750	5.750	5.750	6.625	6.625	6.625

* 75° C Copper wire size

** Maximum time delay fuse or circuit breaker

TABLE 1B
Specifications
W42G, W48G and W60G Models

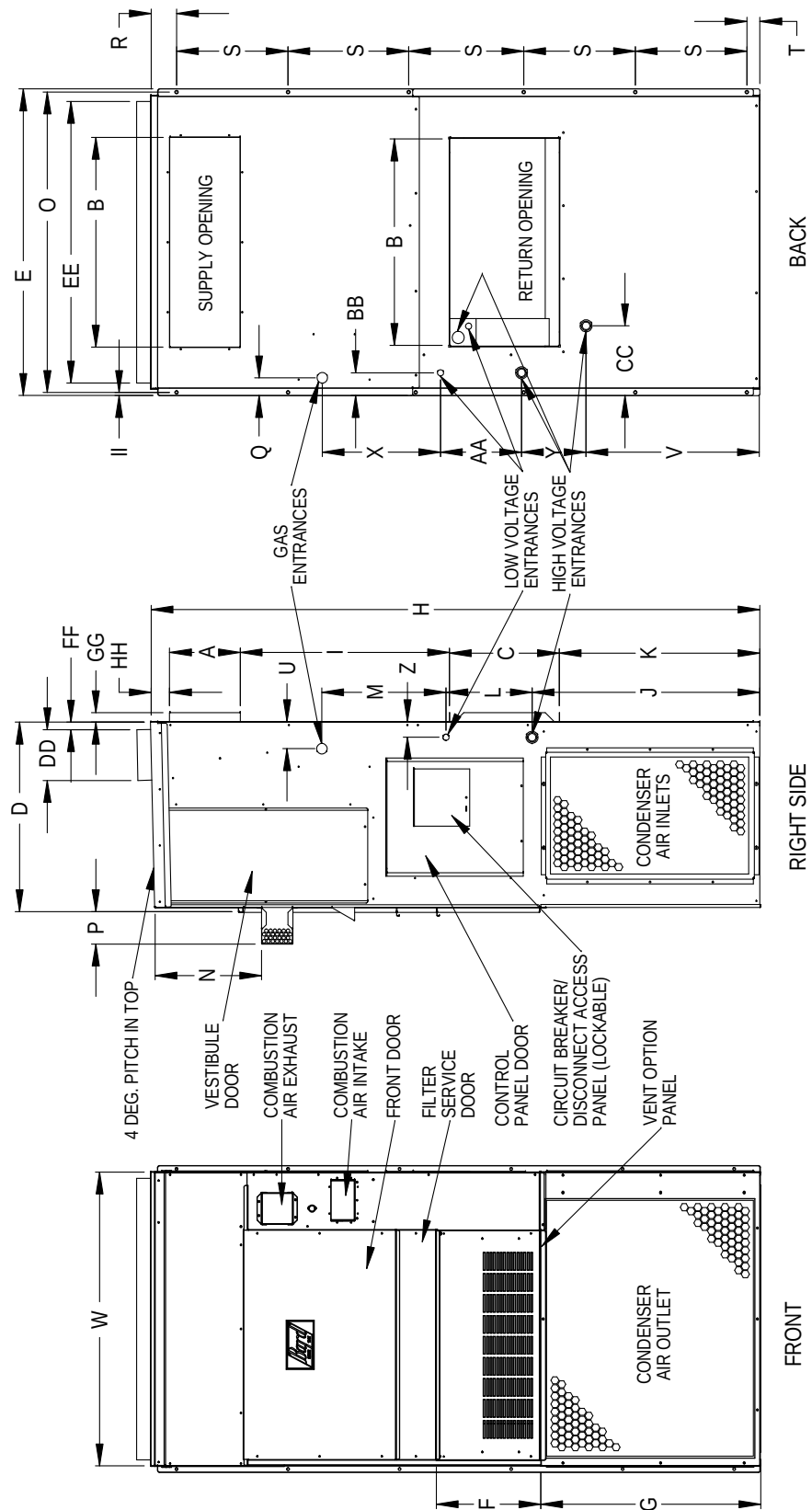
Models	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
<i>Electrical Rating – 60 Hz</i>	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3
<i>Operating Voltage Range</i>	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506
<i>Minimum Circuit Ampacity</i>	29	23.4	11.5	34.4	24.4	12	40.2	29.7	13.6
<i>* Field Wire Size</i>	8	10	14	8	10	14	8	8	12
<i>Ground Wire Size</i>	10	10	14	10	10	14	10	10	12
<i>** Delay Fuse or Circuit Breaker Max.</i>	40	30	15	50	30	15	50	40	20
<i>Compressor</i>									
<i>Voltage</i>	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460
<i>Rated Load Amps</i>	15.5/17.4	11.7/13.2	5.9	16.7/19.5	10.6/12.3	6.5	19.5/21.9	12.9/14.4	7
<i>Branch Circuit Selection Current</i>	18	13.6	6	21.8	13.8	6.5	24.4	16	7.8
<i>Lock Rotor Amps</i>	112	88	44	117	83.1	41	144.2	110	52
<i>Compressor Type</i>	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll
<i>Fan Motor and Condenser</i>									
<i>Fan Motor – HP/RPM/SPD</i>	1/3-850-1	1/3-850-1	1/3-850-1	1/3-830-1	1/3-830-1	1/3-830-1	1/2-1000-1	1/2-1000-1	1/2-1000-1
<i>Fan Motor – Amps</i>	1.8	1.8	1	1.8	1.8	1	3.8	3.8	2.5
<i>Fan – DIACFM</i>	24" - 2900	24" - 2900	24" - 2900	24" - 2700	24" - 2700	24" - 2700	24" - 3400	24" - 3400	24" - 3400
<i>Blower Motor and Evaporator</i>									
<i>Blower Motor – HP/RPM/SPD</i>	3/4-850-5	3/4-850-5	3/4-850-5	3/4-940-5	3/4-940-5	3/4-940-5	3/4-1040-5	3/4-1040-5	3/4-1040-5
<i>Blower Motor – Amps</i>	2.4	2.4	1.7	3.1	3.1	1.7	3.7	3.7	1.7
<i>CFM Cooling and E.S.P.</i>	1300 - 0.15	1300 - 0.15	1300 - 0.15	1450 - 0.20	1450 - 0.20	1450 - 0.20	1650 - 0.20	1650 - 0.20	1650 - 0.20
<i>Filter Size</i>	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2
<i>Shipping Weight – LBS.</i>	500	500	500	530	530	530	550	550	550
<i>Unit Charge (R-410A lb.)</i>	6.500	6.500	6.500	7.125	7.125	7.125	9.625	9.625	9.625

* 75° C Copper wire size

** Maximum time delay fuse or circuit breaker

FIGURE 1
Unit Dimensions

UNIT	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
W24G-W30G-W36G	7.88	27.88	13.88	24.25	40	14.88	25.63	81.63	30	27.38	27.5	14.12	15.44	15.31	39.25	4.5	2.5	5.88
W42G-W48G-W60G	9.88	29.88	15.88	27.25	43.81		31.63	87.5		33.38	28.75				42.88			3.75
UNIT	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF	GG	HH	II	
W24G-W30G-W36G	12 - 7 HOLES	3.75	2.88	22.9	38	17.84	4.44	2.25	11.44	3.25	9	7.25	36.25	1.13	1.25	2	0.38	
W42G-W48G-W60G	16 - 6 HOLES		3.88	24.9	42	17.34	8.44		12.19		10		40.25			2.75	0.44	



MIS-3239



CAUTION

During the initial firing of the burners there will probably be some amount of smoke issued to the circulating air stream as the result of residual oil burning off of the heat exchanger tubes. This oil is required during the forming process of the stainless steel heat exchanger tubes to facilitate the bending. OSHA or the National Toxicology Program does not list the oil as a carcinogen. In vapor form this may be irritating to the eyes or could cause headaches. This is a one-time occurrence, and ventilation of the space may be required depending upon the space being conditioned.

1. Transportation Damage

All units are packed securely in shipping containers. All units should be carefully inspected upon arrival for damage. In the event of damage, the consignee should:

1. Note on delivery receipt of any damage to container.
2. Notify carrier promptly, and request an inspection.
3. In case of concealed damage, the carrier must be notified as soon as possible within 15 days after delivery.
4. Claims for any damage, apparent or concealed, should be filed with the carrier, using the following supporting documents:
 - A. Original Bill of Lading, certified copy or indemnity bond.
 - B. Original paid freight bill of indemnity in lieu thereof.
 - C. Original invoice or certified copy thereof showing trade and other discounts or deductions.
 - D. Copy of the inspection report issued by carrier's representative at the time damage is reported to carrier.

2. Important

The equipment covered in this manual is to be installed by trained, experienced service and installation technicians. All duct work or portions thereof not in the conditioned space should be properly insulated in order to both conserve energy and prevent condensation or moisture damage.

3. General Information

This appliance is not intended for use by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety.

Children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.

These instructions explain the recommended method to install the air cooled self-contained electric air conditioning and gas heating unit and the electrical

wiring connections and gas piping to the unit. The refrigerant system is completely assembled and charged. All internal wiring is complete.

These instructions and any instructions packaged with any separate equipment required to make up the entire heating/cooling system should be carefully read before beginning the installation.

While these instructions are intended as a general recommended guide, they do not supersede any national and/or local codes in any way. Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted before the installation is made. See page 4 for information on codes and standards.

Size of unit for proposed installation should be based on heat loss/heat gain calculations made according to methods of Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA). The air duct should be installed in accordance with the Standards of the National Fire Protection Association for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems of Other Than Residence Type, NFPA No. 90A, and Residence Type Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems, NFPA No. 90B. Where local regulations are at a variance with instructions, installer should adhere to local codes.

4. Application

This is a fan-assisted forced air gas furnace with electric air conditioning for outdoor installation. A fan-assisted furnace is equipped with an integral mechanical means to draw products of combustion through the combustion chamber and heat exchanger. The furnace installation must conform with local building codes and ordinances or, in their absence, with the National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1 or CAN/CGA-B149.1, latest edition, and the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA-7 or CSA C22.1, latest edition. It is the personal responsibility and obligation of the purchaser to contact a qualified installer to assure that installation is adequate and is in conformance with governing codes and ordinances.

5. Duct Work

The unit is designed for use with or without duct work (see **WARNING**). Flanges are provided for attaching the supply and return ducts. All duct work, supply and return, must be properly sized for the design

airflow requirement of the equipment. Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA) is an excellent guide to proper sizing.



WARNING

In all cases, there must be a metal duct connection made to the supply air flange, and a 1" clearance to combustibles must be maintained to this duct connection.

For free blow applications, a metal sleeve must be used in the wall opening itself, again maintaining a 1" clearance to combustibles.

Failure to use the sheet metal can cause fire resulting in property damage, injury, or death.

Refer to Tables 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17 for maximum static pressure available for duct design.

See Figures 3A and 3B and clearance information in Section 9 and Table 2 for additional information.

Design the duct work according to methods given by the Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA). When duct runs through unheated spaces, it should be insulated with a minimum of 1" of insulation. Use insulation with a vapor barrier on the outside of the insulation. Flexible joints should be used to connect the duct work to the equipment in order to keep the noise transmission to a minimum.

A 1" clearance to combustible material for the first 3' of duct attached to the outlet air frame is required. See wall mounting instructions and Figures 2A, 2B, 3A and 3B for further details.

Ducts through the walls must be insulated and all joints taped or sealed to prevent air or moisture entering the wall cavity.

Some installations may not require any return air duct. A metallic return air grille is required with installations not requiring a return air duct. The spacing between louvers on the grille shall not be larger than 5/8".

Any grille that meets with the 5/8" louver criteria may be used. It is recommended that Bard Return Air Grille or Return Filter Grille be installed when no return duct is used. Contact distributor or factory for ordering information. If using a return air filter grille, filters must be of sufficient size to allow a maximum velocity of 400 fpm.

NOTE: If no return air duct is used, applicable installation codes may limit this cabinet to installation only in a single story structure.

6. High Altitude Applications

Ratings of gas utilization equipment are based on sea level operation and need not be changed for operation at elevations up to 6000'. For operation at elevations above 6000' and in the absence of specific recommendations from the local authority having jurisdiction, equipment ratings shall be reduced as specified in Section 21.

7. Wall Mounting Information

1. Two holes for the supply and return air openings must be cut through the wall as detailed in Figure 4.
2. On wood-frame walls, the wall construction must be strong and rigid enough to carry the weight of the unit without transmitting any unit vibration.
3. Concrete block walls must be thoroughly inspected to ensure that they are capable of carrying the weight of the installed unit.

8. Mounting the Unit

1. These units are secured by wall mounting brackets which secure the unit to the outside wall surface at both sides. A bottom mounting bracket is provided for ease of installation but is not required.



CAUTION

If the bottom bracket is used, be certain the bracket is secured to the outside wall surface in a way sufficient to support the entire weight of the unit during installation until side mounting brackets are secured.

2. The W42G, W48G and W60G models are suitable for 0 clearance on the installation mounting wall and to the top. For all models, the supply air duct flange and the first 3' of supply air duct require a minimum of 1" clearance to combustible material. The W24G, W30G and W36G models are suitable for 0 clearance on the installation mounting wall, but require 1" clearance to the top if combustible material overhang projects above the unit (see Figures 3A and 3B). If a combustible wall, use a minimum of Figure 1 "A" dimension plus 2" and "B" dimension plus 2". See Figures 4 and 5 for details.



WARNING

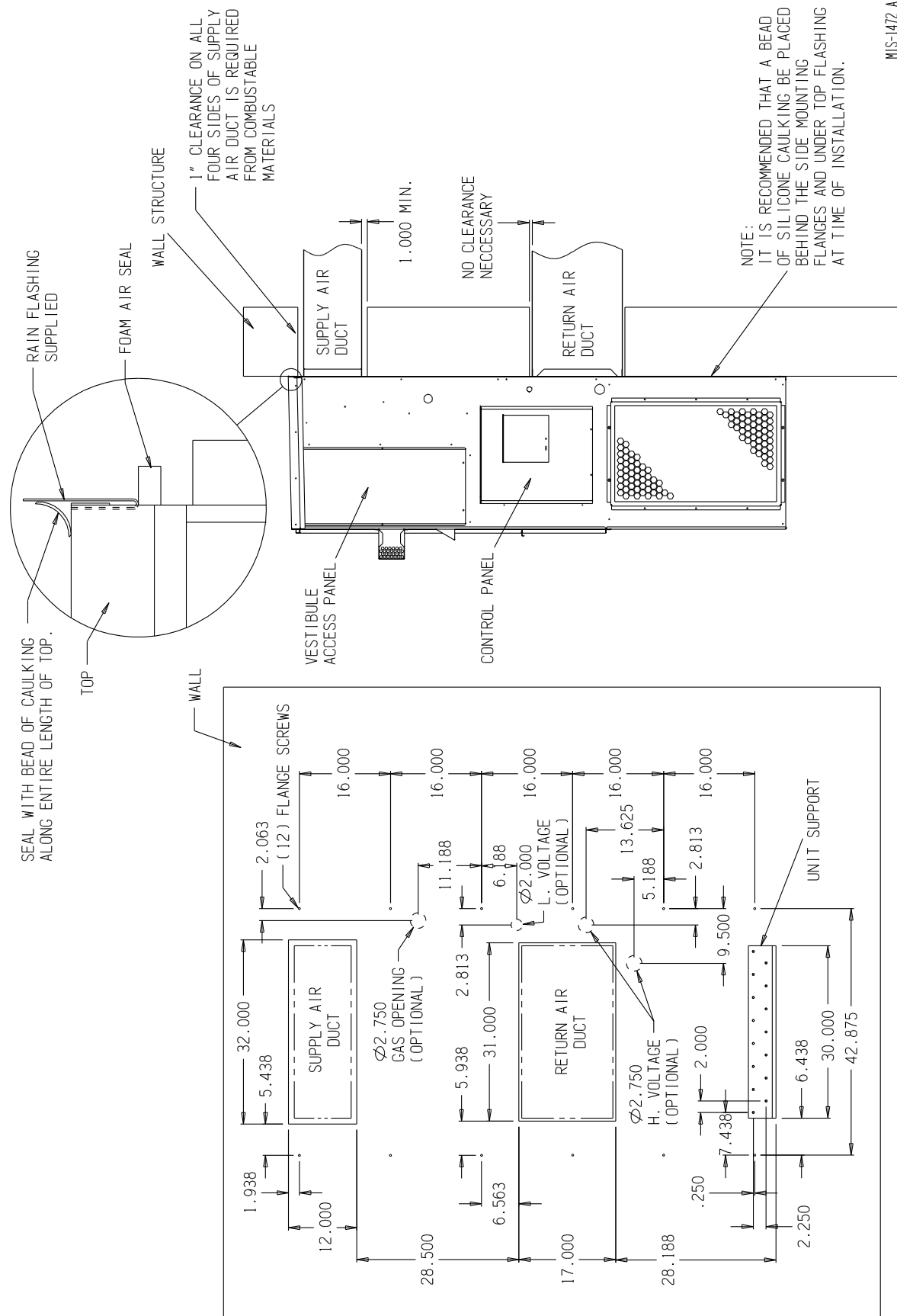
Failure to provide the 1" clearance between the supply duct and a combustible surface for the first 3' of duct can result in fire causing damage, injury or death.

3. Locate and mark lag bolt locations and bottom mounting bracket location.
4. Mount bottom mounting bracket.
5. Hook top rain flashing under back bend of top. Top rain flashing is shipped secured to the right side of the back.
6. Position unit in opening and secure with 5/16" lag bolts; use 7/8" diameter flat washers on the lag bolts. Use lag bolts long enough to support the unit's weight when mounted to the structure. This length may be dependent on the type of construction.
7. Secure rain flashing to wall and caulk across entire length of top (see Figures 2A and 2B).
8. On side-by-side installations, maintain a minimum of 20" clearance on right side to allow access to control panel and burner compartment, and to allow proper airflow to the outdoor coil. Additional clearance may be required to meet local or national codes.

FIGURE 2A

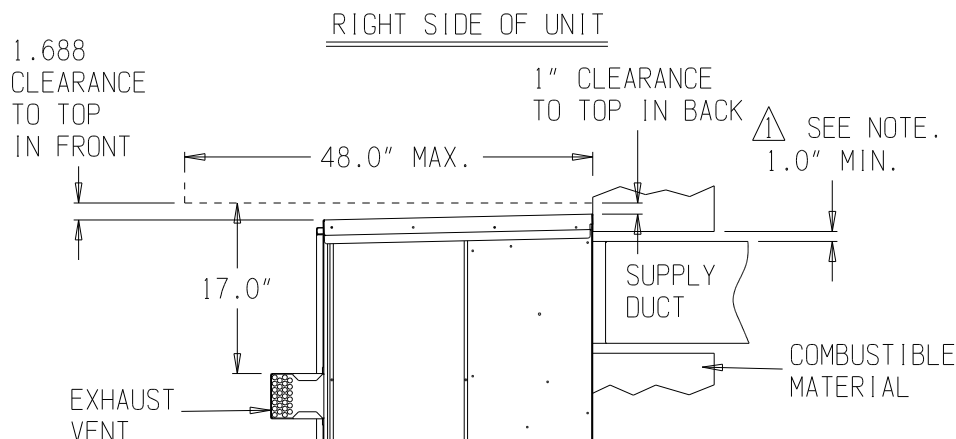


FIGURE 2B
Mounting Instructions
for W42G, W48G and W60G



MIS-1472 A

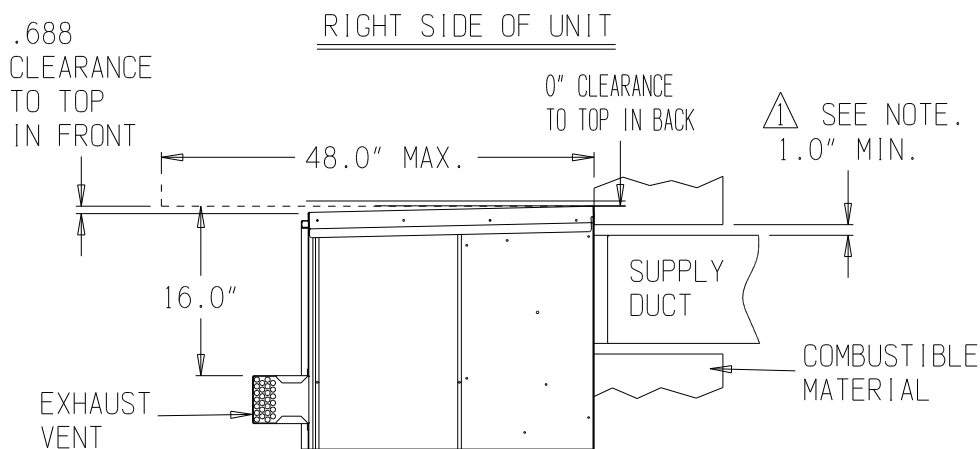
FIGURE 3A
Combustible Clearance
for W24G, W30G and W36G Models



⚠ SIDE SECTION VIEW OF SUPPLY AIR DUCT
 FOR WALL MOUNTED UNIT SHOWING 1.0"
 CLEARANCE TO ALL COMBUSTIBLE SURFACES.

MIS-1682

FIGURE 3B
Combustible Clearance
for W42G, W48G and W60G Models



⚠ SIDE SECTION VIEW OF SUPPLY AIR DUCT
 FOR WALL MOUNTED UNIT SHOWING 1.0"
 CLEARANCE TO ALL COMBUSTIBLE SURFACES.

MIS-1714



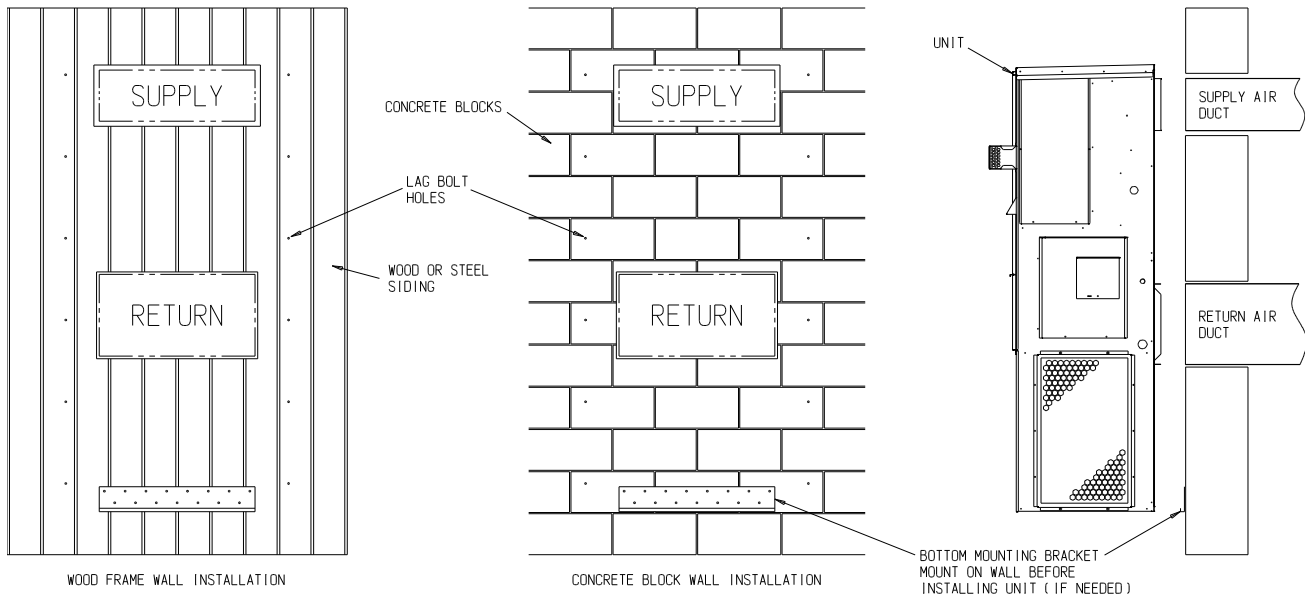
WARNING

A **minimum** of 1" clearance must be maintained between the supply air duct and combustible materials. This is required for the first 3' of ducting.

It is important to insure that the one 1" minimum spacing is maintained at all points.

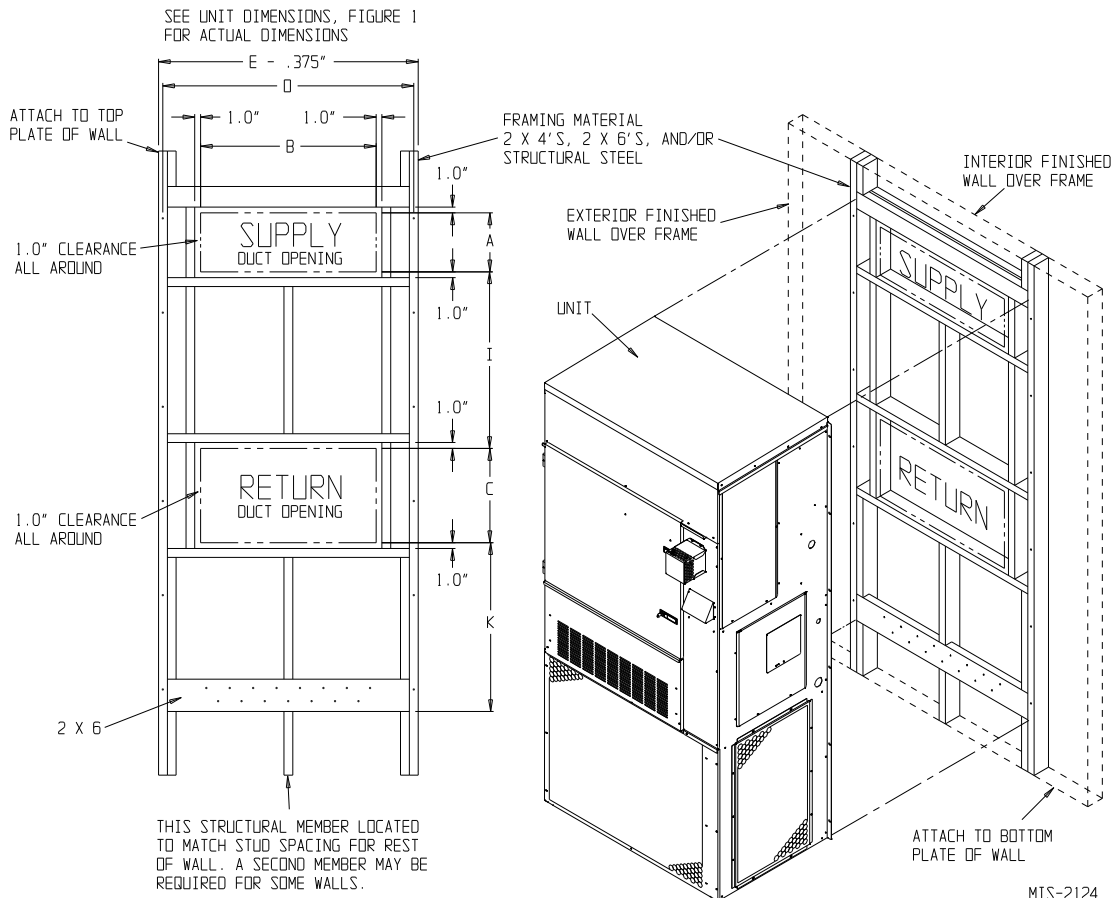
Failure to do this could result in overheating the combustible material and may result in a fire causing damage, injury or death.

FIGURE 4
Wall Mounting Instructions



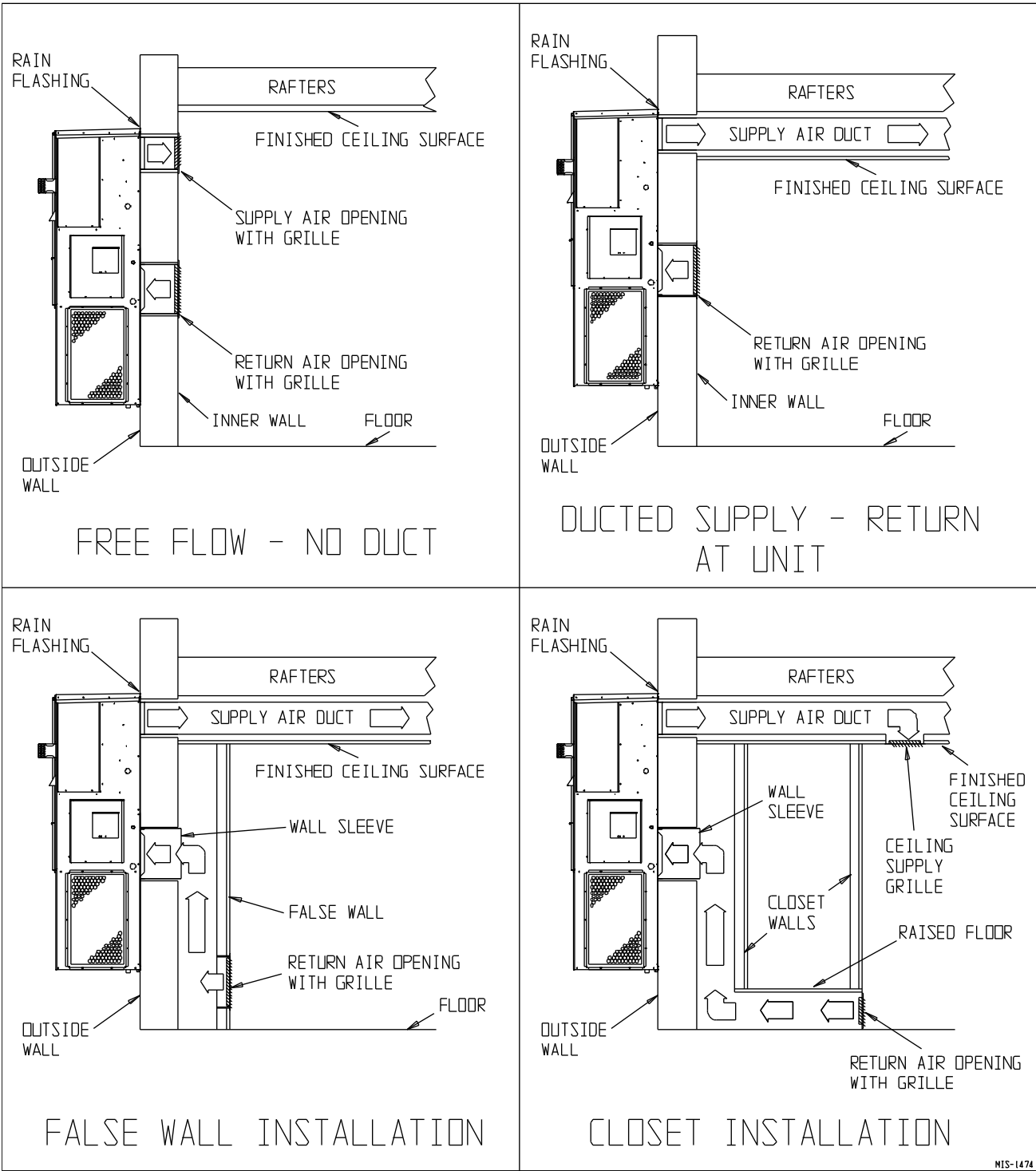
MIS-1475

FIGURE 5
Wall Mounting Instructions



MIS-2124

FIGURE 6
Common Wall Mounting Installations



NIS-1474

9. Clearances

Minimum clearances, as specified in Table 2, must be maintained from adjacent structures to provide adequate fire protection, adequate combustion air and room for service personnel.

While minimum clearances are acceptable for safety reasons, they may not allow adequate air circulation around the unit for proper operation in the cooling mode. Whenever possible, it is desirable to allow additional clearance, especially around the condenser inlet and discharge openings. **Do not install the unit in a location that will permit discharged air from the condenser to recirculate to the condenser inlet.**

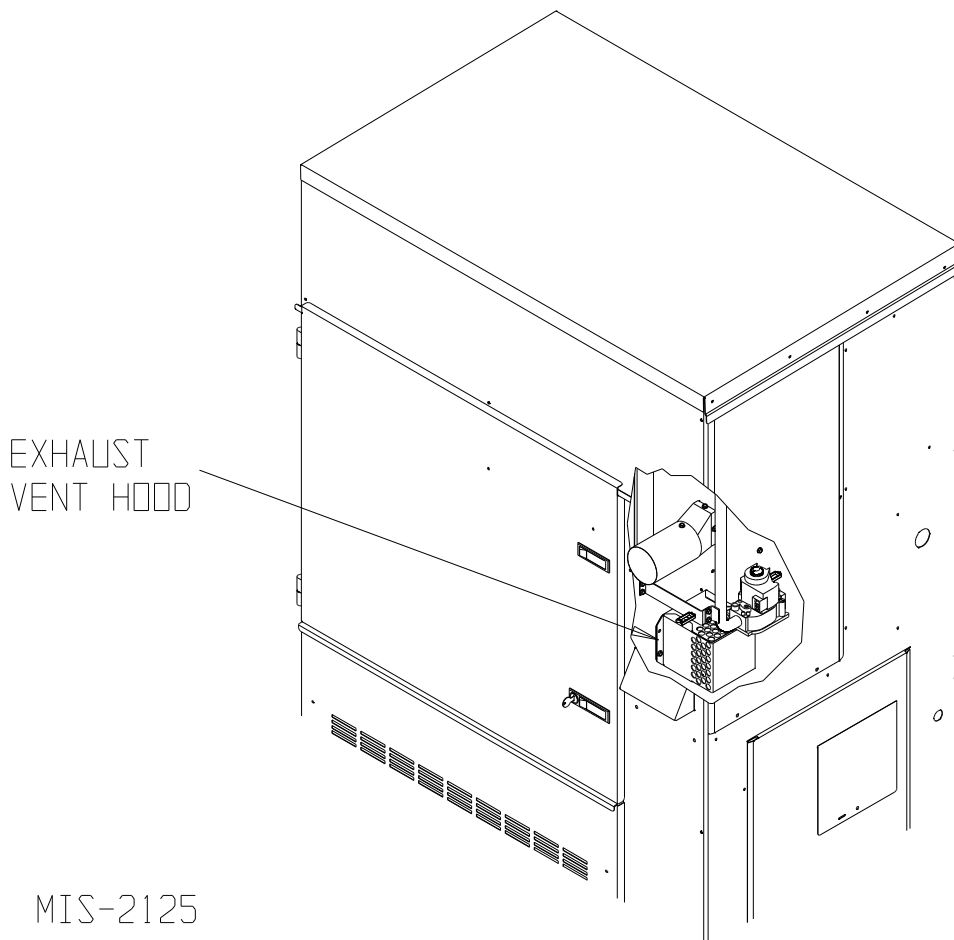
WARNING

Clearances from combustible materials must be maintained as specified. Failure to maintain clearances could cause fire resulting in property damage, injury or death.

TABLE 2
Minimum Installation Clearances

Outlet Duct (from combustible materials)	1" first 3'
Vent Terminal (from combustible materials)	17"*
Condenser Inlet	20"
Top	See Figures 3A and 3B
Burner Service	20"
Combustible Base (Wood or Class A, B or C roof covering material)	0
* See Figures 3A and 3B	

FIGURE 7
Location of Vent Terminal in Shipping



10. Vent Terminal and Combustion Air Inlet Hood

The vent terminal is shipped in the burner compartment (see Figure 7). Remove the two shipping screws and separate the two-piece assembly. Install the vent terminal by using the four screws provided. **Do not cut or trim gasket. Make sure gasket is in place.** See Figure 8. The combustion air intake vent hood is factory installed.

11. Optional Vertical Venting

With the optional vertical venting kit (VVK-5), this unit may be vented vertically through a roof or overhang. The kit includes a stainless steel transition drain tee, silicone sealant and drain tubing.

If unit is installed with vertical vent kit, annually inspect the vent system and drain. Replace any portion of the vent system that shows signs of deterioration. Make sure drain is open and free of obstruction.

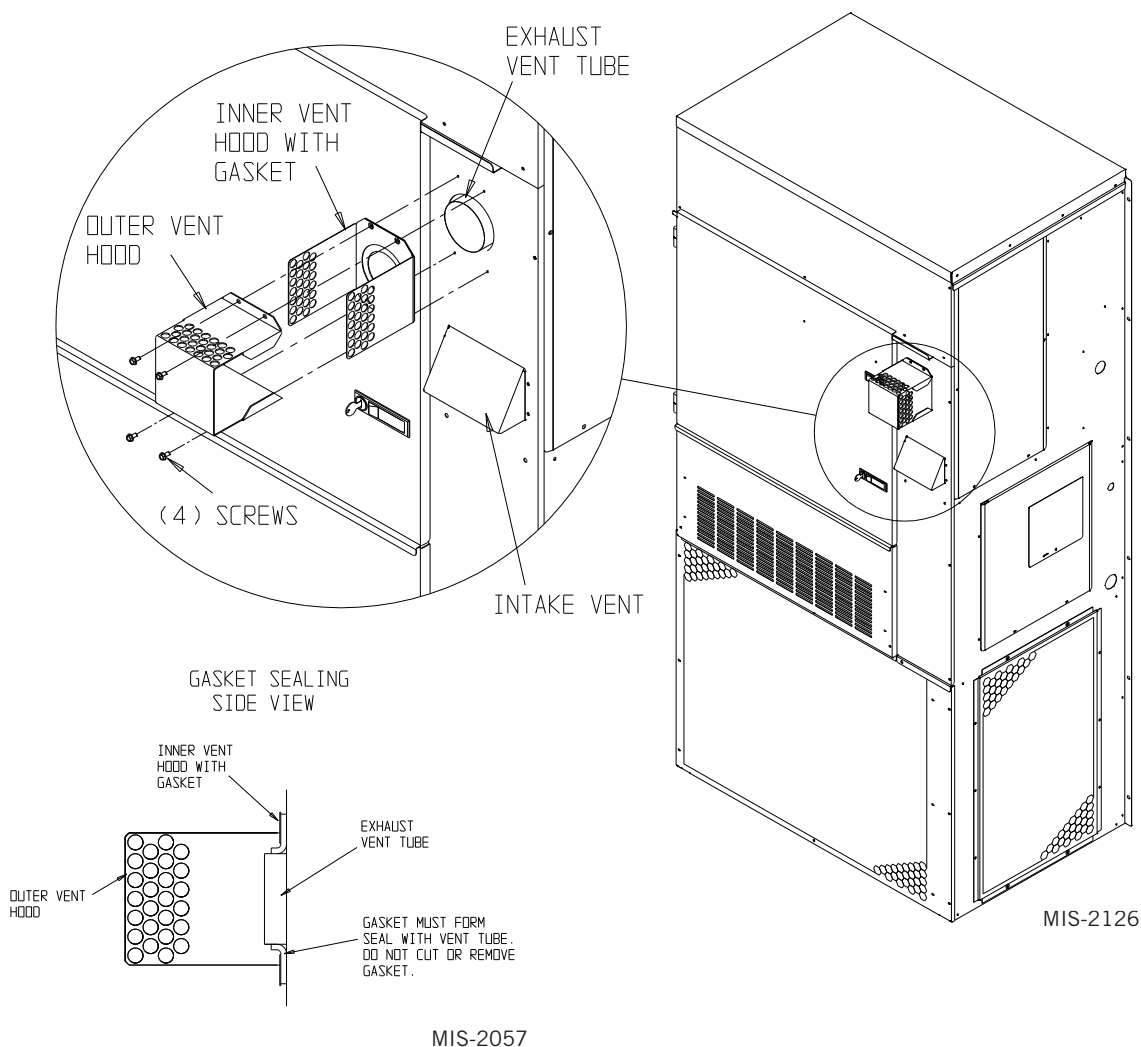


CAUTION

Vent terminal must be installed as shown in Figure 8 for proper operation of the heating system.

NOTE: The inner vent hood gasket is designed to stretch over and seal around the combustion air blower outlet. This is a very critical seal to prevent water and flue products from entering the unit. Care must be taken to insure this gasket is in place and sealing properly.

FIGURE 8
Vent Terminal and Combustion Air Intake



12. Vent Resizing Instructions

When an existing furnace is removed from a venting system servicing other appliances, the venting system is likely to be too large to properly vent the remaining attached appliances.

The following steps shall be followed with each of the appliances remaining connected to the common venting system, placed in operation one at a time while the other appliances remaining connected to the common venting system are not in operation.

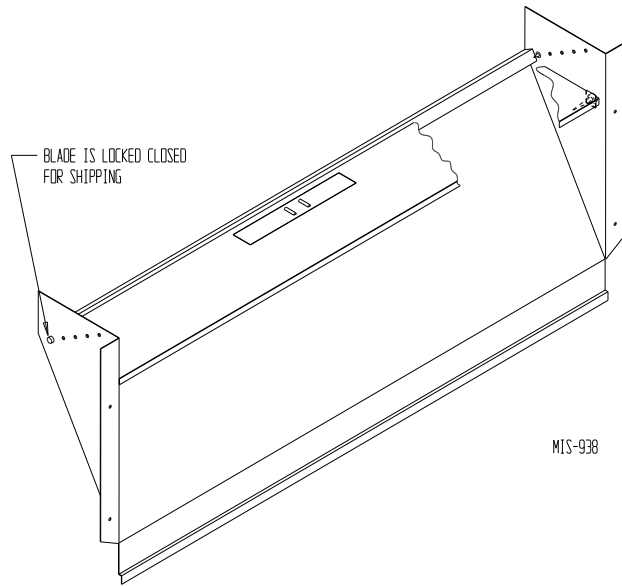
1. Seal any unused openings in the venting system.
2. Inspect the venting system for proper size and horizontal pitch, as required in the National Fuel Gas code, ANSI Z223.1 or the CAN/CGA B149 Installation Codes and these instructions. Determine that there is no blockage or restriction, leakage, corrosion and other deficiencies which could cause an unsafe condition.
3. In so far as is practical, close all building doors and windows and all doors between the space in which the appliance(s) connected to the venting system are located and other spaces of the building. Turn on clothes dryers and any appliances not connected to the venting system. Turn on any exhaust fans, such as range hoods and bathroom exhausts, so they will operate at maximum speed. Do not operate a summer exhaust fan. Close fireplace dampers.
4. Follow the lighting instructions. Place the appliance being inspected in operation. Adjust thermostat so appliance shall operate continuously.
5. Test for draft hood equipped appliance spillage at the draft hood relief opening after 5 minutes of main burner operation. Use the flame of a match or candle.
6. After it has been determined that each appliance connected to the venting system properly vents when tested as outlined above, return doors, windows, exhaust fans, fireplace dampers and any other gas-burning appliances to their previous conditions of use.
7. If improper venting is observed during any of the above tests, the venting system must be corrected.

13. Fresh Air Intake

All units are built with fresh air inlet slots punched in the service panel.

If the unit is equipped with a fresh air damper assembly, the assembly is shipped already attached to the unit. The damper blade is locked in the closed position. To allow the damper to operate, the maximum and minimum blade position stops must be installed (see Figure 9).

FIGURE 9
Fresh Air Damper



All capacity, efficiency and cost of operation information as required for Department of Energy “Energyguide” Fact Sheets is based upon the fresh air blank-off plate in place and is recommended for maximum energy efficiency.

The blank-off plate is available upon request from the factory and is installed in place of the fresh air damper shipped with each unit.

One of several other ventilation options may be installed. Refer to model number and/or supplemental installation instructions.

14. Condensate Drain

A plastic drain hose extends from the drain pan at the top of the unit down to the unit base. There are openings in the unit base for the drain hose to pass through. In the event the drain hose is connected to a drain system of some type, it must be an open or vented type system to assure proper drainage.

15. Wiring – Main Power

WARNING

For personal safety, turn off electric power at service entrance panel before making any electrical connections. Failure to do so could result in electric shock or fire.

Refer to unit rating plate for wire sizing information and maximum fuse or circuit breaker size. Each outdoor unit is marked with a “Minimum Circuit Ampacity”.

This means that the field wiring used must be sized to carry that amount of current. All models are suitable only for connection with copper wire. Each unit and/or wiring diagram will be marked “*Use Copper Conductors Only*”. These instructions **must be** adhered to. Refer to the National Electrical Code (NEC) for complete current carrying capacity data on the various insulation grades of wiring material. All wiring must conform to NEC and all local codes.

The electrical data lists fuse and wire sizes (75° C copper) for all models.

The unit rating plate lists a “Maximum Time Delay Relay Fuse” or circuit breaker that is to be used with the equipment. The correct size must be used for proper circuit protection and also to assure that there will be no nuisance tripping due to the momentary high starting current of the compressor motor.

The disconnect access door on this unit may be locked to prevent unauthorized access to the disconnect. To convert for the locking capability, bend the tab located in the bottom left-hand corner of the disconnect opening under the disconnect access panel straight out. This tab will now line up with the slot in the door. When shut, a padlock may be placed through the hole in the tab preventing entry.



WARNING

Failure to provide an electrical power supply shut off means could result in electric shock or fire.

Electrical Grounding

When installed, the furnace must be electrically grounded in accordance with local codes, or in the absence of local codes, with the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70 or Canadian Electrical Code, CSA22.1, latest edition. Use a copper wire from green ground wire on the furnace to a grounded connection in the service panel or a properly driven and electrically grounded ground rod. See Tables 1A and 1B for proper ground wire size.



WARNING

Failure to provide a proper electrical ground could result in electric shock or fire.

Field-Installed Equipment

Wiring to be done in the field between the furnace and devices not attached to the furnace, or between

separate devices which are field installed and located, shall conform with the temperature limitation for Type T wire {63° F rise (36° C)} when installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

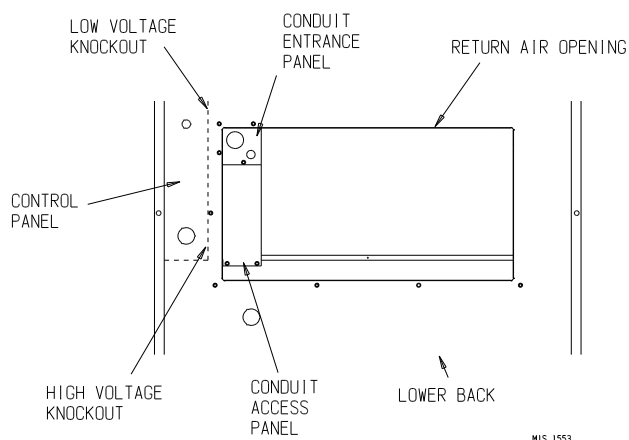
Installation of Flexible Conduit Through Return Air Opening

NOTE: To allow proper clearance between the control panel and any vent options, 90° conduit fittings must be used on the back of the control panel.

Installing Conduit (see Figure 10)

1. Remove conduit access panel if required to gain access to area behind control panel.
2. Remove low voltage and high voltage knockouts located in rear of control panel.
3. Run low voltage conduit through 7/8 bushing located in conduit entrance plate and secure to low voltage opening in rear of control panel.
4. Run high voltage conduit through 1-3/4 bushing located in conduit entrance plate and secure to high voltage opening in rear of control panel.
5. Replace conduit access panel if required to complete installation.
6. Seal around conduit in conduit entrance plate.

FIGURE 10
Installation of Flexible Conduit



16. Wiring – Low Voltage Wiring

230/208 Volt Units

All 230/208V 1 phase and 3 phase equipment have dual primary voltage transformers. All equipment leaves the factory wired on 240V tap. For 208V operation, reconnect from 240V to 208V tap. The acceptable operating voltage range for the 240 and 208V taps are:

Tap: 240 Range: 253 – 216

Tap: 208 Range: 215 – 187

NOTE: The voltage should be measured at the field power connection point in the unit and while the unit is operating at full load (maximum amperage operating condition).

For low voltage wiring, an 18 gauge copper, color-coded cable is recommended. See Table 5 for more information.

460 Volt Units

All models are equipped with single primary voltage transformers and no rewiring is required.

Direct Digital Controls (DDC)

For total and proper control using DDC, a total of six controlled outputs are required (five if no ventilation is installed).

TABLE 3
Low Voltage Connections for DDC Control

	Standard Units	Units w/ Economizers
Fan Only	Energize G	Energize G
1st Stage Cooling Mode/ Balanced Climate	Energize Y1, G	Energize Y1, G
2nd Stage Cooling Mode	Energize Y2 to override Balanced Climate mode when Y1-Y2 jumper is removed	Energize Y1, Y2, G
Gas Heating	Energize B/W1	Energize B/W1
Ventilation	Energize A	Energize A
Dehumidification (if employed)	Energize D	Energize D

Low Voltage (24VAC) Connections

These units use a 24-volt AC low voltage circuit.

C terminal is the *24VAC common and is grounded*.

G terminal is the *indoor blower input*.

Y1 terminal is the *1st Stage cooling input*. Economizer stage when used. Balanced Climate stage when used.

Y2 terminal is the *2nd Stage cooling input*. Compressor cooling stage when economizer or Balanced Climate is used.

B/W1 terminal is the *gas heat*.

A terminal is the *ventilation option input*. This terminal energizes any factory-installed ventilation option and indoor blower.

D terminal is the *dehumidification input*. If installed, this terminal energizes any factory-installed dehumidification option.

L terminal is *24 volt alarm active output*.

Unit Shutdown Feature (Standard on All Models)

The RT terminal is the 24VAC transformer output, and the R terminal is the 24VAC hot terminal for the operation of the equipment. RT and R are connected with a brass jumper bar which can be removed and RT and R connected to an external NC (normally closed) contact such as a fire/smoke detector that will cause shutdown of the equipment upon activation.

Balanced Climate™ Feature (Standard on All Models)

All units are equipped with the capability of running in Balanced Climate mode. This mode is designed to enhance the comfort level by reducing the indoor airflow amount and extending the run time to help extract more humidity during cooling operation. The Y1 terminal is the 24VAC input for Balanced Climate compressor cooling operation. The Y2 terminal is the 24VAC input for compressor cooling standard operation. Y1 and Y2 are connected with a brass jumper bar which can be removed to enable Balanced Climate mode. Units with an economizer will not have the brass jumper installed. Refer to vent manuals for instructions on how Balanced Climate works with each vent.

To operate in Balanced Climate mode, a 2-stage cooling thermostat is required. The lower indoor airflow operation is overridden by utilizing a 2-stage thermostat. If the call for cooling is not satisfied within a given time frame or temperature differential (specified by the thermostat), the thermostat will send a signal to Y2 which then increases the blower speed back to the selected speed. See pages 44 – 45 for blower speed selection options.

In units with an economizer vent installed, Balanced Climate mode should not be used. The Y1 and Y2 jumper must remain installed.

Dehumidification Feature (Optional)

The D terminal is the 24VAC input for dehumidification operation on dehumidification hot gas reheat equipped units. When 24VAC is applied to the D terminal, a 3-way valve solenoid is energized. The reheat coil located behind the evaporator coil is then active to reheat the supply air during cooling mode. This allows humidity to be removed from the air entering the unit without a large amount of sensible cooling capacity. During dehumidification, the indoor blower speed is reduced to help with the humidity removal. A humidity sensing thermostat or humidistat is required to control dehumidification operation. See Supplemental Instructions 7960-867 for additional information on dehumidification unit operation.

Ventilation Features (Optional)

See ventilation instructions provided with unit for low voltage wiring.

Low Ambient Control (LAC)

The low ambient control is a pressure switch that is attached to the liquid line of the system and monitors

high side pressure. Operation of the LAC occurs as outdoor temperatures drop below 60°F. On/Off and modulating controls are used which operate based on pressure changes caused by outdoor temperature changes. On/Off LAC operation cycles the condenser fan on/off to maintain desired liquid pressure while modulating LAC operation is factory adjusted and slows the condenser fan speed (rpm).

Outdoor Temperature Switch and Freeze Protection Thermostat

An outdoor temperature switch and an evaporator freeze protection thermostat is supplied with all units that have a low ambient control. The outdoor switch disables Balanced Climate mode (if enabled) when the temperature drops below 50°F. This prevents potential evaporator coil freeze up issues. The freeze thermostat cuts out compressor operation if the evaporator begins to freeze up.

Balanced Climate Mode

If the application is likely to require air conditioning operation below 60°F outdoor conditions, a low ambient control (LAC) kit must be installed.

If the unit is being installed with any ventilation package, a Bard LAC kit must be installed. Failure to utilize an LAC with any air conditioner can cause coil freeze up. Balanced Climate can readily be applied to duct-free (supply and return air grille) applications. It may also be applied to ducted applications with **limited rated static (total including both supply and return statics)**. Consult Bard Application Engineering for details prior to implementation.

CAUTION: *Balanced Climate is not a replacement for a dehumidification (hot gas reheat) unit for extreme applications, but rather an enhancement feature for limited climates and applications.*

17. Thermostats

TABLE 4
CO₂ Controllers

Part Number	Predominate Features
8403-056	CO ₂ ventilation control with digital display. Normally Open SPST (Default: Close at 800ppm)
8403-096	Normally Open SPST relay closes-on-rise 24V dual wave length sensor. Default setting 950ppm, adjustable to 0-2000ppm Default off setting 1000ppm, adjustable to 0-200 ppm can be calibrated

TABLE 5
Thermostat Wire Size

Transformer VA	FLA	Wire Gauge	Maximum Distance in Feet
55	2.3	18 gauge 16 gauge 14 gauge 12 gauge	60 100 160 250

TABLE 6
Wall Thermostats

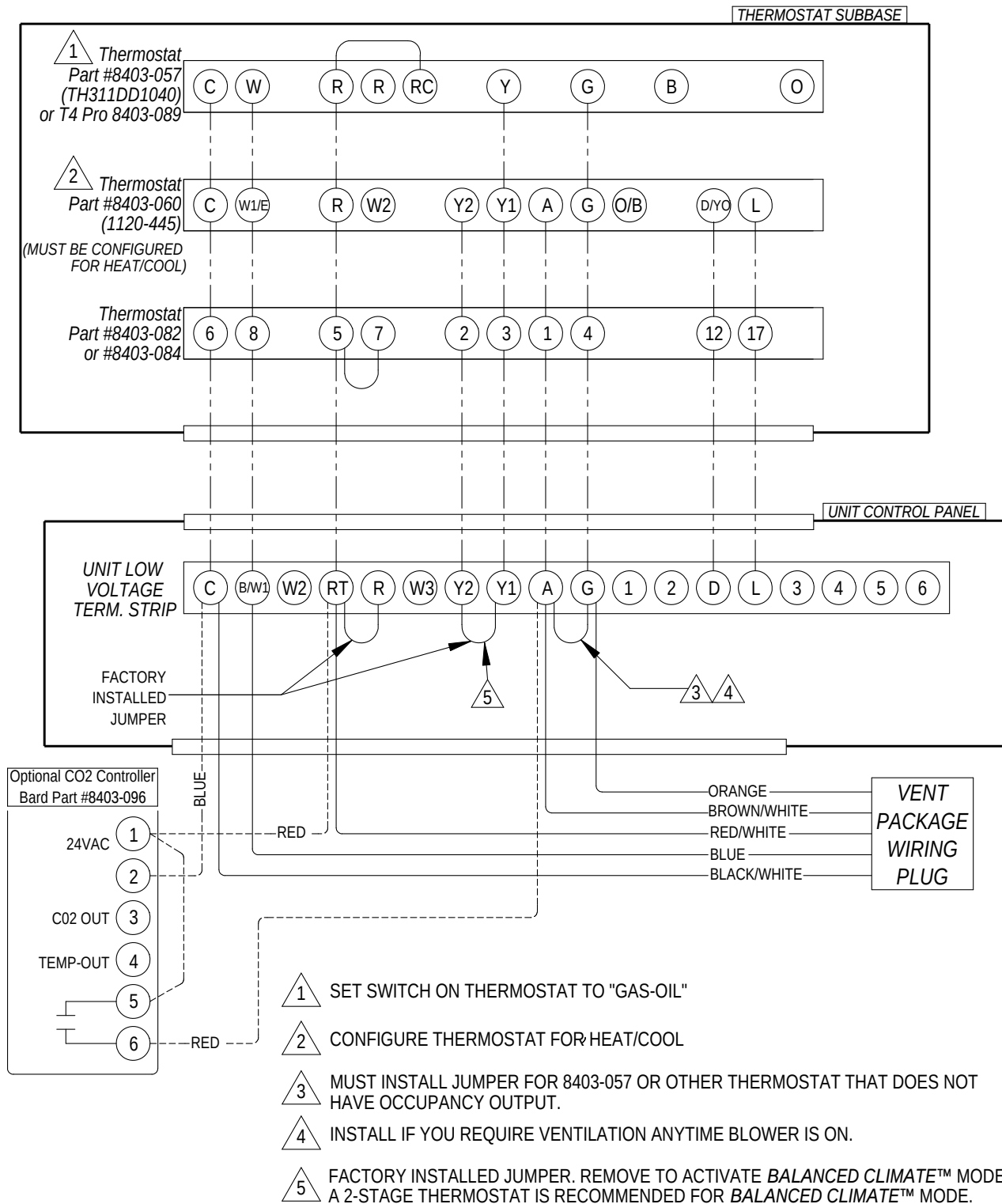
Thermostat	Predominant Features
8403-060 1120-445	3 Stage Cool; 3 Stage Heat Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic HP or Conventional Auto or Manual changeover
8403-082 (VT8600U5500B)	2 stage Cool; 2 stage Heat Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic HP or Conventional, Auto or Manual changeover with Occupancy Sensor, BACnet
8403-084 (VT8600U5000B)	2 stage Cool; 2 stage Heat Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic HP or Conventional, Auto or Manual changeover with BACnet
8403-089 (T4 Pro)	1 stage Cool; 1 stage Heat – Heat Pump 1 stage Cool; 1 stage Heat – Conventional Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic Auto or Manual changeover
8403-090 (T6 Pro)	2 stage Cool; 3 stage Heat – Heat Pump 2 stage Cool; 2 stage Heat – Conventional Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic Auto or Manual changeover
8403-091 (T701-FEMA)	1 stage Cool, 1 stage Heat Non-Programmable FEMA use
8403-092 (T6 Pro Wi-Fi)	2 stage Cool, 3 stage Heat – Heat Pump 2 stage Cool, 2 stage Heat – Conventional Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic Auto or Manual changeover Wi-Fi

TABLE 7
Humidity Controls

Part Number	Predominate Features
8403-100* (H6062A1000)	Electronic humidistat DPST; Humidity range 10-90% with adjustable stops
8403-047 (H200-10-21-10)	Electronic dehumidistat SPST closes-on-rise; Humidity range 10-90% with adjustable stops

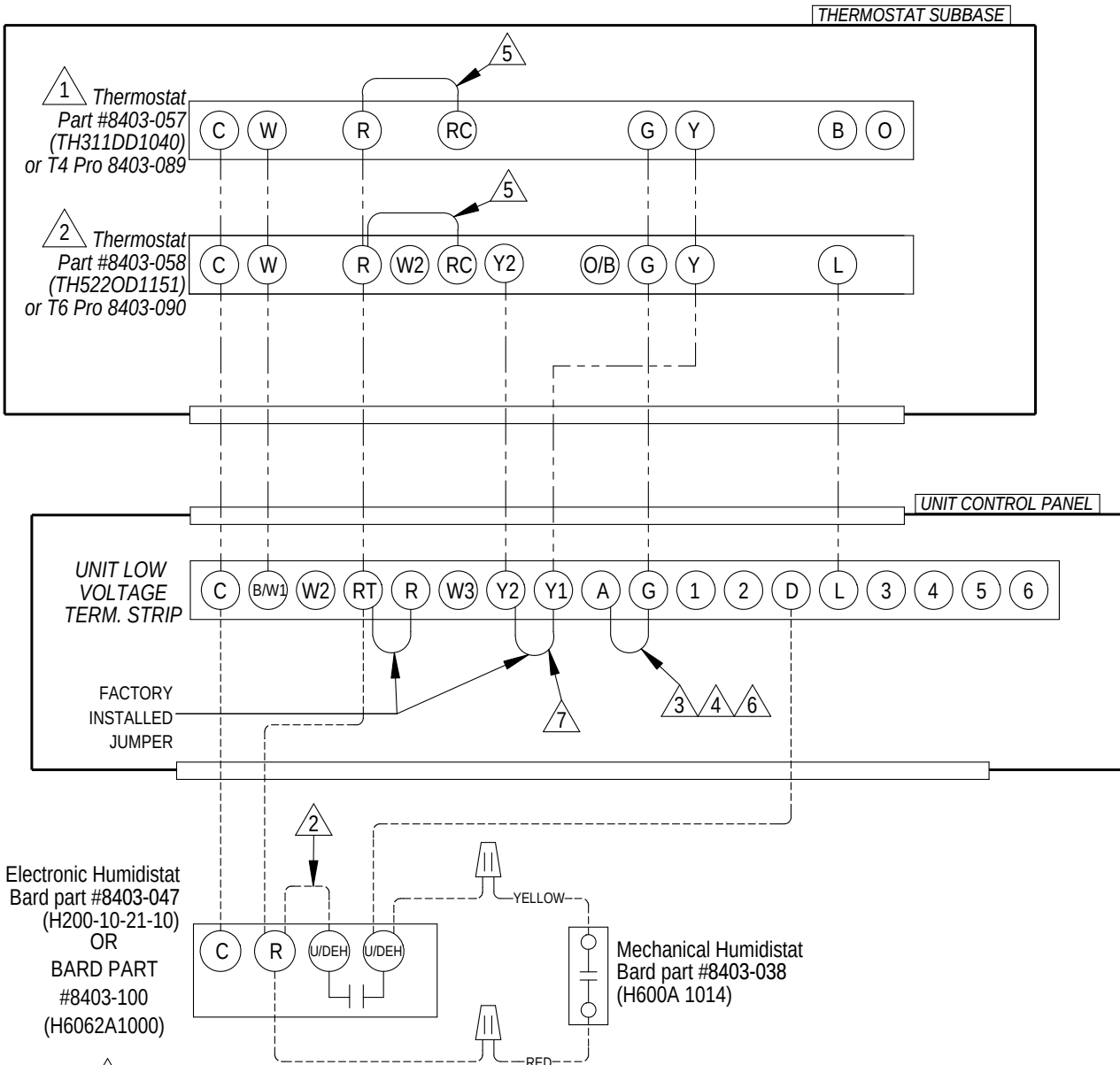
* If using Honeywell HumidiPRO (H6062A1000) 8403-100 humidistat, it must be configured for dehumidification in the menu.

FIGURE 11
Low Voltage Wiring
All Units Except Units with Economizers



MIS-2775 I

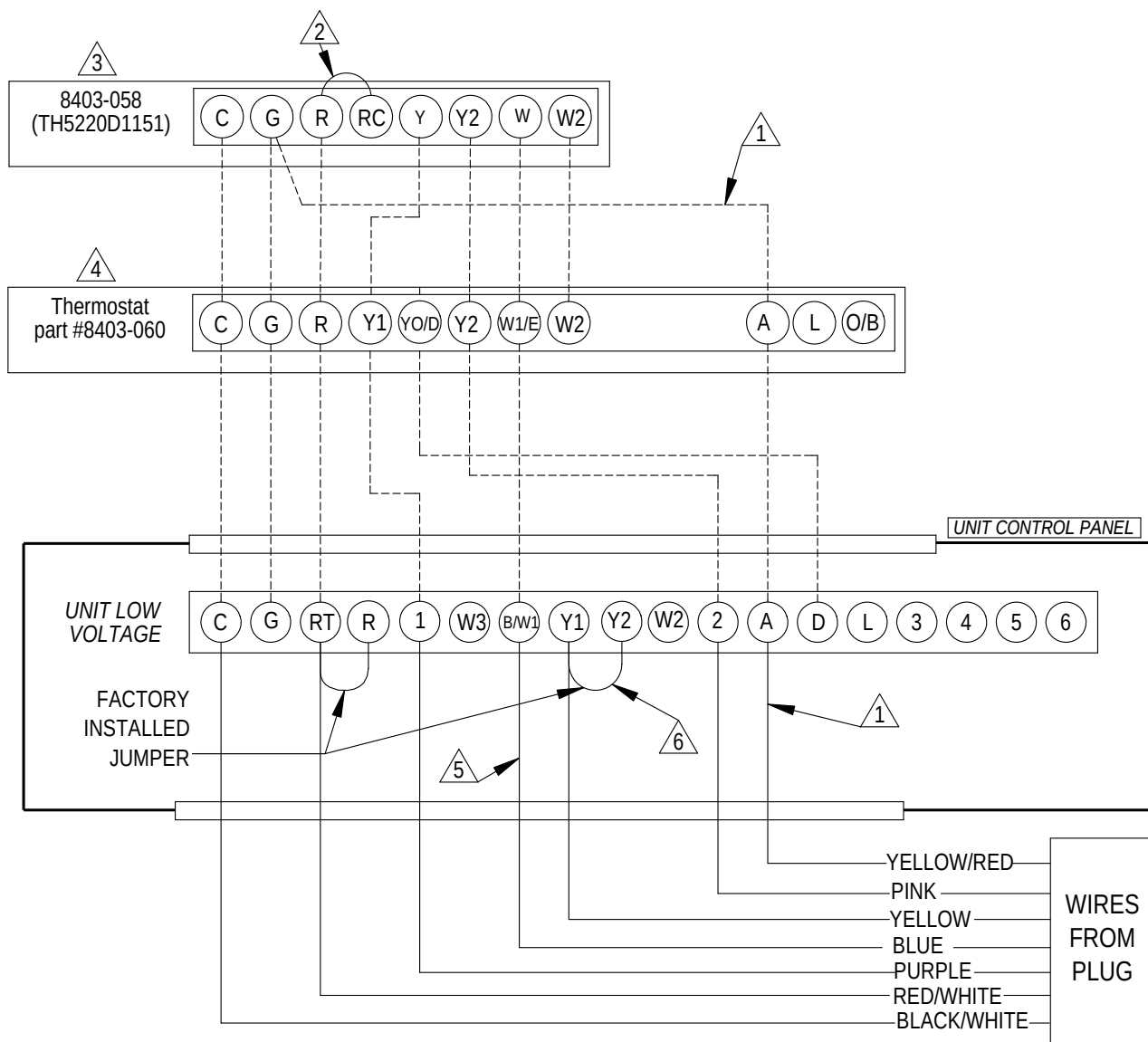
FIGURE 12
Low Voltage Wiring
Thermostat Using Separate Temperature and Humidity Controllers



- 1** SET SWITCH ON THERMOSTAT TO "GAS-OIL"
- 2** CHANGE "SYSTEM TYPE", SET UP FUNCTION 1, FROM 5 (2 HEAT/ 1 COOL HEAT PUMP) TO 6 (2 HEAT/ 2 COOL CONVENTIONAL).
- 3** MUST INSTALL JUMPER FOR 8407-057, 8403-058 OR OTHER THERMOSTAT THAT DOES NOT HAVE OCCUPANCY OUTPUT.
- 4** INSTALL IF YOU REQUIRE VENTILATION ANYTIME BLOWER IS ON.
- 5** FACTORY INSTALLED JUMPER.
- 6** IF THIS "A" TO "G" JUMPER IS INSTALLED, YOU MUST INSURE TO REMOVE VENTILATION PACKAGE ORANGE WIRE FROM TERMINAL "G".
- 7** FACTORY INSTALLED JUMPER. REMOVE TO ACTIVATE *BALANCED CLIMATE™* MODE. A 2-STAGE THERMOSTAT IS RECOMMENDED FOR *BALANCED CLIMATE™* MODE.
- 8** HUMIDISTAT 8403-100 WILL NEED TO BE CONFIGURED FOR DEHUMIDIFICATION IN THE MENU. SEE USER'S MANUAL

MIS-2788 E

FIGURE 13
Low Voltage Wiring
JIFM Economizer

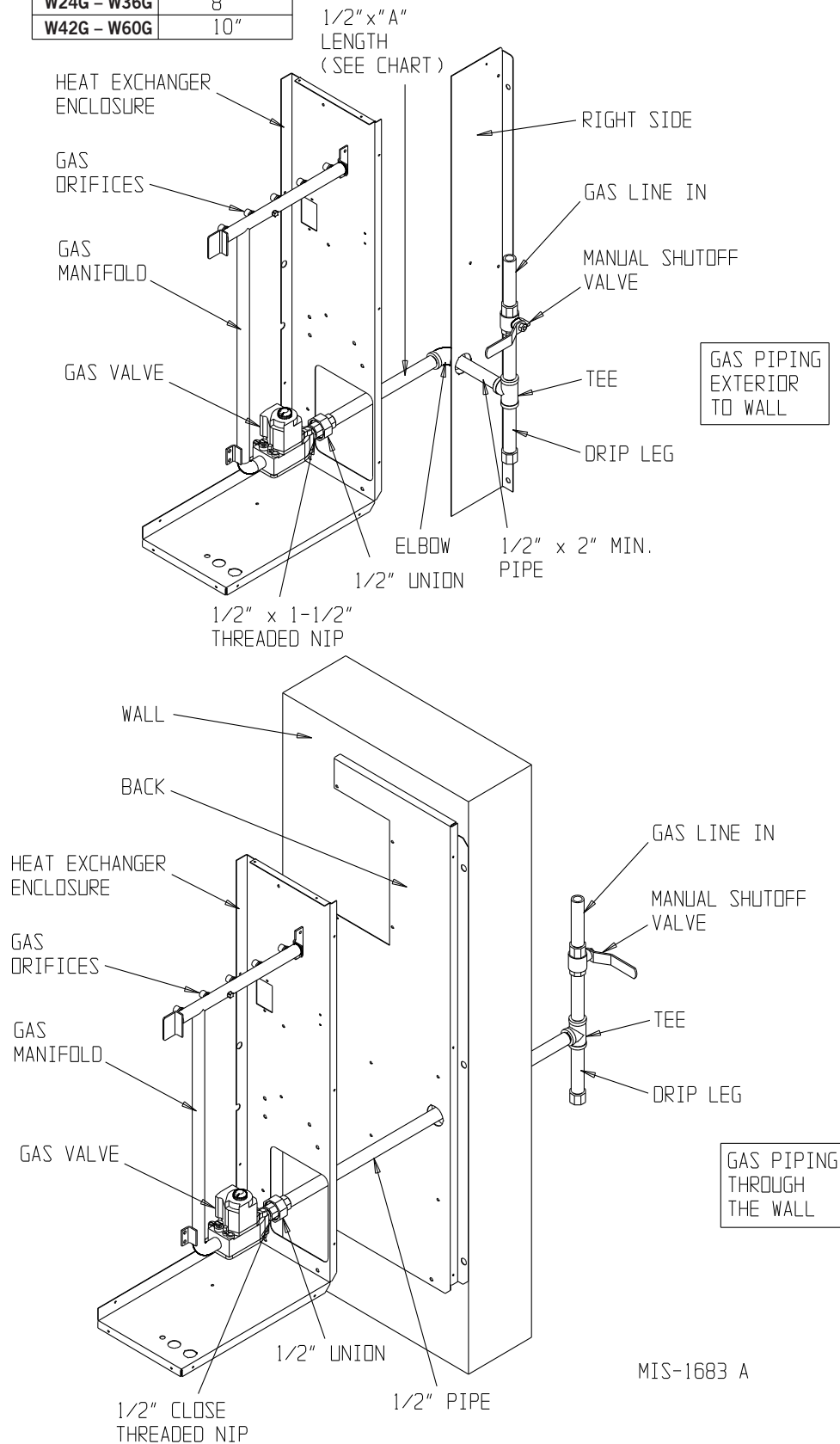


- ① Must be energized to enable minimum position. NOTE: Economizer Control Default Setting is 10V (100%). Depending upon application may require setting to lower value.
- ② Factory installed jumper.
- ③ Change "system type", set up function 1, from 5 (2 heat/ 1 cool heat pump) to 6 (2 heat/ 2 cool conventional).
- ④ Change model configuration from heat pump to heat/cool, and must be configured for economizer for YO/D output to be active as first stage cooling.
- ⑤ For demand ventilation and/or to disable ventilation on call for heat, move blue wire to "A" terminal.
- ⑥ Balance Climate is unavailable with economizer. Leave the jumper installed.

MIS-3349 C

FIGURE 14
Gas Pipe Connection

UNIT	"A" LENGTH
W24G - W36G	8"
W42G - W60G	10"



18. Gas Supply and Piping

General Recommendations

1. Be sure the gas line complies with the local codes and ordinances, or in their absence with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1, or Natural Gas Installation Code, CAN/CGA B149.1, or Propane Installation Code B149.2, latest edition.
2. A sediment trap or drip leg must be installed in the supply line to the furnace.
3. A ground joint union shall be installed in the gas line adjacent to and upstream from the gas valve and downstream from the manual shut-off valve.
4. An 1/8" NPT plugged tapping accessible for test gauge connection shall be installed immediately upstream of the gas supply connection to the furnace for the purpose of determining the supply gas pressure. This can be omitted if local codes permit use of plugged tapping in gas valve inlet.
5. Install listed manual shut-off valve in the supply gas line external to and immediately upstream of the furnace (see Figure 14).
6. Use steel or wrought iron pipe and fittings.
7. **Do not thread pipe too far.** Valve distortion or malfunction may result from excess pipe within the control. Use pipe joint compound resistant to the action of liquefied petroleum gases on male threads only. **Do not use Teflon tape.** See Table 8 and Figure 15.

TABLE 8
Length of Standard Pipe Threads (Inches)

Pipe Size	Effective Length of Thread	Overall Length of Thread
3/8	1/2	9/16
3/4	1/2 – 9/16	13/16
1	9/16	1

FIGURE 15
Proper Piping Practice

PROPER PIPING PRACTICE



USE MODERATE AMOUNT OF THREAD SEALANT, LEAVE 2 END THREADS BARE

MIS-897

8. Refer to Table 9 for gas pipe sizes for natural gas. If more than one appliance is supplied from a single line size, capacity must equal or exceed the combined input to all appliances, and the branch lines feeding the individual appliances properly sized for each input.

This product must be gas piped by a licensed plumber or gas fitter in the commonwealth of Massachusetts.

TABLE 9
Gas Pipe Sizes – Natural Gas

Length of Pipe - Feet	Pipe Capacity - BTU per Hour Input Pipe Size			
	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"
10	132,000	278,000	520,000	1,050,000
20	92,000	190,000	350,000	730,000
30	73,000	152,000	285,000	590,000
40	63,000	130,000	245,000	500,000
50	56,000	115,000	215,000	440,000
60	50,000	105,000	195,000	400,000
70	46,000	96,000	180,000	370,000
80	43,000	90,000	170,000	350,000
100	38,000	79,000	150,000	305,000

Checking the Gas Piping

Before turning gas under pressure into piping, all openings from which gas can escape should be closed. Immediately after turning on gas, the system should be checked for leaks. This can be done by watching the 1/2 cubic foot test dial, allowing 4 minutes to show any movement, soaping each pipe connection and watching for bubbles. If a leak is found, make the necessary repairs immediately and repeat the above test. The furnace must be isolated from the gas supply piping system by closing the manual shut-off valve on the combination gas control valve during pressure testing of the gas supply piping system at pressures up to 1/2 PSIG. The furnace and its individual shut-off valve must be disconnected from supply piping and supply piping capped during any pressure testing of supply piping system at test pressures in excess of 1/2 PSIG.

Defective pipes or fittings should be replaced and not repaired. Never use a flame or fire in any form to locate gas leaks; use a soap solution.

After the piping and meter have been checked completely, purge the system of air. **Do not bleed air inside the furnace. Be sure to check and relight all the gas pilots on other appliances that may have been extinguished because of interrupted gas supply.**

PROPANE (LP) GAS CONVERSION

This unit may be converted in the field for use with propane (LP) gas. Propane gas conversion kit number WGCK-1 is designed for conversions of units installed from 0 – 6000' elevations. Propane gas conversion kit number WGCK-2 is designed for conversions of units installed from 6001' – 10,000' elevations. These kits may be purchased from the local distributor.



WARNING

When converting from propane (LP) gas to natural gas, the gas orifice spuds and gas valve spring must be replaced and the gas valve regulator pressure must be adjusted correctly. Failure to do so can result in fire, injury or death. Refer to Tables 11A and 11B for proper orifice sizing.

Natural gas spring kit, part number 5603-007, can be purchased through the local distributor.

19. Manifold Pressure Adjustment

A 0 to 15" water manometer with 0.1" resolution and a 1/8" NPT manual shut-off valve is needed to measure actual manifold pressure.



WARNING

Correct manifold pressure is necessary for proper ignition and burner operation. Failure to accurately adjust pressure could cause heat exchanger failure.

1. Turn off gas at equipment shut-off valve in gas supply line just ahead of furnace.
2. Remove plug from outlet pressure tap in gas control or gas manifold.
3. Install 1/8" NPT manual shut-off valve in hole vacated by plug. Make sure shut-off valve is in OFF position.
4. Attach manometer to 1/8" NPT manual shut-off valve just installed.

5. Slowly open equipment shut-off valve in gas supply line just ahead of furnace. Start furnace following "Operating Instructions" on front door.
6. Slowly open 1/8" NPT manual shut-off valve leading to manometer.
7. Read manifold pressure on manometer.
8. Adjust manifold pressure by turning gas control regulator adjusting screw clockwise to increase pressure or turning counterclockwise to decrease pressure. Manifold pressure must be within allowable range as follows:
 - Natural gas manifold pressure must be between 3.2" and 3.8" W.C. Rated pressure is 3.5" W.C.
 - Propane gas (LP) manifold pressure must be between 9.7" and 10.3" W.C. Rated pressure is 10" W.C.

NOTE: For natural gas, if gas flow rate can't be properly set within these pressure ranges, the main burner orifices must be changed to obtain proper gas flow rate.

9. Shut off furnace. Turn off gas at equipment shut-off valve in gas supply line just ahead of furnace. Install outlet pressure tap plug in gas control. Turn on gas.
10. Check regulator adjustment cover screw and gas control plug for gas leaks. Use a commercial soap solution made for leak detection.

20. Checking Gas Input Rate

It is the installer's responsibility to see that the BTU input rate of the furnace is properly adjusted. Under-firing could cause inadequate heat, excessive condensation or ignition problems. Overfiring could cause sooting, flame impingement or overheating of heat exchanger.



WARNING

Failure to adjust furnace to the proper firing rate could cause heat exchanger failure.

Depending on local gas heating value and elevation, the manifold pressure may need to be adjusted or the orifices changed to get proper gas input rate. Check with the local gas supplier to determine heating value (BTU/cu. ft.) of natural gas in the area.

NOTE: If furnace is being installed at an altitude of more than 6000' above sea level, the furnace must be derated. See Section 21 "Standard Orifice Sizing and High Altitude Derate".

Natural Gas Input Rate

Natural gas heating value (BTU/cu. ft.) can vary significantly. Before starting natural gas input check, obtain gas heating value at the location from local supplier. A stopwatch will be needed to measure actual gas input.

1. Gas supply pressure must be between 5" and 7" W.C. for natural gas.
2. Turn off all other gas appliances. The pilots may be left on.
3. Start furnace following "Operating Instructions" on front door.
4. Let furnace warm up for 6 minutes.
5. Locate gas meter. Determine which dial has the least cubic feet of gas and how many cubic feet per revolution it represents. This is usually one-half, one or two cubic feet per revolution.
6. With stopwatch, measure time it takes to consume two cubic feet of gas.
 - If dial is one-half cubic foot per revolution, measure time for four revolutions.
 - If dial is one cubic foot per revolution, measure time for two revolutions.
 - If dial is two cubic feet per revolution, measure time for one revolution.
7. Divide this time by two. This gives average time for one cubic foot of gas to flow through meter. Example: If it took 58 seconds for two cubic feet to flow, it would take 29 seconds for one cubic foot to flow.

8. Calculate gas input using this formula:

$$\text{Gas input} = \frac{\text{Gas Heating Value (BTU/cu. ft.)} \times 3600 \text{ sec/hr}}{\text{Time (Seconds for one cubic foot of gas)}} = \text{BTU/hour}$$

Example:

Assume it took 29 seconds for one cubic foot of gas to flow and heating value of 1,000 BTU/cu. ft.

$$\text{Gas input} = \frac{1,000 \times 3,600}{29} = 124,138 \text{ BTU}$$

If no other pilots were left on, this is the furnace gas input.

9. If the water heater, dryer or range pilots were left on, allow for them in calculating correct furnace gas input. A quick way is to allow 1000 BTU per hour for a water heater, 500 BTU per hour for dryer and 500 BTU per hour for each range burner pilot.

Example:

If the gas water heater, dryer, two range burner pilots and one oven pilot were left on, allow:

Water heater pilot	1000 BTU per hour
Dryer pilot	500 BTU per hour
2 range burner pilots	1000 BTU per hour
1 range oven pilot	500 BTU per hour
	3000 BTU per hour

Subtracting 3000 BTU per hour from 124,138 BTU per hour measured above equals 121,138 BTU per hour. This would be the correct furnace gas input after allowing for pilots left on.

10. Manifold pressure may be adjusted within the range of 3.2" W.C. to 3.8" W.C. to get rated input ± 2 percent. See Section 19, "Manifold Pressure Adjustment." If rated input with manifold pressure cannot be gotten within the allowable range, orifices must be changed.

Propane (LP) Gas Input Rate



Propane (LP) gas installations do not have gas meters to double check input rate. Measure manifold pressure adjustment with an accurate manometer. Failure to accurately adjust pressure could cause heat exchanger failure, asphyxiation, fire or explosion, resulting in damage, injury or death.

1. Make the main burner orifices are correct.
2. Gas supply pressure must be between 11" and 13" W.C. for propane (LP) gas.
3. Start furnace following "Operating Instructions" on front door.
4. Let furnace warm up for 6 minutes.
5. Adjust manifold pressure to 10.0" W.C. ± 0.3 ". See Section 19, "Manifold Pressure Adjustment".



Do not set propane (LP) manifold pressure at 11.0" W.C. It could cause heat exchanger failure.

21. Standard Orifice Sizing and High Altitude Derate

This furnace is shipped with fixed gas orifices for use with natural gas and sized for 1000 BTU/cubic foot gas. Make sure actual gas input does not exceed rating plate input. The orifices may need to be changed to get the correct gas input. Whether they need to be changed or not depends on input and the gas heat value at standard conditions and elevation. Consult the local gas supplier for gas heat value and any special derating requirements. See Section 20 for more information.

At higher altitudes, the density of the air is reduced. Therefore, for proper combustion, the quantity of gas burned in the furnace must also be reduced. This is called derating. This unit must be derated when installed at altitudes greater than 6000' above sea level. A high altitude pressure switch must also be installed for operation above 6000'. High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit number 8620-189 is designed for this application.

It is the installer's responsibility to see that the furnace input rate is adjusted properly. Derating must be achieved by reducing the size of the main burner orifices. Derating the furnace by adjusting the manifold pressure lower than the range specified in the Section 19, "Manifold Pressure Adjustment" is considered to be an improper procedure.

Above 6000' elevation orifice changes are required, and capacity reductions are a function of altitude impact and orifice change. Pressure switch change is required above 6000' elevation. For natural gas, see Altitude Table 10 below and Orifice Tables 11A and 11B on following pages.

TABLE 10
Natural Gas Derate Capacities
for All Models

W**G Rated Input	Sea Level	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10,000
41,000	40,500	39,204	37,908	36,612	35,640	34,992	34,182	33,696	33,048	32,643	32,076
45,000	45,000	43,560	42,120	40,680	39,600	38,880	37,980	37,440	36,720	36,270	35,640
61,000	60,750	58,806	56,862	54,918	53,460	52,488	51,273	50,544	49,572	48,965	48,114
68,000	67,500	65,340	63,180	61,020	59,400	58,320	56,970	56,160	55,080	54,405	53,460
75,000	75,000	72,600	70,200	67,800	66,000	64,800	63,300	62,400	61,200	60,450	59,400
81,000	81,000	78,408	75,816	73,224	71,280	69,984	68,364	67,392	66,096	65,286	64,152
90,000	90,000	87,120	84,240	81,360	79,200	77,760	75,960	74,880	73,440	72,540	71,280
100,000	100,000	96,800	93,600	90,400	88,000	86,400	84,400	83,200	81,600	80,600	79,200
113,000	112,500	108,900	105,300	101,700	99,000	97,200	94,950	93,600	91,800	90,675	89,100
125,000	125,000	121,000	117,000	113,000	110,000	108,000	105,500	104,000	102,000	100,750	99,000

TABLE 11A
Natural Gas Orifice Tables for Models W24G, W30G and W36G

Factory Standard Input	Gas Heat* Value BTU/Cu. Ft.	Up to 6,000' No Changes Except for BTU Content	6,001' to 8,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content	8,001' to 10,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content
25000 BTU Per Burner	700-749	2.75	2.70	2.60
	750-799	2.70	2.60	2.50
	800-849	2.60	2.50	2.45
	850-899	2.50	2.45	2.35
	900-949	2.45	2.35	(2.30)
	950-999	2.35	(2.30)	2.25
	1000-1049**	(2.30)	2.25	[2.20]
	1050-1100	2.25	[2.20]	2.15
	Pressure Switch	Standard (.55)	Order 8620-189 High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit (.42)	
(2.30) is the standard factory-installed orifice size			[2.20] orifices are shipped with the unit for field-installed optional 10% derate	

Optional 10% Field- Converted Derate	Gas Heat* Value BTU/Cu. Ft.	Up to 6,000' No Changes Except for BTU Content	6,001' to 8,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content	8,001' to 10,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content
22250 BTU Per Burner	700-749	2.60	2.50	2.45
	750-799	2.50	2.45	2.40
	800-849	2.45	2.40	(2.30)
	850-899	2.40	(2.30)	2.25
	900-949	(2.30)	2.25	[2.20]
	950-999	2.25	[2.20]	2.15
	1000-1049**	[2.20]	2.15	2.10
	1050-1100	2.15	2.15	2.10
	Pressure Switch	Standard (.55)	Order 8620-189 High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit (.42)	
[2.20] orifices are shipped with the unit for field-installed optional 10% input rate			(2.30) is the factory-installed orifice size for full rated input	

* At standard conditions: 30.00 inches Mercury, 60F, saturated, .60 specific gravity.

** All Natural Gas factory orifice sizing and standard input ratings based on nominal 1025 BTU/cu. ft. gas and sea level conditions

All other orifice sizes shown are available as individual field-supplied items. See orifice tables below for specifications and number required.

Orifice Size (mm)	Orifice Diameter
2.10	0.0826
2.15	0.0846
2.20	0.0866
2.25	0.0885
2.30	0.0905
2.35	0.0925
2.40	0.0945

Orifice Size (mm)	Orifice Diameter
2.45	0.0964
2.50	0.0984
2.60	0.1024
2.70	0.1063
2.75	0.1082
2.80	0.1102
2.90	0.1142

No. of Orifices Required Based on Unit Input Rating
41,000 (2)
45,000 (2)
61,000 (3)
68,000 (3)
75,000 (3)
81,000 (4)
90,000 (4)
100,000 (4)
113,000 (5)
125,000 (5)

TABLE 11B
Natural Gas Orifice Tables for Models W42G, W48G and W60G

Factory Standard Input	Gas Heat* Value BTU/Cu. Ft.	Up to 6,000' No Changes Except for BTU Content	6,001' to 8,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content	8,001' to 10,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content
25000 BTU Per Burner	700-749	2.90	2.80	2.70
	750-799	2.80	2.70	2.60
	800-849	2.70	2.60	2.50
	850-899	2.60	2.50	2.45
	900-949	2.50	2.45	(2.40)
	950-999	2.45	(2.40)	2.35
	1000-1049**	(2.40)	2.35	[2.30]
	1050-1100	[2.30]	2.25	2.20
	Pressure Switch	Standard (.55)	Order 8620-189 High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit (.42)	
(2.40) is the standard factory-installed orifice size			[2.30] orifices are shipped with the unit for field-installed optional 10% derate	
Optional 10% Field Converted Derate	Gas Heat* Value BTU/Cu. Ft.	Up to 6,000' No Changes Except for BTU Content	6,001' to 8,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content	8,001' to 10,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content
22250 BTU Per Burner	700-749	2.75	2.70	2.60
	750-799	2.70	2.60	2.50
	800-849	2.60	2.50	
	850-899	2.50	2.45	(2.40)
	900-949	(2.40)	2.35	[2.30]
	950-999	2.35	[2.30]	2.25
	1000-1049**	[2.30]	2.25	2.20
	1050-1100	2.25	2.25	2.20
	Pressure Switch	Standard (.55)	Order 8620-189 High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit (.42)	
[2.30] orifices are shipped with the unit for field-installed optional 10% input rate			(2.40) is the factory-installed orifice size for full rated input	

* At standard conditions: 30.00 inches Mercury, 60F, saturated, .60 specific gravity.

** All Natural Gas factory orifice sizing and standard input ratings based on nominal 1025 BTU/cu. ft. gas and sea level conditions

All other orifice sizes shown are available as individual items. See orifice tables on page 32 for part numbers and number required.

22. Conversion of Gas Input BTUH from High to Low Rating

All the derated WG series units are produced with maximum BTUH input orifices installed. To field convert input, a change to main burner orifices is required.

NOTE: No change to air orifices is necessary. A set of low input orifices is shipped with every unit. They will be found packaged in a bag behind the burner door. Refer to the unit rating plate to confirm the proper orifice size.

Proper installation of the orifices is detailed as follows:

1. Shut off electrical supply to the unit.
2. Shut off gas supply to the unit.
3. Remove burner access panel.
4. Disconnect gas valve from gas supply piping.
5. Disconnect the two wires from the gas valve.
6. Remove the manifold assembly so that orifices are now accessible and remove orifices.
7. Apply a modest amount of pipe compound to the new orifices and screw them into the manifold.
8. To assemble burner, reverse Steps 1 through 7.

WARNING

Failure to follow these instructions could create a hazard resulting in property damage, bodily injury or death.

23. Measuring Air Temperature Rise

Air temperature rise (supply air temperature minus return air temperature) must be within allowable air temperature rise range specified on furnace rating plate.

Two thermometers with 1° resolution capable of reading up to 200°F will be needed. Check thermometers to make sure they agree, or compensate accordingly.

Follow this procedure:

1. Open supply air registers and return air grilles. Make sure the registers and grilles are free of obstruction from rugs, carpets, drapes or furniture.
2. Set balancing dampers in supply duct system.
3. Check duct work for obstructions or leaks.
4. Make sure filters are clean and in place.
5. Place one thermometer in supply air plenum approximately 2' from furnace. Locate thermometer

tip in center of plenum to ensure proper temperature measurement.

6. Place second thermometer in return air duct approximately 2' from furnace. Locate thermometer tip in center of duct to ensure proper temperature measurement.
7. Set room thermostat on highest temperature setting. Operate furnace 10 minutes. Record supply air and return air temperatures.
8. Calculate air temperature rise by subtracting return air temperature from supply air temperature.
 - If air temperature rise is above the temperature rise range on rating plate, furnace is overfired or has insufficient airflow. Check gas input following the instructions in Section 20, "Checking Gas Input Rate". If air temperature rise is still above temperature rise range specified, more heating airflow is needed. Check duct work and grilles to make sure all are properly sized.
 - If air temperature rise is below the temperature rise range on rating plate, furnace is underfired or has too much airflow. Check gas input following the instructions in Section 20, "Checking Gas Input Rate". If air temperature rise is still below temperature rise range specified, less heating airflow is needed. Adjust dampers or grilles as needed.
 - After making adjustments, check air temperature rise to verify that resulting air temperature rise is within allowable range. If air temperature rise is still outside the temperature rise range specified on rating plate, check duct system design with a qualified heating engineer. It may be necessary to re-size the duct work. Recheck air temperature rise after revising duct systems.
9. Set room thermostat to desired setting.
10. Remove thermometers and seal duct work holes.

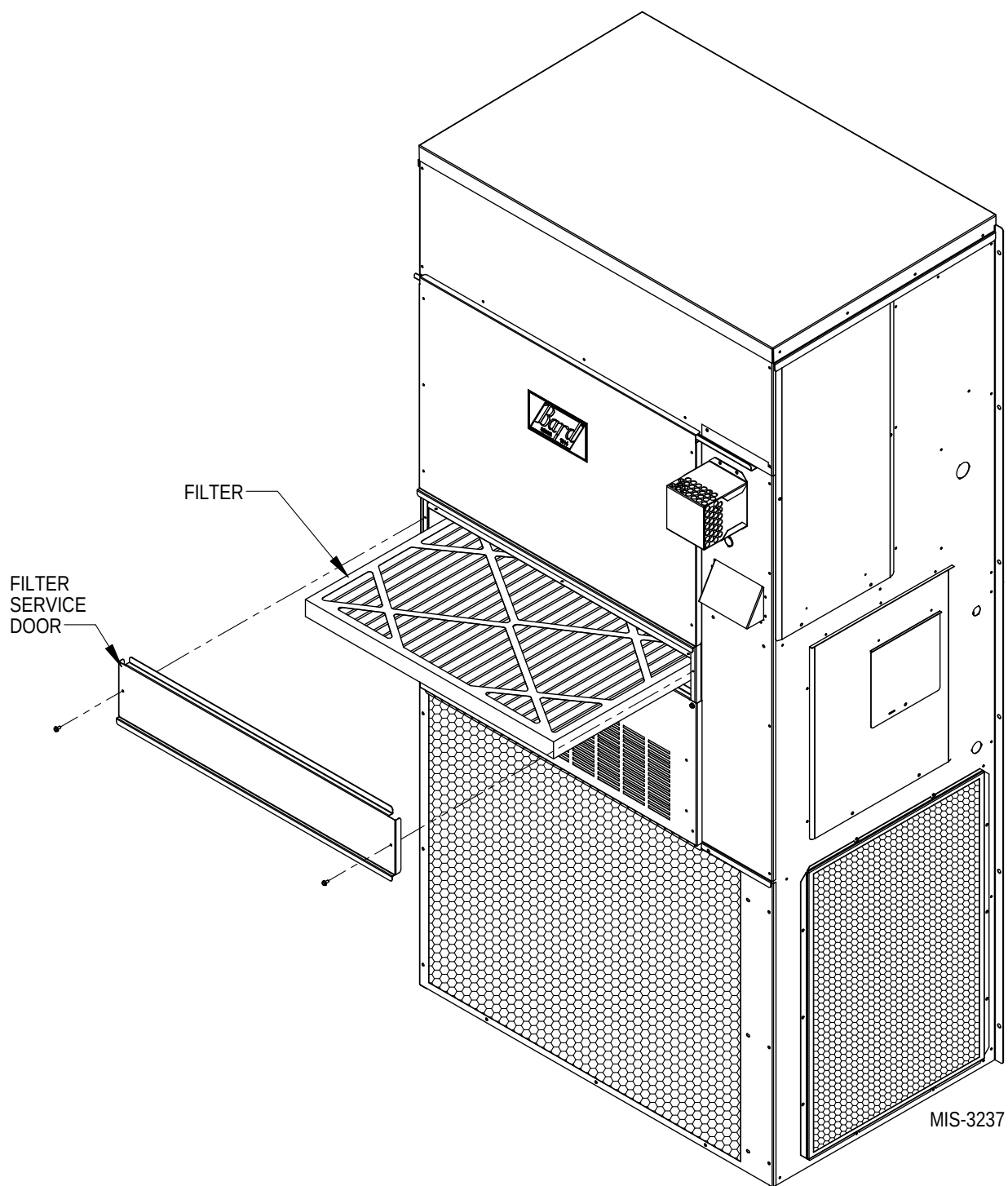
NOTE: Failure to seal holes could result in reduced system performance.

24. Filters

A 2" thick throwaway filter is supplied with each unit. This filter is installed by opening the filter service door (see Figure 16).

Replacement filters are available through the dealer.

FIGURE 16
Access Internal Filter Through Upper Service Door



25. Compressor Control Module

The compressor control module is standard on models covered by this manual.

Features

Delay-on-Make Timer
Short Cycle Protection/Delay-on-Break
High Pressure Detection
Low Pressure Detection
LPC and HPC Status LED
Test Mode
Brownout Protection with Adjustment

Delay-on-Make Timer

A delay-on-make timer is included to be able to delay startup of the compressor. This is desired when more than one unit is on a structure so that all of the units do not start at the same time which could happen after a power loss or building shutdown. The delay-on-make time period is 2 minutes plus 10% of the delay-on-break time period. To ensure that all of the units do not start at the same time, adjust the delay-on-break timer on each unit to a slightly different delay time.

Short Cycle Protection/Delay-on-Break

An anti-short cycle timer is included to prevent short cycling the compressor. This is adjustable from 30 seconds to 5 minutes via the adjustment knob. Once a compressor call is lost, the time period must expire before a new call will be initiated.

Low Pressure Detection

Low pressure switch monitoring allows for a lockout condition in a situation where the switch is open. If the low pressure switch remains open for more than 2 minutes, the CCM will de-energize the compressor for the delay-on-break time. If the switch closes again, it will then restart the compressor. If the switch trips again during the same Y call, the compressor will be de-energized and the alarm terminal will be energized indicating an alarm. The blue LED will light and stay on until power is cycled to the control or a loss of voltage is present at Y terminal for more than ½ second.

High Pressure Detection

High pressure switch monitoring allows for a lockout condition in a situation where the switch is open. If the high pressure switch opens, the CCM will de-energize the compressor. If the switch closes again, it will then restart the compressor after the delay-on-break setting has expired on the device. If the switch trips again during the same thermostat call, the compressor will be de-energized and the alarm terminal will be energized indicating an alarm. The red LED will light and stay on until power is cycled to the control or a loss of voltage is present at Y terminal for more than ½ second.

Test Mode

By rapidly rotating the potentiometer (POT) clockwise (see Figure 17), all timing functions will be removed for testing.

The conditions needed for the unit to enter test mode are as follows: POT must start at a time less than or equal to the 40 second mark. The POT must then be rapidly rotated to a position greater than or equal to the 280 second mark in less than ¼ second. Normal operation will resume after power is reset or after the unit has been in test mode for at least 5 minutes.

Brownout Protection with Adjustment

Brownout protection may be necessary if the utility power or generator power has inadequate power to prevent the voltage from dropping when the compressor starts. This is rare but can happen if the generator is undersized at the site or if the site is in a remote location far from the main power grid. Under normal circumstances, allowing the brownout to be ignored for a time period should not be needed. The 8201-171 is shipped in "0" do not ignore position, with all the DIP switches off (see Figure 17).

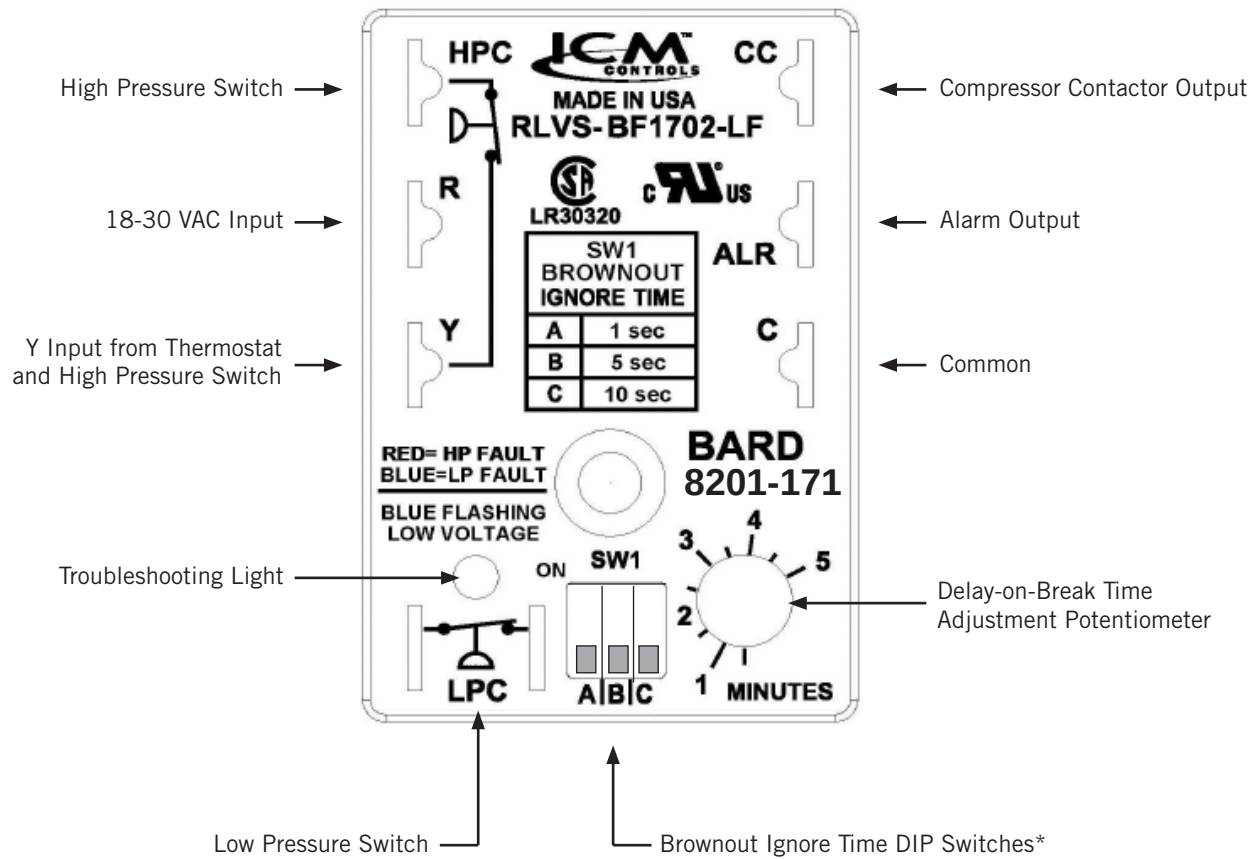
If ignoring the brownout is needed because of the above conditions, three preset timers can be set by DIP switches in order to delay signaling a power brownout for a specific length of time after compressor contactor is energized. This allows the compressor a time period to start even if the voltage has dropped and allows the voltage to recover. This delay only happens when the CC terminal energizes. The delay can be set to 1 second ("A" DIP switch), 5 seconds ("B" DIP switch) or 10 seconds ("C" DIP switch); time is not cumulative—only the longest setting will apply. If the voltage recovers during the brownout delay period, the compressor will continue running.

If a brownout condition is detected by the 8201-171 at any point while there is a cooling call or power is on at Y, the troubleshooting light will flash blue. The light will continue to flash until the cooling call is satisfied or power is removed from the Y terminal. This condition does not prevent operation, it only indicates that a brownout condition was present at some point during the call. If a brownout condition is detected while CC has an output, CC will be de-energized and will retry after the delay-on-break timer is satisfied, honoring any DIP switch timer chosen when the CC output is re-energized; this process will continue until call is satisfied.

If inadequate utility or generator power continues after the Delay-on-Make or Delay-on-Break timer is fulfilled, the CC output will not energize. This could lead to the compressor never starting. The control will see the brownout immediately and not start.

A common scenario and one that has been seen in the field is when a unit or units switches from utility power to generator power. With slower transfer switches, the

FIGURE 17
8201-171 COMPRESSOR CONTROL MODULE



* Turn on only one switch for that specific "Ignore Time" setting. 10 seconds is the maximum brownout "Ignore Time".

time delay between the utility power and generator power didn't cause a problem. The units lost power, shut off and came back on line normally. With the introduction of almost instantaneous transfer switches, the power glitch may be enough that the compressor will start to run backwards.

26. Phase Monitor

All units with three phase scroll compressors are equipped with a three phase line monitor to prevent compressor damage due to phase reversal.

The phase monitor in this unit is equipped with two LEDs. If the "Y" signal is present at the phase monitor and phases are correct, the green LED will light.

If phases are reversed, the red fault LED will be lit and compressor operation is inhibited.

If a fault condition occurs, reverse two of the supply leads to the unit. Do not reverse any of the unit factory wires as damage may occur.

27. Lighting and Shutdown Instructions

FIGURE 18
Lighting and Shutdown Instruction Label

FOR YOUR SAFETY READ BEFORE OPERATING

WARNING: If you do not follow these instructions exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

- A. This appliance does not have a pilot. It is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.
- B. BEFORE OPERATING smell all around the appliance area for gas. Be sure to smell next to the floor because some gas is heavier than air and will settle on the floor.

WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS

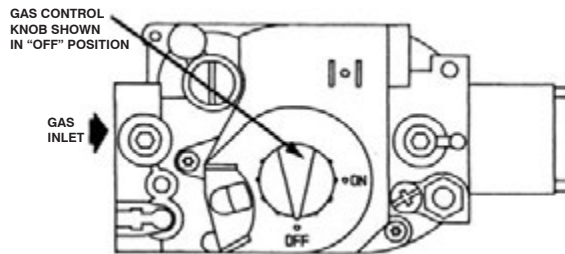
- * Do not try to light any appliance.
- * Do not touch any electric switch; do not use any phone in your building.
- * Immediately call your supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.

* If you cannot reach your gas supplier; call the fire department.

- C. Use only your hand to push in or move the gas control lever. Never use tools. If the lever will not push in or turn by hand, don't try to repair it, call a qualified service technician. Force or attempted repair may result in a fire or explosion.
- D. Do not use this appliance if any part has been under water. Immediately call a qualified service technician to inspect the appliance and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control which has been under water.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. STOP! Read the safety information above on this label.
2. Set the thermostat to lowest setting
3. Turn off all electric power to the appliance.
4. This appliance is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.



5. Remove control access panel.
6. Push in gas control knob slightly and turn clockwise to "OFF".
NOTE: Knob cannot be turned to "OFF" unless knob is pushed in slightly. Do not force.
7. Wait five (5) minutes to clear out any gas. Then smell for gas, including near the floor. If you smell gas, STOP! Follow "B" in the safety information above on this label. If you don't smell gas, go to the next step.
8. Turn gas control knob counterclockwise to "ON".
9. Replace control access panel.
10. Turn on all electric power to the appliance.
11. Set thermostat to desired setting.
12. If the appliance will not operate, follow the instructions "To Turn Off Gas To Appliance" and call your service technician or gas supplier.

TO TURN OFF GAS TO APPLIANCE

1. Set the thermostat to lowest setting.
2. Turn off all electric power to the appliance if service is to be performed.
3. Remove control access panel.
4. Push in gas control lever slightly and move to "OFF". Do not force.
5. Replace control access panel.

7961-509

28. Service Agency Procedures

CAUTION

Label all wires prior to disconnection when servicing controls. Wiring errors can cause improper and dangerous operation. Verify proper operation after servicing.

WARNING

Follow these procedures before inspecting furnace.

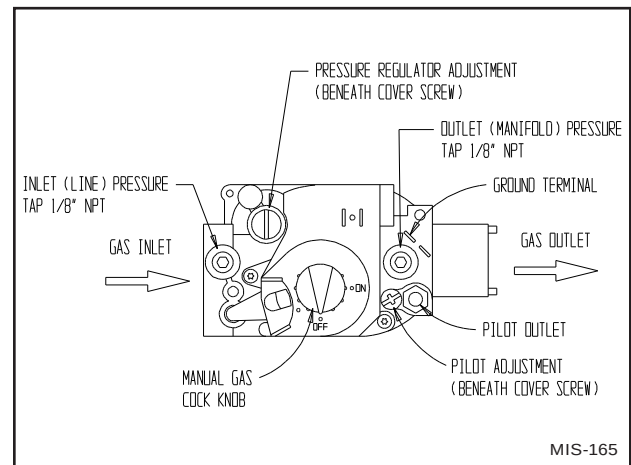
- Turn room thermostat to its lowest or off setting.
- Turn off manual gas shut-off valve.
- Wait at least 5 minutes for furnace to cool if it was recently operating.
- Turn off furnace electrical power; failure to do so could result in injury or death.

Main Burner

Observe the main burners in operation. The flame should be mostly “blue” with possibly a little orange (not yellow) at the tips of the flame. The flames should be in the center of the heat exchanger tubes and not impinging on the heat exchanger surfaces themselves.

Observe the fire until the blower starts (there is a normal delay period until the heat exchanger warms up). There should be no change in the size or shape of the flame. If there is any wavering or blowing of the flame on blower start-up, it is an indication of a possible leak in the heat exchanger.

FIGURE 19
Top View of Gas Control



Burners/Heat Exchanger/Flue Gas Passage Ways

The burners, heat exchanger and interior flue gas passages may be inspected using a light on small mirror or an extension handle. Remove the screws securing the inducer and collector box. Now inspect the upper tubes of the heat exchanger.

Check the exterior of the heat exchanger and the interior flue gas passages for any evidence of deterioration due to corrosion, cracking or other causes. If signs of sooting exist, remove the burners and clean the heat exchanger, as required.

29. Maintaining Unit in Good Working Order

The unit should be inspected annually by a qualified service agency.

WARNING

Use replacement parts listed in the Replacement Parts list only. The use of incorrect parts could cause improper unit operation, resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Disconnect electrical power before servicing unit. Failure to do so could result in electrical shock or death.

Annual Maintenance

Routine inspection and maintenance procedures are the responsibility of the user and are outlined below.

1. Before inspecting unit:
 - A. Turn room thermostat to lowest or off setting.
 - B. Turn off equipment gas shut-off valve.
 - C. Wait for unit to cool if it was recently operating.
 - D. Turn off electrical power to unit.
2. Inspect the following:
 - A. Vent terminal and combustion air intake terminal. Make sure both are free from obstructions.
 - B. Vertical vent applications: Inspect venting system. Make sure system has no holes, is physically sound and free from obstructions.
 - C. Make sure the supply and return air flange sleeves or duct work are securely fastened to unit and physically sound.
 - D. Supply and return grilles must be open and free from obstructions.
 - E. Inspect to make sure the unit is securely fastened to the wall. Seal any possible leaks between unit and wall with appropriate exterior sealing material.
 - F. Inspect burners, heat exchanger, induced draft blower and induced draft blower collector box. There must be no obvious signs of deterioration.
 - G. Inspect all electrical connections and wiring.
 - H. Check all gas piping for leaks with soap solution used to detect leaks.
 - I. Inspect, clean and repair as needed the entire blower assembly, air filters, draft inducer, cooling coils and vent options (if installed).

Routine Maintenance

1. Air Filters: Check the condition at least monthly when the unit is in use, and replace as necessary.
2. Lubrication Requirements: The indoor circulating air blower motor and outdoor circulating air fan motor are permanently lubricated and require no re-oiling. The combustion air blower motor requires no re-oiling.



Turn off electrical power supply to prevent injury from moving parts or electric shock.

Routine Inspection

1. Inspect the physical support of the unit annually to make sure it is securely fastened to the building. Also look for any obvious signs of deterioration.
2. Inspect the main burners at the beginning of each heating season and clean as necessary.
3. Inspect the vent terminal and combustion air intake hood for any obvious deterioration, to make sure it is free and clear of any obstructions.

30. Troubleshooting NIDEC SelecTech Series ECM Motors

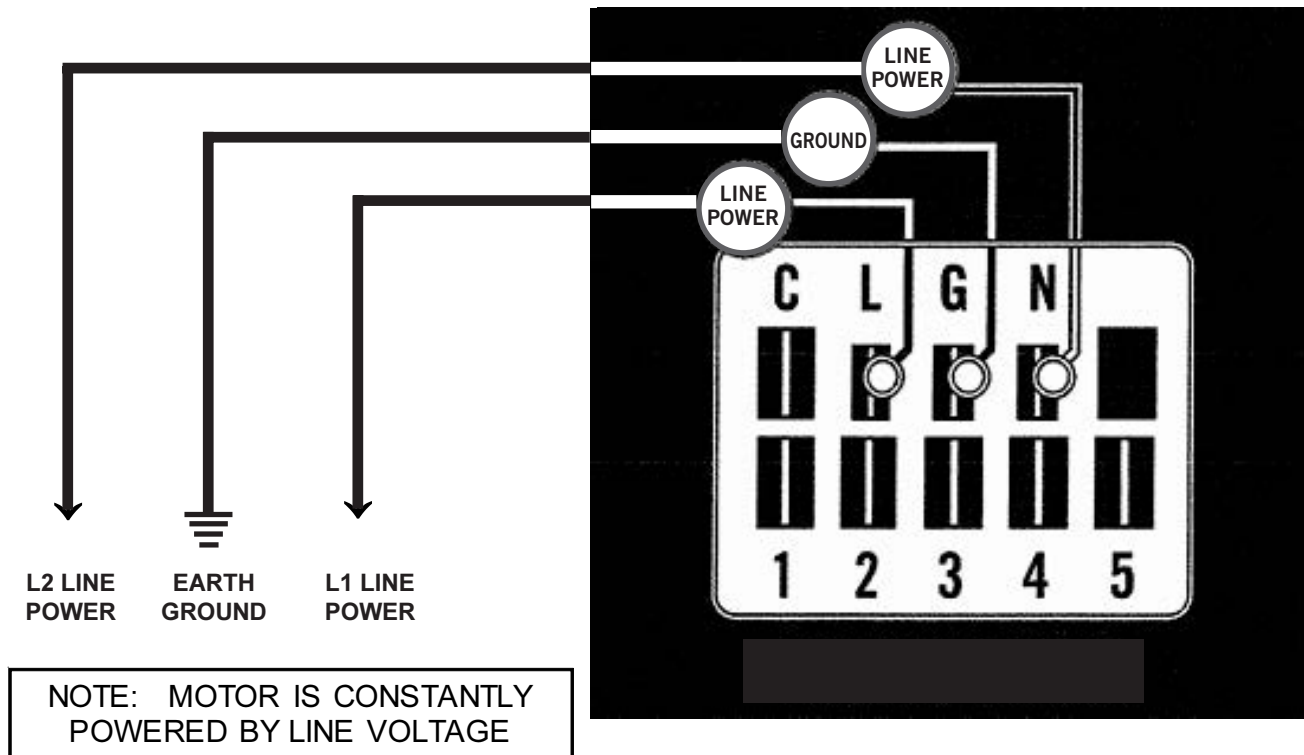
If the Motor Is Running

1. It is normal for the motor to rock back and forth on start up. Do not replace the motor if this is the only problem identified.
2. If the system is excessively noisy, does not appear to change speeds in response to a demand (Heat, Cool, Other) or is having symptoms during the cycle such as tripping limit or freezing coil, check the following:
 - A. Wait for programmed delays to time out.
 - B. Make sure that the motors control inputs are wired as shown in the factory-supplied wiring diagram to ensure motor is getting proper control signals and sequencing.
 - C. Remove the filter and check that all dampers, registers and grilles are open and free flowing. If removing the filters corrects the problem, clean or replace with a less restrictive filter. Also check and clean the blower wheel or coil as necessary.
 - D. Check the external static pressure (total of both supply and return) to ensure it is within the range as listed on the unit serial plate. If higher than allowed, additional duct work is needed.
 - E. If the motor does not shut off at the end of the cycle, wait for any programmed delays to time out (no more than 90 seconds). Also make sure that there is no call for "Continuous Fan" on the G terminal.
 - F. If the above diagnostics do not solve the problem, confirm the voltage checks in the next section below, then continue with the **Model SelecTech Communication Diagnostics**.

If the Motor Is Not Running

1. Check for proper high voltage and ground at the L/ L1, G, N/L2 connections at the motor (see Figure 20). Correct any voltage issues before proceeding to the next step. The SelecTech motor is voltage specific. Only the correct voltage should be applied to the proper motor. Input voltage within plus

FIGURE 20
Motor Connections



or minus 10% of the nominal line power VAC is acceptable.

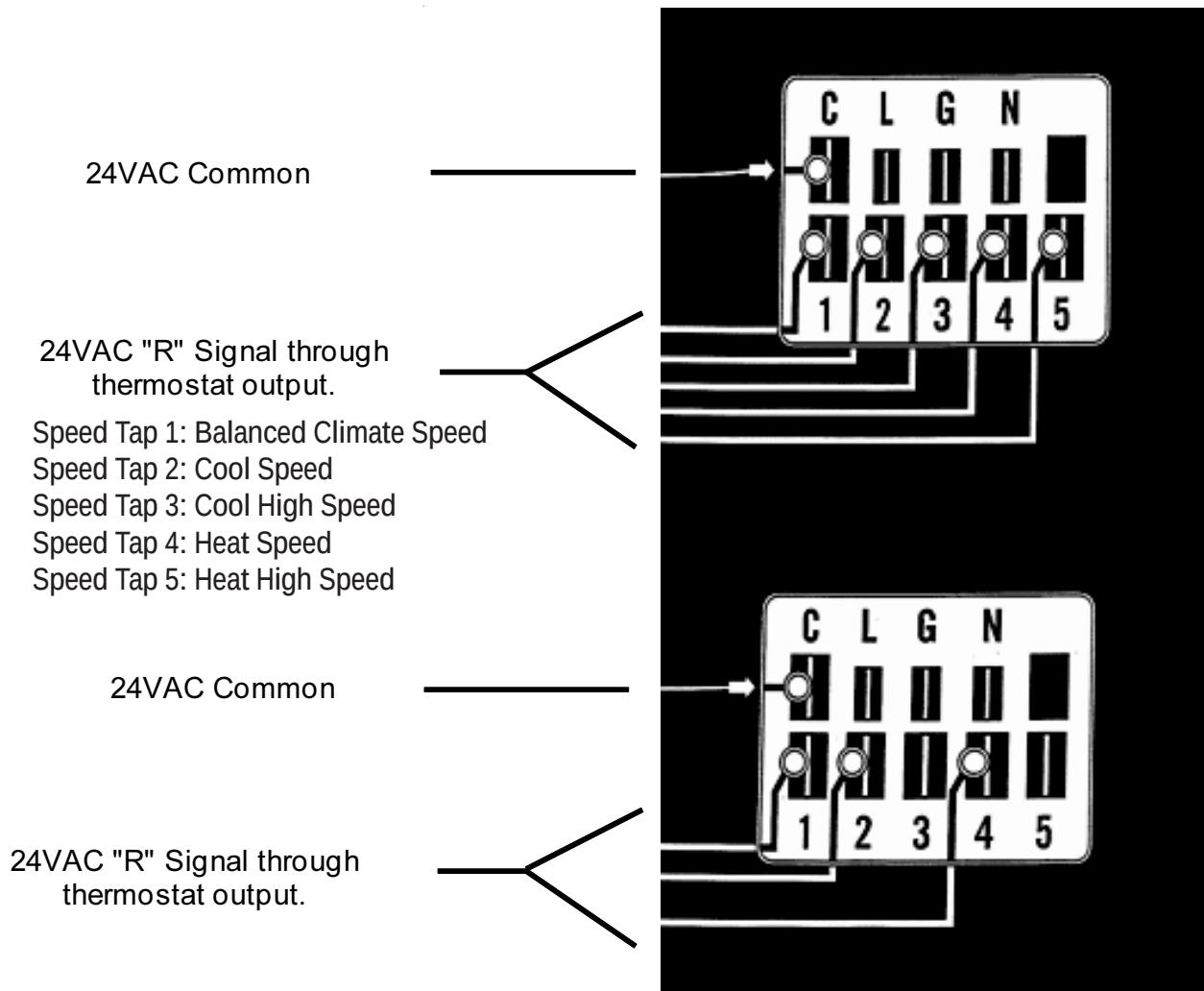
2. If the motor has proper high voltage and ground at the L/L1, G, N/L2 connections, then continue with the **Model SelecTech Communication Diagnostics**.

Model SelecTech Communication Diagnostics

The SelecTech motor is communicated through 24 VAC low voltage (thermostat control circuit wiring).

1. Start with unit wiring diagram to confirm proper connections and voltage (see Figure 21 on page 42).
2. Initiate a demand from the thermostat and check the voltage between the common and the appropriate motor terminal (1-5). (G input is typically on terminal #1, but always refer to wiring diagram.)
 - A. If the low voltage communication is not present, check the demand from the thermostat. Also check the output terminal and wire(s) from the terminal strip or control relay(s) to the motor.
 - B. If the motor has proper high voltage (verified in Step 1 of **If the Motor Is Not Running**), proper low voltage to a programmed terminal and is not operating, the motor is failed and will require replacement.

FIGURE 21
Motor Connections



31. Replacement Parts

⚠ WARNING

Use replacement parts listed in Replacement Parts list. Failure to do so could cause improper furnace operation, resulting in property damage, personal injury or death.

Replacement parts for the gas/electric units are available through local distributors.

A replacement parts list manual is supplied with each unit. When ordering parts or making inquiries pertaining to any of the units covered by these instructions, it is very important to always supply the **complete**

model number and serial number of the unit. This is necessary to assure that the correct parts (or an approved alternate part) are issued to the service agency.

32. Sequence of Operation – Heating

On a call for heat from the thermostat, the induced draft blower is energized. Once sufficient draft is established, the pressure switch contacts close and the ignition system is energized. The direct spark igniter will be energized allowing gas to flow. At the same time the main valve is energized, a 30-second blower delay timer is activated.

After this delay, the heating speed blower relay energizes. The blower will begin operating and remain in operation until the set delay time after the call for heat has been satisfied. This timing sequence guarantees blower on, blower off operation.

This unit is equipped with a flame roll-out switch, which is wired in series with the control circuit. This is a manual reset switch and is used for the purpose of preventing possible fire hazard in the event of a system malfunction. If this switch has opened the control circuit, there could be a possible system malfunction. Some of the conditions that might cause a roll-out to occur are blockage or sooting of primary heat exchanger, overfiring of furnace due to improper main burner orifices or incorrect manifold pressure, insufficient combustion air or installation deficiencies with respect to return air duct design or sizing.

Once the problem has been resolved, reset the switch by pressing down on the reset button on top of the switch. See Figure 22 for additional information.

33. Sequence of Operation – Cooling

On a call for cooling from the room thermostat, the blower relay will be energized as well as the compressor contactor. Following termination of the cooling cycle, the blower motor will continue to run for one minute.

See Figure 22 for additional information.

The unit may be equipped with a low ambient control for lower outdoor temperature operation in the cooling mode. If equipped with this optional control, the condenser fan will not operate immediately upon compressor start-up, and will cycle on and off until the condensing pressure remains above 180 PSIG. Low ambient control energizes the fan motor at 280 PSIG, de-energizes at 180 PSIG.

FIGURE 22
Sequence of Operation
Electronic Blower Control

Action	System Response
Thermostat calls for heat (W terminal is energized).	• Combustion air blower is energized. • Air proving switch makes. Airflow is established. • Ignition system is energized. • Gas valve opens and main burner lights. • Heat fan on delay timing begins. When timing is complete, the circulating fan is energized at heat speed.
Thermostat ends call for heat.	• Ignition system is de-energized and gas valve closes. • Combustion air blower is de-energized after postpurge timing. • Heat fan off delay timing begins. When timing is complete, the circulating fan is de-energized.
Thermostat begins call for cool (G and Y terminals energized).	• Cooling contactor is energized. • Circulating fan is energized on cool speed after cool fan on delay timing.
Thermostat begins call for fan (G terminal is energized).	• Circulating fan is energized.
Limit (flame rollout) opens.	• Thermostat and ignition system are de-energized and gas valve closes. • Combustion air blower and circulating fan heat speed are energized.
Limit (auto reset) or flame rollout (manual reset) circuit closed.	• Combustion air blower remains energized for postpurge timing. • The circulation fan remains energized for the selected delay off timing. • Normal operation resumes.

34. Setting Unit Airflow

All models have multiple speed direct drive blower motors. If supply and return ducts are connected to the unit, the ducts must be of adequate size. Refer to the appropriate blower tables. See Tables 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17 for maximum static pressures acceptable. Note the minimum CFM for heating and cooling operation.

The unit is set from the factory at the default speed. W**G units have three (3) selectable speeds for cooling and two (2) selectable speeds for heating. First set the airflow for heating. For high static applications, the speed should be set to high. When in doubt, note the allowable air temperature rise listed on the name plate and using the procedure listed in Section 23, "Measuring Air Temperature Rise", measure the air temperature rise. If the temperature rise is above allowable range, the heating airflow must be increased.

To increase the heating airflow speed:

- First disconnect power to the unit.
- Open the control panel and find the furnace control board (see Figure 23).

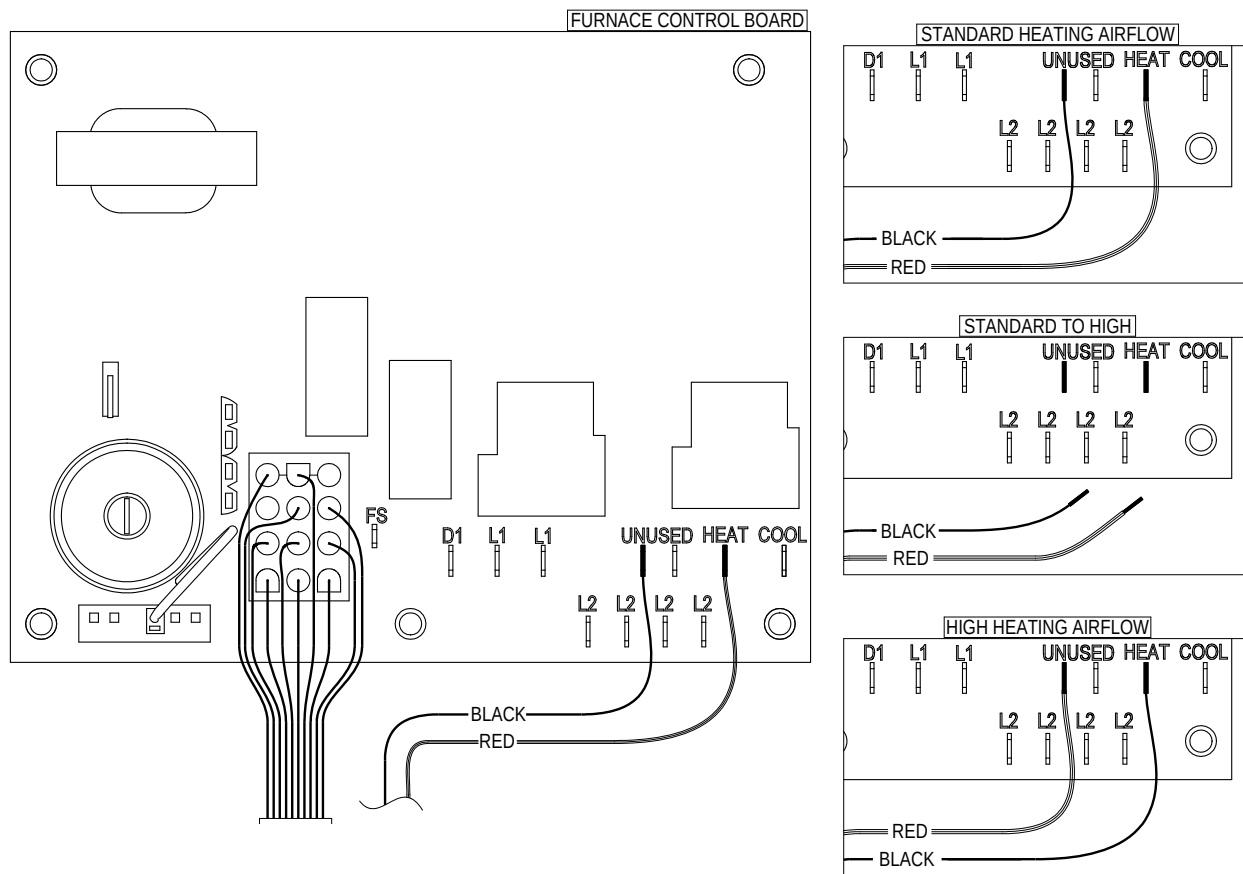
- Remove the black wire from the unused terminal and then remove the red wire from the heat terminal.
- Install the red wire on the unused terminal and the black wire on the heat terminal.
- Close the control panel and repeat the air temperature rise test.
- To reduce the heating airflow speed from high to standard, move the black wire from the heat terminal to the unused terminal and the red wire from the unused terminal to the heat terminal.

The default speed for cooling is the rated cooling speed that is listed in Tables 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17. The higher cooling speed tap can be used for higher duct static applications or to increase the sensible cooling capacity. The higher speeds can also be used when higher sensible cooling is desired.

To increase the cooling airflow speed:

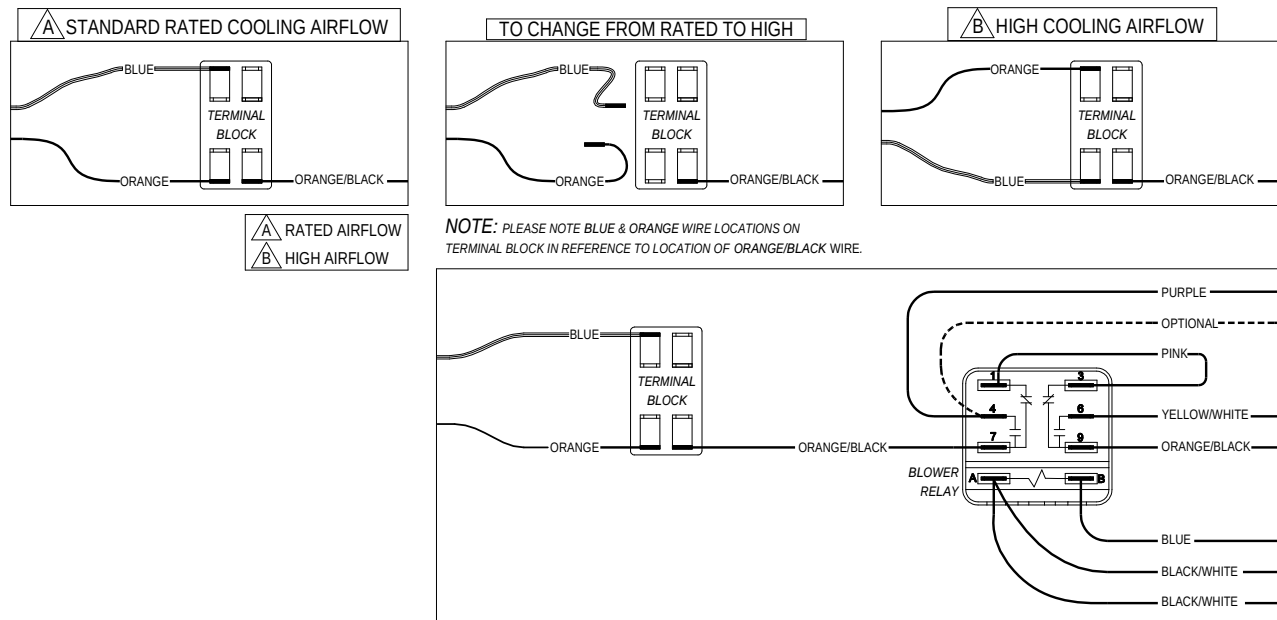
- First disconnect power to the unit.
- Open the control panel and find the terminal block above the blower relay (see Figure 24).

FIGURE 23
Increasing Heating Speed



MIS-4138

FIGURE 24
Increasing Cooling Speed



MIS-4139

- Locate the orange and blue wires on the terminal block below the furnace control board.
- Switch the terminal landings on the terminal block.
- Close the control panel.
- To reduce the cooling airflow speed from high to rated, reverse the blue and orange wires on the terminal block below the furnace control board.

NOTE: Be sure to adjust the system static or blower speed to maintain airflows above the minimum recommendations to prevent freeze up conditions if Balanced Climate mode is activated.

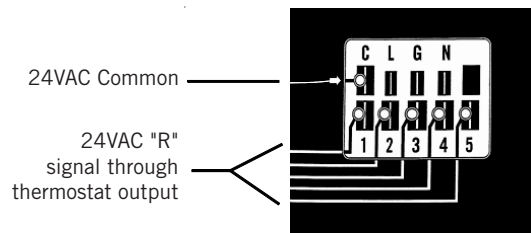
Do not operate the unit in Balanced Climate mode if running high static applications as indicated in the blower performance table. If Balanced Climate mode is activated as described on page 22, the unit will run in this mode at all times unless there is a call for ventilation, electric heat or 2nd stage cooling from a 2-stage thermostat. At that time, the unit will automatically activate a higher speed tap.

Blower Speeds

Five factory programmed speed taps (torque settings) are available for the motor, and are selected through different unit modes of operation. These modes are energized by 24VAC signals from the low voltage terminal block located inside the control panel by a thermostat or other controlling device. Each speed tap is programmed by Bard at the factory to different motor torque settings (see Figure 25).

Multiple motor speed taps may be energized simultaneously by 24VAC power during different modes of operation. The highest number speed tap energized takes priority with 5 being the highest and 1 being the lowest.

FIGURE 25
Speed Taps



- Speed Tap 1: Balanced Climate Speed
- Speed Tap 2: Cool Speed
- Speed Tap 3: Cool High Speed
- Speed Tap 4: Heat Speed
- Speed Tap 5: Heat High Speed

TABLE 12
W24G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 and 460 VOLTS

Recommended W24G cooling airflow range at rated 800 CFM @ 0.10 ESP (WC) is 700 - 910 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			90,000 BTU Input		81,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	670	928	1213				
0.1	598	851	1141	1361			
0.2	511	760	1055	1288	1373	1288	
0.3	417	662	962	1214	1324	1214	
0.4	323	564	870	1143	1278	1143	
0.5	235	473	784	1077	1237	1077	1237

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			68,000 BTU Input		61,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	670	928	1213				
0.1	598	851	1141				
0.2	511	760	1055	1288			
0.3	417	662	962	1214			
0.4	323	564	870	1143	1278	1143	
0.5	235	473	784	1077	1237	1077	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			45,000 BTU Input		41,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	670	928	1213				
0.1	598	851	1141	1361			
0.2	511	760	1055	1288			
0.3	417	662	962	1214	1324		
0.4	323	564	870	1143	1278	1143	
0.5	235	473	784	1077	1237	1077	

SG-3, RG-3, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 100 CFM for SG-3 and RG-3 installations

TABLE 13
W30G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W30G cooling airflow range at rated 900 CFM @ 0.15 ESP (WC) is 750 - 1150 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			90,000 BTU Input		81,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	850	1022	1157	1281			
0.1	769	953	1098	1237	1375	1237	
0.2	688	883	1038	1188	1329	1188	
0.3	606	812	975	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	523	739	910	1075	1225	1075	1225
0.5	439	664	843	1011	1168	1011	1168

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			68,000 BTU Input		61,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	850	1022	1157	1281			
0.1	769	953	1098	1237			
0.2	688	883	1038	1188			
0.3	606	812	975	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	523	739	910	1075	1225	1075	
0.5	439	664	843	1011	1168	1011	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			45,000 BTU Input		41,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	850	1022	1157	1281			
0.1	769	953	1098	1237			
0.2	688	883	1038	1188	1329	1188	
0.3	606	812	975	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	523	739	910	1075	1225	1075	
0.5	439	664	843	1011	1168	1011	1168

Dehumidification coil adjustment – Reduce airflow by 35 CFM for dehumidification coil installed

SG-3, RG-3, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 100 CFM for SG-3 and RG-3 installations

TABLE 14
W36G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W36G cooling airflow range at rated 1100 CFM @ 0.10 ESP (WC) is 940 - 1250 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			90,000 BTU Input		81,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	932	1202	1281	1281			
0.1	855	1148	1238	1237	1375	1237	
0.2	776	1091	1190	1188	1329	1188	
0.3	695	1030	1139	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	614	966	1083	1075	1225	1075	1225
0.5	530	898	1022	1011	1168	1011	1168

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			68,000 BTU Input		61,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	932	1202	1281	1281			
0.1	855	1148	1238	1237			
0.2	776	1091	1190	1188			
0.3	695	1030	1139	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	614	966	1083	1075	1225	1075	
0.5	530	898	1022	1011	1168	1011	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			45,000 BTU Input		41,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	932	1202	1281	1281			
0.1	855	1148	1238	1237			
0.2	776	1091	1190	1188	1329	1188	
0.3	695	1030	1139	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	614	966	1083	1075	1225	1075	
0.5	530	898	1022	1011	1168	1011	1168

SG-3, RG-3, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 100 CFM for SG-3 and RG-3 installations

TABLE 15
W42G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W42G cooling airflow range at rated 1300 CFM @ .15 ESP (WC) is 1030 - 1480 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			125,000 BTU Input		113,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1084	1394	1552	1788			
0.1	1011	1335	1498	1734			
0.2	930	1270	1439	1678		1678	
0.3	840	1198	1374	1618		1618	
0.4	741	1119	1305	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	633	1034	1230	1492	1754	1492	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			100,000 BTU Input		90,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1084	1394	1552	1788			
0.1	1011	1335	1498	1734		1734	
0.2	930	1270	1439	1678		1678	
0.3	840	1198	1374	1618	1870	1618	
0.4	741	1119	1305	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	633	1034	1230	1492	1754	1492	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			75,000 BTU Input		68,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1084	1394	1552	1788			
0.1	1011	1335	1498	1734			
0.2	930	1270	1439	1678		1678	
0.3	840	1198	1374	1618	1870	1618	
0.4	741	1119	1305	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	633	1034	1230	1492	1754	1492	

SG-5, RG-5, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 170 CFM for SG-5 and RG-5 installations

TABLE 16
W48G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W48G cooling airflow range at rated 1450 CFM @ .20 ESP (WC) is 1150 - 1680 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			125,000 BTU Input		113,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1185	1501	1668	1788			
0.1	1118	1445	1616	1734			
0.2	1042	1384	1560	1678		1678	
0.3	958	1317	1500	1618		1618	
0.4	866	1245	1436	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	766	1167	1368	1492	1754	1492	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			100,000 BTU Input		90,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1185	1501	1668	1788			
0.1	1118	1445	1616	1734		1734	
0.2	1042	1384	1560	1678		1678	
0.3	958	1317	1500	1618	1870	1618	
0.4	866	1245	1436	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	766	1167	1368	1492	1754	1492	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			75,000 BTU Input		68,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1185	1501	1668	1788			
0.1	1118	1445	1616	1734			
0.2	1042	1384	1560	1678		1678	
0.3	958	1317	1500	1618	1870	1618	
0.4	866	1245	1436	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	766	1167	1368	1492	1754	1492	

SG-5, RG-5, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 170 CFM for SG-5 and RG-5 installations

TABLE 17
W60G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W60G cooling airflow range at rated 1650 CFM @ .20 ESP (WC) is 1360 - 1850 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			125,000 BTU Input		113,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1347	1771	1881	1743			
0.1	1272	1708	1823	1682			
0.2	1199	1646	1766	1619	1843	1619	
0.3	1128	1584	1709	1554	1783	1554	
0.4	1060	1523	1652	1486	1721	1486	
0.5	994	1462	1596	1417	1657	1417	1657

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			100,000 BTU Input		90,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1347	1771	1881	1743			
0.1	1272	1708	1823	1682		1682	
0.2	1199	1646	1766	1619	1843	1619	
0.3	1128	1584	1709	1554	1783	1554	
0.4	1060	1523	1652	1486	1721	1486	1721
0.5	994	1462	1596	1417	1657	1417	1657

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			75,000 BTU Input		68,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1347	1771	1881	1743			
0.1	1272	1708	1823	1682		1682	
0.2	1199	1646	1766	1619	1843	1619	
0.3	1128	1584	1709	1554	1783	1554	
0.4	1060	1523	1652	1486	1721	1486	1721
0.5	994	1462	1596	1417	1657	1417	1657

SG-5, RG-5, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 170 CFM for SG-5 and RG-5 installations

TABLE 18
Integrated Furnace and Blower Control Operation

IGNITION SEQUENCE CONTROL

Ignition Source	24 VAC DSI
Flame Sensing	Remote
Timings	
- Prepurge	15 seconds
- Postpurge	30 seconds (0 if cycle terminated before valve "on")
- Inter-trial purge	15 seconds
- Pressure switch proving period	60 seconds
- Trials for ignition	3 per ignition sequence
- Trial for ignition	7 seconds total time to prove flame
- Ignition sequence lockout	60 minutes (after 3 trials for ignition), auto reset – can be reset during the 60-minute lockout period by opening thermostat circuit for 3 seconds or more
- Heat blower on - delay	30 seconds (timing starts when ignitor cycles off)
- Heat blower off - delay	90, 120, 150 seconds selectable; factory set at 120
- Cool blower on - delay	7 seconds
- Cool blower off - delay	60 seconds
- Manual fan operations	Operates on selected heating speed and cycles off during ignition or burner start-up sequence.
- High limit control operation	Automatic reset, ignition sequence restart. See Note 1.
- Flame rollout switch operation	Manual reset, ignition sequence initiated after switch is manually reset. See Note 1.

NOTE 1: After the fourth limit trip on a given call for heat, there will be a 1-hour delay before the ignition sequence will restart. After either high limit switch or flame rollout switch actuation, the inducer will operate for the 30-second postpurge and the comfort air blower will operate for the selected off delay. If on Manual Fan operation, the comfort air blower will continue to operate.

SAFETY UNITS

High limit/Rollout	SPST in 24 Volt
Pressure switch	SPST, safe start check

COMFORT FAN CONTROL

Heating Speed Fan

Normal operation	
- ON delay	30 seconds fixed. Timing starts when igniter de-energized.
- OFF delay	3 selectable timings – 120 seconds standard can be changed to 90 or 150 seconds.
Limit Operation	ON when limit OPEN OFF after OFF delay when limit CLOSSES
Flame Sense	ON if flame is sensed <i>and</i> there is no call for heat.

Cooling Speed Fan

- ON delay	7 seconds
- OFF delay	60 seconds

Manual Fan

ON continuously on HEATING speed. When call for cool, the fan switches to COOLING speed. Then when thermostat satisfied, the fan switches back to HEATING speed after COOLING OFF delay.

DIAGNOSTIC INDICATOR

A red LED is provided to indicate system faults as follows:

- Steady ON - Control okay in standby, call for heat, cool or fan modes
- Steady OFF - Internal control fault or no power. Also check 3A fuse on control.
- 1 flash - Lockout due to failed ignition or flame dropouts
- 2 flashes - Pressure switch open with inducer on
- 3 flashes - Pressure switch is closed with inducer off
- 4 flashes - Limit switch is open
- 5 flashes - Flame detected with gas valve closed
- 6 flashes - Compressor output delayed from short cycle/staging timer

The flash rate is 0.25 seconds on, 0.25 seconds off with 2.0 seconds pause between flash codes.

35. Pressure Service Ports

High and low pressure service ports are installed on all units so that the system operating pressures can be observed. Table 19 outlines expected pressures at various indoor and outdoor temperatures.

This unit employs high-flow Coremax valves instead of the typical Schrader type valves.

WARNING! Do NOT use a Schrader valve core removal tool with these valves. Use of such a tool could result in eye injuries or refrigerant burns!

To change a Coremax valve without first removing the refrigerant, a special tool is required which can be obtained at www.fastestinc.com/en/SCCA07H. See the replacement parts manual for replacement core part numbers.

TABLE 19
Cooling Pressure Table

Model	Return Air Temperature	Pressure	75°	80°	85°	90°	95°	100°	105°	110°	115°	120°	125°
W24G4	75° DB 62° WB	Low Side High Side	119.7 298.0	122.6 318.5	125.3 340.2	127.9 363.0	130.3 386.9	132.8 411.8	135.0 438.0	137.2 465.3	139.1 493.6	141.0 523.2	142.8 553.8
	80° DB 67° WB	Low Side High Side	128.0 305.6	131.1 326.7	134.0 348.9	136.8 372.3	139.4 396.8	142.0 422.4	144.4 449.2	146.7 477.2	148.8 506.3	150.8 536.6	152.7 568.0
	85° DB 72° WB	Low Side High Side	132.5 316.3	135.7 338.1	138.7 361.1	141.6 385.3	144.3 410.7	147.0 437.2	149.5 464.9	151.8 493.9	154.0 524.0	156.1 555.4	158.0 587.9
W30G4	75° DB 62° WB	Low Side High Side	120.1 297.7	122.7 318.0	125.2 339.5	127.6 362.0	130.0 385.5	132.3 410.0	134.5 435.5	136.8 462.2	138.9 489.7	141.0 518.4	143.1 548.1
	80° DB 67° WB	Low Side High Side	128.5 305.3	131.2 326.2	133.9 348.2	136.5 371.3	139.0 395.4	141.5 420.5	143.9 446.7	146.3 474.0	148.6 502.3	150.8 531.7	153.0 562.2
	85° DB 72° WB	Low Side High Side	133.0 316.0	135.8 337.6	138.6 360.4	141.3 384.3	143.9 409.2	146.5 435.2	148.9 462.3	151.4 490.6	153.8 519.9	156.1 550.3	158.4 581.9
W36G4	75° DB 62° WB	Low Side High Side	124.4 312.6	126.8 334.9	129.1 357.9	131.3 381.6	133.4 405.9	135.4 431.0	137.4 456.7	139.1 483.1	140.9 510.2	142.6 538.0	144.2 566.5
	80° DB 67° WB	Low Side High Side	133.1 320.6	135.6 343.5	138.1 367.1	140.4 391.4	142.7 416.3	144.8 442.0	146.9 468.4	148.8 495.5	150.7 523.3	152.5 551.8	154.2 581.0
	85° DB 72° WB	Low Side High Side	137.8 331.8	140.3 355.5	142.9 379.9	145.3 405.1	147.7 430.9	149.9 457.5	152.0 484.9	154.0 512.8	156.0 541.6	157.8 571.1	159.6 601.3
W42G4	75° DB 62° WB	Low Side High Side	124.7 328.7	127.4 350.3	130.0 373.0	132.3 396.7	134.6 421.4	136.7 447.1	138.8 473.8	140.6 501.4	142.3 530.1	143.9 559.7	145.4 590.4
	80° DB 67° WB	Low Side High Side	133.4 337.1	136.3 359.3	139.0 382.6	141.5 406.9	144.0 432.2	146.2 458.6	148.4 485.9	150.4 514.3	152.2 543.7	153.9 574.1	155.5 605.5
	85° DB 72° WB	Low Side High Side	138.1 348.9	141.1 371.9	143.9 396.0	146.5 421.1	149.0 447.3	151.3 474.7	153.6 502.9	155.7 532.3	157.5 562.7	159.3 594.2	
W48G4	75° DB 62° WB	Low Side High Side	124.9 325.9	126.8 347.5	128.7 369.8	130.4 392.9	132.2 416.9	134.0 441.7	135.8 467.2	137.5 493.6	139.3 520.8	141.0 548.9	142.7 577.8
	80° DB 67° WB	Low Side High Side	133.6 334.3	135.6 356.4	137.6 379.3	139.5 403.0	141.4 427.6	143.3 453.0	145.2 479.2	147.1 506.3	149.0 534.2	150.8 563.0	152.6 592.6
	85° DB 72° WB	Low Side High Side	138.3 346.0	140.3 368.9	142.4 392.6	144.4 417.1	146.3 442.6	148.3 468.9	150.3 496.0	152.2 524.0	154.2 552.9	156.1 582.7	157.9 613.3
W60G4	75° DB 62° WB	Low Side High Side	123.3 309.0	125.1 329.6	127.0 351.4	128.8 374.2	130.6 398.2	132.5 423.3	134.3 449.6	136.1 477.0	137.9 505.5	139.8 535.2	141.6 566.0
	80° DB 67° WB	Low Side High Side	131.9 316.9	133.8 338.1	135.8 360.4	137.8 383.8	139.7 408.4	141.7 434.2	143.6 461.1	145.6 489.2	147.5 518.5	149.5 548.9	151.4 580.5
	85° DB 72° WB	Low Side High Side	136.5 328.0	138.5 349.9	140.6 373.0	142.6 397.2	144.6 422.7	146.7 449.4	148.6 477.2	150.7 506.3	152.7 536.6	154.7 568.1	156.7 600.8

Low side pressure ± 4 PSIG High side pressure ± 10 PSIG

Tables based upon rated CFM (airflow) across the evaporator coil.

If there is any doubt as to correct operating charge being in the system, the charge should be reclaimed, and the system evacuated and recharged to serial plate instruction.

36. R-410A Refrigerant Charge

This unit was charged at the factory with the quantity of refrigerant listed on the serial plate. AHRI capacity and efficiency ratings were determined by testing with this refrigerant charge quantity.

Table 19 shows nominal pressures for the units. Since many installation specific situations can affect the pressure readings, this information should only be used by certified technicians as a guide for evaluating proper system performance. They shall not be used to adjust charge. If charge is in doubt, reclaim, evacuate and recharge the unit to the serial plate charge.

37. Fan Blade Setting Dimensions

The correct fan blade setting dimension for proper air delivery across the outdoor coil is shown in Figure 26.

FIGURE 26
Fan Blade

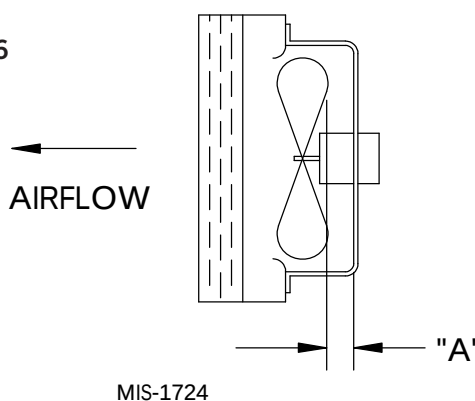


TABLE 20
Fan Blade Dimension

Model	Dimension A
W24G	1.25
W30G	1.25
W36G	1.25
W42G	1.75
W48G	1.75
W60G	1.75

38. Low-NOx Burner Assembly "N" Suffix Models Only – U.S. Installations Only

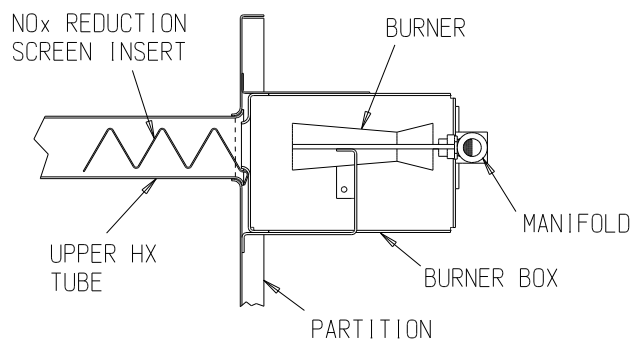
Natural Gas Models Only

Model numbers designated with an "N" are designed for low NOx emissions which comply with all California Air Quality Management District regulations for nitrogen oxide emission levels. Refer to Figure 27 for NOx insert information.

**** IMPORTANT ****

For propane (LP) conversions, the NOx reduction screen inserts shown below must be removed. This is accomplished by removing the burner box assembly and removing the NOx screens. Reassemble unit properly before firing. Failure to remove the NOx screens can result in improper operation and malfunction of the burner system.

FIGURE 27
Low NOx Insert



MIS-1481

INDEX

Wiring Diagrams

Unit Model No.	Basic Wiring Diagram
W24G4-A	4085-177
W24G4-B	4085-277
W24G4-C	4085-400
W30G4-A	4085-177
W30G4-B	4085-277
W30G4-C	4085-400
W36G4-A	4085-177
W36G4-B	4085-277
W36G4-C	4085-400
W42G4-A	4085-177
W42G4-B	4085-277
W42G4-C	4085-400
W48G4-A	4085-177
W48G4-B	4085-277
W48G4-C	4085-400
W60G4-A	4085-175
W60G4-B	4085-275
W60G4-C	4085-398

REPLACEMENT PARTS MANUAL

Wall Mounted Gas/Electric

Models:

W42G4-A	W48G4-A	W60G4-A	W42G4DA	W48G4DA	W60G4DA
W42G4-B	W48G4-B	W60G4-B	W42G4DB	W48G4DB	W60G4DB
W42G4-C	W48G4-C	W60G4-C	W42G4DC	W48G4DC	W60G4DC

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Cabinet Components	
♦ Exploded View	2
♦ Usage List	3
♦ Usage List	4
♦ Usage List	5
Functional Components	
♦ Exploded View	6
♦ Usage List	7
♦ Usage List	8
Burner Components	
♦ Exploded View	10
♦ Usage List	11
♦ Usage List	12
♦ Usage List	13
Control Panel	
♦ Exploded View	14
♦ Usage List	15
♦ Usage List	16
Blower Assembly	
♦ Exploded View	17
♦ Usage List	17

General Notes

- Revised and/or additional pages may be issued from time to time.
- A complete and current manual consists of pages shown in the following contents section.

Important

- Contact the installing and/or local Bard distributor for all parts requirements. Make sure to have the complete model and serial number available from the unit rating plates.

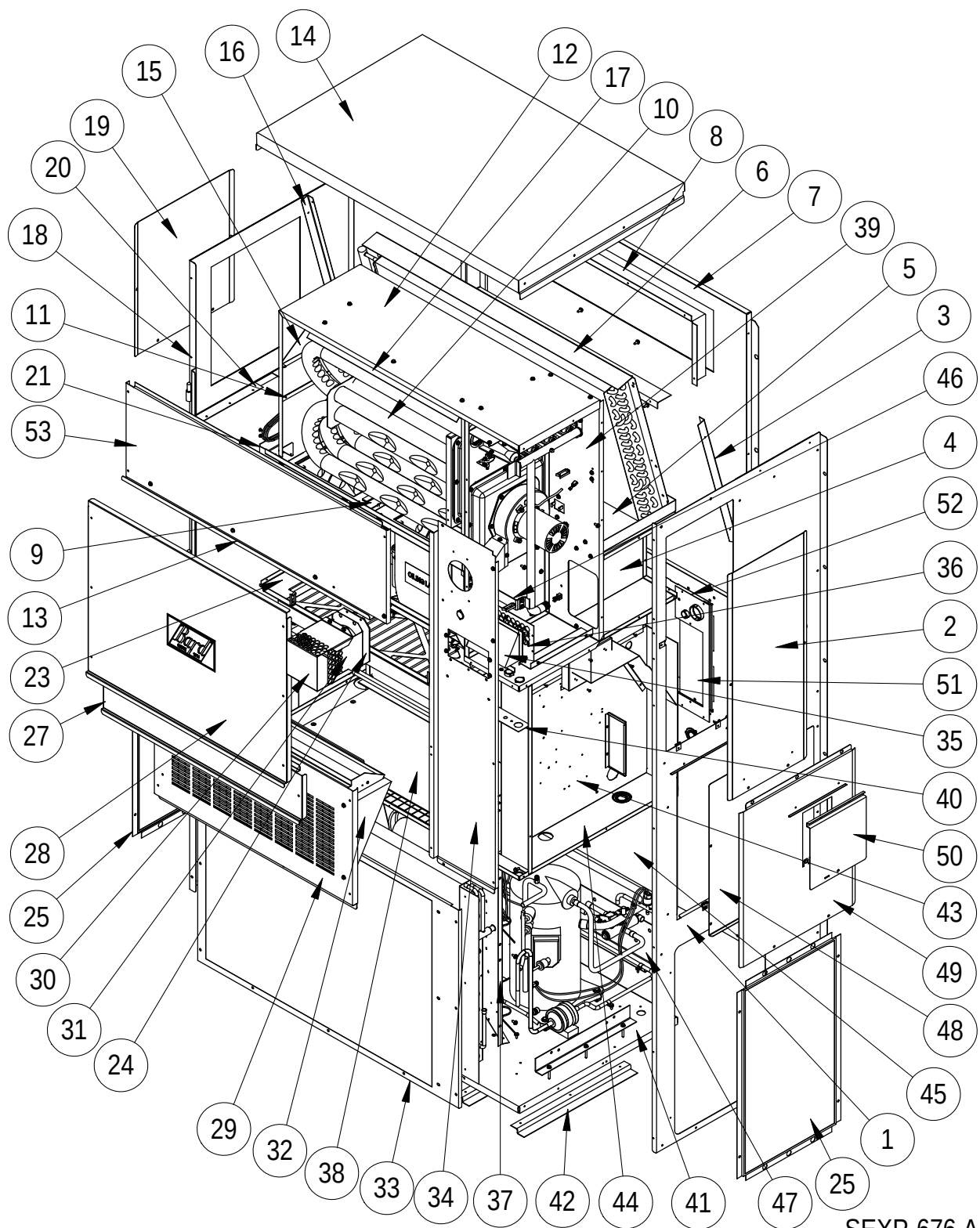


Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
www.bardhvac.com

Manual: 2110-822J
Supersedes: 2110-822I
Date: 9-13-23

Climate Control Solutions

CABINET COMPONENTS - STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-676 A

This drawing to be used for reference for pages 3, 4 and 5

CABINET COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	All Models
1	501-570-*	Right Side Assembly	X
2	S153-326-*	Vestibule Service Door	X
3	105X1073	Right Evaporator Support Angle	X
4	541-266	Right Drain Pan Support Assembly	X
5	S523-123	Drain Pan Assembly	X
6	105-1080	Evaporator Coil Fill Angle	X
7	509-156	Upper Back	X
8	111-063	Supply Air Frame	2
9	103-439	Heat Exchanger Support Offset	X
10	Heat Exch Assy	See Burner Components Diagram	
11	105-1066	Lower Heat Exchanger Deflector	X
12	135-216	Inner Air Baffle	X
13	165-586-*	Top Rain Channel	X
14	507-246-*	Top Assembly	X
15	135-184	Right Heat Exchanger Deflector	X
16	105Y1073	Left Evaporator Support Angle	X
17	105-1076	Top Heat Exchanger Deflector	X
18	501-788-*	Left Side Assembly	X
19	543-070-*	Left Access Cover	X
20	105-1070	Left Support Angle	X
21	S121-484	Blower Partition	X
23	S919-0009	Filter Tray	X
24	1921-051	Vent Terminal Gasket	X
25	118-084-*	Side Grille	2
<i>Continued on page 4 for standard units and on page 5 for dehumidification units</i>			

* Exterior cabinet parts are manufactured with various paint color options. To ensure the proper paint color is received, include the complete model number and serial number of the unit for which parts are being ordered.

CABINET COMPONENTS – STANDARD

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
Continued from page 3											
27	553-562-*	Filter Access Panel Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28	S553-561-*	Front Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
29	553-327-*	Vent Option Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
30	169-119	Outer Vent Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
31	169-120	Inner Vent Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
32	WGBFAD-5	Barometric Fresh Air Damper	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	118-048-*	Condenser Grille	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
34	549-131-*	Right Front Corner Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35	S135-181-*	Air Intake Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
36	S134-182-*	Air Intake Back	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
37	125-024	Fan Shroud	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38	542-072	Condenser Partition Blank Off Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
39	541-398	Heat Exchanger Support Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
40	142-071	Filter Blank Off Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
41	127-561	Lower Base	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42	103-438	Lower Base Offset	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
43	517-408	Control Panel Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
44	521-420	Condenser Partition Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
45	509-157	Lower Back Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47	113-140	Bottom Support Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
48	S133-163	Circuit Breaker Inner Door	X	X		X	X		X	X	
48	S133-318	Toggle Disconnect Inner Door			X			X			X
49	S533-162-*	Control Panel Cover Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
50	S153-328-*	Disconnect Access Door	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51	134-193	Conduit Access Panel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
52	156-029	Conduit Entrance Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
53	553-388-*	Upper Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5252-033	Bard Nameplate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* Exterior cabinet parts are manufactured with various paint color options. To ensure the proper paint color is received, include the complete model number and serial number of the unit for which parts are being ordered.

NS – Not Shown

Refer to drawing on page 2

CABINET COMPONENTS – DEHUMIDIFICATION

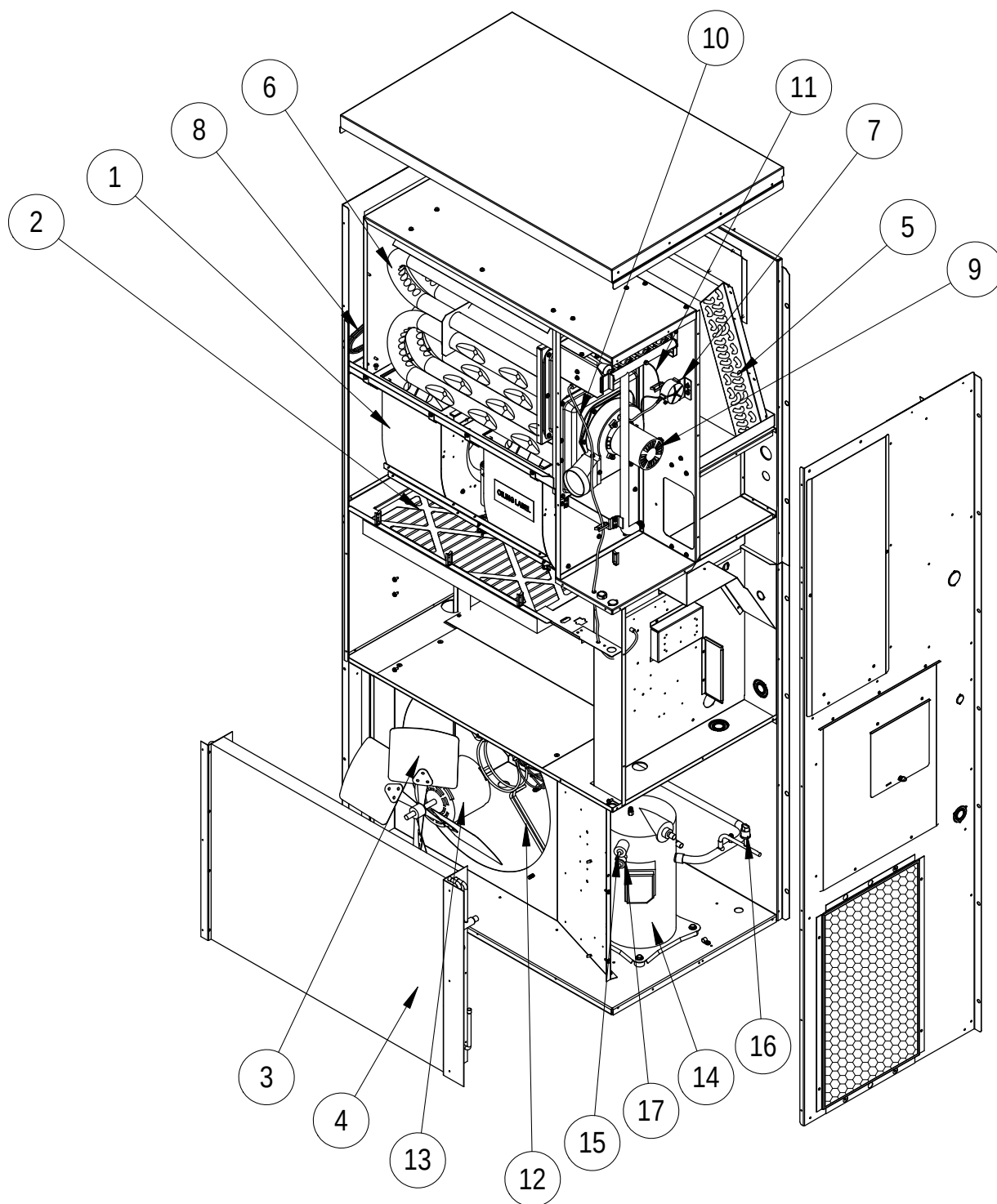
Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
<i>Continued from page 3</i>											
27	553-562-*	Filter Access Panel Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28	S553-561-*	Front Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
29	553-327-*	Vent Option Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
30	169-119	Outer Vent Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
31	169-120	Inner Vent Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
32	WGBFAD-5	Barometric Fresh Air Damper	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	118-048-*	Condenser Grille	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
34	549-131-*	Right Front Corner Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35	S135-181-*	Air Intake Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
36	S134-182-*	Air Intake Back	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
37	125-024	Fan Shroud	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38	542-136	Condenser Partition Blank Off Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
39	541-398	Heat Exchanger Support Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
40	142-071	Filter Blank Off Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
41	127-561	Lower Base	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42	103-438	Lower Base Offset	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
43	517-408	Control Panel Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
44	521-447	Condenser Partition Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
45	509-157	Lower Back Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47	113-140	Bottom Support Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
48	S133-163	Circuit Breaker Inner Door	X	X		X	X		X	X	
48	S133-318	Toggle Disconnect Inner Door			X			X			X
49	S533-162-*	Control Panel Cover Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
50	S153-328-*	Disconnect Access Door	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51	134-193	Conduit Access Panel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
52	156-029	Conduit Entrance Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
53	553-388-*	Upper Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5252-033	Bard Nameplate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* Exterior cabinet parts are manufactured with various paint color options. To ensure the proper paint color is received, include the complete model number and serial number of the unit for which parts are being ordered.

NS – Not Shown

Refer to drawing on page 2

FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-677

This drawing to be used for reference for pages 7 and 8

FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS – STANDARD

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
1	S900-377-001	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208	X	X							
1	S900-378-001	Complete Blower Assembly 460V			X						
1	S900-377-002	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208				X	X				
1	S900-378-002	Complete Blower Assembly 460V						X			
1	S900-377-003	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208							X	X	
1	S900-378-003	Complete Blower Assembly 460V									X
2	7004-027	20 x 30 x 2 MERV 8 Filter (Standard)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	7003-030	20 x 30 x 1 AF Filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
2	7004-064	20 x 30 x 2 MERV 13 Filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
3	S5151-060	Fan Blade	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	5051-179BX	Condenser Coil	X	X	X						
4	5054-179BX	Coated Condenser Coil	O	O	O						
4	5051-180BX	Condenser Coil				X	X	X			
4	5054-180BX	Coated Condenser Coil				O	O	O			
4	5051-235BX	Condenser Coil							X	X	X
4	5054-235BX	Coated Condenser Coil							O	O	O
5	5060-106BX	Evaporator Coil	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5	5062-106BX	Coated Evaporator Coil	O	O	O	O	O	O			
5	5060-105BX	Evaporator Coil							X	X	X
5	5062-105BX	Coated Evaporator Coil							O	O	O
6	Heat Exch.	See Burner Components Diagram	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	8406-103	.55" + .05" Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	S800-0448	Distributor/Orifice .070	X	X	X						
8	S800-0491	Distributor/Orifice .075				X	X	X			
8	S800-0490	Distributor/Orifice .084							X	X	X
9	8109-014	Induced Draft Blower 230V w/Transition	X	X		X	X		X	X	
9	8109-015	Induced Draft Blower 460V w/Transition			X			X			X
10	8600-011	Suppression Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11	3000-1615	Wire Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12	8200-004	Fan Motor Mount	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	S8105-068	Motor 230/208V	X	X		X	X				
13	S8105-071	Motor 460V			X			X			
13	S8106-053	Motor 230/208V							X	X	
13	8106-081-0253BX	Motor 460V									X
14	8000-362	Compressor ZP36K5E-PFV-130	X								
14	8000-363	Compressor ZP36K5E-TF5-130		X							
14	8000-364	Compressor ZP36K5E-TFD-130			X						
14	8000-332	Compressor ZP42K5E-PFV-130				X					
14	8000-333	Compressor ZP42K5E-TF5-130					X				
14	8000-334	Compressor ZP42K5E-TFD-130						X			
14	8000-421	Compressor ZP51K6E-PFV-130							X		
14	8000-422	Compressor ZP51K6E-TF5-130								X	
14	8000-423	Compressor ZP51K6E-TFD-130									X
15	8406-142	High Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	8406-140	Low Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17	S8406-105	Low Ambient Control (Part of CMA-46 LAC Kit)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	8408-048	Freeze Stat (Part of CMA-46 LAC Kit)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	CMA-46	Complete Low Ambient Kit	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	6031-009	Coremax Valve Core	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Not Shown

X – Standard

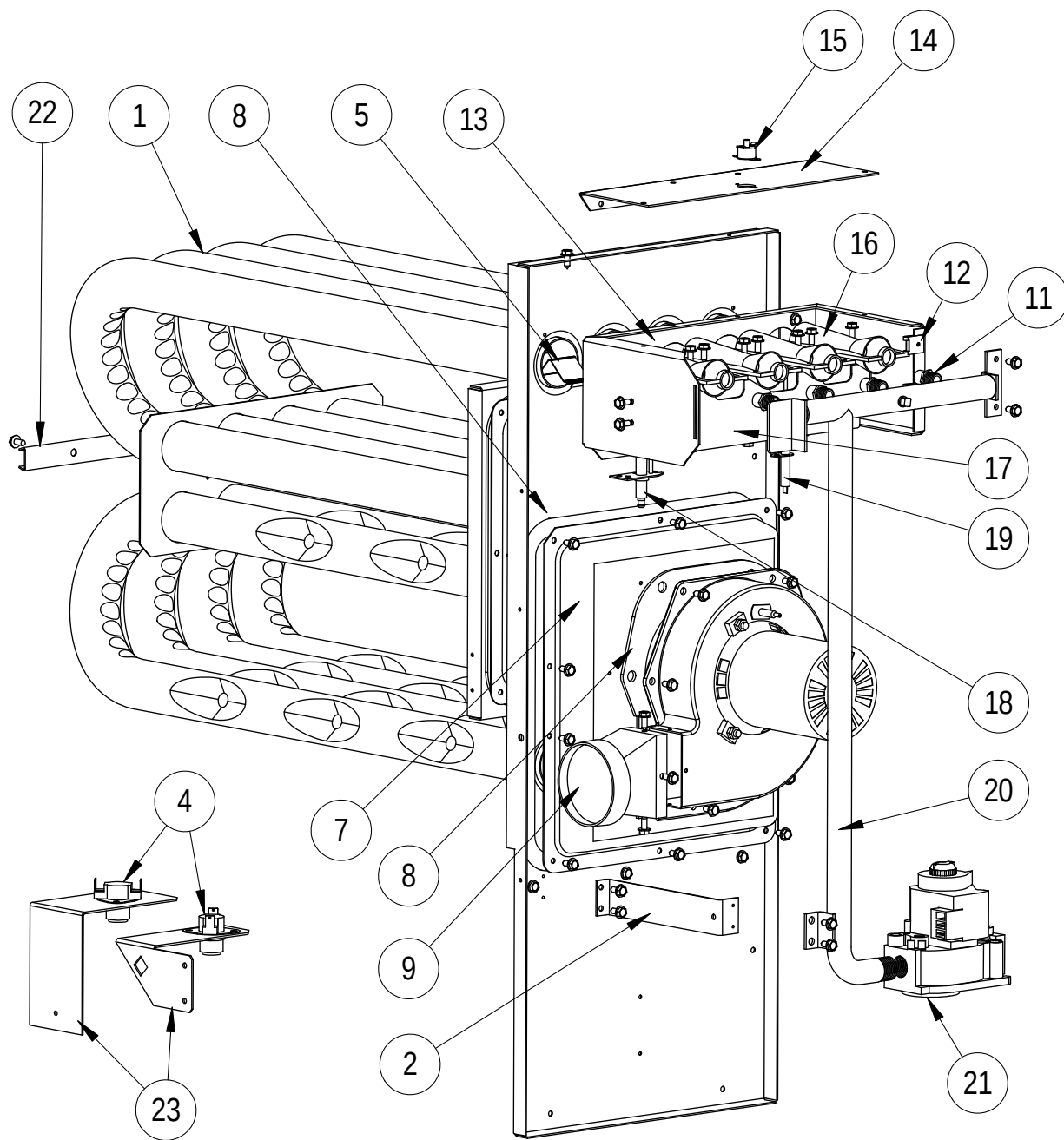
O – Optional

FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS – DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
1	900-377-001	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208	X	X							
1	900-378-001	Complete Blower Assembly 460V			X						
1	900-377-002	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208				X	X				
1	900-378-002	Complete Blower Assembly 460V						X			
1	900-377-003	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208							X	X	
1	900-378-003	Complete Blower Assembly 460V									X
2	7004-027	20 x 30 x 2 MERV 8 Filter (Standard)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	7003-030	20 x 30 x 1 AF Filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
2	7004-064	20 x 30 x 2 MERV 13 Filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
3	S5151-060	Fan Blade	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	5051-179BX	Condenser Coil	X	X	X						
4	5054-179BX	Coated Condenser Coil	O	O	O						
4	5051-180BX	Condenser Coil				X	X	X			
4	5054-180BX	Coated Condenser Coil				O	O	O			
4	5051-235BX	Condenser Coil							X	X	X
4	5054-235BX	Coated Condenser Coil							O	O	O
5	917-0059BX	Evaporator Coil w/Reheat Coil	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5	917-0061BX	Coated Evaporator Coil w/Reheat Coil	O	O	O	O	O	O			
5	917-0060BX	Evaporator Coil w/Reheat Coil							X	X	X
5	917-0062BX	Coated Evaporator Coil w/Reheat Coil							O	O	O
6	Heat Exch.	See Burner Components Diagram	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	8406-103	.55" + .05" Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	5625-008	Distributor	X	X	X	X	X	X			
8	5625-036	Distributor							X	X	X
9	8109-014	Induced Draft Blower 230V w/Transition	X	X		X	X		X	X	
9	8109-015	Induced Draft Blower 460V w/Transition			X			X			X
10	8600-011	Suppression Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11	3000-1615	Wire Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12	8200-004	Fan Motor Mount	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	S8105-066	Motor 230/208V	X	X		X	X				
13	S8105-071	Motor 460V			X			X			
13	S8106-053	Motor 230/208V							X	X	
13	8106-081-0253BX	Motor 460V									X
14	8000-362	Compressor ZP36K5E-PFV-130	X								
14	8000-363	Compressor ZP36K5E-TF5-130		X							
14	8000-364	Compressor ZP36K5E-TFD-130			X						
14	8000-332	Compressor ZP42K5E-PFV-130				X					
14	8000-333	Compressor ZP42K5E-TF5-130					X				
14	8000-334	Compressor ZP42K5E-TFD-130						X			
14	8000-421	Compressor ZP51K6E-PFV-130							X		
14	8000-422	Compressor ZP51K6E-TF5-130								X	
14	8000-423	Compressor ZP51K6E-TFD-130									X
15	8406-142	High Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	8406-140	Low Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17	S8406-105	Low Ambient Control (Part of CMA-45 LAC Kit)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	CMA-45	Low Ambient Control	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	8408-048	Freeze Thermostat	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5651S245	Expansion Valve	X	X	X	X	X	X			
NS	5651S248	Expansion Valve							X	X	X
NS	5651-246	EEV Cable and Stator	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1678	Wire Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	8408-056	EEV Thermistor	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	8406-158	Transducer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5651-219	Check Valve	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-048	Molded Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-051	Three Way Valve with Solenoid	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5201-022	Filter Drier	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-046	Solenoid Coil 24V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	6031-009	Coremax Valve Core	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

This page intentionally left blank

BURNER COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-678 A

This drawing to be used for reference for pages 11, 12 and 13

BURNER COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4**XB	W42G4**NB	W42G4**XC	W42G4**NC	W42G4**XD
1	S171-315	Heat Exchanger Assembly 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Heat Exchanger Assembly 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Heat Exchanger Assembly 125K					X
2	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Limit Control L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Limit Control L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Limit Control L115-30					X
5	9010-083	NOx Screen		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	46" Glas-Tak Tape	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Collector Box	X	X			
7	168-127	Collector Box			X	X	
7	168-128	Collector Box					X
8	1921-044	Gasket Set	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	3" Cast Inducer Transition	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	3.031" x 4.625" Transition	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2.40mm (.0960 diameter)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2.30mm (10% derate & .0905 diameter)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	U Clip Fastener	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Burner Box	X	X			
13	163-052	Burner Box			X	X	
13	163-051	Burner Box					X
14	141-493	Flame Rollout Support	X	X			
14	141-494	Flame Rollout Support			X	X	
14	141-439	Flame Rollout Support					X
15	8402-124	Flame Rollout Switch L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	In-Shot Burner 2.5 x 4.5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Burner Support	X	X			
17	163-043	Burner Support			X	X	
17	163-045	Burner Support					X
18	8554-024	DSI Spark Igniter	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Flame Sensor	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	3-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	4-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	5-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Natural Gas Valve 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Tube Brace 3 Burner	X	X			
22	168-134	Tube Brace 4 Burner			X	X	
22	168-133	Tube Brace 5 Burner					X
23	112-475	Limit Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Orifice Parts Bag 3 Tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Orifice Parts Bag 4 Tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Orifice Parts Bag 5 Tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Not Shown

BURNER COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W48G4**XB	W48G4**NB	W48G4**XC	W48G4**NC	W48G4**XD
1	S171-315	Heat Exchanger Assembly 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Heat Exchanger Assembly 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Heat Exchanger Assembly 125K					X
2	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Limit Control L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Limit Control L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Limit Control L115-30					X
5	9010-083	NOx Screen		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	46" Glas-Tak Tape	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Collector Box	X	X			
7	168-127	Collector Box			X	X	
7	168-128	Collector Box					X
8	1921-044	Gasket Set	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	3" Cast Inducer Transition	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	3.031" x 4.625" Transition	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2.40mm (.0960 diameter)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2.30mm (10% derate & .0905 diameter)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	U Clip Fastener	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Burner Box	X	X			
13	163-052	Burner Box			X	X	
13	163-051	Burner Box					X
14	141-493	Flame Rollout Support	X	X			
14	141-494	Flame Rollout Support			X	X	
14	141-439	Flame Rollout Support					X
15	8402-124	Flame Rollout Switch L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	In-Shot Burner 2.5 x 4.5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Burner Support	X	X			
17	163-043	Burner Support			X	X	
17	163-045	Burner Support					X
18	8554-024	DSI Spark Igniter	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Flame Sensor	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	3-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	4-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	5-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Natural Gas Valve 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Tube Brace 3 Burner	X	X			
22	168-134	Tube Brace 4 Burner			X	X	
22	168-133	Tube Brace 5 Burner					X
23	112-475	Limit Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Orifice Parts Bag 3 Tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Orifice Parts Bag 4 Tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Orifice Parts Bag 5 Tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Not Shown

Refer to drawing on page 10

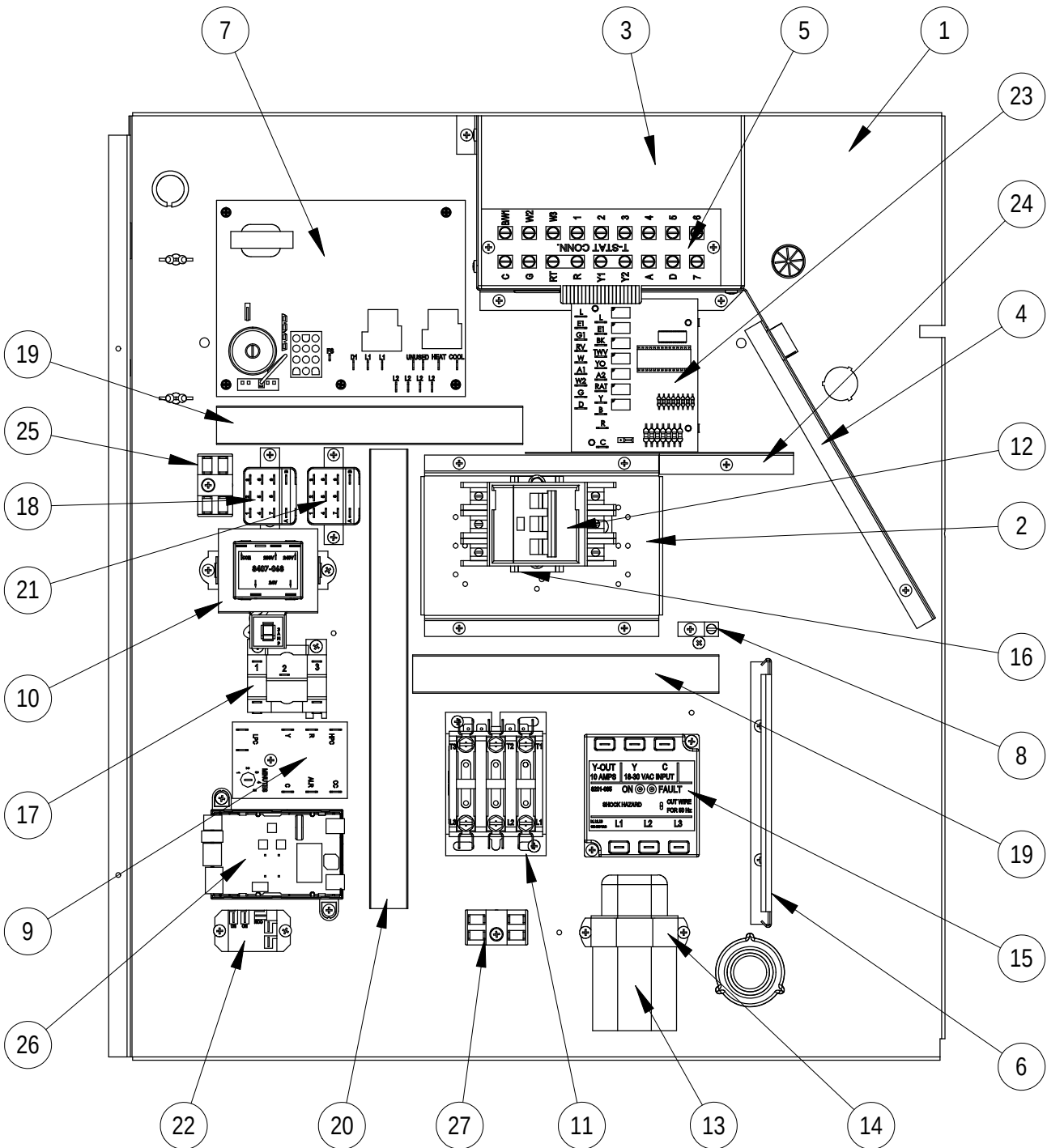
BURNER COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W60G4**XB	W60G4**NB	W60G4**XC	W60G4**NC	W60G4**XD
1	S171-315	Heat Exchanger Assembly 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Heat Exchanger Assembly 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Heat Exchanger Assembly 125K					X
2	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Limit Control L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Limit Control L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Limit Control L115-30					X
5	9010-083	NOx Screen		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	46" Glas-Tak Tape	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Collector Box	X	X			
7	168-127	Collector Box			X	X	
7	168-128	Collector Box					X
8	1921-044	Gasket Set	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	3" Cast Inducer Transition	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	3.031" x 4.625" Transition	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2.40mm (.0960 diameter)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2.30mm (10% derate & .0905 diameter)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	U Clip Fastener	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Burner Box	X	X			
13	163-052	Burner Box			X	X	
13	163-051	Burner Box					X
14	141-493	Flame Rollout Support	X	X			
14	141-494	Flame Rollout Support			X	X	
14	141-439	Flame Rollout Support					X
15	8402-124	Flame Rollout Switch L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	In-Shot Burner 2.5 x 4.5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Burner Support	X	X			
17	163-043	Burner Support			X	X	
17	163-045	Burner Support					X
18	8554-024	DSI Spark Igniter	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Flame Sensor	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	3-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	4-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	5-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Natural Gas Valve 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Tube Brace 3 Burner	X	X			
22	168-134	Tube Brace 4 Burner			X	X	
22	168-133	Tube Brace 5 Burner					X
23	112-475	Limit Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Orifice Parts Bag 3 Tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Orifice Parts Bag 4 Tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Orifice Parts Bag 5 Tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Not Shown

Refer to drawing on page 10

CONTROL PANEL – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-1013

This drawing to be used for reference for pages 15 and 16

CONTROL PANEL - STANDARD

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
1	517-408	Control Panel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	113-269	Circuit Breaker Mounting Bracket	X	X		X	X		X	X	
2	127-590	460V Disconnect Base			X			X			X
3	117-410	Low Voltage Box	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	117-409	Low Voltage Partition	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	8607-062	Terminal Strip	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	135-130	Wire Shield	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	5651-159	Integrated Furnace Control	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	8611-006	Terminal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	8201-171BX	Compressor Control Module	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	8407-068	Transformer	X	X		X	X		X	X	
10	8407-069	Transformer			X			X			X
11	S8401-002	Compressor Contactor		X	X		X	X		X	X
11	S8401-025	Compressor Contactor	X			X			X		
12	S8615-095	600V 40A Toggle Disconnect			X			X			X
12	S8615-096	600V Switch Cover Plate			X			X			X
12	S8615-043	230V 40A Circuit Breaker		X			X			X	
12	S8615-052	230V 30A Circuit Breaker				X			X		
12	S8615-040	230V 50A Circuit Breaker				X			X		
12	S8615-055	230V 40A Circuit Breaker	X								
13	S8552-004	Outdoor Fan Capacitor			X			X			
13	S8552-005	Outdoor Fan Capacitor		X			X				
13	S8552-081	Outdoor Fan Capacitor							X		
13	S8552-089	Outdoor Fan Capacitor				X					
13	S8552-052	Outdoor Fan Capacitor	X								
14	8550-003	Capacitor Bracket		X	X		X	X			
14	8550-008	Capacitor Bracket	X			X			X		
15	8201-174BX	Phase Monitor		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-209	DIN Rail		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-210	DIN Rail	X			X			X		
17	8201-032	Inducer Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18	8201-159	Blower Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
19	8611-140-0800	Cable Duct - 8" x 1" Wide	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
20	8611-140-1200	Cable Duct - 12" x 1" Wide	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
24	135-266	Wire Shield	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25	8607-017	Terminal Block	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	8607-017	Terminal Block - LAC Kit	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	4085-175	Wiring Diagram	X			X			X		
NS	4085-177	Wiring Diagram									
NS	4085-275	Wiring Diagram		X			X			X	
NS	4085-277	Wiring Diagram									
NS	4085-398	Wiring Diagram									X
NS	4085-400	Wiring Diagram			X			X			
NS	3000-1616	Blower Power Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1617	Blower Speed Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1224	Compressor Plug/Harness	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1231	Compressor Plug/Harness		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-075	Control Panel Wire Harness		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-076	Control Panel Wire Harness	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1618	Integrated Furnace Control Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS - Not Shown

X - Standard

O - Optional

CONTROL PANEL – DEHUMIDIFICATION

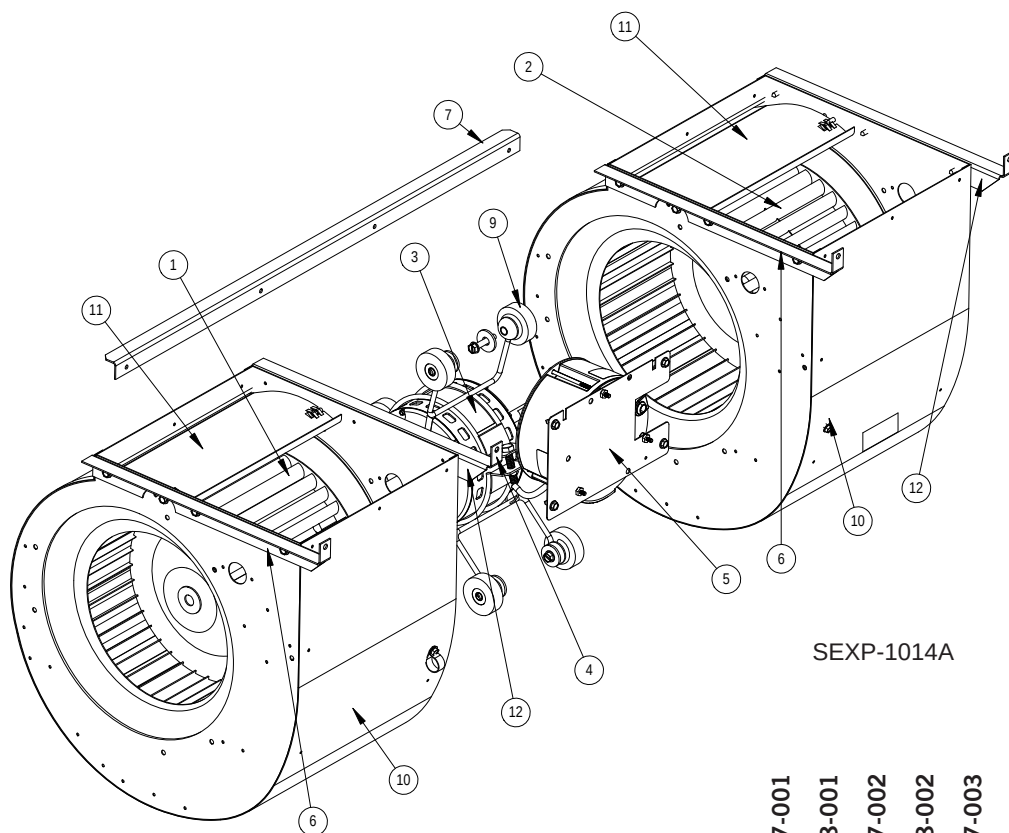
Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
1	517-408	Control Panel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	113-269	Circuit Breaker Mounting Bracket	X	X		X	X		X	X	
2	127-590	460V Disconnect Base			X			X			X
3	117-410	Low Voltage Box	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	117-409	Low Voltage Partition	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	8607-062	Terminal Strip	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	135-130	Wire Shield	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	5651-159	Integrated Furnace Control	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	8611-006	Terminal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	8201-171BX	Compressor Control Module	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	8407-068	Transformer	X	X		X	X		X	X	
10	8407-069	Transformer			X			X			X
11	S8401-002	Compressor Contactor		X	X		X	X		X	X
11	S8401-025	Compressor Contactor	X			X			X		
12	S8615-095	600V 40A Toggle Disconnect			X			X			X
12	S8615-096	600V Switch Cover Plate			X			X			X
12	S8615-043	230V 40A Circuit Breaker								X	
12	S8615-052	230V 30A Circuit Breaker		X			X				
12	S8615-040	230V 50A Circuit Breaker				X			X		
12	S8615-055	230V 40A Circuit Breaker	X								
13	S8552-004	Outdoor Fan Capacitor			X			X			
13	S8552-005	Outdoor Fan Capacitor		X			X				
13	S8552-081	Outdoor Fan Capacitor							X		
13	S8552-089	Outdoor Fan Capacitor				X					
13	S8552-052	Outdoor Fan Capacitor	X								
14	8550-003	Capacitor Bracket		X	X		X	X			
14	8550-008	Capacitor Bracket	X			X			X		
15	8201-174BX	Phase Monitor		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-209	DIN Rail		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-210	DIN Rail	X			X			X		
17	8201-032	Inducer Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18	8201-159	Blower Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
19	8611-140-0800	Cable Duct - 8" x 1" Wide	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
20	8611-140-1200	Cable Duct - 12" x 1" Wide	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
21	8201-159	Lockout Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
22	8201-130	Dehumidification Control Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
23	8201-113	Dehumidification Logic Board	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
24	135-266	Wire Shield	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25	8607-017	Terminal Block	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
26	8301-079-0001	EEV Control Board (see page 8 for other EEV parts)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	8607-017	Terminal Block - LAC Kit	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	4085-171	Wiring Diagram	X			X			X		
NS	4085-173	Wiring Diagram								X	
NS	4085-271	Wiring Diagram		X			X				
NS	4085-273	Wiring Diagram									X
NS	4085-394	Wiring Diagram			X			X			
NS	4085-396	Wiring Diagram									
NS	3000-1616	Blower Power Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1617	Blower Speed Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1224	Compressor Plug/Harness	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1231	Compressor Plug/Harness		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-070	Control Panel Wire Harness		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-074	Control Panel Wire Harness	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1618	Integrated Furnace Control Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1611	Transducer Wire Assembly - Connects to EEV Board	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1603	Transducer Wire Assembly - Connects to Transducer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS - Not Shown

X - Standard

O - Optional

BLOWER ASSEMBLY



Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	900-377-001	900-378-001	900-377-002	900-378-002	900-377-003	900-378-003
1	5152-012	Blower Wheel - CCW	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	5152-011	Blower Wheel - CW	X	X	X	X	X	X
3	S8107-028-0189	Blower Motor & Control (230/208V)	X		X			
3	S8107-028-0190	Blower Motor & Control (230/208V)					X	
3	S8107-028-0191	Blower Motor & Control (230/208V)						
3	S8107-029-0195	Blower Motor & Control (460V)		X				
3	S8107-029-0196	Blower Motor & Control (460V)				X		
3	S8107-029-0197	Blower Motor & Control (460V)						X
3	C8107-028-0189	Programmed Control Only (230/208V)	X					
3	C8107-028-0190	Programmed Control Only (230/208V)			X			
3	C8107-028-0191	Programmed Control Only (230/208V)					X	
3	C8107-029-0195	Programmed Control Only (460V)		X				
3	C8107-029-0196	Programmed Control Only (460V)				X		
3	C8107-029-0197	Programmed Control Only (460V)						X
4	8200-040	Motor Mount	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	112-775	Motor Control Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	105Y1075	Angle – Left	2	2	2	2	2	2
7	105-1109	Angle – Back	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	5451-011	Grommet	6	6	6	6	6	6
10	151-117	Blower Housing	2	2	2	2	2	2
11	144-167	Diffuser	2	2	2	2	2	2
12	105X1075	Angle – Right	2	2	2	2	2	2

MANUEL DE PIÈCES DE RECHANGE

GAZ/ÉLECTRIQUE À MONTAGE MURAL

Modèles :

W42G4-A	W48G4-A	W60G4-A	W42G4DA	W48G4DA	W60G4DA
W42G4-B	W48G4-B	W60G4-B	W42G4DB	W48G4DB	W60G4DB
W42G4-C	W48G4-C	W60G4-C	W42G4DC	W48G4DC	W60G4DC

Contenu

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Composants de l'armoire	
♦ Vue éclatée.....	2
♦ Liste d'utilisation	3
♦ Liste d'utilisation	4
♦ Liste d'utilisation	5
Composants fonctionnels	
♦ Vue éclatée.....	6
♦ Liste d'utilisation	7
♦ Liste d'utilisation	8
Composants du brûleur	
♦ Vue éclatée.....	10
♦ Liste d'utilisation	11
♦ Liste d'utilisation	12
♦ Liste d'utilisation	13
Panneau de commande	
♦ Vue éclatée	14
♦ Liste d'utilisation	15
♦ Liste d'utilisation	16
Soufflante	
♦ Vue éclatée.....	17
♦ Liste d'utilisation	17

Notes générales

- Des pages révisées et/ou supplémentaires peuvent être émises de temps à autre.
- Un manuel complet et à jour est constitué de pages indiquées dans la section de contenu suivante.

IMPORTANT

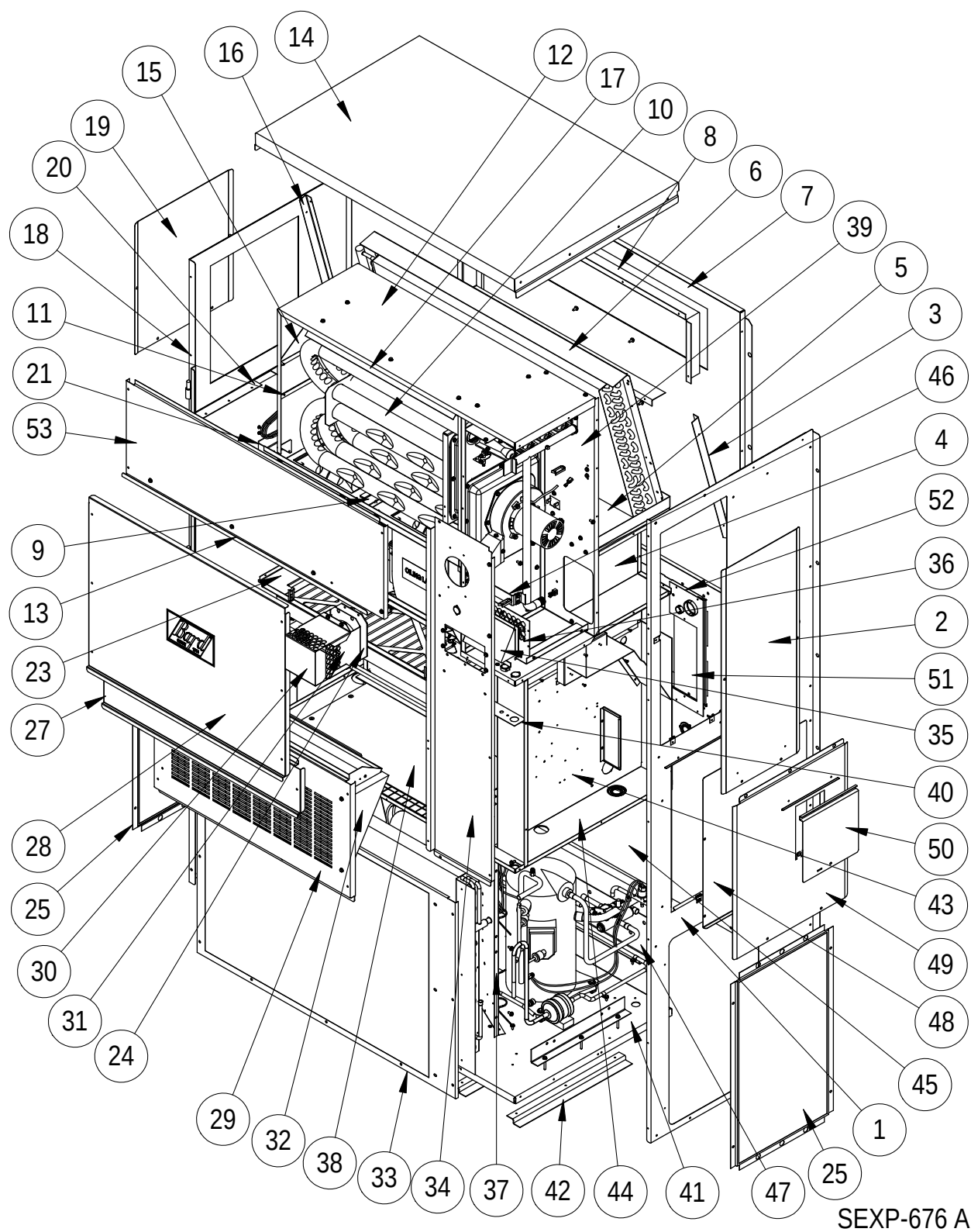
- Contacter l'installation et/ou le distributeur local de Bard pour toutes les exigences de pièces. S'assurer d'avoir le modèle et le numéro de série qui se trouvent sur la plaque signalétique de l'appareil.



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
www.bardhvac.com

Manuel : 2110F822J
Remplace : 2110F822I
Date : 13-9-23

COMPOSANTS DE L'ARMOIRE - STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-676 A

Utiliser ce dessin comme référence pour les pages 3, 4 et 5

COMPOSANTS DE L'ARMOIRE – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	Tous les modèles
1	501-570-*	Ensemble côté droit	X
2	S153-326-*	Porte de service du vestibule	X
3	105X1073	Cornière de support de l'évaporateur droit	X
4	541-266	Support du bac de vidange droit	X
5	S523-123	Bac de vidange	X
6	105-1080	Cornière de remplissage du serpentin de l'évaporateur	X
7	509-156	Arrière supérieur	X
8	111-063	Cadre d'alimentation en air	2
9	103-439	Décalage du support de l'échangeur de chaleur	X
10	Échangeur de chaleur	Voir Schéma des composants du brûleur	
11	105-1066	Déflexeur de l'échangeur de chaleur inférieur	X
12	135-216	Déflexeur d'air intérieur	X
13	165-586-*	Gouttière supérieure	X
14	507-246-*	Ensemble supérieur	X
15	135-184	Déflexeur de l'échangeur de chaleur droit	X
16	105Y1073	Cornière de support de l'évaporateur gauche	X
17	105-1076	Déflexeur de l'échangeur de chaleur supérieur	X
18	501-788-*	Ensemble côté gauche	X
19	543-070-*	Couvercle d'accès gauche	X
20	105-1070	Cornière de support gauche	X
21	S121-484	Cloison de la soufflante	X
23	S919-0009	Plateau de filtre	X
24	1921-051	Joint de la terminaison de l'évent	X
25	118-084-*	Grille latérale	2
<i>Suite à la page 4 pour les appareils standard et à la page 5 pour les appareils de déshumidification</i>			

* Les pièces de l'armoire extérieure sont fabriquées avec diverses options de couleur de peinture. Pour s'assurer de recevoir la bonne couleur de peinture, inclure le numéro de modèle complet et le numéro de série de l'appareil pour lequel les pièces sont commandées.

COMPOSANTS DE L'ARMOIRE – STANDARD

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
<i>Suite de la page 3</i>											
27	553-562-*	Panneau d'accès au filtre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28	S553-561-*	Porte avant	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
29	553-327-*	Porte de l'évent facultatif	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
30	169-119	Hotte de l'évent extérieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
31	169-120	Hotte de l'évent intérieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
32	WGBFAD-5	Registre d'air frais barométrique	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	118-048-*	Grille du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
34	549-131-*	Cornière avant droit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35	S135-181-*	Hotte de prise d'air	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
36	S134-182-*	Arrière de la prise d'air	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
37	125-024	Capot de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38	542-072	Plaque d'obturation de cloison du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
39	541-398	Support de l'échangeur de chaleur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
40	142-071	Plaque d'obturation de filtre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
41	127-561	Base inférieure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42	103-438	Décalage de la base inférieure	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
43	517-408	Panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
44	521-420	Cloison du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
45	509-157	Ensemble inférieur arrière	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47	113-140	Support inférieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
48	S133-163	Porte intérieure du disjoncteur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
48	S133-318	Levier basculeur de la porte intérieure			X			X			X
49	S533-162-*	Couvercle du panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
50	S153-328-*	Déconnecter la porte d'accès	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51	134-193	Panneau d'accès du conduit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
52	156-029	Plaque d'entrée du conduit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
53	553-388-*	Porte supérieure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5252-033	Plaque signalétique de Bard	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* Les pièces de l'armoire extérieure sont fabriquées avec diverses options de couleur de peinture. Pour s'assurer de recevoir la bonne couleur de peinture, inclure le numéro de modèle complet et le numéro de série de l'appareil pour lequel les pièces sont commandées.

NS – Non illustré

Se reporter au schéma de la page 2

COMPOSANTS DE L'ARMOIRE – DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

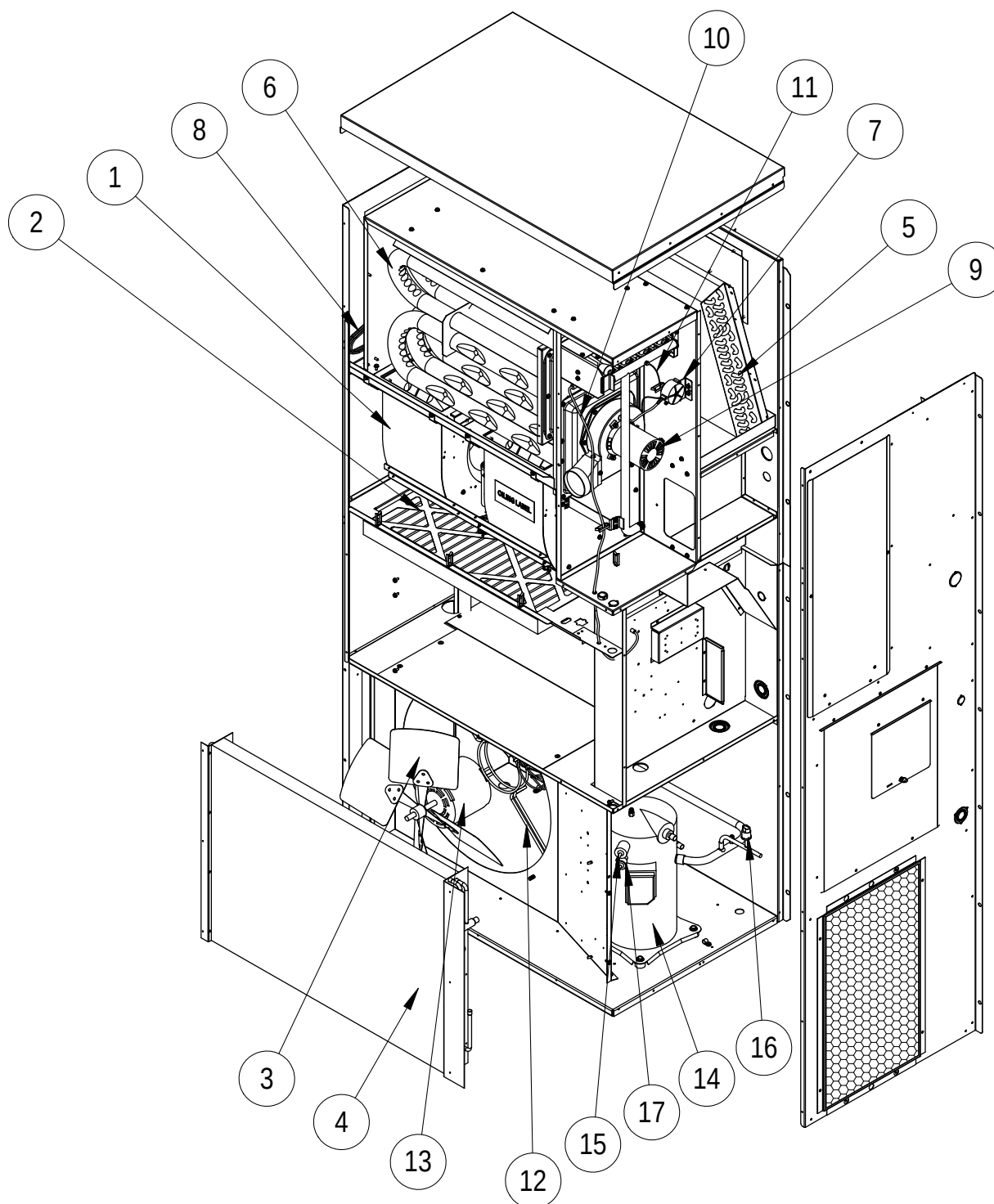
Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
Suite de la page 3											
27	553-562-*	Panneau d'accès au filtre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28	S553-561-*	Porte avant	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
29	553-327-*	Porte de l'évent facultatif	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
30	169-119	Hotte de l'évent extérieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
31	169-120	Hotte de l'évent intérieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
32	WGBFAD-5	Registre d'air frais barométrique	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	118-048-*	Grille du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
34	549-131-*	Cornière avant droit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35	S135-181-*	Hotte de prise d'air	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
36	S134-182-*	Arrière de la prise d'air	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
37	125-024	Capot de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38	542-136	Plaque d'obturation de cloison du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
39	541-398	Support de l'échangeur de chaleur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
40	142-071	Plaque d'obturation de filtre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
41	127-561	Base inférieure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42	103-438	Décalage de la base inférieure	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
43	517-408	Panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
44	521-447	Cloison du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
45	509-157	Ensemble inférieur arrière	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47	113-140	Support inférieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
48	S133-163	Porte intérieure du disjoncteur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
48	S133-318	Levier basculeur de la porte intérieure			X			X			X
49	S533-162-*	Couvercle du panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
50	S153-328-*	Déconnecter la porte d'accès	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51	134-193	Panneau d'accès du conduit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
52	156-029	Plaque d'entrée du conduit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
53	553-388-*	Porte supérieure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5252-033	Plaque signalétique de Bard	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* Les pièces de l'armoire extérieure sont fabriquées avec diverses options de couleur de peinture. Pour s'assurer de recevoir la bonne couleur de peinture, inclure le numéro de modèle complet et le numéro de série de l'appareil pour lequel les pièces sont commandées.

NS – Non illustré

Se reporter au schéma de la page 2

COMPOSANTS FONCTIONNELLS – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-677

Utiliser ce dessin comme référence pour les pages 7 et 8

COMPOSANTS FONCTIONNELS – STANDARD

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
1	S900-377-001	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208	X	X							
1	S900-378-001	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V			X						
1	S900-377-002	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208				X	X				
1	S900-378-002	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V						X			
1	S900-377-003	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208							X	X	
1	S900-378-003	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V									X
2	7004-027	Filtre plissé 20 x 30 x 2 MERV 8 (standard)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	7003-030	Filtre AF 20 x 30 x 1	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
2	7004-064	Filtre plissé 20 x 30 x 2 MERV 13	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
3	S5151-060	Pale de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	5051-179BX	Serpentin du condenseur	X	X	X						
4	5054-179BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur	O	O	O						
4	5051-180BX	Serpentin du condenseur				X	X	X			
4	5054-180BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur				O	O	O			
4	5051-235BX	Serpentin du condenseur							X	X	X
4	5054-235BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur							O	O	O
5	5060-106BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5	5062-106BX	Serpentin enduit de l'évaporateur	O	O	O	O	O	O			
5	5060-105BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur							X	X	X
5	5062-105BX	Serpentin enduit de l'évaporateur							O	O	O
6	Échangeur de chaleur	Voir Schéma des composants du brûleur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	8406-103	Pressostat 0,55" + 0,05"	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	S800-0448	Distributeur/orifice 0,070	X	X	X						
8	S800-0491	Distributeur/orifice 0,075				X	X	X			
8	S800-0490	Distributeur/orifice 0,084							X	X	X
9	8109-014	Soufflante à tirage induit 230 V avec transition	X	X		X	X		X	X	
9	8109-015	Soufflante à tirage induit 460V avec transition			X			X			X
10	8600-011	Câble d'allumage extinction	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11	3000-1615	Ensemble de câblage	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12	8200-004	Installation du moteur de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	S8105-068	Moteur 230/208 V	X	X		X	X				
13	S8105-071	Moteur 460 V			X			X			
13	S8106-053	Moteur 230/208 V							X	X	
13	8106-081-0253BX	Moteur 460 V									X
14	8000-362	Compresseur ZP36K5E-PFV-130	X								
14	8000-363	Compresseur ZP36K5E-TF5-130		X							
14	8000-364	Compresseur ZP36K5E-TFD-130			X						
14	8000-332	Compresseur ZP42K5E-PFV-130				X					
14	8000-333	Compresseur ZP42K5E-TF5-130					X				
14	8000-334	Compresseur ZP42K5E-TFD-130						X			
14	8000-421	Compresseur ZP61K6E-PFV-130							X		
14	8000-422	Compresseur ZP61K6E-TF5-130								X	
14	8000-423	Compresseur ZP61K6E-TFD-130									X
15	8406-142	Interrupteur haute pression	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	8406-140	Interrupteur basse pression	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17	S8406-105	Contrôle de basse température ambiante (partie du kit LAC CMA-46)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	8408-048	Thermostat de gel (partie du kit LAC CMA-46)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	CMA-46	Kit complet de basse température ambiante	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	6031-009	Vanne Coremax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Non illustré

X – Norme

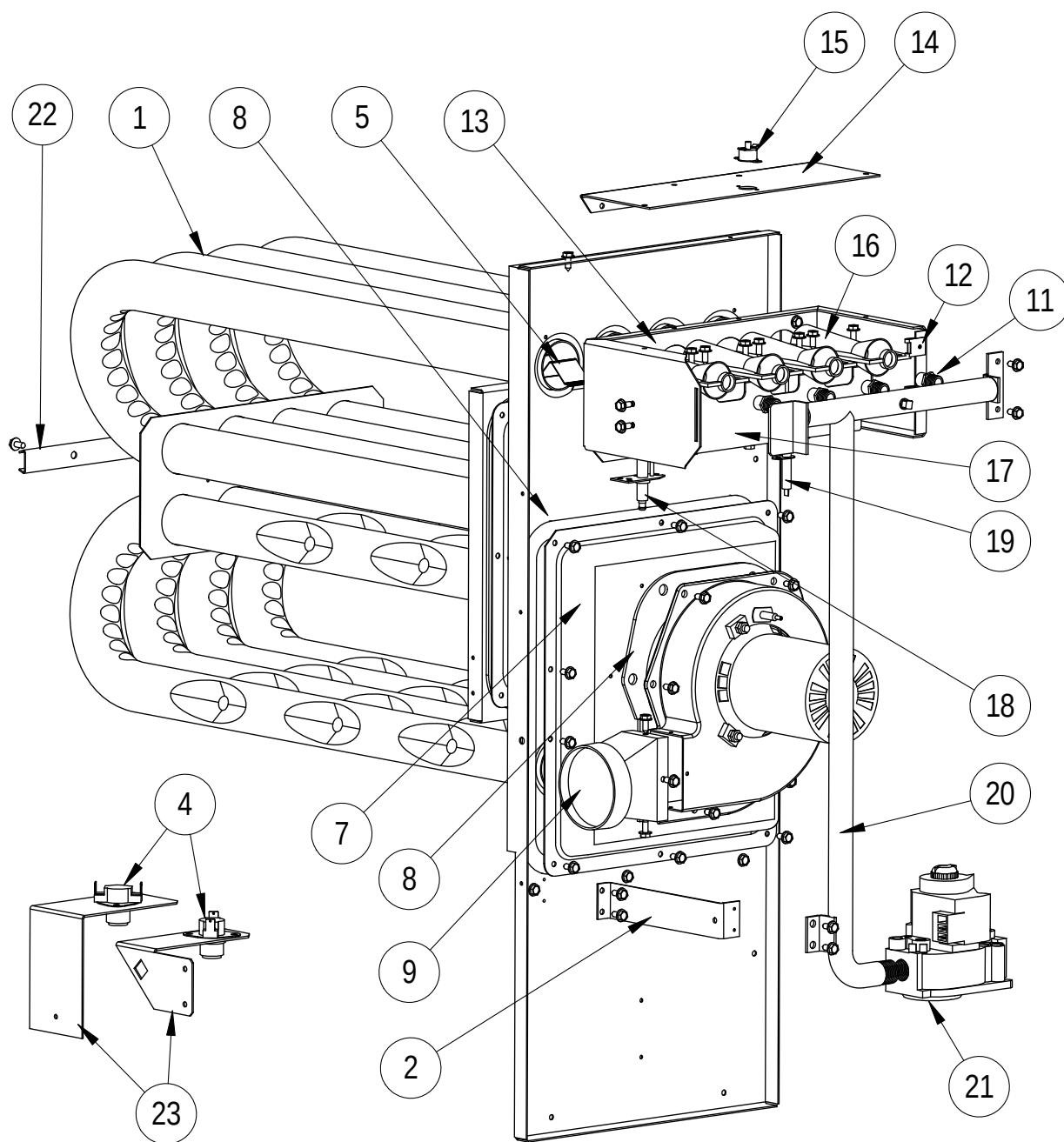
O – Option

COMPOSANTS FONCTIONNELS – DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
1	900-377-001	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208	X	X							
1	900-378-001	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V			X						
1	900-377-002	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208				X	X				
1	900-378-002	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V						X			
1	900-377-003	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208							X	X	
1	900-378-003	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V									X
2	7004-027	Filtre plissé 20 x 30 x 2 MERV 8 (standard)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	7003-030	Filtre AF 20 x 30 x 1	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
2	7004-064	Filtre plissé 20 x 30 x 2 MERV 13	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
3	S5151-060	Pale de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	5051-179BX	Serpentin du condenseur	X	X	X						
4	5054-179BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur	O	O	O						
4	5051-180BX	Serpentin du condenseur				X	X	X			
4	5054-180BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur				O	O	O			
4	5051-235BX	Serpentin du condenseur							X	X	X
4	5054-235BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur							O	O	O
5	917-0059BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur avec bobine de réchauffage	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5	917-0061BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur enduit avec bobine de réchauffage	O	O	O	O	O	O			
5	917-0060BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur avec bobine de réchauffage							X	X	X
5	917-0062BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur enduit avec bobine de réchauffage							O	O	O
6	Échangeur de chaleur	Voir Schéma des composants du brûleur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	8406-103	Pressostat 0,55" + 0,05"	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	5625-008	Distributeur	X	X	X	X	X	X			
8	5625-036	Distributeur							X	X	X
9	8109-014	Soufflante à tirage induit 230 V avec transition	X	X		X	X		X	X	
9	8109-015	Soufflante à tirage induit 460V avec transition			X			X			X
10	8600-011	Câble d'allumage extinction	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11	3000-1615	Ensemble de câblage	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12	8200-004	Installation du moteur de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	S8105-066	Moteur 230/208 V	X	X		X	X				
13	S8105-071	Moteur 460 V			X			X			
13	S8106-053	Moteur 230/208 V							X	X	
13	8106-081-0253BX	Moteur 460 V									X
14	8000-362	Compresseur ZP36K5E-PFV-130	X								
14	8000-363	Compresseur ZP36K5E-TF5-130		X							
14	8000-364	Compresseur ZP36K5E-TFD-130			X						
14	8000-332	Compresseur ZP42K5E-PFV-130				X					
14	8000-333	Compresseur ZP42K5E-TF5-130					X				
14	8000-334	Compresseur ZP42K5E-TFD-130						X			
14	8000-421	Compresseur ZP61K6E-PFV-130							X		
14	8000-422	Compresseur ZP61K6E-TF5-130								X	
14	8000-423	Compresseur ZP61K6E-TFD-130									X
15	8406-142	Interrupteur haute pression	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	8406-140	Interrupteur basse pression	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17	S8406-105	Contrôle de basse température ambiante (partie du kit LAC CMA-45)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	CMA-45	Contrôle de basse température ambiante	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	8408-048	Thermostat antigel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5651S245	Vanne de détente	X	X	X	X	X	X			
NS	5651S248	Vanne de détente							X	X	X
NS	5651-246	EEV cable et stator	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1678	Assemblage de fils	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	8408-056	Thermistance EEV	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	8406-158	Transducteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5651-219	Clapet antiretour	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-048	Connecteur moulé	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-051	Électrovanne à trois voies	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5201-022	Filtre déshydrateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-046	Bobine de solénoïde 24 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	6031-009	Vanne Coremax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

*Cette page est intentionnellement
laissée vierge*

COMPOSANTS DU BRÛLEUR – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-678 A

Utiliser ce dessin comme référence pour les pages 11, 12 et 13

COMPOSANTS DU BRÛLEUR – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4**XB	W42G4**NB	W42G4**XC	W42G4**NC	W42G4**XD
1	S171-315	Échangeur de chaleur 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Échangeur de chaleur 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Échangeur de chaleur 125K					X
2	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Contrôle de limite L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Contrôle de limite L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Contrôle de limite L115-30					X
5	9010-083	Écran NOx		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	Ruban Glas-Tak 46"	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Boîtier du collecteur	X	X			
7	168-127	Boîtier du collecteur			X	X	
7	168-128	Boîtier du collecteur					X
8	1921-044	Jeu de joints	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	Inducteur de transition moulé 3"	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	Transition 3,031" x 4,625"	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2,40mm (0,0960 de diamètre)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2,30mm (10 % de déclassement & 0,0905 de diamètre)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	Clip en U de fixation	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Boîtier du brûleur	X	X			
13	163-052	Boîtier du brûleur			X	X	
13	163-051	Boîtier du brûleur					X
14	141-493	Support de retour de flamme	X	X			
14	141-494	Support de retour de flamme			X	X	
14	141-439	Support de retour de flamme					X
15	8402-124	Limiteur de retour de flamme L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	Brûleur à flamme horizontale 2,5 x 4,5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Support de brûleur	X	X			
17	163-043	Support de brûleur			X	X	
17	163-045	Support de brûleur					X
18	8554-024	Allumeur par étincelle DSI	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Capteur de flamme	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	Collecteur de gaz 3-trous - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	Collecteur de gaz 4-trous - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	Collecteur de gaz 5-trous - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Vanne de gaz naturel 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Renfort du tube 3 brûleurs	X	X			
22	168-134	Renfort du tube 4 brûleurs			X	X	
22	168-133	Renfort du tube 5 brûleurs					X
23	112-475	Support de fin de course	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Sac de pièces d'orifice 3 tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Sac de pièces d'orifice 4 tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Sac de pièces d'orifice 5 tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Câble d'allumage	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Non illustré

COMPOSANTS DU BRÛLEUR – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W48G4**XB	W48G4**NB	W48G4**XC	W48G4**NC	W48G4**XD
1	S171-315	Échangeur de chaleur 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Échangeur de chaleur 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Échangeur de chaleur 125K					X
2	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Contrôle de limite L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Contrôle de limite L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Contrôle de limite L115-30					X
5	9010-083	Écran NOx		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	Ruban Glas-Tak 46"	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Boîtier du collecteur	X	X			
7	168-127	Boîtier du collecteur			X	X	
7	168-128	Boîtier du collecteur					X
8	1921-044	Jeu de joints	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	Inducteur de transition moulé 3"	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	Transition 3,031" x 4,625"	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2,40mm (0,0960 de diamètre)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2,30mm (10 % de déclassement & 0,0905 de diamètre)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	Clip en U de fixation	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Boîtier du brûleur	X	X			
13	163-052	Boîtier du brûleur			X	X	
13	163-051	Boîtier du brûleur					X
14	141-493	Support de retour de flamme	X	X			
14	141-494	Support de retour de flamme			X	X	
14	141-439	Support de retour de flamme					X
15	8402-124	Limiteur de retour de flamme L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	Brûleur à flamme horizontale 2,5 x 4,5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Support de brûleur	X	X			
17	163-043	Support de brûleur			X	X	
17	163-045	Support de brûleur					X
18	8554-024	Allumeur par étincelles DSI	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Capteur de flamme	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	Collecteur de gaz 3-trous - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	Collecteur de gaz 4-trous - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	Collecteur de gaz 5-trous - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Vanne de gaz naturel 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Renfort du tube 3 brûleurs	X	X			
22	168-134	Renfort du tube 4 brûleurs			X	X	
22	168-133	Renfort du tube 5 brûleurs					X
23	112-475	Support de fin de course	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Sac de pièces d'orifice 3 tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Sac de pièces d'orifice 4 tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Sac de pièces d'orifice 5 tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Câble d'allumage	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Non illustré

Se reporter au schéma de la page 10

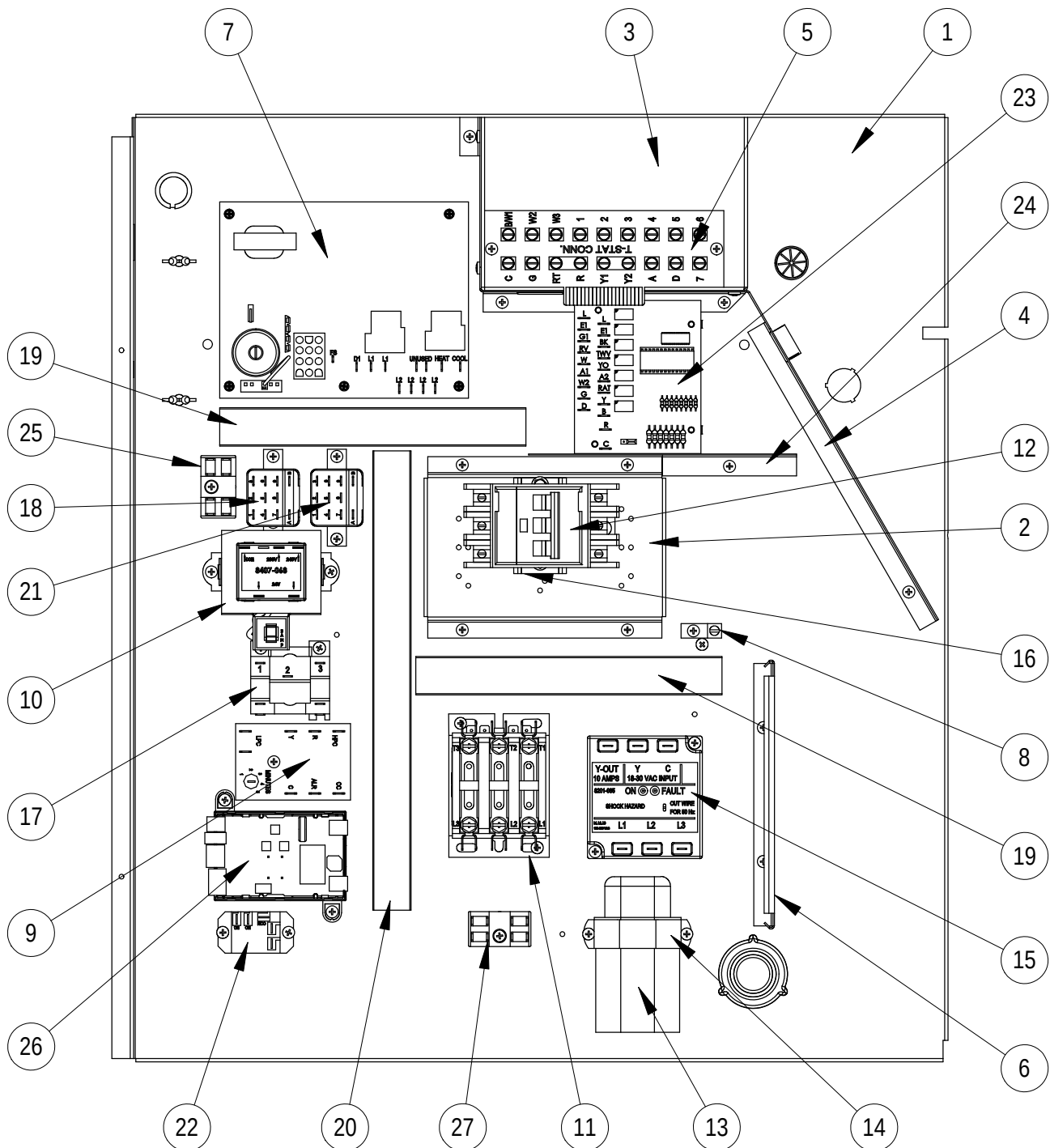
COMPOSANTS DU BRÛLEUR – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W60G4**XB	W60G4**NB	W60G4**XC	W60G4**NC	W60G4**XD
1	S171-315	Échangeur de chaleur 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Échangeur de chaleur 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Échangeur de chaleur 125K					X
2	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Contrôle de limite L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Contrôle de limite L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Contrôle de limite L115-30					X
5	9010-083	Écran NOx		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	Ruban Glas-Tak 46"	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Boîtier du collecteur	X	X			
7	168-127	Boîtier du collecteur			X	X	
7	168-128	Boîtier du collecteur					X
8	1921-044	Jeu de joints	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	Inducteur de transition moulé 3"	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	Transition 3,031" x 4,625"	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2,40mm (0,0960 de diamètre)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2,30mm (10 % de déclassement & 0,0905 de diamètre)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	Clip en U de fixation	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Boîtier du brûleur	X	X			
13	163-052	Boîtier du brûleur			X	X	
13	163-051	Boîtier du brûleur					X
14	141-493	Support de retour de flamme	X	X			
14	141-494	Support de retour de flamme			X	X	
14	141-439	Support de retour de flamme					X
15	8402-124	Limiteur de retour de flamme L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	Brûleur à flamme horizontale 2,5 x 4,5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Support de brûleur	X	X			
17	163-043	Support de brûleur			X	X	
17	163-045	Support de brûleur					X
18	8554-024	Allumeur par étincelles DSI	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Capteur de flamme	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	Collecteur de gaz 3-trous - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	Collecteur de gaz 4-trous - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	Collecteur de gaz 5-trous - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Vanne de gaz naturel 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Renfort du tube 3 brûleurs	X	X			
22	168-134	Renfort du tube 4 brûleurs			X	X	
22	168-133	Renfort du tube 5 brûleurs					X
23	112-475	Support de fin de course	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Sac de pièces d'orifice 3 tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Sac de pièces d'orifice 4 tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Sac de pièces d'orifice 5 tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Câble d'allumage	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Non illustré

Se reporter au schéma de la page 10

PANNEAU DE COMMANDE - STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-1013

Utiliser ce dessin comme référence pour les pages 15 et 16

PANNEAU DE COMMANDE – STANDARD

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
1	517-408	Panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	113-269	Support de montage du disjoncteur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
2	127-590	Base de déconnexion 460V			X			X			X
3	117-410	Boîtier basse tension	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	117-409	Cloison basse tension	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	8607-062	Barrette de raccordement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	135-130	Blindage de fil	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	5651-159	Commande de chaudière intégrée	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	8611-006	Borne	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	8201-171BX	Module de commande du compresseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	8407-068	Transformateur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
10	8407-069	Transformateur			X			X			X
11	S8401-002	Contacteur du compresseur		X	X		X	X		X	X
11	S8401-025	Contacteur du compresseur	X			X			X		
12	S8615-095	Déconnexion bascule 600 V 40 A			X			X			X
12	S8615-096	Couvercle de l'interrupteur 600 V			X			X			X
12	S8615-043	Disjoncteur 230 V 40A								X	
12	S8615-052	Disjoncteur 230 V 30A		X			X				
12	S8615-040	Disjoncteur 230 V 50A				X			X		
12	S8615-055	Disjoncteur 230 V 40A	X								
13	S8552-004	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur			X			X			
13	S8552-005	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur		X			X				
13	S8552-081	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur							X		
13	S8552-089	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur				X					
13	S8552-052	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur	X								
14	8550-003	Support du condensateur		X	X		X	X			
14	8550-008	Support du condensateur	X			X			X		
15	8201-174BX	Moniteur de phase		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-209	Rail DIN		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-210	Rail DIN	X			X			X		
17	8201-032	Relais d'inducteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18	8201-159	Relais de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
19	8611-140-0800	Conduit de câbles – 8" x 1" de large	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
20	8611-140-1200	Conduit de câbles – 12" x 1" de large	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
24	135-266	Blindage de fil	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25	8607-017	Bornier	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	8607-017	Bornier - Kit LAC	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	4085-175	Schéma de câblage	X			X			X		
NS	4085-177	Schéma de câblage									
NS	4085-275	Schéma de câblage		X			X			X	
NS	4085-277	Schéma de câblage									
NS	4085-398	Schéma de câblage									X
NS	4085-400	Schéma de câblage			X			X			
NS	3000-1616	Fiche secteur de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1617	Fiche vitesse de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1224	Fiche/faisceau du compresseur	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1231	Fiche/faisceau du compresseur		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-075	Faisceau de câbles du panneau de contrôle		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-076	Faisceau de câbles du panneau de contrôle	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1618	Fiche de commande de chaudière intégrée	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS- Non illustré

X- Norme

O - Option

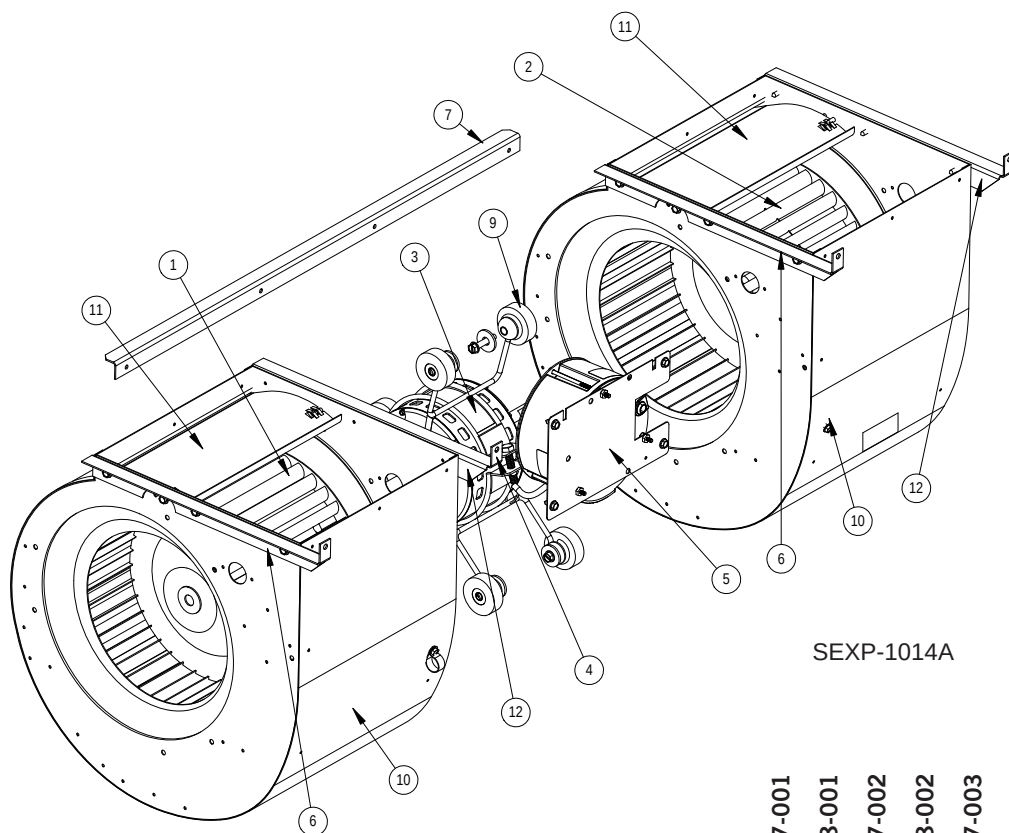
PANNEAU DE COMMANDE – DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
1	517-408	Panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	113-269	Support de montage du disjoncteur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
2	127-590	Base de déconnexion 460V			X			X			X
3	117-410	Boîtier basse tension	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	117-409	Cloison basse tension	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	8607-062	Barrette de raccordement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	135-130	Blindage de fil	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	5651-159	Commande de chaudière intégrée	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	8611-006	Borne	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	8201-171BX	Module de commande du compresseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	8407-068	Transformateur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
10	8407-069	Transformateur			X			X			X
11	S8401-002	Contacteur du compresseur		X	X		X	X		X	X
11	S8401-025	Contacteur du compresseur	X			X			X		
12	S8615-095	Déconnexion bascule 600 V 40 A			X			X			X
12	S8615-096	Couvercle de l'interrupteur 600 V			X			X			X
12	S8615-043	Disjoncteur 230 V 40A								X	
12	S8615-052	Disjoncteur 230 V 30A		X			X				
12	S8615-040	Disjoncteur 230 V 50A				X			X		
12	S8615-055	Disjoncteur 230 V 40A	X								
13	S8552-004	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur			X			X			
13	S8552-005	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur		X			X				
13	S8552-081	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur							X		
13	S8552-089	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur				X					
13	S8552-052	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur	X								
14	8550-003	Support du condensateur		X	X		X	X			
14	8550-008	Support du condensateur	X			X			X		
15	8201-174BX	Moniteur de phase		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-209	Rail DIN		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-210	Rail DIN	X			X			X		
17	8201-032	Relais d'inducteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18	8201-159	Relais de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
19	8611-140-0800	Conduit de câbles – 8" x 1" de large	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
20	8611-140-1200	Conduit de câbles – 12" x 1" de large	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
21	8201-159	Relais de verrouillage	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
22	8201-130	Relais de commande de déshumidification	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
23	8201-113	Carte logique de déshumidification	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
24	135-266	Blindage de fil	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25	8607-017	Bornier	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
26	8301-079-0001	Panneau de contrôle de l'EEV (voir page 8 pour les autres pièces EEV)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	8607-017	Bornier - Kit LAC	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	4085-171	Schéma de câblage	X			X			X		
NS	4085-173	Schéma de câblage								X	
NS	4085-271	Schéma de câblage		X			X				
NS	4085-273	Schéma de câblage									X
NS	4085-394	Schéma de câblage			X			X			
NS	4085-396	Schéma de câblage									
NS	3000-1616	Fiche secteur de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1617	Fiche vitesse de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1224	Fiche/faisceau du compresseur	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1231	Fiche/faisceau du compresseur		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-070	Faisceau de câbles du panneau de contrôle		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-074	Faisceau de câbles du panneau de contrôle	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1618	Fiche de commande de chaudière intégrée	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1611	Assemblage de fils transducteurs - se connecte à la carte EEV	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1603	Assemblage de fils transducteurs - se connecte au transducteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS- Non illustré

X- Norme

O - Option



Dessin N°	Référence	Description	900-377-001	900-378-001	900-377-002	900-378-002	900-377-003	900-378-003
1	5152-012	Roue de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	5152-011	Roue de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X
3	S8107-028-0189	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (230/208 V)	X		X			
3	S8107-028-0190	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (230/208 V)					X	
3	S8107-028-0191	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (230/208 V)						
3	S8107-029-0195	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (46 V)		X				
3	S8107-029-0196	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (46 V)				X		
3	S8107-029-0197	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (46 V)						X
3	C8107-028-0189	Commande programmée seulement (230/208 V)	X					
3	C8107-028-0190	Commande programmée seulement (230/208 V)			X			
3	C8107-028-0191	Commande programmée seulement (230/208 V)					X	
3	C8107-029-0195	Commande programmée seulement (460 V)		X				
3	C8107-029-0196	Commande programmée seulement (460 V)				X		
3	C8107-029-0197	Commande programmée seulement (460 V)						X
4	8200-040	Installation du moteur	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	112-775	Support de commande du moteur	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	105Y1075	Cornière – Gauche	2	2	2	2	2	2
7	105-1109	Cornière – Arrière	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	5451-011	Passe-câble	6	6	6	6	6	6
10	151-117	Boîtier de soufflante	2	2	2	2	2	2
11	144-167	Diffuseur	2	2	2	2	2	2
12	105X1075	Cornière – Droite	2	2	2	2	2	2



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
Since 1914...Moving ahead, just as planned.

Manual: 2100-367B
Supersedes: 2100-367A
Tab: 20
Date: 01-29-02

WG SERIES TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

WARNING

Before servicing this gas appliance, turn off all electric power supply and close all gas valves to the appliance. Failure to do so could result in fire, personal injury, or death.

TURN ON 230 VOLT AC POWER SUPPLY — TURN UP THERMOSTAT — 0.20 AMP HEAT ANTICIPATOR SETTING

SYMPTOM	POSSIBLE CAUSES	HOW TO CHECK AND/OR CORRECT
Induced draft blower does not operate.	Thermostat or thermostat wiring defective.	Remove thermostat wires from the furnace control board. Jumper terminals "R" and "W" on furnace control board. If inducer blower starts: A. Check thermostat wiring B. Change thermostat
	No main power supply, 24 volt power supply, or blown 3A fuse on furnace control.	Remove low voltage wires from transformer. Check for 24 volts AC coming out of transformer. If there is no voltage present: A. Check for 230 volts AC at terminals "L1" and "L2". If there is not 230 volts, check power supply or breaker. B. If there is 230 volts present at terminals "L1" and "L2", but there is not 24 volts present at the transformer leads, the transformer must be replaced. C. Replace 3A fuse on furnace control.
	Furnace control board defective.	If 24 volts is not present at Pin 1 and Pin 2 at the plug on the board and 230 volts is present at "L1" and "L2" and there is no power at "L2" and "D1", the board must be replaced.
Direct spark igniter does not spark.	Pressure switch is defective. Spark igniter assembly is defective. Ignition cable is defective. Furnace control is defective. Debris shorting out spark igniter.	With thermostat calling for heat, jumper the two pressure terminals. If igniter starts sparking, check for: A. Blockage in vent terminal B. Excessive dirt, lint, soot or scale on induced draft blower wheel. C. Check for poor connection, leaks, or blockage in the tubing connecting the pressure switch to the inducer. D. Pressure switch is defective.
Igniter sparks but there is no ignition.	No gas supply. Gas orifice obstructions. Low gas supply pressure. Defective ignition control.	Check for obstructions in main gas orifices Make sure all gas cocks are open and gas valve is in the "ON" position. Make sure that the minimum gas supply pressure, stated on the rating plate, is available to the gas valve.

Troubleshooting Procedures continued on Page 2.

NOTE: Before replacing any component of this unit, verify that all wiring is correct with the wiring diagram.

Troubleshooting Procedures

(continued from Page 1)

SYMPTOM	POSSIBLE CAUSES	HOW TO CHECK AND/OR CORRECT
Main burner lights but the comfort air blower does not run.	Defective furnace control board, blower motor or capacitor.	Once burner lights, wait approximately 30 seconds and check for supply voltage AC between "L2" and "HEAT" terminals on furnace control board. If there is no voltage present, replace board. If voltage is present, check capacitor. If capacitor is good, replace blower motor.
Main burner cycles on and off or stays off and the induced draft blower and comfort air blower do not shut off.	Limit switches opening due to high outlet air temperature or defective control.	Jumper terminals on both sides of each limit switch. If this corrects cycling problem check: A. Limit setting on control should be at setting specified on the furnace rating plate. B. Clogged or dirty filters. C. Static pressure on supply side not to exceed that specified on the rating plate. D. Inadequate return air sizing. E. Defective limit control.
	Flame roll-out switch is open due to flame rolling out of combustion area caused by inadequate combustion air through the heat exchanger. The flame roll-out switch is located on top of the burner box assembly.	The flame roll-out switch is a manual reset control. Check to make sure the switch has been reset. Check for blockage in the vent terminal and/or the induced draft blower. If blockage is present, remove obstruction. Also check for blockage in the heat exchanger flue passageways. Remove any blockage.
	Pressure switch defective or malfunctioning.	Jumper out terminals on the pressure switch, if this corrects cycling problem check: A. Blockage in vent terminal. B. Excessive dirt, lint, soot or scale on induced draft blower. C. Defective pressure switch.
Comfort air blower does not stop.	Defective furnace control board.	If comfort air blower continues to run for more than 2 - 3 minutes after the call for heat has been satisfied, the furnace control board must be replaced.

DIAGNOSTIC INDICATOR

A red LED is provided to indicate system faults as follows:

- Steady ON - Control okay in standby, call for heat, cool or fan modes
- Steady OFF - Internal control fault or no power. Also check 3A fuse on control.
- 1 flash - Lockout due to failed ignition or flame dropouts
- 2 flashes - Pressure switch open with inducer on
- 3 flashes - Pressure switch is closed with inducer off
- 4 flashes - Limit switch is open
- 5 flashes - Flame detected with gas valve closed
- 6 flashes - Compressor output delayed from short cycle/staging timer

The flash rate is 0.25 seconds on, 0.25 seconds off with 2.0 seconds pause between flash codes.

WG SERIES

UNDERSTANDING THE PRESSURE CONTROL

All WG models are equipped with a pressure sensing device. This device performs the two important functions shown below:

- Prevents main burner operation in the event of inadequate combustion air or a failed combustion air blower.
- Prevents main burner operation in the event the vent terminal should become obstructed.

This pressure device is commonly referred to as a pressure switch. The switch consists of normally open contacts which close when a specified amount of negative pressure (vacuum) is applied to the mechanical side of the device. The switch will remain closed as long as the required amount of negative pressure is present. If that negative pressure or vacuum reduces below the required amount, the switch contacts will open, thus shutting down the unit. The source of this negative pressure is created within the combustion air blower housing, and is transferred from the blower housing to the pressure switch through a 3/16" diameter silicone tube. If any unusual restriction is applied any point downstream of the combustion air blower, the negative pressure or vacuum within the blower housing will decrease, opening the switch contacts and shutting down the unit.

All WG series use the same pressure switch. The pressure switch contacts close at negative .65" W.C. and open at negative .55" W.C. for units installed from 0 – 6,000 feet elevation above sea level. If unit is installed above 6,001 feet the unit must be converted using a high altitude pressure switch, Bard kit number, 8620-189. The pressure switch included with this kit is designed for the contacts to close at a negative .52" W.C. and open at .42" W.C.

PRESSURE MEASUREMENT WITHIN THE SYSTEM

To measure the pressure within the system, a pressure gauge with a range of 0 to 1 inch water column in .02 inch W.C. increments is required.

This gauge is to be connected to the silicone tubing between the pressure switch and the combustion air blower. Refer to Figure 1 on Page 4.

A small plastic or copper tee and a 3/16" diameter piece of hose is used to connect the gauge between the combustion air blower and the pressure switch.

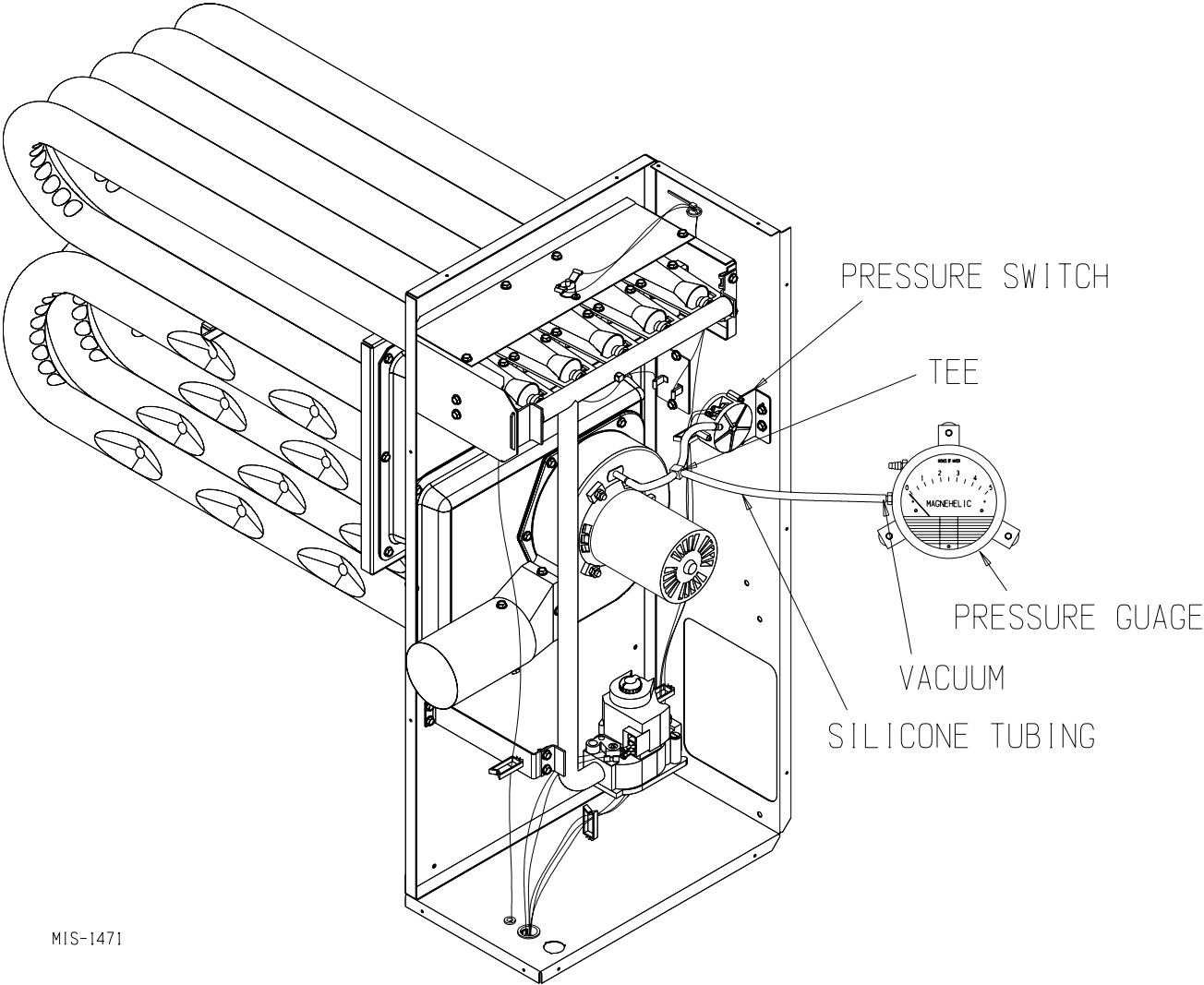
With the gauge in place, start the unit and monitor the pressure within the system. The ignition device will be activated once the pressure exceeds the switch contact close points specified above. As the furnace warms up, the pressure will drop about .2" W.C.

The pressure within the system should not drop to or below the switch contacts open point shown above. If the switch contacts open above or below the specified set point $\pm .05$ " W.C., the switch must be replaced.

If the pressure within the system drops to the switch open set points, the following items should be checked:

1. Any obstruction in the vent terminal
2. Any excessive lint, dirt or scale on the combustion air blower wheel
3. Any obstructions or moisture inside the 3/16" silicone tubing

FIGURE 1



MIS-1471

Supplemental Instructions

8201-171BX Compressor Control Module

(Replaces 8201-088, 8201-148, 8201-157,
8201-162, 8201-164, 8201-169, 8620-244)

Features

Delay-on-Make Timer
Short Cycle Protection/Delay-on-Break
Low Pressure Detection
High Pressure Detection
HPC and LPC Status LEDs
Test Mode
Brownout Protection with Adjustment

Delay-on-Make Timer

A delay-on-make timer is included to be able to delay startup of the compressor. This is desired when more than one unit is on a structure so that all of the units do not start at the same time which could happen after a power loss or building shutdown. The delay-on-make time period is 2 minutes plus 10% of the delay-on-break time period. To ensure that all of the units do not start at the same time, adjust the delay-on-break timer on each unit to a slightly different delay time.

Short Cycle Protection/Delay-on-Break

An anti-short cycle timer is included to prevent short cycling the compressor. This is adjustable from 30 seconds to 5 minutes via the adjustment knob. Once a compressor call is lost, the time period must expire before a new call will be initiated.

Low Pressure Detection

Low pressure switch monitoring allows for a lockout condition in a situation where the switch is open. If the low pressure switch remains open for more than 2 minutes, the compressor control module (CCM) will

de-energize the compressor for the delay-on-break time. If the switch closes again, it will then restart the compressor. If the switch trips again during the same Y call, the compressor will be de-energized and the alarm terminal will be energized indicating an alarm. The blue LED will light and stay on until power is cycled to the control or a loss of voltage is present at Y terminal for more than ½ second.

High Pressure Detection

High pressure switch monitoring allows for a lockout condition in a situation where the switch is open. If the high pressure switch opens, the CCM will de-energize the compressor. If the switch closes again, it will then restart the compressor after the delay-on-break setting has expired on the device. If the switch trips again during the same thermostat call, the compressor will be de-energized and the alarm terminal will be energized indicating an alarm. The red LED will light and stay on until power is cycled to the control or a loss of voltage is present at Y terminal for more than ½ second.

Test Mode

By rapidly rotating the potentiometer (POT) clockwise (see Figure 1 on page 2), all timing functions will be removed for testing.

The conditions needed for the unit to enter test mode are as follows: POT must start at a time less than or equal to the 40 second mark. The POT must then be rapidly rotated to a position greater than or equal to the 280 second mark in less than ¼ second. Normal operation will resume after power is reset or after the unit has been in test mode for at least 5 minutes.



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
www.bardhvac.com

Manual: 7960-932
Supersedes: **NEW**
Date: 8-15-22

Brownout Protection with Adjustment

Brownout protection may be necessary if the utility power or generator power has inadequate power to prevent the voltage from dropping when the compressor starts. This is rare but can happen if the generator is undersized at the site or if the site is in a remote location far from the main power grid. Under normal circumstances, allowing the brownout to be ignored for a time period should not be needed. The 8201-171BX is shipped in "0" do not ignore position, with all the DIP switches off (see Figure 1).

If ignoring the brownout is needed because of the above conditions, three preset timers can be set by DIP switches in order to delay signaling a power brownout for a specific length of time after compressor contactor is energized. This allows the compressor a time period to start even if the voltage has dropped and allows the voltage to recover. This delay only happens when the CC terminal energizes. The delay can be set to 1 second ("A" DIP switch), 5 seconds ("B" DIP switch) or 10 seconds ("C" DIP switch); time is not cumulative—only the longest setting will apply. If the voltage recovers during the brownout delay period, the compressor will continue running.

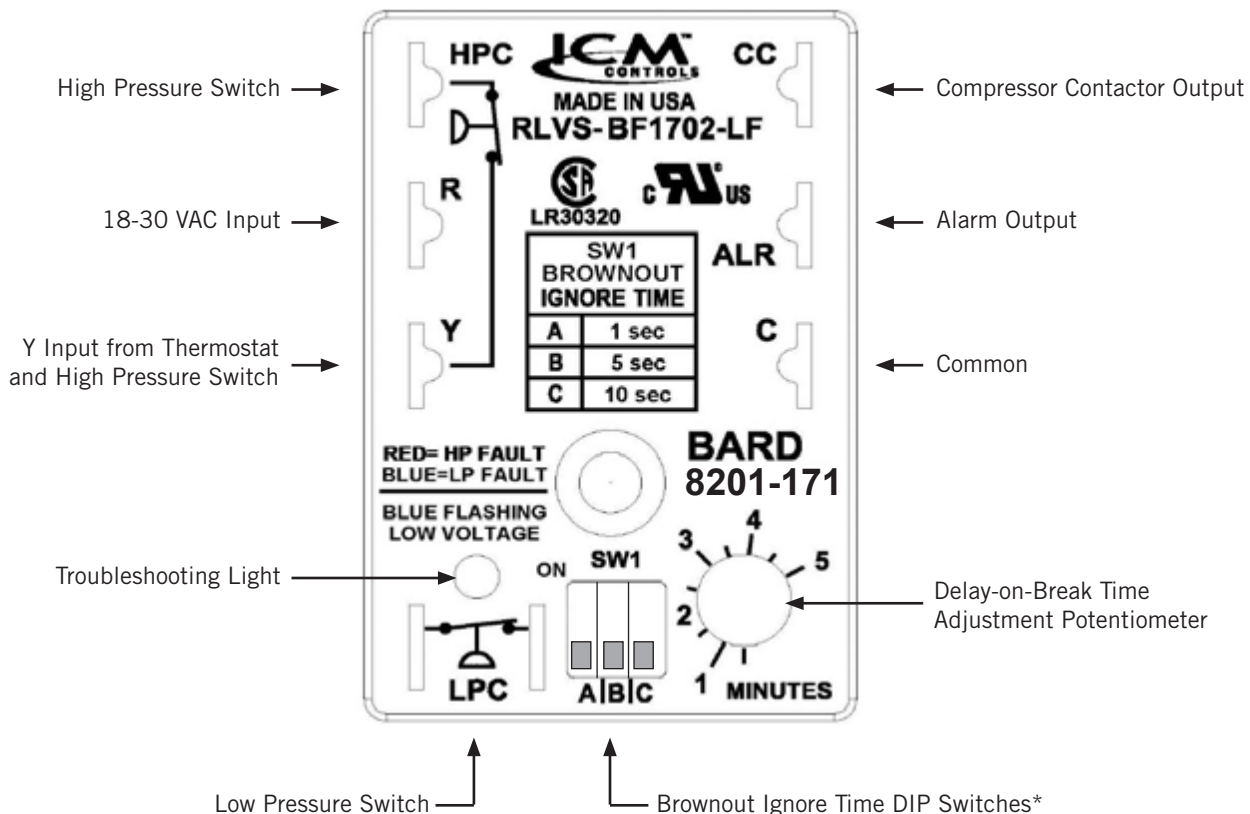
If a brownout condition is detected by the 8201-171BX at any point while there is a cooling call or power is on

at Y, the troubleshooting light will flash blue. The light will continue to flash until the cooling call is satisfied or power is removed from the Y terminal. This condition does not prevent operation, it only indicates that a brownout condition was present at some point during the call. If a brownout condition is detected while CC has an output, CC will be de-energized and will retry after the delay-on-break timer is satisfied, honoring any DIP switch timer chosen when the CC output is re-energized; this process will continue until call is satisfied.

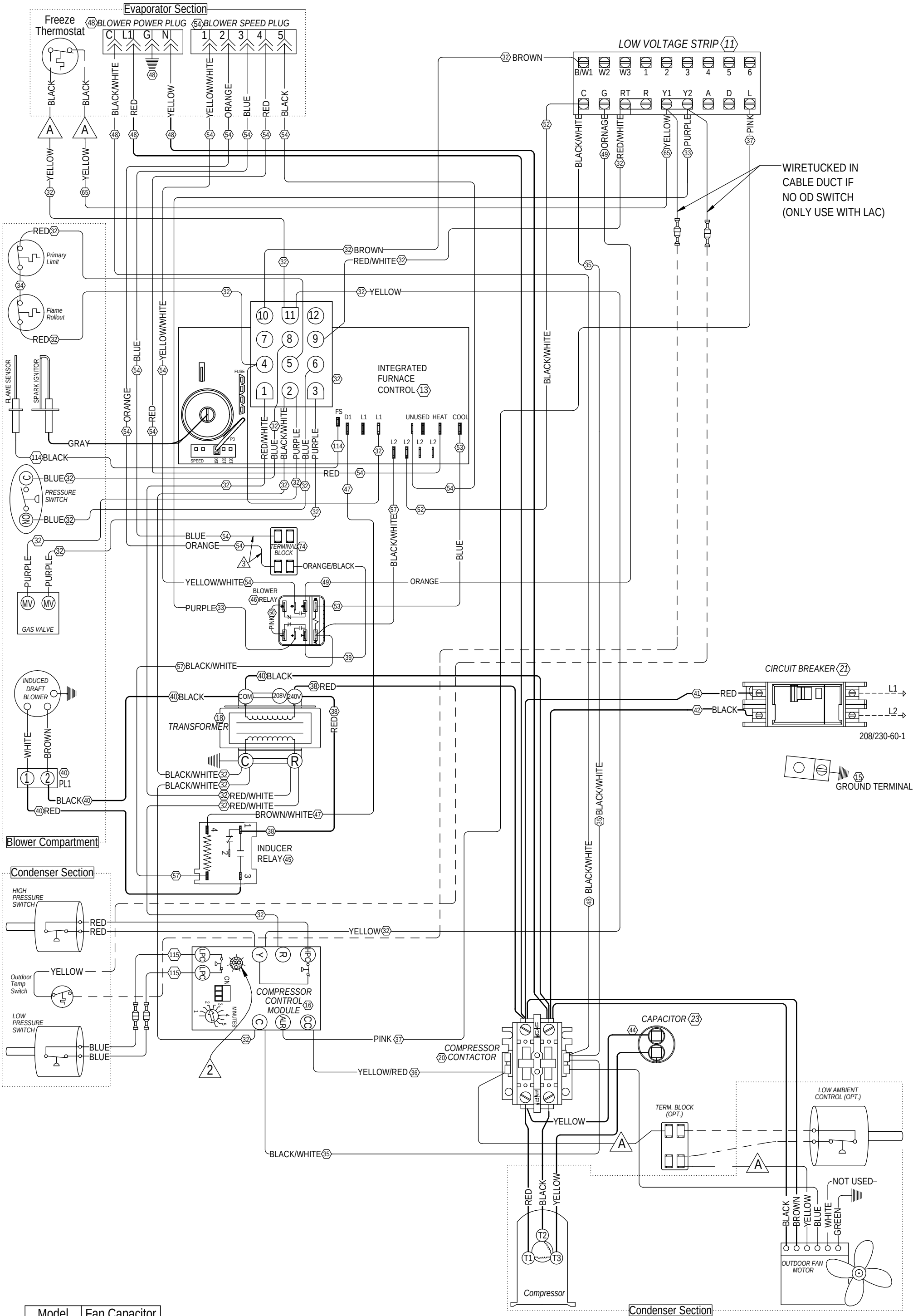
If inadequate utility or generator power continues after the Delay-on-Make or Delay-on-Break timer is fulfilled, the CC output will not energize. This could lead to the compressor never starting. The control will see the brownout immediately and not start.

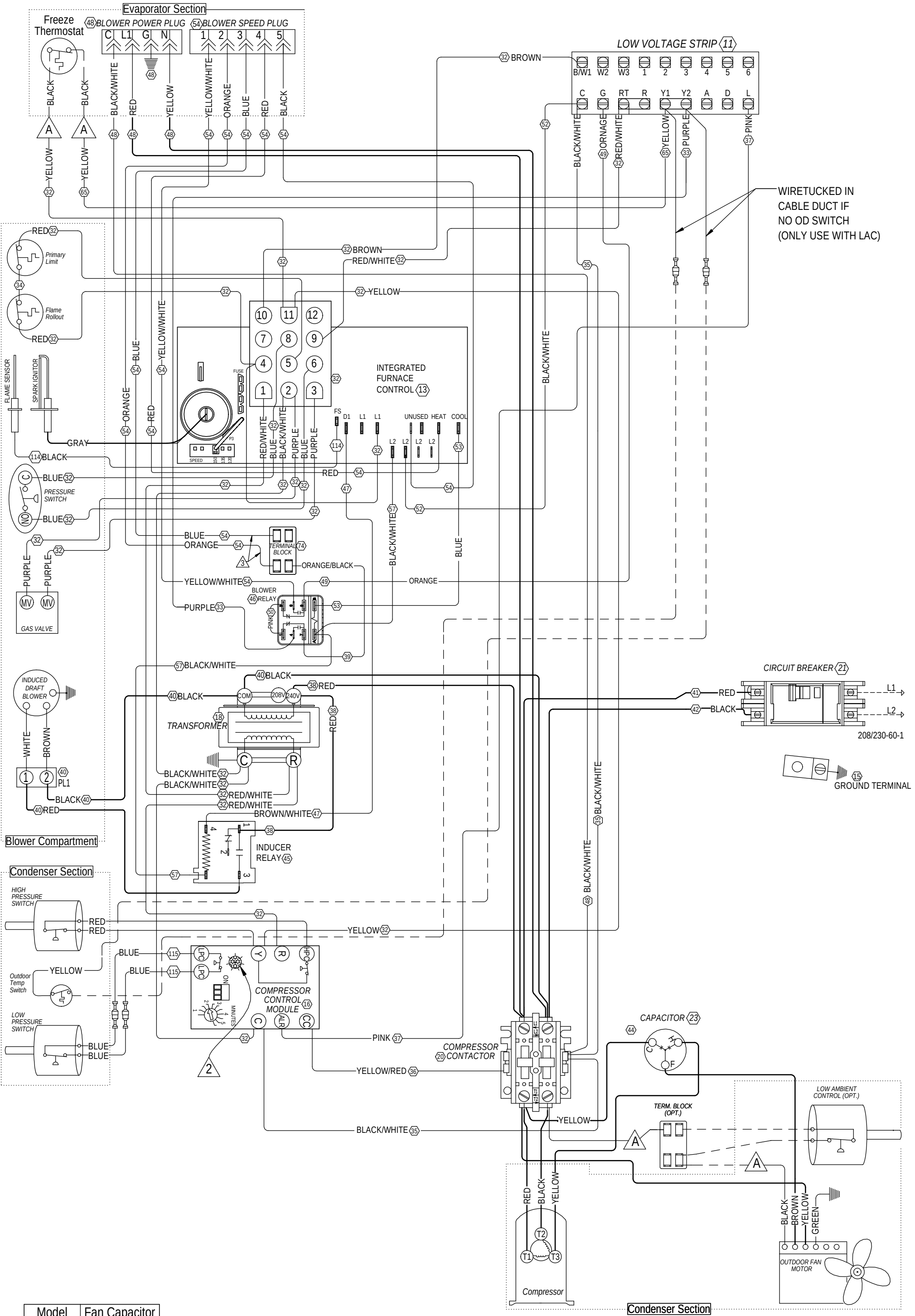
A common scenario and one that has been seen in the field is when a unit or units switches from utility power to generator power. With slower transfer switches, the time delay between the utility power and generator power didn't cause a problem. The units lost power, shut off and came back on line normally. With the introduction of almost instantaneous transfer switches, the power glitch may be enough that the compressor will start to run backwards.

FIGURE 1
8201-171BX Compressor Control Module



* Turn on only one switch for that specific "Ignore Time" setting. 10 seconds is the maximum brownout "Ignore Time".





Model	Fan Capacitor
W48G*DC	15 / 370
W60G*DC	N/A

IF ANY ORIGINAL WIRES SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105° C EXCEPT THE IGNITION CABLE WHICH IS 250° C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE

3 TO CHANGE COOLING BLOWER SPEEDS, SWAP BLUE AND ORANGE WIRES

A → **A**
Same Letter Designated
Wires Connect if
Option Not Used

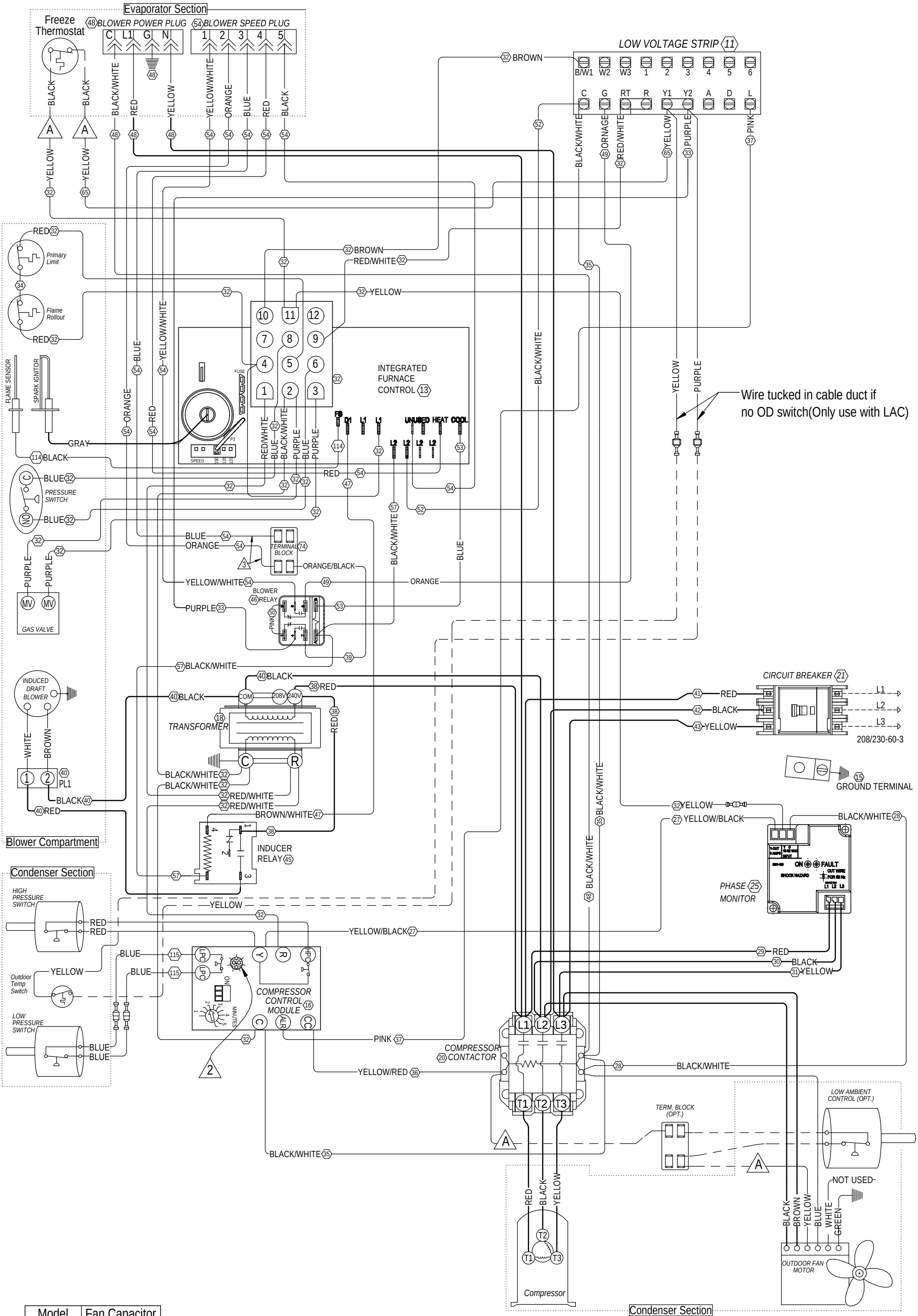
Wire Identification numbers
for Bard use only. (99)

2 RED - HIGH PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE - LOW PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE FLASH - LOW VOLTAGE

! DANGER
*ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD
*DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE
SERVICING.

! WARNING
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS
ONLY SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST
75° C.

	Factory	Field	Optional
High Voltage		---	---
Low Voltage		---	---



Model	Fan Capacitor
W48G*DC	15 / 370
W60G*DC	N/A

IF ANY ORIGINAL WIRES SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105° C EXCEPT THE IGNITION CABLE WHICH IS 250°C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE

Same Letter Designated Wires Connect if Option Not Used

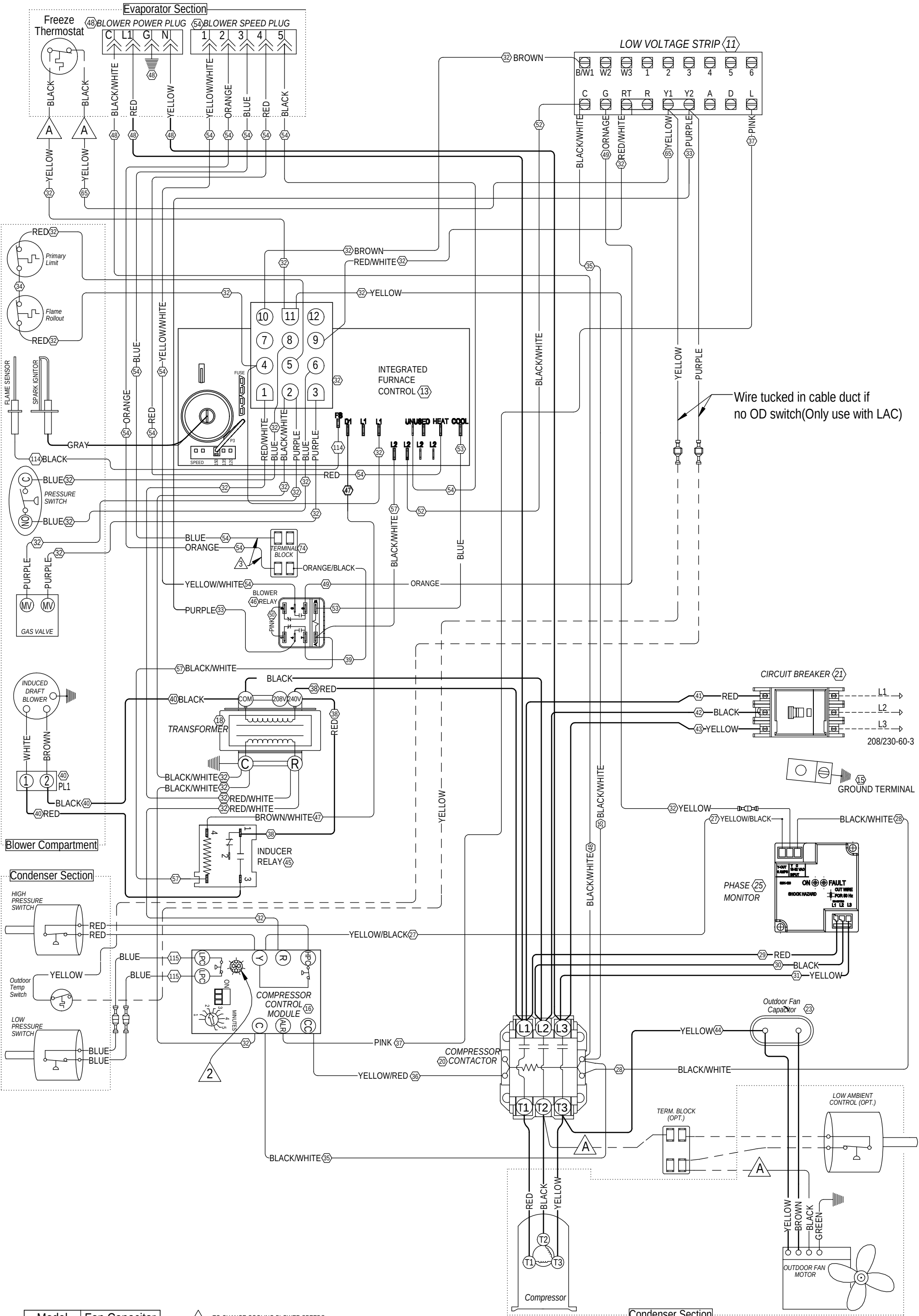
Wire Identification numbers for Bard use only. (99)

2 RED - HIGH PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE - LOW PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE FLASH - LOW VOLTAGE

! DANGER
*ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD
*DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

! WARNING
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS
ONLY SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST 75° C.

	Factory	Field	Optional
High Voltage		---	---
Low Voltage		---	---



Model	Fan Capacitor
W48G*DC	15 / 370
W60G*DC	N/A

IF ANY ORIGINAL WIRES SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105° C EXCEPT THE IGNITION CABLE WHICH IS 250°C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE

Same Letter Designated Wires Connect if Option Not Used

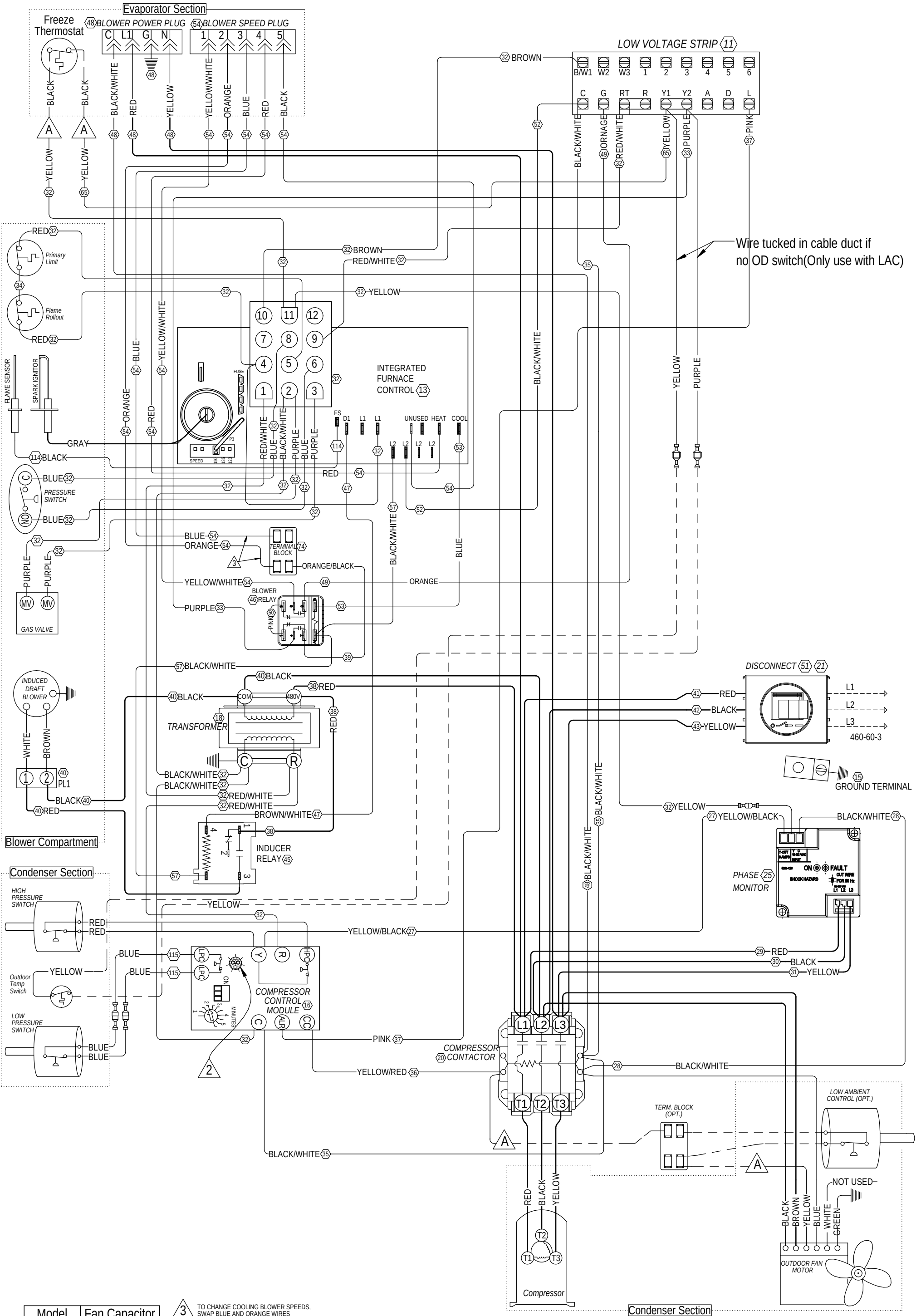
Wire Identification numbers for Bard use only. (99)

RED - HIGH PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE - LOW PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE FLASH - LOW VOLTAGE

! DANGER
ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD
DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

! WARNING
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS
ONLY SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST 75° C.

	Factory	Field	Optional
High Voltage		---	---
Low Voltage		---	---



Model	Fan Capacitor
W48G*DC	15 / 370
W60G*DC	N/A

IF ANY ORIGINAL WIRES SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105° C EXCEPT THE IGNITION CABLE WHICH IS 250°C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE

Same Letter Designated Wires Connect if Option Not Used

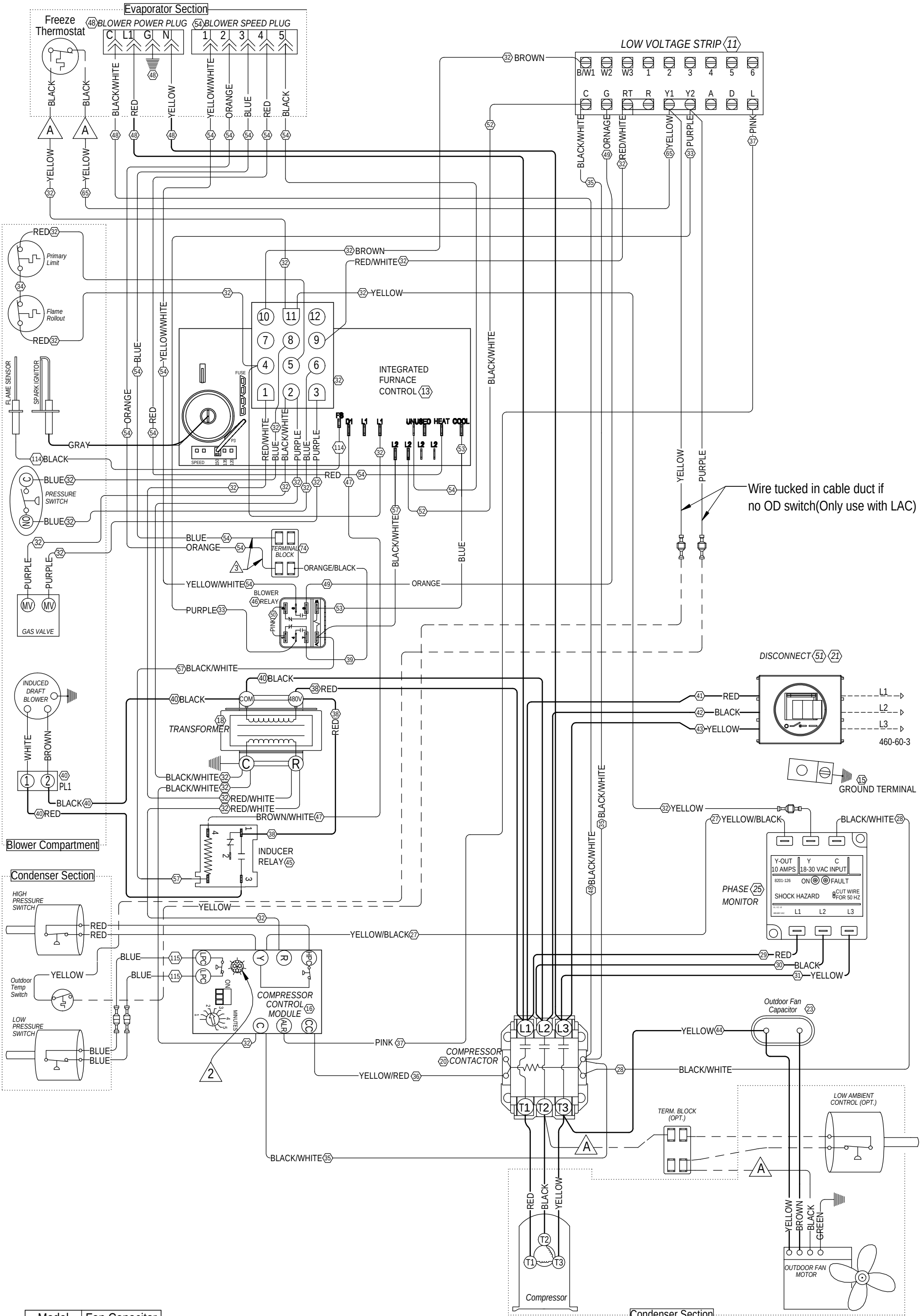
Wire Identification numbers for Bard use only. (99)

RED - HIGH PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE - LOW PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE FLASH - LOW VOLTAGE

! DANGER
*ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD
*DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

! WARNING
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS
ONLY SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST 75° C.

	Factory	Field	Optional
High Voltage		---	---
Low Voltage		---	---



Model	Fan Capacitor
W48G*DC	15 / 370
W60G*DC	N/A

IF ANY ORIGINAL WIRES SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105° C EXCEPT THE IGNITION CABLE WHICH IS 250° C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE

Same Letter Designated Wires Connect if Option Not Used

Wire Identification numbers for Bard use only. (99)

2 RED - HIGH PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE - LOW PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE FLASH - LOW VOLTAGE

! DANGER
*ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD
*DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

! WARNING
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS
ONLY SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST 75° C.

	Factory	Field	Optional
High Voltage		---	---
Low Voltage		---	---

This Envelope Contains The Following:

- USER'S*
1. ^{INSTALLATION} ~~Gas Furnace~~ Instructions
 2. ~~Owner's~~ Information Manual
 3. ~~Warranty~~ Registration Cards
OWNER'S

IMPORTANT

INSTALLER: Attach this envelope containing the Instructions and ~~Owner's~~ Information Manual adjacent to the ~~furnace~~.

OWNER/USER:
~~EQUIPMENT~~ ^{EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION.} OWNER: Retain these Instructions and the ~~Owner's~~ Information Manual for future reference.
USER'S

Do Not Remove The Above Information From Building

~~WARRANTY~~ ^{EQUIPMENT} REGISTRATION: It is the responsibility of the installer to completely fill out the ~~warranty~~ cards and to make sure the factory copy is returned to the factory for proper registration.
REGISTRATION

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION RECORD

Model _____ Serial Number _____
Installation Date _____ Start-up Date _____
Installed By (Dealer) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

CONTACT INSTALLER ABOVE FOR ALL SERVICE



Limited Warranty

**For units applied within the United States, Puerto Rico,
US Virgin Islands, Guam, Canada and Mexico**

Limited Warranty To Original Purchaser:

Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc. Bryan, Ohio 43506 warrants to you, the original purchaser, that your Bard product will be free from defects in materials and workmanship when used under normal conditions from the installation date through the time periods outlined in the "Duration of Warranty" section (see reverse side).

Proof Of Purchase:

You must be able to show us the date on which you purchased your product when you make a claim under this warranty. Your owner's registration card filed online at www.wallmountwarranty.com or your contractor's invoice, bill of sale, or similar document is sufficient at time of warranty claim. This must be registered within 90 days of installation. If you can not show us the actual date of purchase, the time periods in this warranty will start on the date that we shipped your Bard product from our factory.

What This Warranty Does Not Cover: (Also see Duration of Warranty on reverse side.)

This warranty does not cover defects or damage caused by:

1. Alterations not approved by Bard; improper installation (including over or under sizing), improper repairs, or servicing; or improper parts and accessories not supplied by Bard.
2. Misuse or failure to follow installation and operating instructions (including failure to perform preventative maintenance) or limitations on the rating plate. This includes failure to use low ambient controls on all applications requiring compressor operation in cooling mode below 60F outdoor ambient.
3. Any corrosion from operation in a corrosive atmosphere (examples: acids, halogenated hydrocarbons or environmental conditions).
4. Parts that must be replaced periodically (such as filters, mist eliminators, ERV belts, pile seals, etc.).
5. Improper fuel or electrical supply (such as low voltage, voltage transients, power interruption, and units on generators with no brownout protection).
6. Accidents or other events beyond our reasonable control (such as storm, fire, or transportation damage).
7. Defects that happen after
 - (a) Anyone has tampered with the product.
 - (b) The product has been improperly serviced according to accepted trade practices;
 - (c) The product has been moved from its original place of installation; or,
 - (d) The product has been damaged by an event beyond Bard's control (See also No. 5 above).
8. Consequential damages (such as increased living expenses while the product is being repaired). Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.
9. This warranty has certain limitations for units installed on over-the-road trucks, vans and trailers. (See reverse side.)
10. Cost of service call at installation site to diagnose causes of trouble, labor to replace defective component or transportation costs for replacement parts.
11. This Limited Warranty does not apply to products installed or operated outside of the US, Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands, Guam, Canada and Mexico. Units operated in coastal areas where the operating environment is exposed to airborne saline particles (typically 5 miles from coast line) must have corrosion protection or warranty claims will be declined on corrosion-based cabinet and part failures.
12. Bard does not endorse, approve or certify any online sales of its products through auction websites, online retailers, liquidators or any other method of online sales direct to consumers. Bard will not honor the factory warranty of any Bard equipment purchased over the Internet.

Your Responsibilities:

You are responsible for

1. Preventative maintenance of the product (such as cleaning coils and replacement of filters, nozzles and other consumable parts).
2. Ensuring that the instruction manual is followed for care and use of your product.
3. Ensuring that your product is installed by a competent, qualified contractor, following all local and national codes, and industry standards.

What Bard Will Do About A Defect:

Bard will either repair or replace the defective part only. Replacement parts may be reconditioned parts. The warranty for the repaired or replaced part will last only for the remainder of the warranty period for the original part.

Defective parts must be supplied to a Bard distributor who will then submit a parts warranty claim form. Credits are issued to the Bard distributor.

Bard will not pay or be responsible for labor or defective/replacement part transportation costs or delays in repairing or failures to complete repairs caused by events beyond our reasonable control.

What You Must Do

1. Tell your heating and air conditioning contractor as soon as you discover a problem and have the contractor make repairs.
2. Pay for all transportation, related service labor, diagnostic charges, refrigerant, refrigerant recovery and related items.

Service

If your product requires service, you should contact the contractor who installed it or the contractor that has been providing the product's preventative maintenance and repair service. You may find the installing contractor's name on the product or in your Owner's packet. If you do not know who that is, you should contact a competent, qualified contractor to make the repairs. If in doubt, you should contact the nearest distributor that handles Bard products (www.bardhvac.com). Please note that contractors and distributors that handle Bard products are independent contractors and distributors, and therefore, are not under the direction of Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.

Only Warranty

There are no other express warranties. All implied warranties are limited in duration to the duration of the applicable written warranty made above.

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

Duration Of Warranty is limited to defects arising during the periods shown in the following table:

Model Number Series:	— Number of Years from Installation Date ① —			
	Compressor ④	Sealed System Components ② ④ ⑤	All Other Functional Parts ③	Heat Exchangers
AIR CONDITIONERS W12A, W18A, W24A, W30A, W36A, W42A, W48A, W60A, W72A, W090A, W120A, W150, W180A, W18L, W24L, W30L, W36L, W3SA, W4SA, W5SA, Q36A, Q42A, Q48A, I30A, I36A, I42A, I48A, I60A	5	5	5	N/A
AIR SOURCE HEAT PUMPS W18H, W24H, W30H, W36H, W42H, W48H, W60H, C24H, C30H, C36H, C42H, C48H, C60H, T24H, T30H, T36H, T42H, T48H, T60H, T24S, T30S, T36S, T42S, T48S, T60S, Q24H, Q30H, Q36H, Q43H, Q48H, I30H, I36H, I42H, I48H, I60H, I36Z, I48Z, I60Z	5	5	5	N/A
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL UNITS W6RV, W6LV	5	5	1	N/A
AGRICULTURAL UNITS A36C and all HVAC equipment used in this application.	5	5	1	N/A
EQUIPMENT SHELTER UNITS MULTI-TEC, MEGA-TEC, FUSION-TEC, and all HVAC equipment used in this application.	5	5	1	N/A
GEOHERMAL/WATER SOURCE HEAT PUMPS QW2S, QW3S, QW4S, QW5S, QC50 (No Compressor)	5	5	5	N/A
GAS/ELECTRIC WALL-MOUNT W24G, W30G, W36G, W42G, W48G, W60G, WG3S, WG4S, WG5S	5	5	5	10
ACCESSORIES Factory/Field Installed Bard Ventilation and Heater Packages, Bard branded Thermostats/ Temperature Controllers, UV-C LED Light Kits, LC6000, LV1000, MC4002, DC3003, TEC40, BG1000, PGD, PGDX, MC5300, MC5600, Humidistats, CO2 Controllers, add-on controller/thermostat cards and all other field-installed accessories not listed separately	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	5 5 1 1	N/A N/A N/A N/A

① For equipment that does not have an online warranty registration, the warranty period starts when the product was shipped from the factory.

② Heat transfer coils (refrigerant to air coils for air source and coaxial coils for water source units) are covered for leaks for 5 years. Physical damage to air side coils resulting in leaks or insufficient airflow, or fin deterioration due to corrosive atmosphere (such as acids, halogenated hydrocarbons, agricultural or coastal environmental conditions) are not covered. Leaks in coaxial coils due to freezing of the coils are not covered. Copper coaxial coils for QW are not warranted for ground water/open loop installations.

③ Functional parts warranty is 1 year for all telecommunication, electric switch stations, pump stations, agricultural use, and similar applications. This also applies to all OTR (over the road) applications.

④ All OTR (over the road) applications that are moved from one location to another:

Factory Warranty applies up to the point of initial start-up and test at all OEM manufacturing locations or subsequent outfitting facility. Once it goes into OTR service, the warranty expires immediately for compressor and sealed system components. This OTR exemption does not apply to relocatable classrooms, construction, or office trailers.

⑤ Factory-coated coils have a "5" year warranty in corrosive environments that are listed as approved.



Internet Resources

Recognized as a leader in the HVAC industry, Bard combines quality products and outstanding service with innovation and technological advances to deliver high-performance heating and cooling products around the world. Please visit www.bardhvac.com for additional information regarding warranty and product information.

BARD MANUFACTURING CO., INC. — 1914 Randolph Dr. — BRYAN, OHIO 43506
Dependable quality equipment . . . since 1914

Form No. 7960-420
Issued: 07/13/23
Supersedes: 01/12/23



Literature Assembly

911-0805-1

Book 1 of 2

Contains the following:

2100-591	User's Information Manual
2100-479	Leak Test, Evacuation, Charging
2110-822(J)	Replacement Parts Manual
2100-367(B)	Trouble Shooting Manual WG
7960-932	8201-171BX CCM Instructions
4085-175(E)	Wiring Diagram
4085-177(E)	Wiring Diagram
4085-275(F)	Wiring Diagram
4085-277(F)	Wiring Diagram
4085-398(F)	Wiring Diagram
4085-400(F)	Wiring Diagram
7503-011	Furnace Instructions ENV .9 X 12
7960-420	Warranty



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
Since 1914...Moving ahead, just as planned.

Manual: 2100-591
Supersedes: **NEW**
File: Vol I, Tab 20
Date: 04-10-13

USER'S INFORMATION MANUAL

WG-Series Combination Gas/Electric Wall-Mount™

We're pleased you've chosen our air conditioner/gas furnace to supply your cooling/heating needs. Please keep this manual in a safe, yet readily available place. It contains important and useful information.

ATTENTION, INSTALLER: After installing air conditioner/gas furnace, give the user:

- User's Information Manual
- Parts List
- Installation Instructions
- Warranty Information

ATTENTION, USER! Your installer should give you the above four important documents relating to your air conditioner/gas furnace. Keep these as long as you do your equipment. Pass these documents on to later purchasers or furnace users. If any of the four documents are missing or damaged, contact your installer or manufacturer for replacement. For efficient service, please give your unit model and serial number, from Section 1 or from your serial rating plate.



WARNING

If the information in this manual is not followed exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

- Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids in the vicinity of this or any other appliance.
- **WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS**
 - Do not try to light any appliance.
 - Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
 - Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
 - If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.
 - Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer or the gas supplier.



WARNING

Read and follow all safety information in this manual, operating instructions and furnace safety labels. Failure to follow safety precautions could result in damage, injury or death.

IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTE: You must know how to turn off gas and electricity to air conditioner/gas furnace. Your qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier can teach you to use controls and switches.



WARNING

Do not use this air conditioner/gas furnace if any part has been under water. Immediately call a qualified service technician to inspect the unit and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control which has been underwater.

Thank you for reading these safety statements. Please read on so you will know how to maintain your air conditioner/gas furnace for years of dependable service.

CONTENTS

Section 1		Figures	
Rating Plate Information	3	Figure 1	Typical Gas Piping 8
Section 2		Figure 2	Step-by-Step Instructions on Lighting Burners 11
Important Safety Precautions	3 & 4	Figure 3	Filter Locations 13
Section 3		Figure 4	Periodic Inspections 13
Understanding How Your Furnace and Air Conditioner Works	5 & 6		Location of Access Panels
Section 4		Figure 5	Start Up Procedures 14
Turning Off Furnace in an Emergency	6, 7 & 9		
Section 5			
Operating Your Furnace	10		
Section 6			
Proper Maintenance of Your Furnace and Air Conditioner	10, 12 & 14		
Section 7			
Ventilation Options.....	15		
Section 8			
Replacement Parts	15		
Section 9			
Outdoor Coil	15		

BARD MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
BRYAN, OHIO USA 43506

SECTION 1 • RATING PLATE INFORMATION

Record the manufacturer's name, unit model number and serial number below. These are your furnace rating plate. Record installation date which is important for warranty purposes.

YOUR FURNACE INFORMATION

Furnace Type _____

Manufacturer's Name _____

Model Number _____

Serial Number _____

Date Installed _____

Installer/Service _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip Code _____

Telephone Number _____

SECTION 2 • IMPORTANT SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

2.A HAZARD ALERT SYMBOL



An exclamation point surrounded by a triangle.

2.B SIGNAL WORDS

Years of safe, dependable service are assured when you understand and follow all safety precautions.

Signal words “**WARNING**” and “**CAUTION**” alert you to potential hazards.

“**WARNING**” indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

“**CAUTION**” indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices. It can also be used to signal property damage only potential.

2.C. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

These are some of our most important safety precautions; others are throughout this manual. Please read and follow them.

***THIS PRODUCT MUST BE GAS PIPED BY
A LICENSED PLUMBER OR GAS FITTER
IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF
MASSACHUSETTS.***

2.1 GAS AND COMBUSTION PRODUCTS



WARNING

Any condition that will allow gas or combustion products to enter furnace area can cause nausea, asphyxiation or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

Natural gas and propane (LP) gas have characteristic odors. When your furnace is operating correctly, you should not smell any unfamiliar odor. Normally, burning gas with air produces combustion products which contain carbon dioxide, oxygen and water vapor. Under abnormal conditions, combustion products can contain aldehydes and carbon monoxide.

- Aldehydes have a strong pungent, acrid smell that can cause nausea.
- Carbon monoxide is tasteless, colorless and odorless. It can cause headaches, flu-like symptoms or nausea. We refer to all these symptoms as nausea in this manual. It can also cause death by asphyxiation.

WARNING

Any unfamiliar smell can alert you to presence of gas or aldehydes. If you detect any unfamiliar odor follow instruction in Section 4.B.1. Otherwise, nausea, asphyxiation or fire could occur resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Do not block or cover combustion openings in the furnace. Blocking or covering these openings could cause nausea, asphyxiation or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

A loud noise may mean faulty burner ignition. If your furnace makes a loud noise, turn it off. Follow instructions in Section 4.B.2. If you don't turn off your furnace, it could cause fire or an explosion resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Do not operate furnace with blower door open or removed. Do not alter furnace to allow operation with blower door removed. Doing either could allow combustion products to circulate throughout the furnace area causing nausea, asphyxiation or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Front door must be in place during furnace operation. Hot surfaces behind front door.

2.2 STORAGE AND USE OF FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE AND COMBUSTIBLE PRODUCTS NEAR YOUR FURNACE

WARNING

Never store or use flammable liquids or vapors near or on your furnace. These include gasoline, kerosene, cigarette lighter fluid, cleaning fluids, solvents, paint thinners or painting compounds. Flammable vapors can travel great distances before igniting.

WARNING

Never store or use anything near or on your furnace that can produce vapors that are corrosive to gas-fired furnaces. Vapors from products containing chlorines, fluorines, bromines and iodines can cause vent system or heat exchanger failure. Examples of such products are spray or aerosol containers, detergents, bleaches, cat litter, waxes, adhesives, solvents and other cleaning compounds. Vent system or heat exchanger failure could cause nausea, asphyxiation or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Never store anything combustible near or on your unit. A fire could occur resulting in damage, injury or death.

2.3 ALTERATION OF FURNACE CONTROLS



WARNING

Do not alter any gas or electrical controls (gas control or safety controls) in any manner. Altering them could cause furnace to operate unsafely resulting in damage, injury or death.

SECTION 3 • UNDERSTANDING HOW YOUR FURNACE WORKS

Your installer should have given you a detailed explanation of how the furnace operates. Shown below are the basic operation characteristics and sequence of operation. If you have any questions consult your installer and/or service agency.

* * IMPORTANT * *

There are many types of thermostats compatible with this furnace. Make sure you understand the specific type installed. Ask installer for detailed explanation, and retain thermostat instruction manual for reference.

This furnace is equipped with a vent shut-off system which monitors the combustion air into the burners by means of a pressure sensing device. When the vent becomes blocked, this device turns off the gas valve circuit to prevent flue products from entering the structure. In the event that this occurs, shut off furnace and contact a qualified service agency.

3.1 BASIC OPERATION – HEATING CYCLE

This furnace is operated by an Integrated Furnace Control (IFC) and a gas control system which controls all functions of the furnace.

On a call for heat from the thermostat, the IFC first turns on the inducer motor. The pressure switch then closes signaling the ignition control to proceed with ignition function.

The ignition system consists of a direct spark igniter (DSI) and remote sensor. When the thermostat calls for heat the DSI sparks to light main burner gas. Once ignited the remote sensor confirms flame carry over to all burners.

There is a 60-second delay after main burner is on until the comfort air blower starts on heating speed. After the thermostat is satisfied, the burners will go off as gas valve closes. The inducer will continue to run for 30 seconds, and the comfort air blower will continue to run for 2-1/2 minutes.

3.2 BASIC OPERATION – COOLING CYCLE

On a call for cool the compressor and condenser fan will start immediately, and the comfort air blower will start 7 seconds later on cooling speed. Note: Some models may be equipped with optional Low Ambient Control that will cycle the condenser fan motor to maintain proper refrigerant pressures under lower outdoor temperature conditions. When the thermostat is satisfied the compressor and condenser fan will stop and the comfort air blower will continue to operate for 60 seconds.

3.2.1 COMPRESSOR CONTROL MODULE (CCM)

All models are equipped with a compressor control module. This control is an anti-short cycle/lockout timer with high and low pressure switch monitoring and alarm relay output.

Delay on Make Timer and Break Time Delay

- On initial power up, or any time the power is interrupted to the unit, the delay on make period begins. This delay will be 2 minutes plus 10% of the delay on break setting. This feature assures that pressures will be equalized for normal start up if there are brief power interruptions, and can accommodate staggered starts for dual unit installations as long as the off delay periods are set differently for the two units.
- During routine operation of the unit with no power interruptions the compressor will operate on demand with no delay as long as off delay time has been met.
- Adjustable 30-second to 5-minute delay on break timer assures that pressures can equalize if units are short cycled by the operating controls or personnel. Recommended settings would be 2 minutes for unit 1 and 3 minutes for Unit 2.

High Pressure Switch and Lockout Sequence

- If the high pressure switch opens, the compressor contactor will de-energize immediately. The lockout time in the CCM will go into a soft lockout and stay locked out until the high pressure switch closes and the delay on break has expired.
- If the high pressure switch opens again during the same operating cycle the CCM will go into a manual lockout condition.
- Recycling the wall thermostat resets the manual lockout.

Low Pressure Switch, Bypass and Lockout Sequence (Optional)

- If the low pressure switch opens for more than 120 seconds the compressor contactor will de-energize and the CCM will go into soft lockout.
- Regardless of the state of the low pressure switch the compressor contactor will reenergize after the delay on break time has expired.
- If the low pressure switch remains open, or opens again for longer than 120 seconds, the CCM will go into a manual lockout and the alarm relay circuit will energize.
- Recycling the wall thermostat resets the manual lockout.

NOTE: Both high and low pressure switch controls are inherently automatic reset devices. The high pressure switch opens at 425 and closes at 325 psig, and the low pressure switch opens at 14 and closes at 30 psig. The lockout features, both soft and manual, are a function of the Compressor Control Module.

Alarm Relay Output

- Alarm terminal on Compressor Control Module is 24V AC output connection for applications where signal is desired. This terminal is powered whenever compressor is in manual lockout due to high pressure or low pressure sequences as described.

PHASE MONITOR

All units with three phase scroll compressors are equipped with a three phase line monitor to prevent compressor damage due to phase reversal.

The phase monitor in this unit is equipped with two LEDs. If the “&” signal is present at the phase monitor and phases are correct, the green LED will light.

If phases are reversed, the red fault LED will be lit and compressor operation is inhibited.

3.3 MANUAL FAN (CONTINUOUS AIRFLOW) OPERATION

If wall thermostat is set to MANUAL (ON) position to operate comfort air blower continuously to provide air circulation throughout the building, the blower will operate on the heating speed rather than the cooling as is typical with most systems. This permits the air to circulate as desired but helps keep the operating noise level down as well as conserving energy.

During a call for cooling, the blower automatically shifts up to cooling speed, and remains there until 60 seconds after thermostat is satisfied then drops back to heating speed.

SECTION 4 • TURNING OFF FURNACE IN AN EMERGENCY

WARNING

Have a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier teach you location and operation of gas and electrical shut-off devices. Ask them any questions you have about this section. If you don't turn off your furnace in an emergency damage, injury or death could result.

In an emergency you **must** know how to turn off gas and electricity. Find out how **before** the emergency.

 WARNING
Should overheating occur or the gas supply fail to shut off, shut off the manual gas valve to the furnace before shutting off the electrical supply. Failure to do so can cause a fire or explosion which could result in damage, injury or death.

4.A GAS AND ELECTRICAL SHUT-OFF DEVICES

1. GAS SHUT-OFF DEVICES

In an emergency, you may not be able to reach all the gas shut-off devices. You must know how to turn off gas using any one of the three manual types:

- a. Manual Shut-off Switch on Gas Control
Gas control location is behind the access panel on the right side. See Lighting and Shutdown Instructions in Section 5 for more information.

To turn gas control furnace knob OFF, turn it to “OFF” position. Use this same procedure when you leave a vacation home vacant and do not want the furnace to operate.

- b. Manual In-Line Shut-off Valve in Gas Supply Line.

This valve could be next to furnace. Figure 1 shows a typical installation.

Normally, gas is ON when you turn the shut-off valve handle parallel to gas pipe. Gas is OFF when you turn handle 90° from gas pipe.

- c. Manual Shut-off Valve at Natural Gas Meter or Propane (LP) Gas Tank.

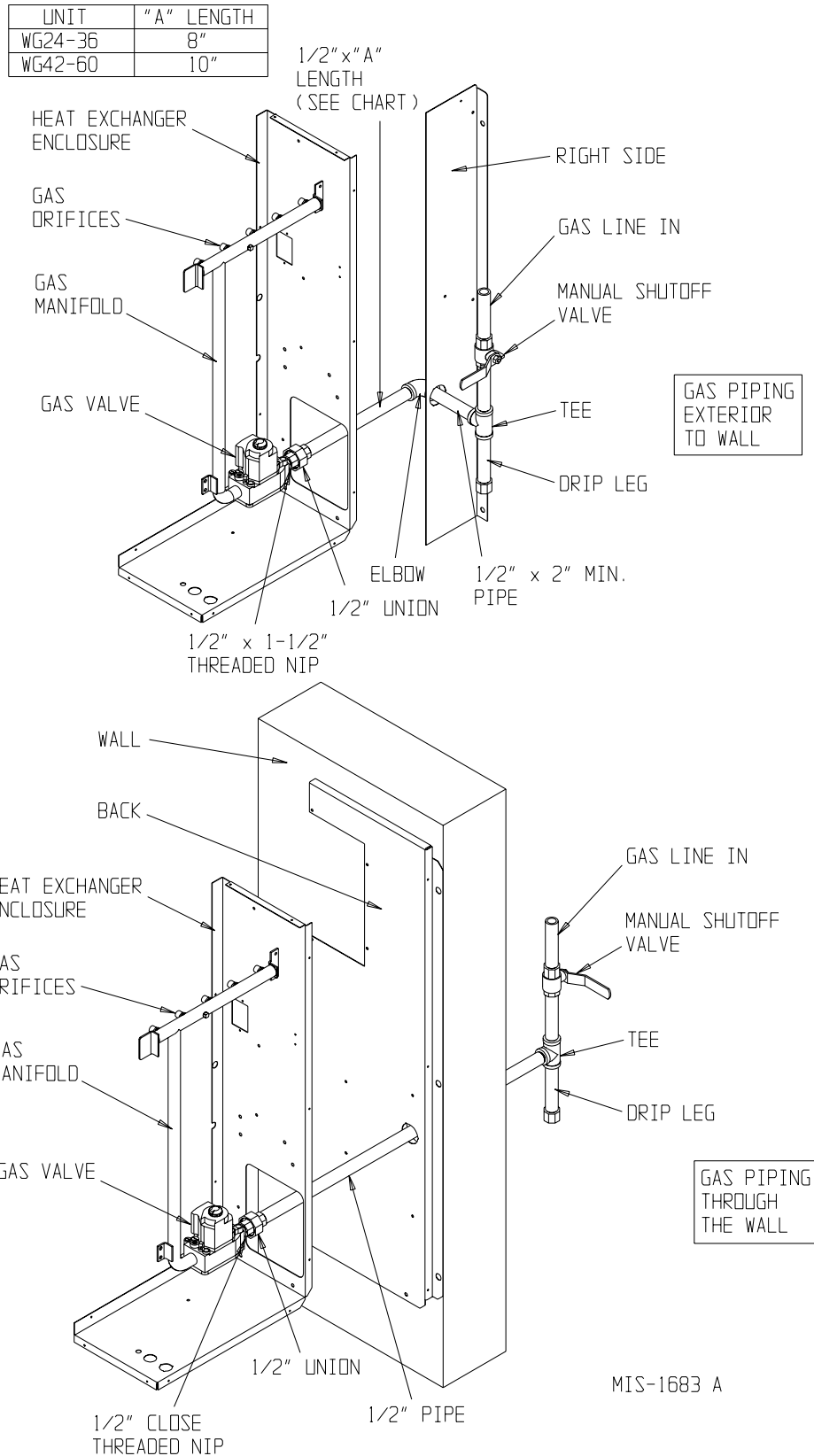
Normally, natural gas is ON when you turn shut-off parallel to gas pipe. Gas is OFF when you turn shut-off 90° from gas pipe. Some valves require a wrench or other tools.

2. ELECTRICAL SHUT-OFF DEVICES

In an emergency, you may not be able to reach both of your electrical shut-off devices. Therefore, you must know how to turn off electricity using either one of them. Here are two types of electrical shut-off devices:

- a. There should be an electrical shut-off device located on or immediately adjacent to the furnace.
- b. There should be a separate circuit breaker or fuse serving only the furnace located in the main circuit breaker or fuse panel. Know its location and make sure this device is clearly identified.

FIGURE 1
TYPICAL GAS PIPING



4.B POSSIBLE EMERGENCIES AND RECOMMENDED ACTIONS



WARNING

If gas or electricity is off due to an emergency, only a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier should turn it back on. Doing it yourself could result in damage, injury or death.

1. **Possible Emergency:** Smelling gas or other unfamiliar smell; or not knowing what may be wrong or what to do about it.

ACTION: For your safety –

- a. Leave your house or building immediately.
- b. Go to a neighbor's or another building.
- c. Use their telephone.
- d. Call your gas supplier. Tell them you smell gas and give them your name and address.
- e. If you cannot reach gas supplier, call fire department.



WARNING

Three important **things not to do** –

1. Don't try to light any gas appliances.
2. Don't touch any electrical switches
3. Don't use the telephone in your house or building.

Any of the above may cause a spark which could cause a fire or explosion resulting in damage, personal injury or death.

2. **Possible Emergency:** Your thermostat is set below room temperature; yet even though the blower is on, the air coming from your room registers continually gets hotter.

ACTION:

- a. Turn room thermostat to its lowest or OFF setting.
- b. If you can do so safely, turn gas off. Use manual shut-off valve at gas meter or on propane (LP) gas tank. You may need a wrench or tools. If you can safely turn off electricity at the main circuit panel, do so. If you cannot do these things safely, leave your home or building immediately. Call your gas supplier or fire department from a neighbor's phone for help.

3. **Possible Emergency:** Your thermostat is set above room temperature. The blower is on but the air coming from your room registers is hot, then cold, then hot, then cold in a continuing cycle. This condition indicates lack of airflow through furnace.

ACTION:

- a. Make sure air filter is clean and installed correctly.
- b. Check that registers and return air grilles are open and unobstructed.
- c. If condition continues, call your local qualified service technician or gas supplier.

4. **Possible Emergency:** While furnace is operating, you smell unfamiliar odors that go away when furnace is off.



WARNING

Unfamiliar odors may mean gas or aldehydes are present which could result in damage, injury or death.

ACTION:

- a. Turn thermostat to its lowest or OFF setting.
- b. Move gas valve control knob to OFF position.
- c. If blower is not operating, immediately turn off electricity to furnace using shut-off device near furnace or at main circuit panel.
- d. If blower is operating, wait five minutes for furnace to cool down and then turn off electricity to furnace using shut-off device near furnace or at main circuit panel.
- e. Call your local qualified service technician or gas supplier.

5. **Possible Emergency:** Main electrical circuit breaker for furnace cannot be reset without tripping again or new fuses continue to blow.

ACTION:

- a. Move gas valve control knob to OFF.
- b. Call your local qualified service technician or gas supplier.

SECTION 5 • OPERATING YOUR FURNACE

After reading the Safety Information and Precautions follow Operating Instructions on front door of furnace and instructions repeated on Page 11.



WARNING

If you do not follow these instructions exactly a fire or explosion could occur resulting in damage, injury or death.



WARNING

Never use tools to move gas control knob. Only use your hand. If gas control knob will not move by hand, do not force it or try to repair it. Call a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier. Forcing knob can cause gas to leak which could result in fire or explosion resulting in damage, injury or death.

Properly operating your furnace requires certain abilities, mechanical skills and tools. If you are uncertain about your abilities or if you lack proper skills or tools, do not proceed. Instead, contact a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier.

An automatic ignition device lights the burners. Do not try to light manually. See Figure 2 on Page 11 for step by step instructions.

SECTION 6 • PROPER MAINTENANCE OF YOUR FURNACE

You need special abilities, mechanical skills and tools to maintain your furnace properly. If you are uncertain about your abilities or if you lack proper skills or tools, do not try to maintain or repair your furnace yourself. Instead, contact a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier.

6.A IF YOU SMELL GAS OR ANY UNFAMILIAR SMELL WHILE WORKING ON YOUR FURNACE:

1. Do not try to light main burners.
2. Do not touch or turn on any electrical switch.
3. Do not use any phone in your building.
4. Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow gas supplier's instructions.
5. If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call fire department.

6.B LUBRICATION REQUIREMENTS

The main blower motor, outdoor fan motor, and the induced draft blower motor are permanently lubricated, and no maintenance is required.

6.C MAKE SURE AIR FILTER(S) IS IN PLACE

Ask your installer, local qualified service technician or gas supplier to make sure your filter(s) is in place properly. Become familiar with its location and procedures for removing, cleaning and replacing it.

Recommended filter sizes are shown below.

Main System Filter: 20x30x2 throwaway for WG42-60 models, and 20x25x2 throwaway for WG24-36 models.

See Figure 3 on Page 13 for filter locations.



WARNING

Operating furnace without clean air filter(s) can damage blower motor, heat exchanger or air conditioning system components. This can cause system failure which could result in damage or injury.

FIGURE 2
START UP PROCEDURE

FOR YOUR SAFETY READ BEFORE OPERATING

WARNING: If you do not follow these instructions exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

- A. This appliance does not have a pilot. It is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.
- B. BEFORE OPERATING smell all around the appliance area for gas. Be sure to smell next to the floor because some gas is heavier than air and will settle on the floor.

WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS

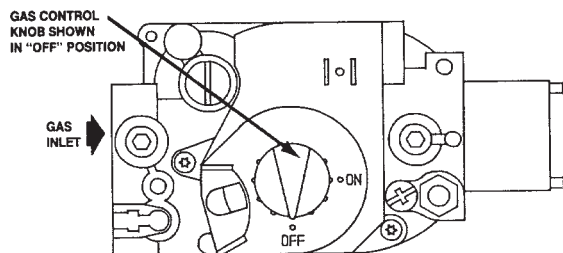
- *Do not try to light any appliance.
- *Do not touch any electric switch; do not use any phone in your building.
- *Immediately call your supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.

*If you cannot reach your gas supplier; call the fire department.

- C. Use only your hand to push in or move the gas control lever. Never use tools. If the lever will not push in or turn by hand, don't try to repair it, call a qualified service technician. Force or attempted repair may result in a fire or explosion.
- D. Do not use this appliance if any part has been under water. Immediately call a qualified service technician to inspect the appliance and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control which has been under water.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. STOP! Read the safety information above on this label.
2. Set the thermostat to lowest setting.
3. Turn off all electric power to the appliance.
4. This appliance is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.



5. Remove control access panel.
6. Push in gas control knob slightly and turn clockwise to "OFF".
NOTE: Knob cannot be turned to "OFF" unless knob is pushed in slightly. Do not force.
7. Wait five (5) minutes to clear out any gas. Then smell for gas, including near the floor. If you smell gas, STOP! Follow "B" in the safety information above on this label. If you don't smell gas, go to the next step.
8. Turn gas control knob counterclockwise to "ON".
9. Replace control access panel.
10. Turn on all electric power to the appliance.
11. Set thermostat to desired setting.
12. If the appliance will not operate, follow the instructions "To Turn Off Gas To Appliance" and call your service technician or gas supplier.

TO TURN OFF GAS TO APPLIANCE

1. Set the thermostat to lowest setting.
2. Turn off all electric power to the appliance if service is to be performed.
3. Remove control access panel.
4. Push in gas control lever slightly and move to "OFF". Do not force.
5. Replace control access panel.

7961-509

6.D KEEP AIR FILTER(S) CLEAN

As a user, your personal responsibility is to keep air filter(s) clean.



CAUTION

A dirty air filter(s) reduces system efficiency and can cause erratic control performance. These could result in damage to blower motor or heat exchanger.

1. During the first four weeks after your furnace is installed, inspect your air filter(s) for dirt every week. Then check the filters monthly and replace as necessary.
2. If the filter(s) is of a washable type, clean filter(s) according to the manufacturer's specifications.



WARNING

After cleaning or changing filter(s), filter access must be closed and latched. Failure to do so could cause nausea, asphyxiation, or fire resulting in damage, injury or death.

6.E DO NOT OBSTRUCT DUCT WORK

For proper operation, keep registers and return air grilles open. Do not cover or block them with rugs, carpets, drapes or furniture.

6.F HAVE YOUR FURNACE CHECKED ANNUALLY

The furnace, vent terminal, and the combustion air intake hood should be inspected yearly by a qualified service agency, generally prior to the heating season. Detailed procedures for this inspection are contained in the instructions booklet and should be handled by the qualified service agency only.

A general inspection of the furnace, the furnace area and the vent terminal should be conducted on a regular basis by the owner/occupant. This review should include:

1. Make sure the furnace always has the minimum clearance as detailed on the furnace rating plate. Special attention must be given to these items if any remodeling is done.

2. Make sure the vent terminal is in place and is physically sound.
3. Reviewing that the return air duct connection(s) is physically sound, is sealed to the furnace casing.
4. The physical support of the furnace is sound without sagging, cracks, gaps, etc. around the unit so as to provide a seal between the unit and the structure.
5. Inspect for any obvious signs of deterioration of the furnace.
6. Periodic examinations of the vent terminal should also be conducted by the owner on a regular basis, preferably every month but at least every two months during the heating season.
7. Check the entire vent terminal for any blockage. If any debris is present remove it.
8. If unit is vertically vented, inspect vent system annually including drain tube. Clean or replace if necessary.

6.G THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE SHOULD BE FOLLOWED FOR THE PERIODIC INSPECTION AS CONDUCTED BY THE OWNER/OCCUPANT.

1. Set the wall thermostat to the OFF position or lower the set point lever to a temperature well below the existing room temperature. Shut off electric power to the furnace. A circuit breaker is located behind the lower, small access panel on the right side.
2. Remove the burner access door. See Figure 4.
3. Use flashlight or trouble light to observe the burner compartment and burners. There should be very minimal scaling or sooting in this area. Any loose debris may be vacuumed out. Also observe the sides of the heat exchanger tubes for "hot spots" due to improper burner alignment or overfiring and give particular attention to any area where it looks like there may be any deterioration from corrosion or rusting. Observe for any corrosion on the burners themselves. Should anything appear questionable, contact your service agency.

**FIGURE 3
FILTER LOCATIONS**

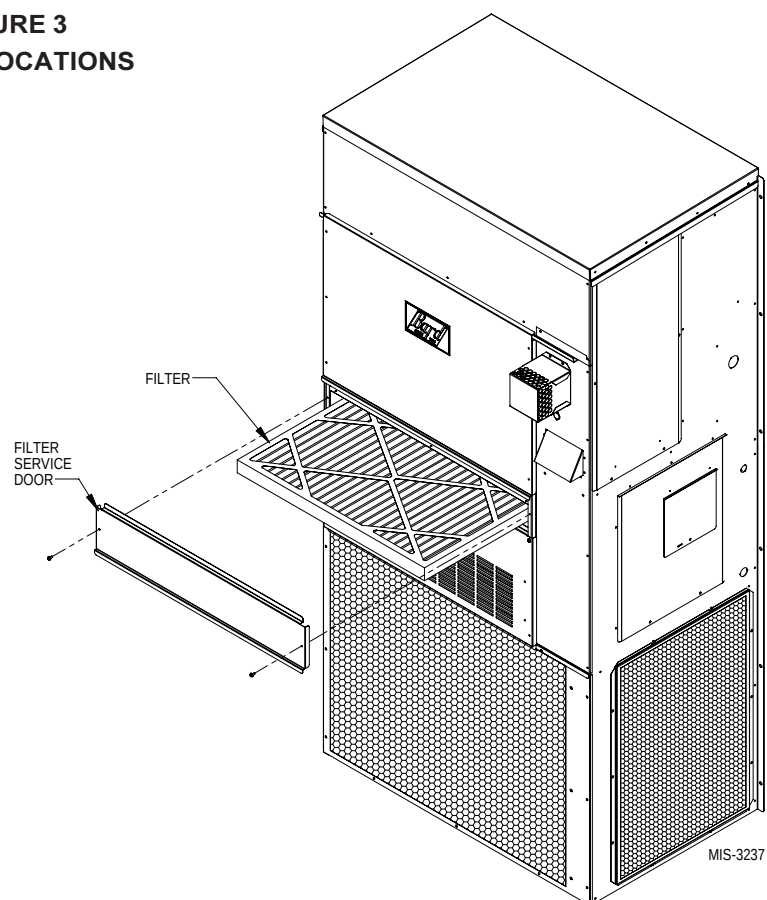
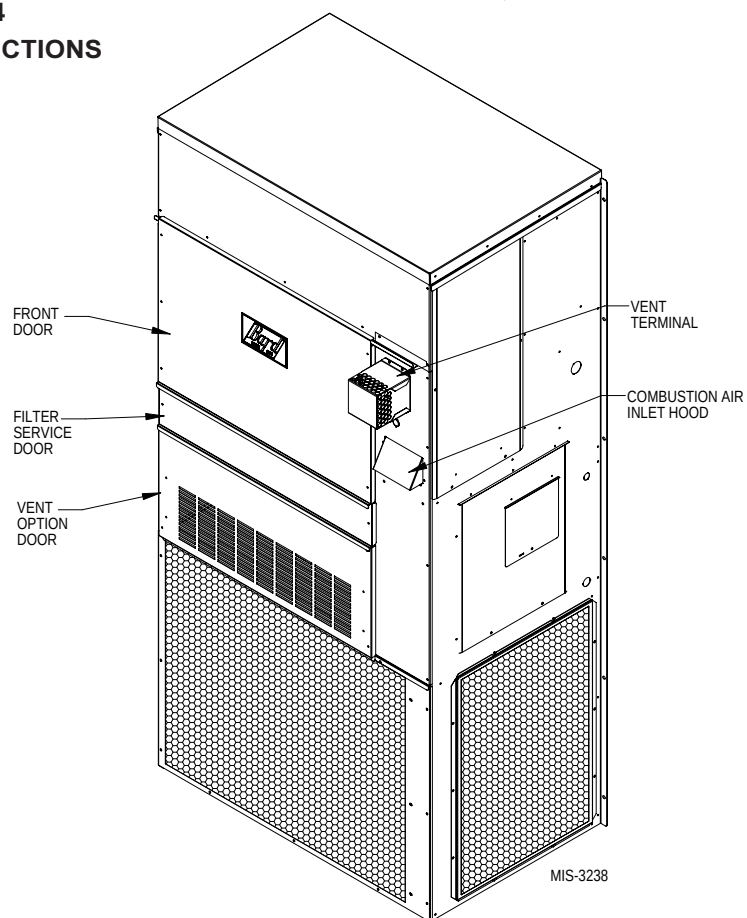


**FIGURE 4
PERIODIC INSPECTIONS**



4. Inspect the vent terminal, or vent system observing for any debris from weather, birds, and the like. Clean if necessary. Also check the combustion air inlet hood to make sure it is clear. See Figure 4.



WARNING

Leakage of products of combustion into the living area may result in asphyxiation resulting in injury or death

5. Restore the electrical power to the furnace by turning the switch back on. Adjust the thermostat to call for heating operation.
6. Observe the main burners flames. The main burners should be mostly “blue” with possibly a little orange (not yellow) at the tips of the flames. The flames should be in the center of the heat exchanger compartments and not impinging on the heat exchanger surfaces.
7. Observe the flames until the blower starts (there is a normal delay 30 second period until the heat exchanger warms up). There should be no change in the size or shape of the flame. If there is any wavering or blowing of the flame on the blower start-up, it is an indication of a possible leak in the heat exchanger. Turn off the gas valve in the gas line leading to the furnace, and then the main electrical switch to the furnace and call your service agency.
8. Replace the burner access door.

SECTION 7 • VENTILATION OPTION ASSEMBLIES

The standard Barometric Fresh Air Damper (BFAD) allows up to 25% outside fresh air to be introduced to the building whenever the main unit comfort air blower is operating.

The optional Blank Off Plate (BOP) is installed on the inside of the vent option door to cover the air inlet openings which eliminates outside air from entering the unit.

The optional Motorized Fresh Air Damper (MFAD) allows up to 25% outside fresh air to be introduced to the building through a two position damper which can be fully open or closed.

The optional Commercial Room Ventilator (CRV) allows up to 50% outside fresh air to be introduced to the building and includes a built-in exhaust damper. The CRV complies with ASHRAE Standard 62.1 “Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality”.

SECTION 8 • REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement parts for the gas/electric units are available through local distributors.

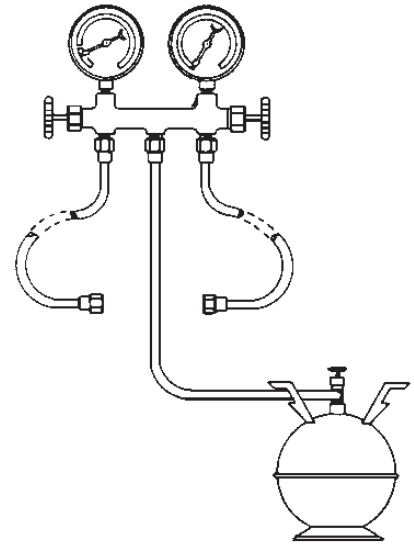
A replacement parts list manual is supplied with each unit. When ordering parts or making inquiries pertaining to any of the units covered by these instructions, it is very important to always supply the complete model number and serial number of the unit. This is necessary to assure that the correct parts (or an approved alternate part) are issued to the service agency.

SECTION 9 • OUTDOOR COIL

Periodic cleaning of the outdoor coil to permit full and unrestricted airflow circulation is essential. Reduced airflow through the outdoor coil can shorten equipment service life as well as increase operating costs.

SERVICING PROCEDURE

R-410A LEAK TEST EVACUATION CHARGING



Climate Control Solutions

Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506

Since 1914...Moving ahead, just as planned.

Manual No.: 2100-479
Supersedes: NEW
File: Volume I, Tab 1
Date: 03-08-07

CONTENTS

General

Recovery Equipment Rated for R-410A.....	3
Leak Detectors.....	3
Gauge Manifold.....	3
Attaching Gauge Manifold.....	3
Attaching Manifold Hose to Schrader Valve.....	4
Leak Test.....	4
Evacuation	4 & 5
Charging	5
Preliminary Charging Steps	5
Charging the System by Weight	5

Troubleshooting the Mechanical System

Air Conditioning & Heat Pump - Cooling	9
Low Suction—Low Head Pressure	9
High Suction—Low Head Pressure	9
Low Suction—High Head Pressure	9
High Suction—High Head Pressure.....	9
Heat Pump - Heating	9
Low Suction—Low Head Pressure	9
High Suction—Low Head Pressure	9
Low Suction—High Head Pressure	9
High Suction—High Head Pressure.....	9

Figures

Figure 1: Typical AC System Cooling Cycle.....	6
Figure 2: Typical HP System Cooling Cycle	7
Figure 3: Heating Cycle	8

Charts

Troubleshooting Chart for Air Conditioners	10
Troubleshooting Chart for Air-to-Air Heat Pumps	11

GENERAL



WARNING

The oils used with R-410A refrigerant are hygroscopic and absorb water from the atmosphere readily. Do not leave systems open to the atmosphere for more than 5 minutes. If the system has been open for more than 5 minutes, change the filter dryer immediately before evacuation. Then recharge the system to the factory specified charge.

Recovery equipment rated for R-410A refrigerant

R-410A has an ozone depletion potential of zero, but must be reclaimed due to its global warming potential.

The gauge manifold set is specially designed to withstand the higher pressure associated with R-410A. Manifold sets are required to range up to 800 psig on the high side and 250 psig on the low side with a 250 psig low side retard.

All hoses must have a service rating of 800 psig. (This information will be indicated on the hoses.)

Vacuum Pump and micron gauge must be used when evacuating a system to 500 microns.

Leak Detectors

An electronic leak detector capable of detecting HFC refrigerant can be used with R-410A refrigerant.

GAUGE MANIFOLD



WARNING

Gauge manifold must be suitable for use with R-410A refrigerant and POE oils.

A necessary instrument in checking and serving air conditioning and heat pump equipment is the gauge manifold. Its purpose is to determine the operating refrigerant pressures in order for the serviceman to analyze the condition of the system.

The valving on the manifold is so arranged that when the valves are closed (front-seated) the center port on the manifold is closed to the gauges and gauge ports. With the valves in the closed position, the gauge ports are still open to the gauges, permitting the gauges to register system pressures. Opening either valve opens the center port to that side of the manifold and system.

ATTACHING GAUGE MANIFOLD

For leak testing, purging, checking charge, charging liquid or evacuating, connect high pressure side of gauge manifold to Schrader valve on liquid or discharge line. Connect suction side of gauge manifold to Schrader valve on suction line. On heat pumps the suction line is between compressor and reversing valve.

ATTACHING MANIFOLD HOSE TO SCHRADER VALVE



WARNING

As a safety measure, it is wise to detach refrigerant hoses at the lowest pressure readings on the system. To do this:

- A. Put high pressure hose "B" on first.
(Unit should not be running.)
- B. Put low pressure hose "A" on second.
(Unit should be running.)

1. Remove cap from valve.
2. Make sure gauge manifold valves are closed.
3. If hose does not have an unseating pin, a number 395 Superior or equivalent unseating coupler must be used.
4. Make sure coupler is lined up straight with Schrader valve. Screw coupler on to valve.
5. Open gauge manifold valve slightly and purge air from hose with refrigerant.
6. Read the suction pressure on compound gauge and heat pressure on pressure gauge.
7. To remove, push end of hose tight against end of Schrader valve and hold in place while quickly unscrewing coupler nut from Schrader valve.
8. Remove coupler from Schrader valve. Replace caps on valve.

Leak Test

1. Remove gauge port cap from suction and liquid service valve ports and attach manifold gauge hoses. Connect an upright R-410A drum to center port of gauge manifold. Open refrigerant drum valve and manifold high pressure gauge valve to pressurize system to a positive pressure with refrigerant vapor. Pressurize the complete system with dry nitrogen, or CO2 until the pressure reaches 200 psig. **Do not** exceed 250 psig.
2. Close manifold high pressure gauge valve. Check all soldered joints, including those on the evaporator coil with an Electronic Leak Detector suitable for use with HFC refrigerants or R-410A. If a leak is found which requires soldering, pressure in the system must be bled off since it is impossible to solder with unit pressurized. Be sure all leaks are located and marked before bleeding pressure from system.

3. Close drum valve and disconnect from center port. Release nitrogen or CO2 into the atmosphere through suction line of gauge manifold.
4. Correct any leaks and recheck. When leaks, if any, have been repaired, system is ready to be evacuated and charged. Relieve all pressure from the system down to 0 psig.
5. Change the filter dryer. When leaks, if any, have been repaired, system is ready to be evacuated and charged. Relieve all pressure from the system down to 0 psig.

EVACUATION

Evacuation

An evacuation to 500 microns is usually sufficient to remove moisture from a system using R-22 and mineral oil lubricant. A 500 micron evacuation, however, will not separate moisture from Polyol Ester oil (POE) in R-410A systems.

In addition to a 500 micron evacuation, the liquid line filter dryer (R-410A compatible) must be replaced any time the system is open. When removing a filter dryer from a system, do not use a torch; use a tubing cutter to avoid releasing moisture back into the system.

Older R-22 leak detectors, as well as halide torch leak detectors, will not detect leaks in R-410A systems. Never use air and R-410A to leak check, as the mixture may become flammable at pressures above 1 atmosphere. A system can be safely leak-checked by using nitrogen or a trace gas of R-410A and nitrogen.

Remember: *Always use a pressure regulator with nitrogen and a safety valve down stream - set at no more than 150 psig.*

1. Evacuate system to less than 500 microns, using a good vacuum pump and an accurate high vacuum gauge. Operate the pump below 500 microns for 60 minutes and then close valve to the vacuum pump. Allow the system to stand for 30 additional minutes to be sure a 500 micron vacuum or less is maintained.



WARNING

At no time use the compressor to evacuate the system or any part of it.

2. Disconnect charging line at vacuum pump and connect to refrigerant supply. Crack the cylinder valve and purge charging line at center on manifold. Then close cylinder valve.
3. The system is now ready for the correct operating charge of Refrigerant R-410A.

R-410A System Charging

Even though R-410A has a very small fractionation potential, it cannot be ignored completely when charging. To avoid fractionation, charging of an air conditioner or heat pump system incorporating R-410A **shall be done with “liquid”** to maintain optimum system performance. To insure that the proper blend composition is charged into the system, it is important that liquid only be removed from the charging cylinder. Some cylinders supplied by manufacturers have dip tubes, which allow liquid refrigerant to be removed from the cylinder when it is in the upright position. Cylinders without dip tubes have to be tipped upside down in order for liquid to be removed. The Service Technician must differentiate between which type of charging cylinder they are using to avoid removing vapor refrigerant instead of liquid refrigerant to avoid fractionation and for safety concerns.

Connect the gauge manifold to the high and low side. Allow liquid to enter the high side only. The high side will hold 80-100% of the total charge. When liquid stops flowing, close high side port. The remainder of the charge will be added to the low side. Keep in mind two issues: first, never start the compressor with less than 55 psig of suction pressure. Secondly, make sure the liquid is throttled, thus vaporized into the low side of the system to avoid compressor damage. A throttling valve can be used to insure that liquid is converted to vapor prior to entering the system. Proper manipulation (restricting) of the manifold gauge set can also act as a throttling device to insure liquid is not entering the compressor.

CHARGING

1. **Single Package Units**—Refer to the unit serial plate for the full operating charge.

PRELIMINARY CHARGING STEPS

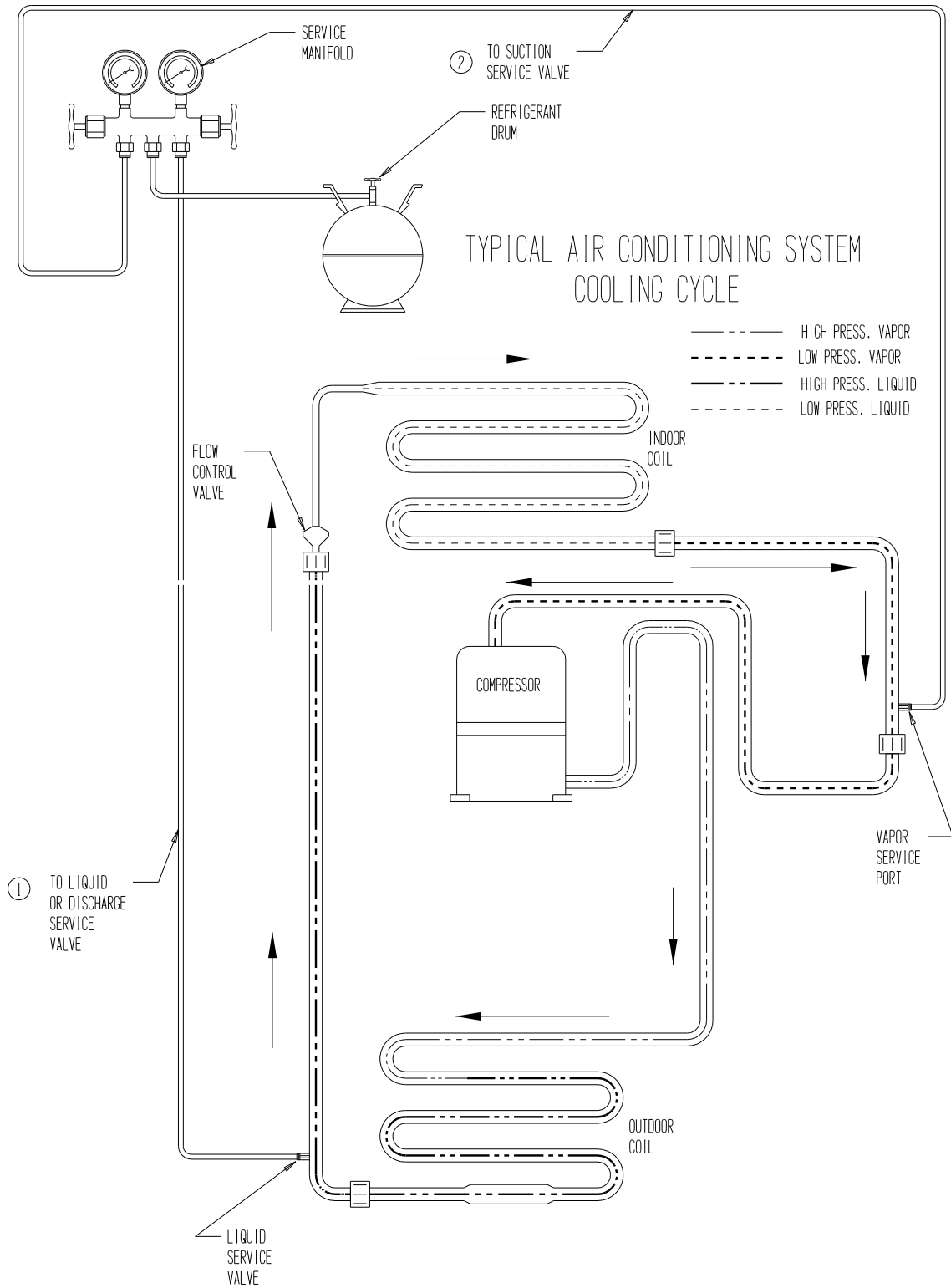
If the system has been open to the atmosphere, the filter dryer should be replaced and then evacuated. Then proceed as follows:

1. Attach a drum of proper, clean refrigerant to the center port of the charging manifold with one of the charging hoses.
2. Attach a second charging hose to the suction gauge (low pressure) side of the gauge manifold.
3. Remove the cap from the suction line valve.
4. Loosely attach the suction gauge hose to the line valve. Open the valve on the refrigerant drum and the suction valve on the charging manifold slightly to purge the air from the manifold and hoses before tightening the fitting.
5. Attach the third hose to the high pressure side of the manifold and the liquid line valve. Repeat steps 3 and 4 above.

CHARGING THE SYSTEM BY WEIGHT

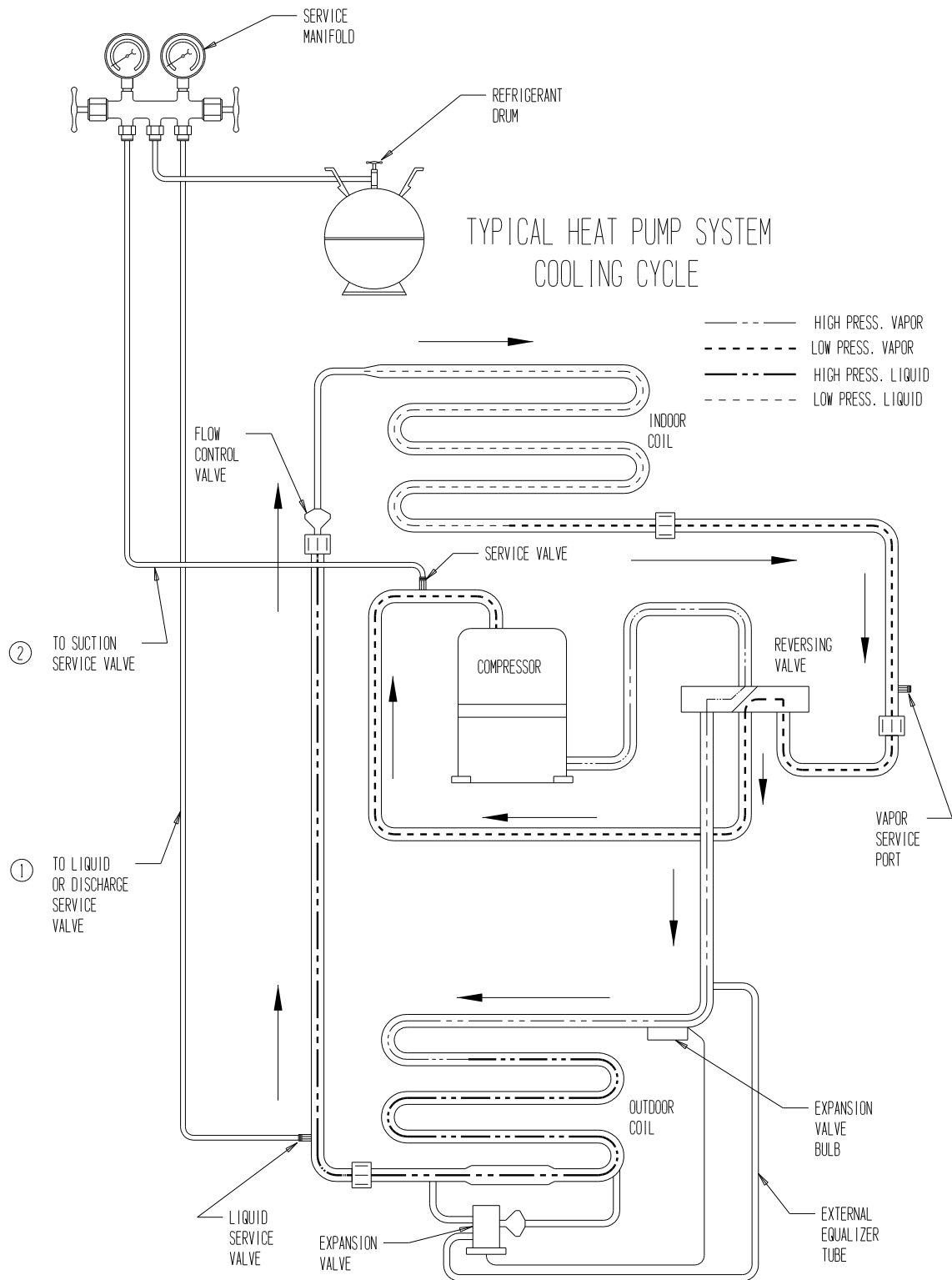
1. Connect manifold as instructed.
2. Place refrigerant drum upright on scale and determine exact weight of the refrigerant and cylinder.
3. With manifold suction valve closed and manifold discharge valve open, open refrigerant cylinder liquid valve and allow pressure in system to balance with pressure of cylinder or 80% of charge is in the unit - whichever comes first.
4. When there is approximately an 80% charge, front seat (close) the discharge manifold valve and let the system stabilize for about five minutes.
5. Start compressor by setting thermostat.
6. Finish charging with liquid by cracking the suction valve. Open the manifold low pressure valve to allow refrigerant to flow into the system. Throttle the manifold valve to keep pressure about 100 psig for R-410A.
7. When the correct weight of refrigerant has been added to the unit, close refrigerant cylinder valve and allow unit to run for 30 minutes. Refer to Start-Up Procedure and Check List for further start-up details.
8. Front seat gauge manifold valves, disconnect charging and gauge hoses and replace all valve caps.

FIGURE 1
TYPICAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM COOLING CYCLE



MIS-369

FIGURE 2
TYPICAL HEAT PUMP SYSTEM COOLING CYCLE



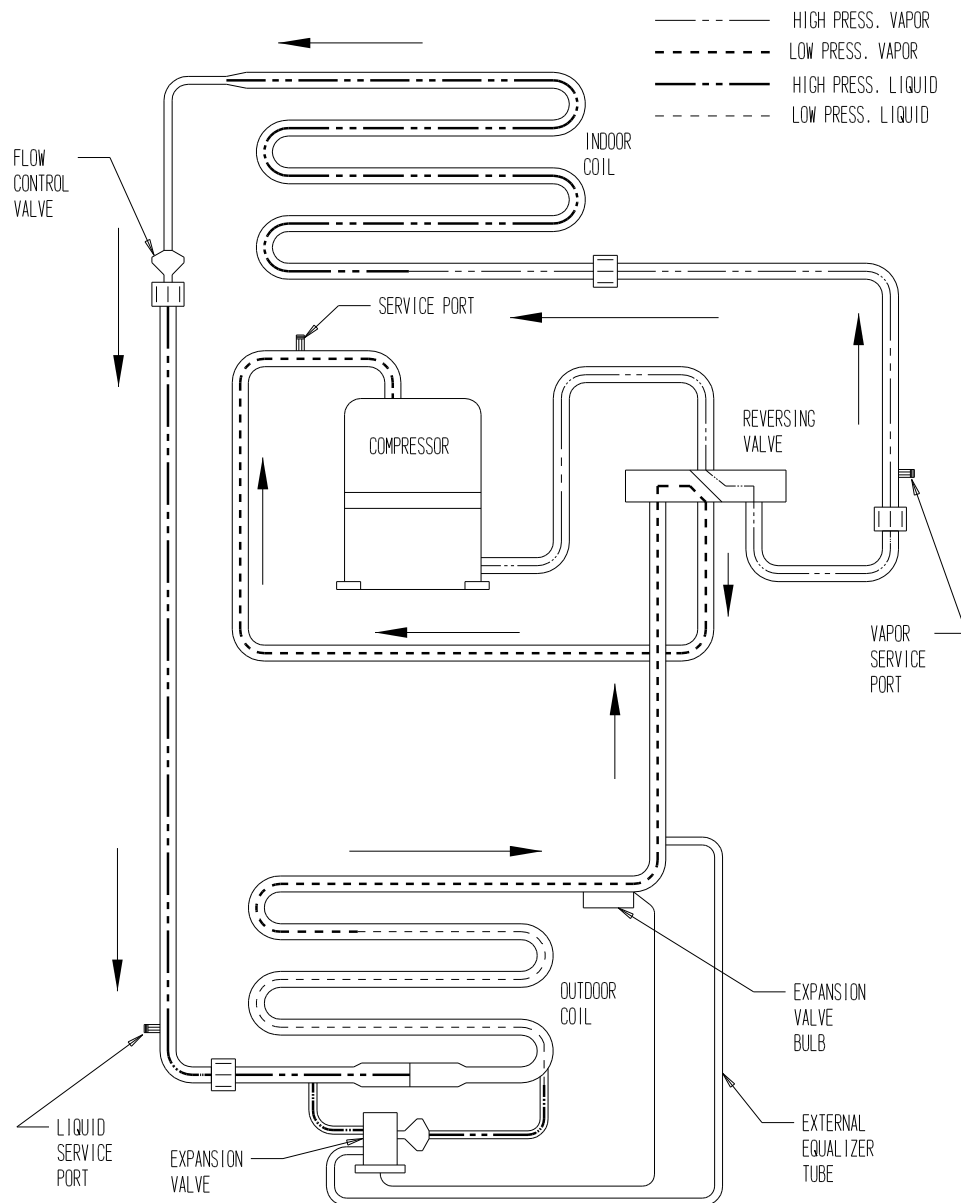
MIS-368



WARNING

To speed refrigerant flow, it may be necessary to place refrigerant drum in a pan of warm water (not greater than 130°F). Remember to either consider the total weight of the pan of water or remove the drum for weighing frequently to keep track of the charging process.

**FIGURE 3
HEATING CYCLE**



MIS-289

TROUBLESHOOTING THE MECHANICAL SYSTEM

AIR CONDITIONING AND HEAT PUMP — COOLING

LOW SUCTION—LOW HEAD PRESSURE

1. Restricted airflow over indoor coil.
2. Defective indoor fan motor.
3. Low indoor temperature
4. Iced indoor coil.
5. Restricted liquid line, dryer, metering device, etc.
6. Low charge.
7. Low ambient entering air temperature. (Low entering water temperature to water coil.①)

HIGH SUCTION—LOW HEAD PRESSURE

1. Defective or broken valves.
2. IPRV valve open.
3. Defective reversing valve.

LOW SUCTION—HIGH HEAD PRESSURE

1. Partial restriction and then overcharged.

HIGH SUCTION—HIGH HEAD PRESSURE

1. High entering outdoor air temperature. (High entering water temperature.①)
2. Low airflow outdoor coil. (Low water flow.①)
3. Overcharged.
4. Air in system.
5. Restricted outdoor coil. (Restricted water coil.①)
6. High indoor air temperature.

① Water source heat pump.

HEAT PUMP — HEATING

LOW SUCTION—LOW HEAD PRESSURE

1. Restricted airflow through outdoor coil. (Restricted water flow through water coil.①)
2. Defective outdoor motor. (Defective water pump.①)
3. Low outdoor air temperature. (Low water temperature.①)
4. Frozen outdoor coil. (Frozen water coil.①)
5. Restricted liquid line, dryer, metering device, etc.
6. Low charge.
7. Low indoor air temperature.

HIGH SUCTION—LOW HEAD PRESSURE

1. Defective or broken valves.
2. IPR valve open.
3. Defective reversing valve.

LOW SUCTION—HIGH HEAD PRESSURE

1. Partial restriction and then overcharged.

HIGH SUCTION—HIGH HEAD PRESSURE

1. High entering outdoor air temperature. (High entering water temperature.①)
2. Low indoor airflow.
3. Overcharged.
4. Air in system.
5. Restricted air coil.
6. High indoor air temperature.

① Water source heat pump.

TROUBLESHOOTING CHART FOR AIR CONDITIONERS

	Power Supply												High Pressure Side of System												Low Side						General																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	Meter to Line Side of Contactor or Contactor						Load Side of Contactor to Motor Terminal						Control Circuit						Motors						Compressor						System Operation						Condenser Air						Evaporator Air						General																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Power Failure	Blown Fuses or Tripped Circuit Breakers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

TROUBLESHOOTING CHART FOR AIR TO AIR HEAT PUMPS

	Power Supply														Outdoor Section										Indoor Section							Heat																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	Line Voltage														Control Circuit						Compressor				Refrigerant System						Defrost Control			Check Valve		Outdoor Fan Motor and Coil			Indoor Blower Motor and Coil						Check																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	Power Failure	Blown Fuse or Tripped Breaker	Faulty Wiring	Loose Terminals	Low Voltage	Single 1PH Failure of 3PH	Unbalanced 3PH	Defective Contacts in Contactor	Compressor Overload	Potential Relay	Run Capacitor	Start Capacitor	Faulty Wiring	Loose Terminals	Control Transformer	Low Voltage	Thermostat	Contactors Coil	Pressure Control or Impedance Relay	Indoor Fan Relay	Discharge Line Hitting Inside of Shell	Bearings Defective	Seized	Valve Defective	Motor Windings Defective	Refrigerant Charge Low	Refrigerant Overcharge	High Head Pressure	Low Head Pressure	High Suction Pressure	Low Suction Pressure		Non-Condensables	Sensing Bulb Loose-Poorly Located	Cycle Too Long (Clock timer)	Defective Control, Timer or Relay	Leaking	Defective Valve or Coil	Sticking Closed	Leaking or Defective	Plugged or Restrictor Metering Device (Hiq)	Fins Dirty or Plugged	Motor Winding Defective	Recirculation or Air		Air Volume Low (Cooling)	Low Temperature Coil Air (Cooling)	Plugged or Restrictor Metering Device (Coi)	Fins Dirty or Plugged	Motor Winding Defective	Air Volume Low	Air Filters Dirty	Undersized or Restrictor Ductwork	Sticking Closed	Leaking or Defective	Auxiliary Heat Upstream of Coil																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
•	◆	Denotes common cause.																												Denotes occasional cause.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Heating or Cooling Cycles	Compressor and O.D. fan motor do not operate	•					◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆</

REPLACEMENT PARTS MANUAL

Wall Mounted Gas/Electric

Models:

W42G4-A	W48G4-A	W60G4-A	W42G4DA	W48G4DA	W60G4DA
W42G4-B	W48G4-B	W60G4-B	W42G4DB	W48G4DB	W60G4DB
W42G4-C	W48G4-C	W60G4-C	W42G4DC	W48G4DC	W60G4DC

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Cabinet Components	
♦ Exploded View	2
♦ Usage List	3
♦ Usage List	4
♦ Usage List	5
Functional Components	
♦ Exploded View	6
♦ Usage List	7
♦ Usage List	8
Burner Components	
♦ Exploded View	10
♦ Usage List	11
♦ Usage List	12
♦ Usage List	13
Control Panel	
♦ Exploded View	14
♦ Usage List	15
♦ Usage List	16
Blower Assembly	
♦ Exploded View	17
♦ Usage List	17

General Notes

- Revised and/or additional pages may be issued from time to time.
- A complete and current manual consists of pages shown in the following contents section.

Important

- Contact the installing and/or local Bard distributor for all parts requirements. Make sure to have the complete model and serial number available from the unit rating plates.

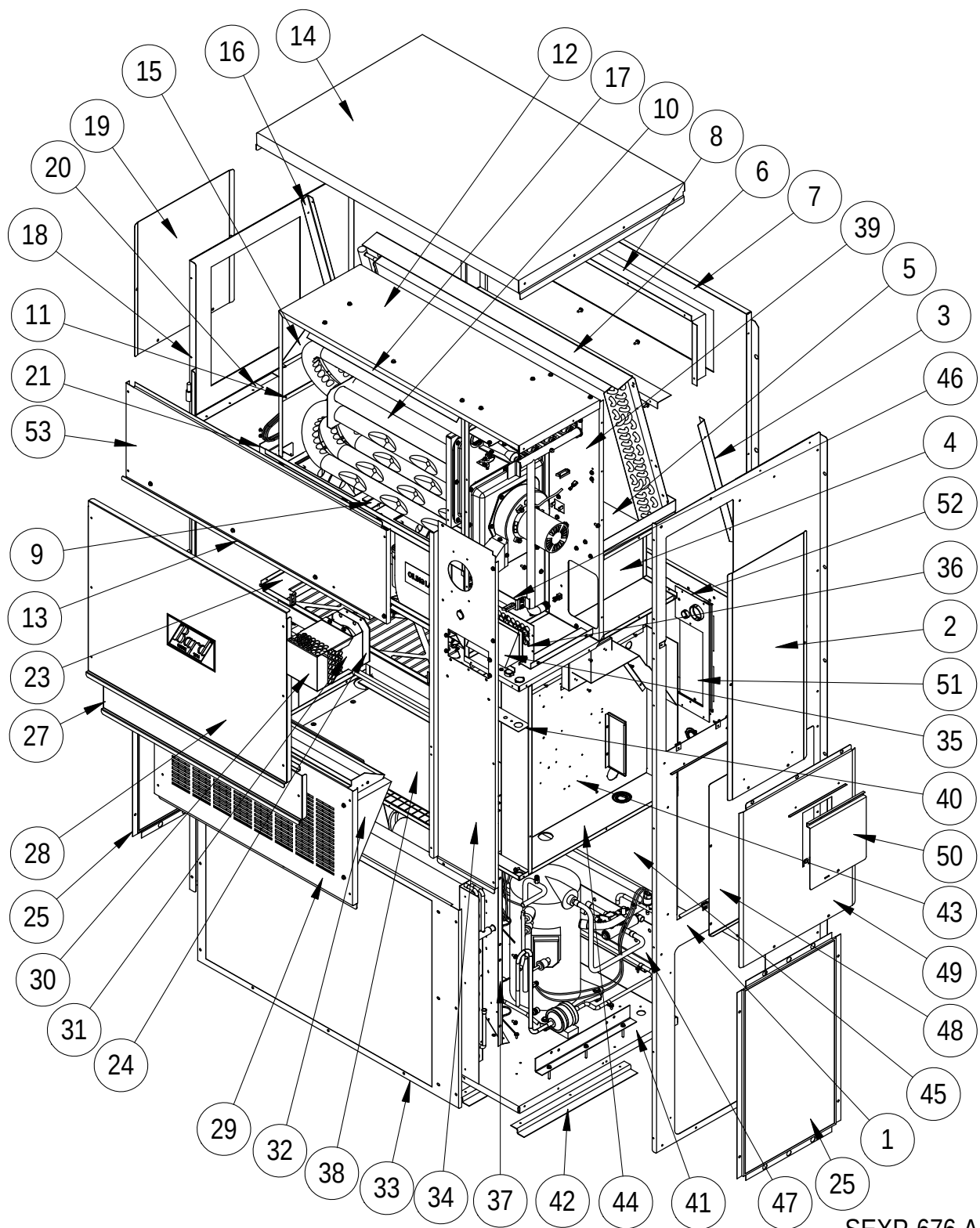


Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
www.bardhvac.com

Manual: 2110-822J
Supersedes: 2110-822I
Date: 9-13-23

Climate Control Solutions

CABINET COMPONENTS - STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-676 A

This drawing to be used for reference for pages 3, 4 and 5

CABINET COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	All Models
1	501-570-*	Right Side Assembly	X
2	S153-326-*	Vestibule Service Door	X
3	105X1073	Right Evaporator Support Angle	X
4	541-266	Right Drain Pan Support Assembly	X
5	S523-123	Drain Pan Assembly	X
6	105-1080	Evaporator Coil Fill Angle	X
7	509-156	Upper Back	X
8	111-063	Supply Air Frame	2
9	103-439	Heat Exchanger Support Offset	X
10	Heat Exch Assy	See Burner Components Diagram	
11	105-1066	Lower Heat Exchanger Deflector	X
12	135-216	Inner Air Baffle	X
13	165-586-*	Top Rain Channel	X
14	507-246-*	Top Assembly	X
15	135-184	Right Heat Exchanger Deflector	X
16	105Y1073	Left Evaporator Support Angle	X
17	105-1076	Top Heat Exchanger Deflector	X
18	501-788-*	Left Side Assembly	X
19	543-070-*	Left Access Cover	X
20	105-1070	Left Support Angle	X
21	S121-484	Blower Partition	X
23	S919-0009	Filter Tray	X
24	1921-051	Vent Terminal Gasket	X
25	118-084-*	Side Grille	2
<i>Continued on page 4 for standard units and on page 5 for dehumidification units</i>			

* Exterior cabinet parts are manufactured with various paint color options. To ensure the proper paint color is received, include the complete model number and serial number of the unit for which parts are being ordered.

CABINET COMPONENTS – STANDARD

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
Continued from page 3											
27	553-562-*	Filter Access Panel Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28	S553-561-*	Front Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
29	553-327-*	Vent Option Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
30	169-119	Outer Vent Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
31	169-120	Inner Vent Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
32	WGBFAD-5	Barometric Fresh Air Damper	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	118-048-*	Condenser Grille	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
34	549-131-*	Right Front Corner Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35	S135-181-*	Air Intake Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
36	S134-182-*	Air Intake Back	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
37	125-024	Fan Shroud	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38	542-072	Condenser Partition Blank Off Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
39	541-398	Heat Exchanger Support Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
40	142-071	Filter Blank Off Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
41	127-561	Lower Base	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42	103-438	Lower Base Offset	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
43	517-408	Control Panel Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
44	521-420	Condenser Partition Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
45	509-157	Lower Back Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47	113-140	Bottom Support Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
48	S133-163	Circuit Breaker Inner Door	X	X		X	X		X	X	
48	S133-318	Toggle Disconnect Inner Door			X			X			X
49	S533-162-*	Control Panel Cover Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
50	S153-328-*	Disconnect Access Door	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51	134-193	Conduit Access Panel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
52	156-029	Conduit Entrance Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
53	553-388-*	Upper Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5252-033	Bard Nameplate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* Exterior cabinet parts are manufactured with various paint color options. To ensure the proper paint color is received, include the complete model number and serial number of the unit for which parts are being ordered.

NS – Not Shown

Refer to drawing on page 2

CABINET COMPONENTS – DEHUMIDIFICATION

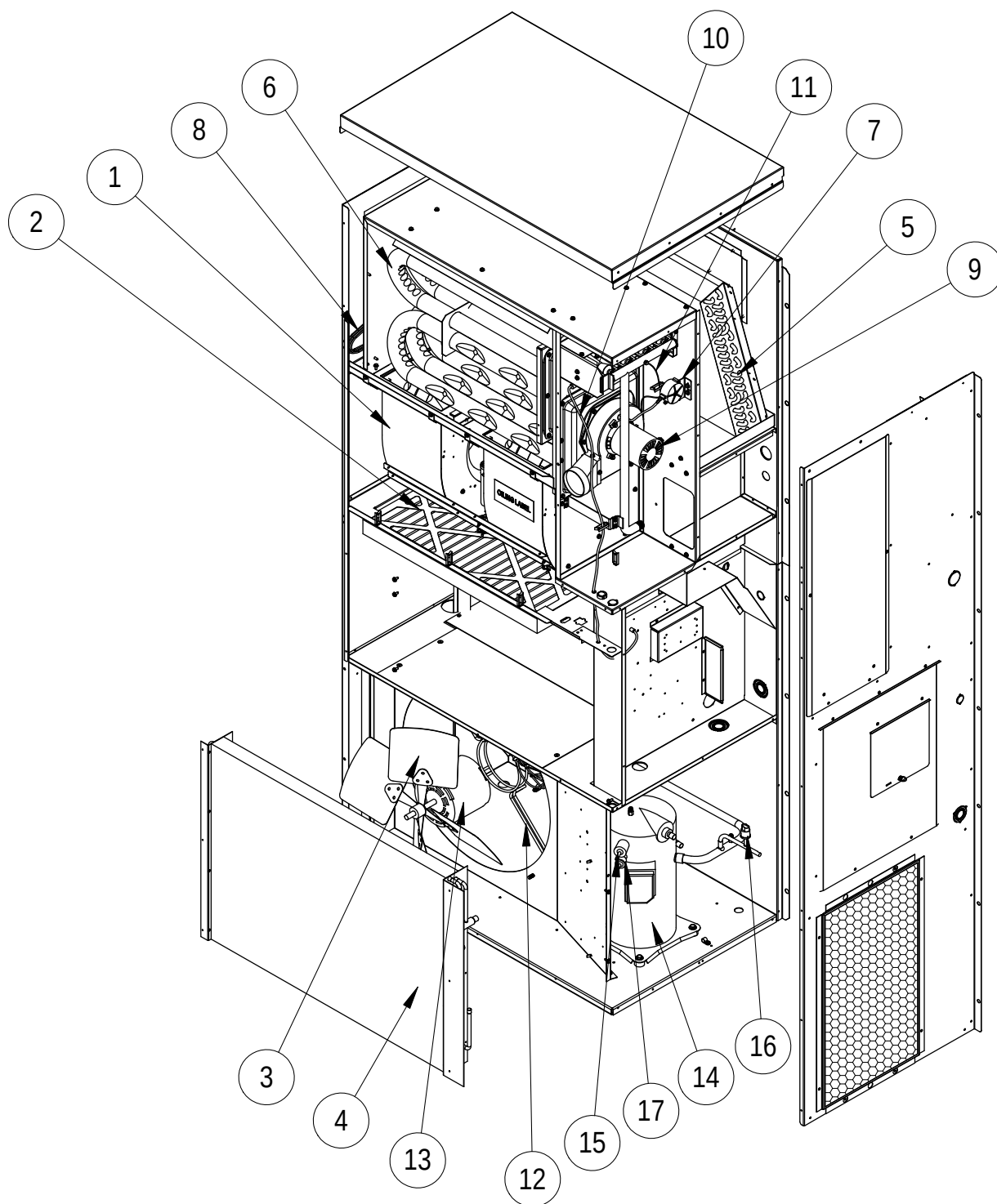
Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
<i>Continued from page 3</i>											
27	553-562-*	Filter Access Panel Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28	S553-561-*	Front Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
29	553-327-*	Vent Option Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
30	169-119	Outer Vent Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
31	169-120	Inner Vent Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
32	WGBFAD-5	Barometric Fresh Air Damper	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	118-048-*	Condenser Grille	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
34	549-131-*	Right Front Corner Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35	S135-181-*	Air Intake Hood	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
36	S134-182-*	Air Intake Back	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
37	125-024	Fan Shroud	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38	542-136	Condenser Partition Blank Off Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
39	541-398	Heat Exchanger Support Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
40	142-071	Filter Blank Off Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
41	127-561	Lower Base	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42	103-438	Lower Base Offset	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
43	517-408	Control Panel Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
44	521-447	Condenser Partition Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
45	509-157	Lower Back Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47	113-140	Bottom Support Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
48	S133-163	Circuit Breaker Inner Door	X	X		X	X		X	X	
48	S133-318	Toggle Disconnect Inner Door			X			X			X
49	S533-162-*	Control Panel Cover Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
50	S153-328-*	Disconnect Access Door	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51	134-193	Conduit Access Panel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
52	156-029	Conduit Entrance Plate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
53	553-388-*	Upper Door Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5252-033	Bard Nameplate	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* Exterior cabinet parts are manufactured with various paint color options. To ensure the proper paint color is received, include the complete model number and serial number of the unit for which parts are being ordered.

NS – Not Shown

Refer to drawing on page 2

FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-677

This drawing to be used for reference for pages 7 and 8

FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS – STANDARD

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
1	S900-377-001	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208	X	X							
1	S900-378-001	Complete Blower Assembly 460V			X						
1	S900-377-002	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208				X	X				
1	S900-378-002	Complete Blower Assembly 460V						X			
1	S900-377-003	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208							X	X	
1	S900-378-003	Complete Blower Assembly 460V									X
2	7004-027	20 x 30 x 2 MERV 8 Filter (Standard)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	7003-030	20 x 30 x 1 AF Filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
2	7004-064	20 x 30 x 2 MERV 13 Filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
3	S5151-060	Fan Blade	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	5051-179BX	Condenser Coil	X	X	X						
4	5054-179BX	Coated Condenser Coil	O	O	O						
4	5051-180BX	Condenser Coil				X	X	X			
4	5054-180BX	Coated Condenser Coil				O	O	O			
4	5051-235BX	Condenser Coil							X	X	X
4	5054-235BX	Coated Condenser Coil							O	O	O
5	5060-106BX	Evaporator Coil	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5	5062-106BX	Coated Evaporator Coil	O	O	O	O	O	O			
5	5060-105BX	Evaporator Coil							X	X	X
5	5062-105BX	Coated Evaporator Coil							O	O	O
6	Heat Exch.	See Burner Components Diagram	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	8406-103	.55" + .05" Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	S800-0448	Distributor/Orifice .070	X	X	X						
8	S800-0491	Distributor/Orifice .075				X	X	X			
8	S800-0490	Distributor/Orifice .084							X	X	X
9	8109-014	Induced Draft Blower 230V w/Transition	X	X		X	X		X	X	
9	8109-015	Induced Draft Blower 460V w/Transition			X			X			X
10	8600-011	Suppression Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11	3000-1615	Wire Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12	8200-004	Fan Motor Mount	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	S8105-068	Motor 230/208V	X	X		X	X				
13	S8105-071	Motor 460V			X			X			
13	S8106-053	Motor 230/208V							X	X	
13	8106-081-0253BX	Motor 460V									X
14	8000-362	Compressor ZP36K5E-PFV-130	X								
14	8000-363	Compressor ZP36K5E-TF5-130		X							
14	8000-364	Compressor ZP36K5E-TFD-130			X						
14	8000-332	Compressor ZP42K5E-PFV-130				X					
14	8000-333	Compressor ZP42K5E-TF5-130					X				
14	8000-334	Compressor ZP42K5E-TFD-130						X			
14	8000-421	Compressor ZP51K6E-PFV-130							X		
14	8000-422	Compressor ZP51K6E-TF5-130								X	
14	8000-423	Compressor ZP51K6E-TFD-130									X
15	8406-142	High Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	8406-140	Low Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17	S8406-105	Low Ambient Control (Part of CMA-46 LAC Kit)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	8408-048	Freeze Stat (Part of CMA-46 LAC Kit)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	CMA-46	Complete Low Ambient Kit	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	6031-009	Coremax Valve Core	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Not Shown

X – Standard

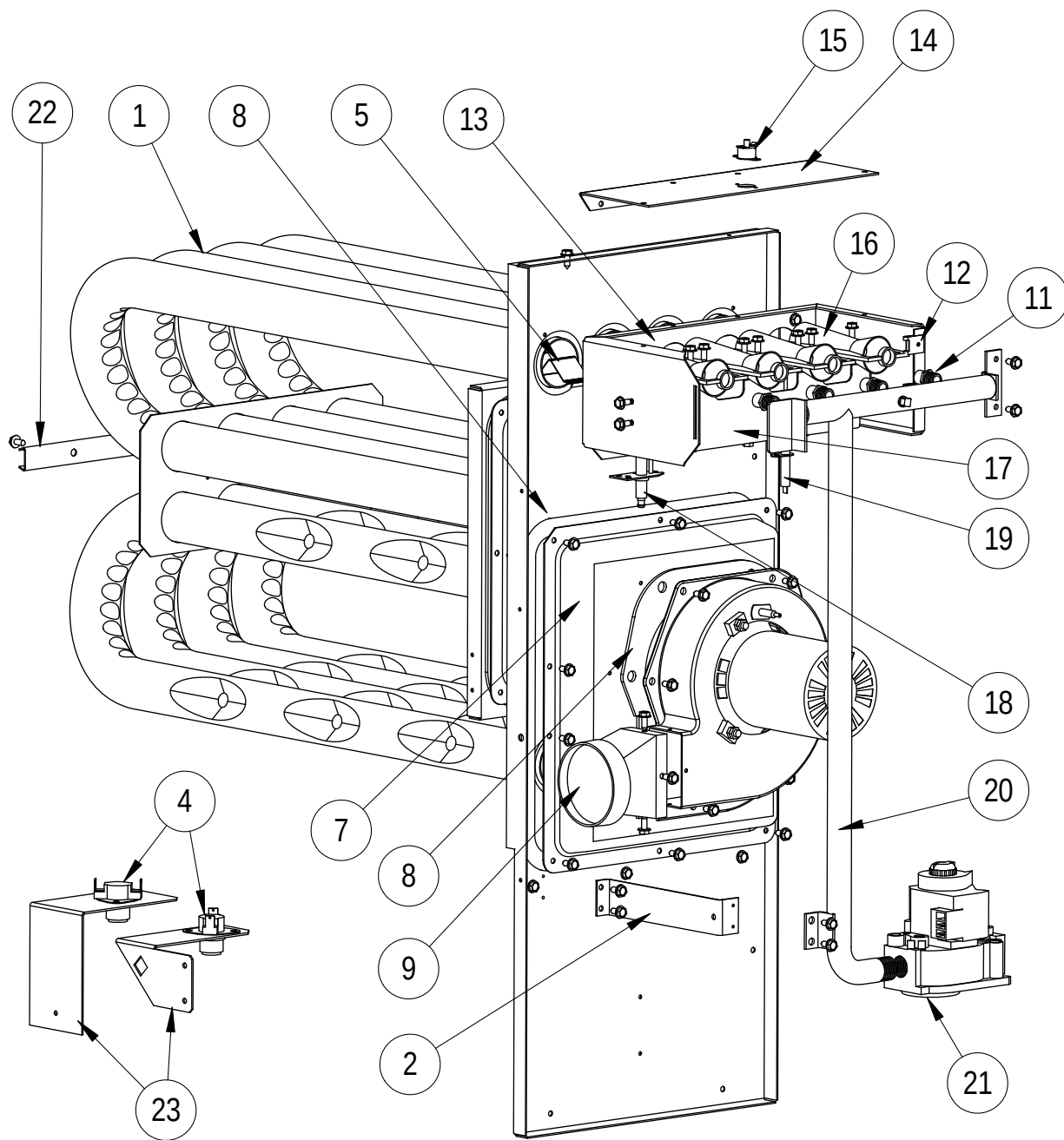
O – Optional

FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS – DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
1	900-377-001	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208	X	X							
1	900-378-001	Complete Blower Assembly 460V			X						
1	900-377-002	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208				X	X				
1	900-378-002	Complete Blower Assembly 460V						X			
1	900-377-003	Complete Blower Assembly 230/208							X	X	
1	900-378-003	Complete Blower Assembly 460V									X
2	7004-027	20 x 30 x 2 MERV 8 Filter (Standard)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	7003-030	20 x 30 x 1 AF Filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
2	7004-064	20 x 30 x 2 MERV 13 Filter	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
3	S5151-060	Fan Blade	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	5051-179BX	Condenser Coil	X	X	X						
4	5054-179BX	Coated Condenser Coil	O	O	O						
4	5051-180BX	Condenser Coil				X	X	X			
4	5054-180BX	Coated Condenser Coil				O	O	O			
4	5051-235BX	Condenser Coil							X	X	X
4	5054-235BX	Coated Condenser Coil							O	O	O
5	917-0059BX	Evaporator Coil w/Reheat Coil	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5	917-0061BX	Coated Evaporator Coil w/Reheat Coil	O	O	O	O	O	O			
5	917-0060BX	Evaporator Coil w/Reheat Coil							X	X	X
5	917-0062BX	Coated Evaporator Coil w/Reheat Coil							O	O	O
6	Heat Exch.	See Burner Components Diagram	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	8406-103	.55" + .05" Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	5625-008	Distributor	X	X	X	X	X	X			
8	5625-036	Distributor							X	X	X
9	8109-014	Induced Draft Blower 230V w/Transition	X	X		X	X		X	X	
9	8109-015	Induced Draft Blower 460V w/Transition			X			X			X
10	8600-011	Suppression Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11	3000-1615	Wire Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12	8200-004	Fan Motor Mount	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	S8105-066	Motor 230/208V	X	X		X	X				
13	S8105-071	Motor 460V			X			X			
13	S8106-053	Motor 230/208V							X	X	
13	8106-081-0253BX	Motor 460V									X
14	8000-362	Compressor ZP36K5E-PFV-130	X								
14	8000-363	Compressor ZP36K5E-TF5-130		X							
14	8000-364	Compressor ZP36K5E-TFD-130			X						
14	8000-332	Compressor ZP42K5E-PFV-130				X					
14	8000-333	Compressor ZP42K5E-TF5-130					X				
14	8000-334	Compressor ZP42K5E-TFD-130						X			
14	8000-421	Compressor ZP51K6E-PFV-130							X		
14	8000-422	Compressor ZP51K6E-TF5-130								X	
14	8000-423	Compressor ZP51K6E-TFD-130									X
15	8406-142	High Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	8406-140	Low Pressure Switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17	S8406-105	Low Ambient Control (Part of CMA-45 LAC Kit)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	CMA-45	Low Ambient Control	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	8408-048	Freeze Thermostat	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5651S245	Expansion Valve	X	X	X	X	X	X			
NS	5651S248	Expansion Valve							X	X	X
NS	5651-246	EEV Cable and Stator	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1678	Wire Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	8408-056	EEV Thermistor	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	8406-158	Transducer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5651-219	Check Valve	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-048	Molded Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-051	Three Way Valve with Solenoid	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5201-022	Filter Drier	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-046	Solenoid Coil 24V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	6031-009	Coremax Valve Core	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

This page intentionally left blank

BURNER COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-678 A

This drawing to be used for reference for pages 11, 12 and 13

BURNER COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4**XB	W42G4**NB	W42G4**XC	W42G4**NC	W42G4**XD
1	S171-315	Heat Exchanger Assembly 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Heat Exchanger Assembly 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Heat Exchanger Assembly 125K					X
2	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Limit Control L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Limit Control L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Limit Control L115-30					X
5	9010-083	NOx Screen		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	46" Glas-Tak Tape	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Collector Box	X	X			
7	168-127	Collector Box			X	X	
7	168-128	Collector Box					X
8	1921-044	Gasket Set	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	3" Cast Inducer Transition	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	3.031" x 4.625" Transition	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2.40mm (.0960 diameter)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2.30mm (10% derate & .0905 diameter)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	U Clip Fastener	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Burner Box	X	X			
13	163-052	Burner Box			X	X	
13	163-051	Burner Box					X
14	141-493	Flame Rollout Support	X	X			
14	141-494	Flame Rollout Support			X	X	
14	141-439	Flame Rollout Support					X
15	8402-124	Flame Rollout Switch L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	In-Shot Burner 2.5 x 4.5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Burner Support	X	X			
17	163-043	Burner Support			X	X	
17	163-045	Burner Support					X
18	8554-024	DSI Spark Igniter	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Flame Sensor	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	3-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	4-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	5-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Natural Gas Valve 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Tube Brace 3 Burner	X	X			
22	168-134	Tube Brace 4 Burner			X	X	
22	168-133	Tube Brace 5 Burner					X
23	112-475	Limit Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Orifice Parts Bag 3 Tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Orifice Parts Bag 4 Tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Orifice Parts Bag 5 Tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Not Shown

BURNER COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W48G4**XB	W48G4**NB	W48G4**XC	W48G4**NC	W48G4**XD
1	S171-315	Heat Exchanger Assembly 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Heat Exchanger Assembly 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Heat Exchanger Assembly 125K					X
2	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Limit Control L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Limit Control L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Limit Control L115-30					X
5	9010-083	NOx Screen		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	46" Glas-Tak Tape	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Collector Box	X	X			
7	168-127	Collector Box			X	X	
7	168-128	Collector Box					X
8	1921-044	Gasket Set	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	3" Cast Inducer Transition	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	3.031" x 4.625" Transition	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2.40mm (.0960 diameter)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2.30mm (10% derate & .0905 diameter)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	U Clip Fastener	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Burner Box	X	X			
13	163-052	Burner Box			X	X	
13	163-051	Burner Box					X
14	141-493	Flame Rollout Support	X	X			
14	141-494	Flame Rollout Support			X	X	
14	141-439	Flame Rollout Support					X
15	8402-124	Flame Rollout Switch L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	In-Shot Burner 2.5 x 4.5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Burner Support	X	X			
17	163-043	Burner Support			X	X	
17	163-045	Burner Support					X
18	8554-024	DSI Spark Igniter	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Flame Sensor	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	3-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	4-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	5-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Natural Gas Valve 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Tube Brace 3 Burner	X	X			
22	168-134	Tube Brace 4 Burner			X	X	
22	168-133	Tube Brace 5 Burner					X
23	112-475	Limit Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Orifice Parts Bag 3 Tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Orifice Parts Bag 4 Tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Orifice Parts Bag 5 Tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Not Shown

Refer to drawing on page 10

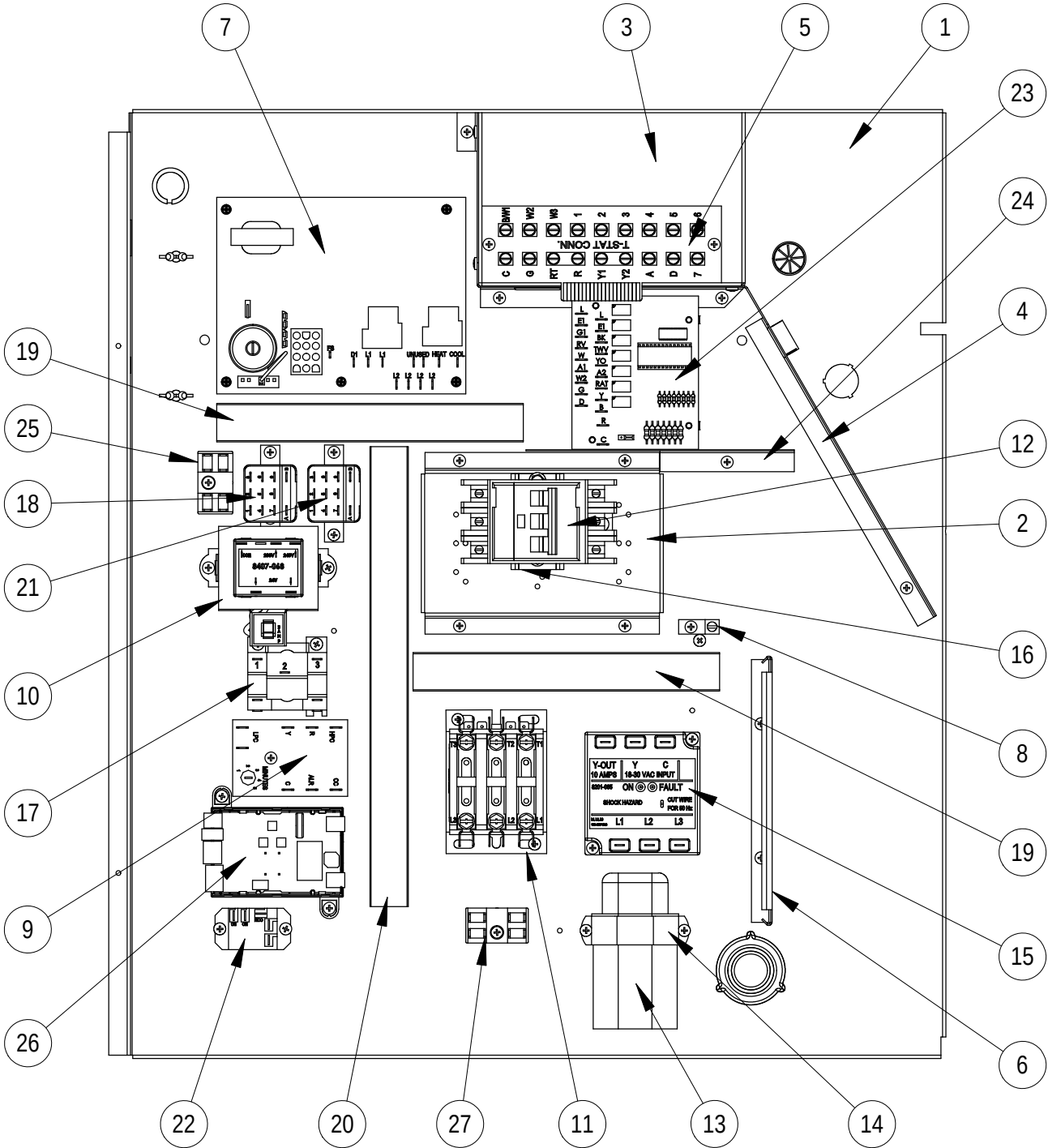
BURNER COMPONENTS – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W60G4**XB	W60G4**NB	W60G4**XC	W60G4**NC	W60G4**XD
1	S171-315	Heat Exchanger Assembly 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Heat Exchanger Assembly 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Heat Exchanger Assembly 125K					X
2	113-268	Manifold Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Limit Control L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Limit Control L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Limit Control L115-30					X
5	9010-083	NOx Screen		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	46" Glas-Tak Tape	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Collector Box	X	X			
7	168-127	Collector Box			X	X	
7	168-128	Collector Box					X
8	1921-044	Gasket Set	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	3" Cast Inducer Transition	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	3.031" x 4.625" Transition	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2.40mm (.0960 diameter)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2.30mm (10% derate & .0905 diameter)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	U Clip Fastener	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Burner Box	X	X			
13	163-052	Burner Box			X	X	
13	163-051	Burner Box					X
14	141-493	Flame Rollout Support	X	X			
14	141-494	Flame Rollout Support			X	X	
14	141-439	Flame Rollout Support					X
15	8402-124	Flame Rollout Switch L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	In-Shot Burner 2.5 x 4.5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Burner Support	X	X			
17	163-043	Burner Support			X	X	
17	163-045	Burner Support					X
18	8554-024	DSI Spark Igniter	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Flame Sensor	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	3-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	4-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	5-Hole Gas Manifold - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Natural Gas Valve 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Tube Brace 3 Burner	X	X			
22	168-134	Tube Brace 4 Burner			X	X	
22	168-133	Tube Brace 5 Burner					X
23	112-475	Limit Bracket	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Orifice Parts Bag 3 Tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Orifice Parts Bag 4 Tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Orifice Parts Bag 5 Tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Ignition Cable	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Not Shown

Refer to drawing on page 10

CONTROL PANEL – STANDARD & DEHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-1013

This drawing to be used for reference for pages 15 and 16

CONTROL PANEL - STANDARD

Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
1	517-408	Control Panel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	113-269	Circuit Breaker Mounting Bracket	X	X		X	X		X	X	
2	127-590	460V Disconnect Base			X			X			X
3	117-410	Low Voltage Box	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	117-409	Low Voltage Partition	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	8607-062	Terminal Strip	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	135-130	Wire Shield	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	5651-159	Integrated Furnace Control	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	8611-006	Terminal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	8201-171BX	Compressor Control Module	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	8407-068	Transformer	X	X		X	X		X	X	
10	8407-069	Transformer			X			X			X
11	S8401-002	Compressor Contactor		X	X		X	X		X	X
11	S8401-025	Compressor Contactor	X			X			X		
12	S8615-095	600V 40A Toggle Disconnect			X			X			X
12	S8615-096	600V Switch Cover Plate			X			X			X
12	S8615-043	230V 40A Circuit Breaker		X			X			X	
12	S8615-052	230V 30A Circuit Breaker				X			X		
12	S8615-040	230V 50A Circuit Breaker				X			X		
12	S8615-055	230V 40A Circuit Breaker	X								
13	S8552-004	Outdoor Fan Capacitor			X			X			
13	S8552-005	Outdoor Fan Capacitor		X			X				
13	S8552-081	Outdoor Fan Capacitor							X		
13	S8552-089	Outdoor Fan Capacitor				X					
13	S8552-052	Outdoor Fan Capacitor	X								
14	8550-003	Capacitor Bracket		X	X		X	X			
14	8550-008	Capacitor Bracket	X			X			X		
15	8201-174BX	Phase Monitor		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-209	DIN Rail		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-210	DIN Rail	X			X			X		
17	8201-032	Inducer Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18	8201-159	Blower Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
19	8611-140-0800	Cable Duct - 8" x 1" Wide	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
20	8611-140-1200	Cable Duct - 12" x 1" Wide	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
24	135-266	Wire Shield	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25	8607-017	Terminal Block	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	8607-017	Terminal Block - LAC Kit	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	4085-175	Wiring Diagram	X			X			X		
NS	4085-177	Wiring Diagram									
NS	4085-275	Wiring Diagram		X			X			X	
NS	4085-277	Wiring Diagram									
NS	4085-398	Wiring Diagram									X
NS	4085-400	Wiring Diagram			X			X			
NS	3000-1616	Blower Power Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1617	Blower Speed Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1224	Compressor Plug/Harness	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1231	Compressor Plug/Harness		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-075	Control Panel Wire Harness		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-076	Control Panel Wire Harness	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1618	Integrated Furnace Control Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS - Not Shown

X - Standard

O - Optional

CONTROL PANEL – DEHUMIDIFICATION

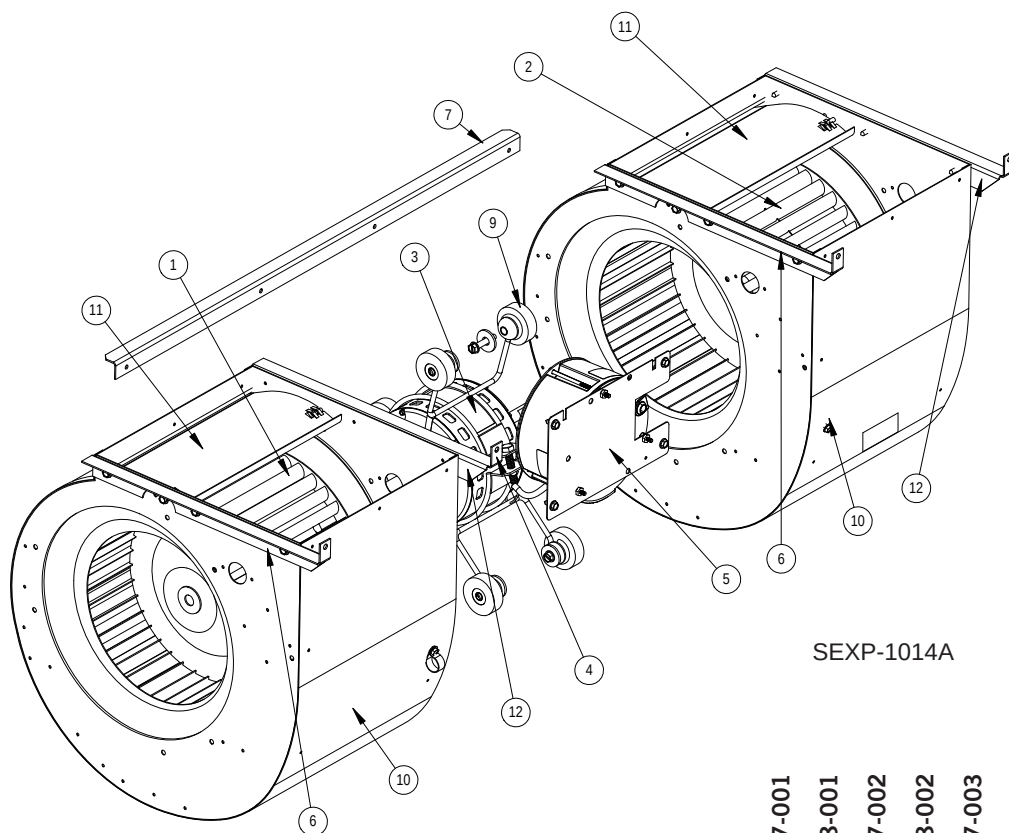
Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
1	517-408	Control Panel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	113-269	Circuit Breaker Mounting Bracket	X	X		X	X		X	X	
2	127-590	460V Disconnect Base			X			X			X
3	117-410	Low Voltage Box	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	117-409	Low Voltage Partition	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	8607-062	Terminal Strip	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	135-130	Wire Shield	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	5651-159	Integrated Furnace Control	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	8611-006	Terminal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	8201-171BX	Compressor Control Module	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	8407-068	Transformer	X	X		X	X		X	X	
10	8407-069	Transformer			X			X			X
11	S8401-002	Compressor Contactor		X	X		X	X		X	X
11	S8401-025	Compressor Contactor	X			X			X		
12	S8615-095	600V 40A Toggle Disconnect			X			X			X
12	S8615-096	600V Switch Cover Plate			X			X			X
12	S8615-043	230V 40A Circuit Breaker								X	
12	S8615-052	230V 30A Circuit Breaker		X			X				
12	S8615-040	230V 50A Circuit Breaker				X			X		
12	S8615-055	230V 40A Circuit Breaker	X								
13	S8552-004	Outdoor Fan Capacitor			X			X			
13	S8552-005	Outdoor Fan Capacitor		X			X				
13	S8552-081	Outdoor Fan Capacitor							X		
13	S8552-089	Outdoor Fan Capacitor				X					
13	S8552-052	Outdoor Fan Capacitor	X								
14	8550-003	Capacitor Bracket		X	X		X	X			
14	8550-008	Capacitor Bracket	X			X			X		
15	8201-174BX	Phase Monitor		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-209	DIN Rail		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-210	DIN Rail	X			X			X		
17	8201-032	Inducer Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18	8201-159	Blower Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
19	8611-140-0800	Cable Duct - 8" x 1" Wide	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
20	8611-140-1200	Cable Duct - 12" x 1" Wide	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
21	8201-159	Lockout Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
22	8201-130	Dehumidification Control Relay	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
23	8201-113	Dehumidification Logic Board	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
24	135-266	Wire Shield	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25	8607-017	Terminal Block	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
26	8301-079-0001	EEV Control Board (see page 8 for other EEV parts)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	8607-017	Terminal Block - LAC Kit	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	4085-171	Wiring Diagram	X			X			X		
NS	4085-173	Wiring Diagram								X	
NS	4085-271	Wiring Diagram		X			X				
NS	4085-273	Wiring Diagram									X
NS	4085-394	Wiring Diagram			X			X			
NS	4085-396	Wiring Diagram									
NS	3000-1616	Blower Power Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1617	Blower Speed Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1224	Compressor Plug/Harness	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1231	Compressor Plug/Harness		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-070	Control Panel Wire Harness		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-074	Control Panel Wire Harness	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1618	Integrated Furnace Control Plug	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1611	Transducer Wire Assembly - Connects to EEV Board	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1603	Transducer Wire Assembly - Connects to Transducer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS - Not Shown

X - Standard

O - Optional

BLOWER ASSEMBLY



Drawing No.	Part No.	Description	900-377-001	900-378-001	900-377-002	900-378-002	900-377-003	900-378-003
1	5152-012	Blower Wheel - CCW	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	5152-011	Blower Wheel - CW	X	X	X	X	X	X
3	S8107-028-0189	Blower Motor & Control (230/208V)	X		X			
3	S8107-028-0190	Blower Motor & Control (230/208V)					X	
3	S8107-028-0191	Blower Motor & Control (230/208V)						
3	S8107-029-0195	Blower Motor & Control (460V)		X				
3	S8107-029-0196	Blower Motor & Control (460V)				X		
3	S8107-029-0197	Blower Motor & Control (460V)						X
3	C8107-028-0189	Programmed Control Only (230/208V)	X					
3	C8107-028-0190	Programmed Control Only (230/208V)			X			
3	C8107-028-0191	Programmed Control Only (230/208V)					X	
3	C8107-029-0195	Programmed Control Only (460V)		X				
3	C8107-029-0196	Programmed Control Only (460V)				X		
3	C8107-029-0197	Programmed Control Only (460V)						X
4	8200-040	Motor Mount	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	112-775	Motor Control Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	105Y1075	Angle – Left	2	2	2	2	2	2
7	105-1109	Angle – Back	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	5451-011	Grommet	6	6	6	6	6	6
10	151-117	Blower Housing	2	2	2	2	2	2
11	144-167	Diffuser	2	2	2	2	2	2
12	105X1075	Angle – Right	2	2	2	2	2	2

MANUEL DE PIÈCES DE RECHANGE

GAZ/ÉLECTRIQUE À MONTAGE MURAL

Modèles :

W42G4-A	W48G4-A	W60G4-A	W42G4DA	W48G4DA	W60G4DA
W42G4-B	W48G4-B	W60G4-B	W42G4DB	W48G4DB	W60G4DB
W42G4-C	W48G4-C	W60G4-C	W42G4DC	W48G4DC	W60G4DC

Contenu

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Composants de l'armoire	
♦ Vue éclatée.....	2
♦ Liste d'utilisation	3
♦ Liste d'utilisation	4
♦ Liste d'utilisation	5
Composants fonctionnels	
♦ Vue éclatée.....	6
♦ Liste d'utilisation	7
♦ Liste d'utilisation	8
Composants du brûleur	
♦ Vue éclatée.....	10
♦ Liste d'utilisation	11
♦ Liste d'utilisation	12
♦ Liste d'utilisation	13
Panneau de commande	
♦ Vue éclatée	14
♦ Liste d'utilisation	15
♦ Liste d'utilisation	16
Soufflante	
♦ Vue éclatée.....	17
♦ Liste d'utilisation	17

Notes générales

- Des pages révisées et/ou supplémentaires peuvent être émises de temps à autre.
- Un manuel complet et à jour est constitué de pages indiquées dans la section de contenu suivante.

IMPORTANT

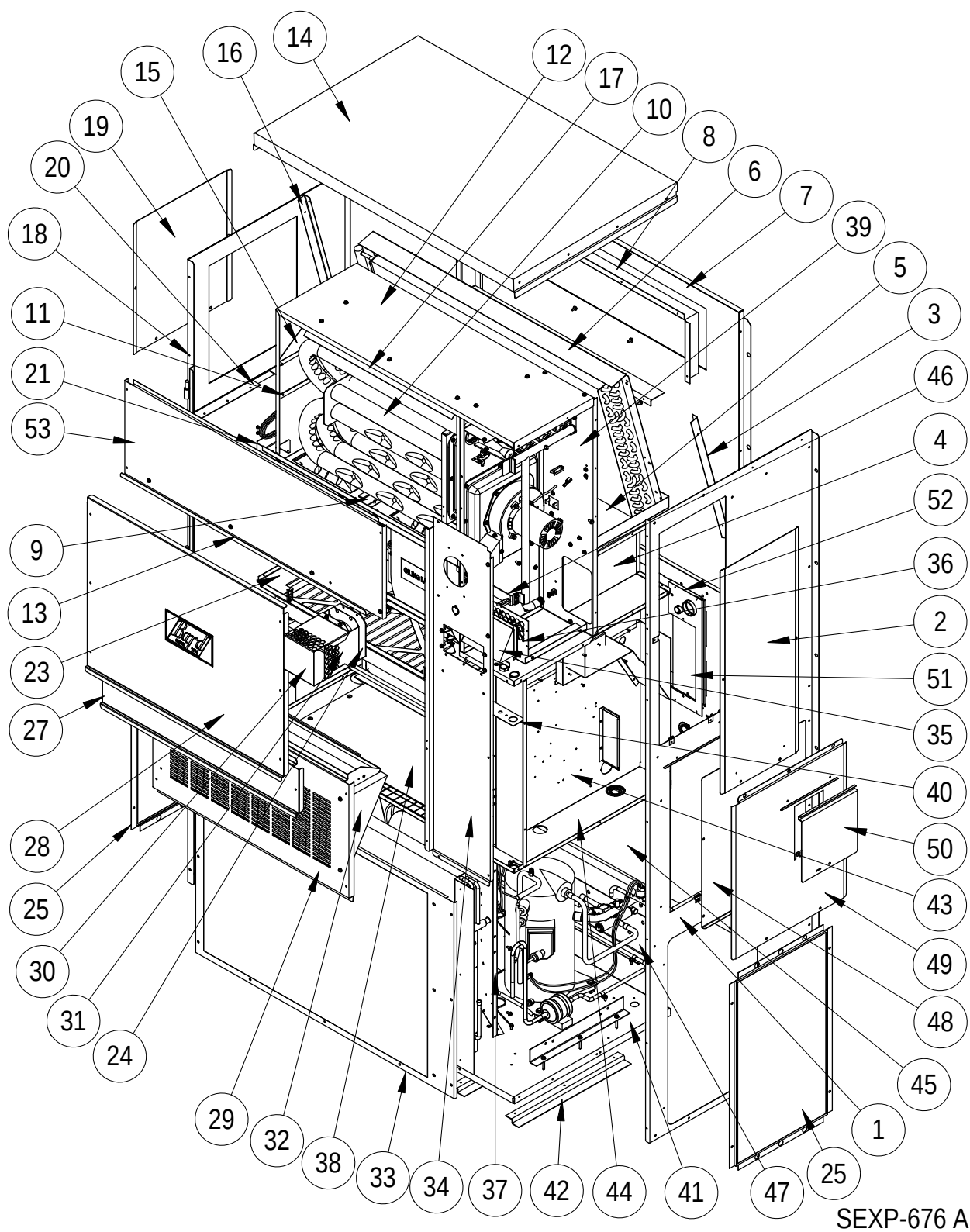
- Contacter l'installation et/ou le distributeur local de Bard pour toutes les exigences de pièces. S'assurer d'avoir le modèle et le numéro de série qui se trouvent sur la plaque signalétique de l'appareil.



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
www.bardhvac.com

Manuel : 2110F822J
Remplace : 2110F822I
Date : 13-9-23

COMPOSANTS DE L'ARMOIRE - STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-676 A

Utiliser ce dessin comme référence pour les pages 3, 4 et 5

COMPOSANTS DE L'ARMOIRE – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	Tous les modèles
1	501-570-*	Ensemble côté droit	X
2	S153-326-*	Porte de service du vestibule	X
3	105X1073	Cornière de support de l'évaporateur droit	X
4	541-266	Support du bac de vidange droit	X
5	S523-123	Bac de vidange	X
6	105-1080	Cornière de remplissage du serpentin de l'évaporateur	X
7	509-156	Arrière supérieur	X
8	111-063	Cadre d'alimentation en air	2
9	103-439	Décalage du support de l'échangeur de chaleur	X
10	Échangeur de chaleur	Voir Schéma des composants du brûleur	
11	105-1066	Déflexeur de l'échangeur de chaleur inférieur	X
12	135-216	Déflexeur d'air intérieur	X
13	165-586-*	Gouttière supérieure	X
14	507-246-*	Ensemble supérieur	X
15	135-184	Déflexeur de l'échangeur de chaleur droit	X
16	105Y1073	Cornière de support de l'évaporateur gauche	X
17	105-1076	Déflexeur de l'échangeur de chaleur supérieur	X
18	501-788-*	Ensemble côté gauche	X
19	543-070-*	Couvercle d'accès gauche	X
20	105-1070	Cornière de support gauche	X
21	S121-484	Cloison de la soufflante	X
23	S919-0009	Plateau de filtre	X
24	1921-051	Joint de la terminaison de l'évent	X
25	118-084-*	Grille latérale	2
<i>Suite à la page 4 pour les appareils standard et à la page 5 pour les appareils de déshumidification</i>			

* Les pièces de l'armoire extérieure sont fabriquées avec diverses options de couleur de peinture. Pour s'assurer de recevoir la bonne couleur de peinture, inclure le numéro de modèle complet et le numéro de série de l'appareil pour lequel les pièces sont commandées.

COMPOSANTS DE L'ARMOIRE – STANDARD

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
<i>Suite de la page 3</i>											
27	553-562-*	Panneau d'accès au filtre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28	S553-561-*	Porte avant	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
29	553-327-*	Porte de l'évent facultatif	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
30	169-119	Hotte de l'évent extérieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
31	169-120	Hotte de l'évent intérieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
32	WGBFAD-5	Registre d'air frais barométrique	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	118-048-*	Grille du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
34	549-131-*	Cornière avant droit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35	S135-181-*	Hotte de prise d'air	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
36	S134-182-*	Arrière de la prise d'air	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
37	125-024	Capot de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38	542-072	Plaque d'obturation de cloison du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
39	541-398	Support de l'échangeur de chaleur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
40	142-071	Plaque d'obturation de filtre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
41	127-561	Base inférieure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42	103-438	Décalage de la base inférieure	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
43	517-408	Panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
44	521-420	Cloison du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
45	509-157	Ensemble inférieur arrière	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47	113-140	Support inférieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
48	S133-163	Porte intérieure du disjoncteur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
48	S133-318	Levier basculeur de la porte intérieure			X			X			X
49	S533-162-*	Couvercle du panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
50	S153-328-*	Déconnecter la porte d'accès	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51	134-193	Panneau d'accès du conduit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
52	156-029	Plaque d'entrée du conduit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
53	553-388-*	Porte supérieure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5252-033	Plaque signalétique de Bard	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* Les pièces de l'armoire extérieure sont fabriquées avec diverses options de couleur de peinture. Pour s'assurer de recevoir la bonne couleur de peinture, inclure le numéro de modèle complet et le numéro de série de l'appareil pour lequel les pièces sont commandées.

NS – Non illustré

Se reporter au schéma de la page 2

COMPOSANTS DE L'ARMOIRE – DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

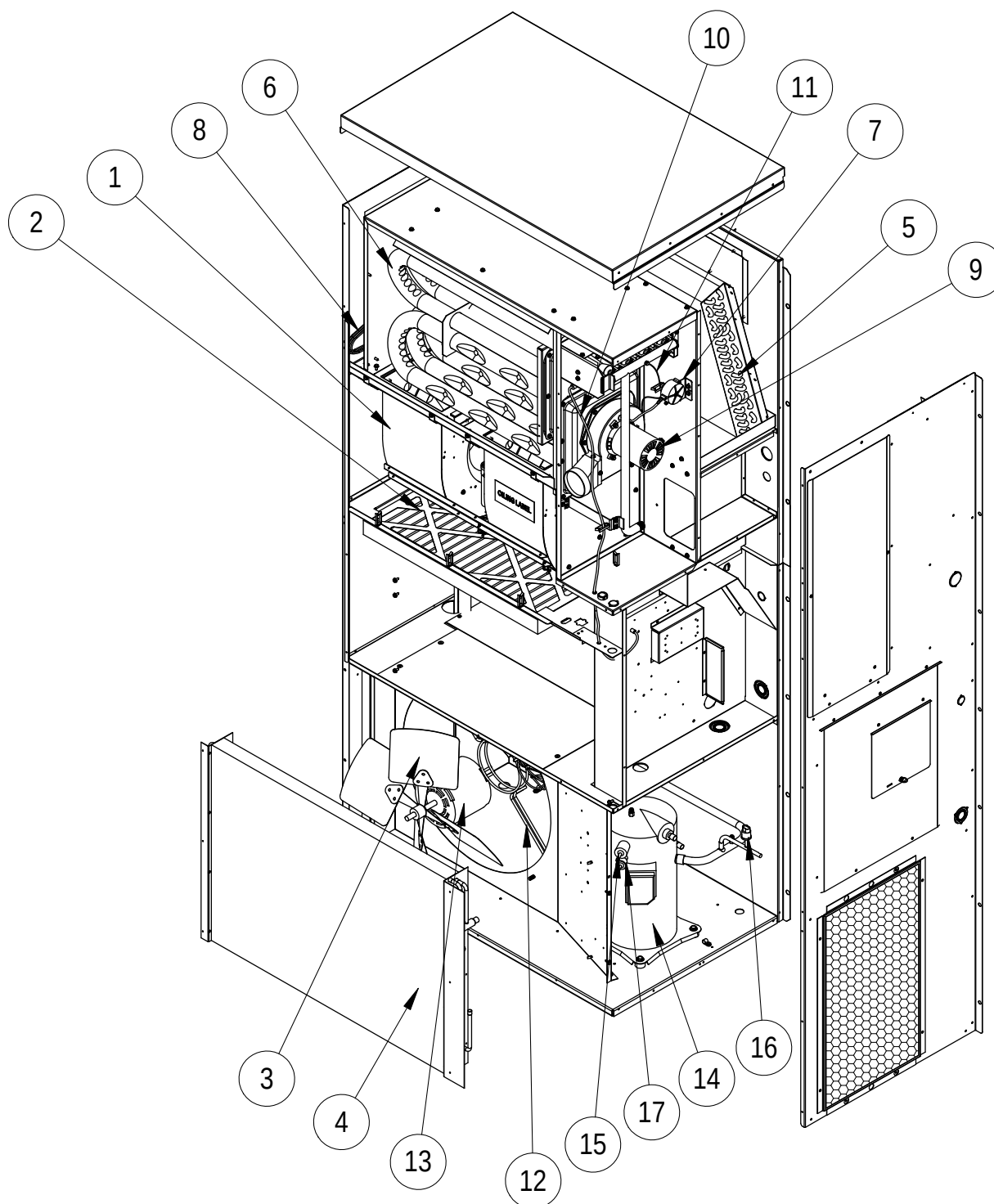
Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
Suite de la page 3											
27	553-562-*	Panneau d'accès au filtre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28	S553-561-*	Porte avant	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
29	553-327-*	Porte de l'évent facultatif	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
30	169-119	Hotte de l'évent extérieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
31	169-120	Hotte de l'évent intérieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
32	WGBFAD-5	Registre d'air frais barométrique	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	118-048-*	Grille du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
34	549-131-*	Cornière avant droit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35	S135-181-*	Hotte de prise d'air	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
36	S134-182-*	Arrière de la prise d'air	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
37	125-024	Capot de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38	542-136	Plaque d'obturation de cloison du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
39	541-398	Support de l'échangeur de chaleur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
40	142-071	Plaque d'obturation de filtre	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
41	127-561	Base inférieure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42	103-438	Décalage de la base inférieure	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
43	517-408	Panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
44	521-447	Cloison du condenseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
45	509-157	Ensemble inférieur arrière	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47	113-140	Support inférieur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
48	S133-163	Porte intérieure du disjoncteur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
48	S133-318	Levier basculeur de la porte intérieure			X			X			X
49	S533-162-*	Couvercle du panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
50	S153-328-*	Déconnecter la porte d'accès	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51	134-193	Panneau d'accès du conduit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
52	156-029	Plaque d'entrée du conduit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
53	553-388-*	Porte supérieure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5252-033	Plaque signalétique de Bard	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* Les pièces de l'armoire extérieure sont fabriquées avec diverses options de couleur de peinture. Pour s'assurer de recevoir la bonne couleur de peinture, inclure le numéro de modèle complet et le numéro de série de l'appareil pour lequel les pièces sont commandées.

NS – Non illustré

Se reporter au schéma de la page 2

COMPOSANTS FONCTIONNELLS – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-677

Utiliser ce dessin comme référence pour les pages 7 et 8

COMPOSANTS FONCTIONNELS – STANDARD

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
1	S900-377-001	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208	X	X							
1	S900-378-001	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V			X						
1	S900-377-002	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208				X	X				
1	S900-378-002	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V						X			
1	S900-377-003	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208							X	X	
1	S900-378-003	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V									X
2	7004-027	Filtre plissé 20 x 30 x 2 MERV 8 (standard)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	7003-030	Filtre AF 20 x 30 x 1	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
2	7004-064	Filtre plissé 20 x 30 x 2 MERV 13	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
3	S5151-060	Pale de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	5051-179BX	Serpentin du condenseur	X	X	X						
4	5054-179BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur	O	O	O						
4	5051-180BX	Serpentin du condenseur				X	X	X			
4	5054-180BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur				O	O	O			
4	5051-235BX	Serpentin du condenseur							X	X	X
4	5054-235BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur							O	O	O
5	5060-106BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5	5062-106BX	Serpentin enduit de l'évaporateur	O	O	O	O	O	O			
5	5060-105BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur							X	X	X
5	5062-105BX	Serpentin enduit de l'évaporateur							O	O	O
6	Échangeur de chaleur	Voir Schéma des composants du brûleur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	8406-103	Pressostat 0,55" + 0,05"	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	S800-0448	Distributeur/orifice 0,070	X	X	X						
8	S800-0491	Distributeur/orifice 0,075				X	X	X			
8	S800-0490	Distributeur/orifice 0,084							X	X	X
9	8109-014	Soufflante à tirage induit 230 V avec transition	X	X		X	X		X	X	
9	8109-015	Soufflante à tirage induit 460V avec transition			X			X			X
10	8600-011	Câble d'allumage extinction	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11	3000-1615	Ensemble de câblage	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12	8200-004	Installation du moteur de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	S8105-068	Moteur 230/208 V	X	X		X	X				
13	S8105-071	Moteur 460 V			X			X			
13	S8106-053	Moteur 230/208 V							X	X	
13	8106-081-0253BX	Moteur 460 V									X
14	8000-362	Compresseur ZP36K5E-PFV-130	X								
14	8000-363	Compresseur ZP36K5E-TF5-130		X							
14	8000-364	Compresseur ZP36K5E-TFD-130			X						
14	8000-332	Compresseur ZP42K5E-PFV-130				X					
14	8000-333	Compresseur ZP42K5E-TF5-130					X				
14	8000-334	Compresseur ZP42K5E-TFD-130						X			
14	8000-421	Compresseur ZP61K6E-PFV-130							X		
14	8000-422	Compresseur ZP61K6E-TF5-130								X	
14	8000-423	Compresseur ZP61K6E-TFD-130									X
15	8406-142	Interrupteur haute pression	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	8406-140	Interrupteur basse pression	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17	S8406-105	Contrôle de basse température ambiante (partie du kit LAC CMA-46)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	8408-048	Thermostat de gel (partie du kit LAC CMA-46)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	CMA-46	Kit complet de basse température ambiante	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	6031-009	Vanne Coremax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Non illustré

X – Norme

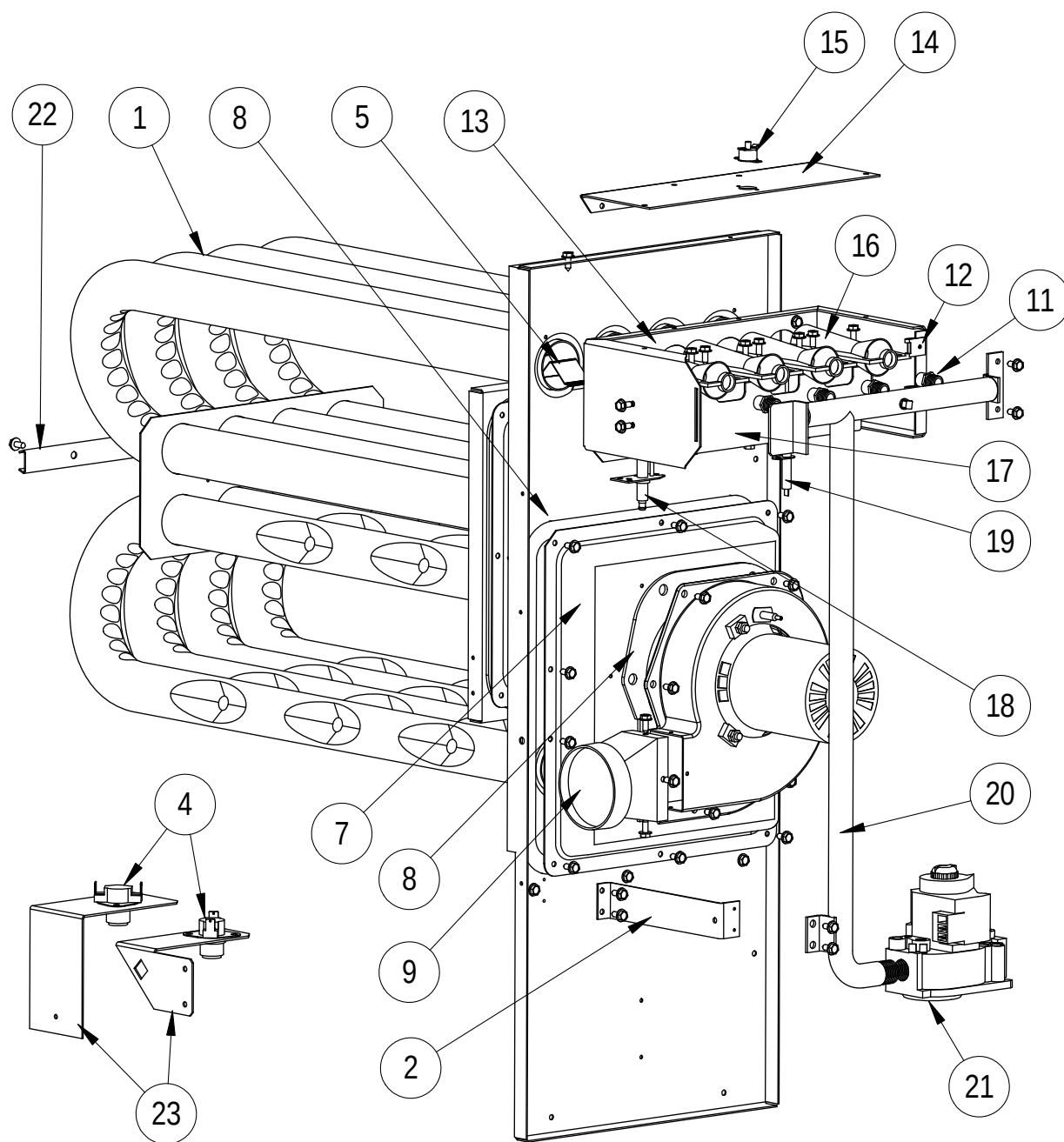
O – Option

COMPOSANTS FONCTIONNELS – DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
1	900-377-001	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208	X	X							
1	900-378-001	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V			X						
1	900-377-002	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208				X	X				
1	900-378-002	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V						X			
1	900-377-003	Ensemble soufflante complet 230/208							X	X	
1	900-378-003	Ensemble soufflante complet 460 V									X
2	7004-027	Filtre plissé 20 x 30 x 2 MERV 8 (standard)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	7003-030	Filtre AF 20 x 30 x 1	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
2	7004-064	Filtre plissé 20 x 30 x 2 MERV 13	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
3	S5151-060	Pale de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	5051-179BX	Serpentin du condenseur	X	X	X						
4	5054-179BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur	O	O	O						
4	5051-180BX	Serpentin du condenseur				X	X	X			
4	5054-180BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur				O	O	O			
4	5051-235BX	Serpentin du condenseur							X	X	X
4	5054-235BX	Serpentin enduit du condenseur							O	O	O
5	917-0059BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur avec bobine de réchauffage	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5	917-0061BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur enduit avec bobine de réchauffage	O	O	O	O	O	O			
5	917-0060BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur avec bobine de réchauffage							X	X	X
5	917-0062BX	Serpentin de l'évaporateur enduit avec bobine de réchauffage							O	O	O
6	Échangeur de chaleur	Voir Schéma des composants du brûleur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	8406-103	Pressostat 0,55" + 0,05"	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	5625-008	Distributeur	X	X	X	X	X	X			
8	5625-036	Distributeur							X	X	X
9	8109-014	Soufflante à tirage induit 230 V avec transition	X	X		X	X		X	X	
9	8109-015	Soufflante à tirage induit 460V avec transition			X			X			X
10	8600-011	Câble d'allumage extinction	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11	3000-1615	Ensemble de câblage	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12	8200-004	Installation du moteur de ventilateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	S8105-066	Moteur 230/208 V	X	X		X	X				
13	S8105-071	Moteur 460 V			X			X			
13	S8106-053	Moteur 230/208 V							X	X	
13	8106-081-0253BX	Moteur 460 V									X
14	8000-362	Compresseur ZP36K5E-PFV-130	X								
14	8000-363	Compresseur ZP36K5E-TF5-130		X							
14	8000-364	Compresseur ZP36K5E-TFD-130			X						
14	8000-332	Compresseur ZP42K5E-PFV-130				X					
14	8000-333	Compresseur ZP42K5E-TF5-130					X				
14	8000-334	Compresseur ZP42K5E-TFD-130						X			
14	8000-421	Compresseur ZP61K6E-PFV-130							X		
14	8000-422	Compresseur ZP61K6E-TF5-130								X	
14	8000-423	Compresseur ZP61K6E-TFD-130									X
15	8406-142	Interrupteur haute pression	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	8406-140	Interrupteur basse pression	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
17	S8406-105	Contrôle de basse température ambiante (partie du kit LAC CMA-45)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	CMA-45	Contrôle de basse température ambiante	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	8408-048	Thermostat antigel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5651S245	Vanne de détente	X	X	X	X	X	X			
NS	5651S248	Vanne de détente							X	X	X
NS	5651-246	EEV cable et stator	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1678	Assemblage de fils	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	8408-056	Thermistance EEV	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	8406-158	Transducteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5651-219	Clapet antiretour	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-048	Connecteur moulé	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-051	Électrovanne à trois voies	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5201-022	Filtre déshydrateur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	5650-046	Bobine de solénoïde 24 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	6031-009	Vanne Coremax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

*Cette page est intentionnellement
laissée vierge*

COMPOSANTS DU BRÛLEUR – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-678 A

Utiliser ce dessin comme référence pour les pages 11, 12 et 13

COMPOSANTS DU BRÛLEUR – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4**XB	W42G4**NB	W42G4**XC	W42G4**NC	W42G4**XD
1	S171-315	Échangeur de chaleur 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Échangeur de chaleur 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Échangeur de chaleur 125K					X
2	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Contrôle de limite L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Contrôle de limite L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Contrôle de limite L115-30					X
5	9010-083	Écran NOx		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	Ruban Glas-Tak 46"	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Boîtier du collecteur	X	X			
7	168-127	Boîtier du collecteur			X	X	
7	168-128	Boîtier du collecteur					X
8	1921-044	Jeu de joints	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	Inducteur de transition moulé 3"	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	Transition 3,031" x 4,625"	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2,40mm (0,0960 de diamètre)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2,30mm (10 % de déclassement & 0,0905 de diamètre)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	Clip en U de fixation	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Boîtier du brûleur	X	X			
13	163-052	Boîtier du brûleur			X	X	
13	163-051	Boîtier du brûleur					X
14	141-493	Support de retour de flamme	X	X			
14	141-494	Support de retour de flamme			X	X	
14	141-439	Support de retour de flamme					X
15	8402-124	Limiteur de retour de flamme L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	Brûleur à flamme horizontale 2,5 x 4,5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Support de brûleur	X	X			
17	163-043	Support de brûleur			X	X	
17	163-045	Support de brûleur					X
18	8554-024	Allumeur par étincelle DSI	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Capteur de flamme	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	Collecteur de gaz 3-trous - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	Collecteur de gaz 4-trous - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	Collecteur de gaz 5-trous - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Vanne de gaz naturel 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Renfort du tube 3 brûleurs	X	X			
22	168-134	Renfort du tube 4 brûleurs			X	X	
22	168-133	Renfort du tube 5 brûleurs					X
23	112-475	Support de fin de course	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Sac de pièces d'orifice 3 tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Sac de pièces d'orifice 4 tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Sac de pièces d'orifice 5 tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Câble d'allumage	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Non illustré

COMPOSANTS DU BRÛLEUR – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W48G4**XB	W48G4**NB	W48G4**XC	W48G4**NC	W48G4**XD
1	S171-315	Échangeur de chaleur 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Échangeur de chaleur 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Échangeur de chaleur 125K					X
2	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Contrôle de limite L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Contrôle de limite L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Contrôle de limite L115-30					X
5	9010-083	Écran NOx		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	Ruban Glas-Tak 46"	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Boîtier du collecteur	X	X			
7	168-127	Boîtier du collecteur			X	X	
7	168-128	Boîtier du collecteur					X
8	1921-044	Jeu de joints	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	Inducteur de transition moulé 3"	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	Transition 3,031" x 4,625"	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2,40mm (0,0960 de diamètre)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2,30mm (10 % de déclassement & 0,0905 de diamètre)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	Clip en U de fixation	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Boîtier du brûleur	X	X			
13	163-052	Boîtier du brûleur			X	X	
13	163-051	Boîtier du brûleur					X
14	141-493	Support de retour de flamme	X	X			
14	141-494	Support de retour de flamme			X	X	
14	141-439	Support de retour de flamme					X
15	8402-124	Limiteur de retour de flamme L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	Brûleur à flamme horizontale 2,5 x 4,5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Support de brûleur	X	X			
17	163-043	Support de brûleur			X	X	
17	163-045	Support de brûleur					X
18	8554-024	Allumeur par étincelles DSI	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Capteur de flamme	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	Collecteur de gaz 3-trous - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	Collecteur de gaz 4-trous - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	Collecteur de gaz 5-trous - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Vanne de gaz naturel 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Renfort du tube 3 brûleurs	X	X			
22	168-134	Renfort du tube 4 brûleurs			X	X	
22	168-133	Renfort du tube 5 brûleurs					X
23	112-475	Support de fin de course	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Sac de pièces d'orifice 3 tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Sac de pièces d'orifice 4 tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Sac de pièces d'orifice 5 tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Câble d'allumage	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Non illustré

Se reporter au schéma de la page 10

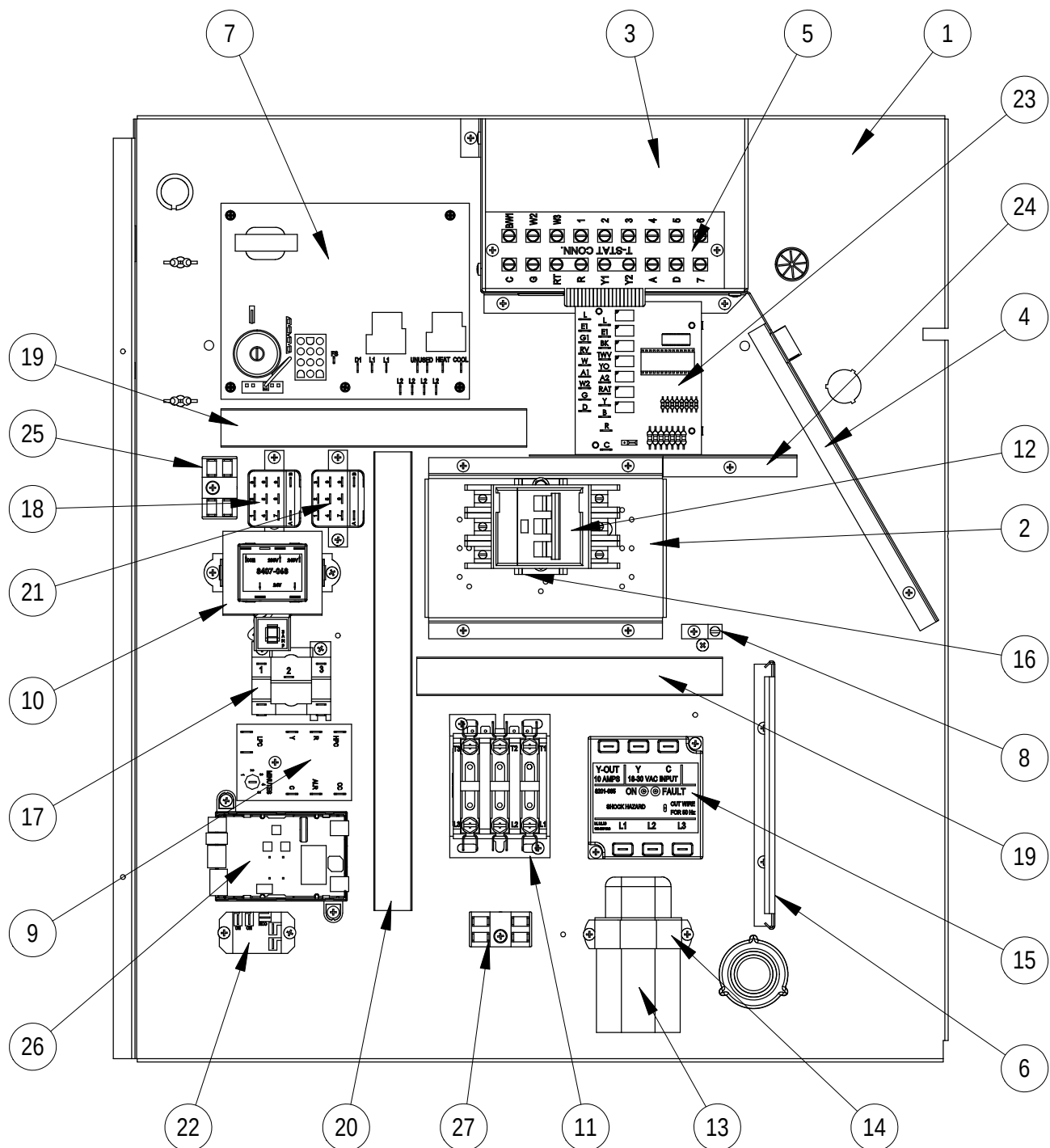
COMPOSANTS DU BRÛLEUR – STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W60G4**XB	W60G4**NB	W60G4**XC	W60G4**NC	W60G4**XD
1	S171-315	Échangeur de chaleur 75K	X	X			
1	S171-317	Échangeur de chaleur 100K			X	X	
1	S171-319	Échangeur de chaleur 125K					X
2	113-268	Support du collecteur	X	X	X	X	X
4	8402-180	Contrôle de limite L140-30	X	X			
4	8402-178	Contrôle de limite L120-30			X	X	
4	8402-177	Contrôle de limite L115-30					X
5	9010-083	Écran NOx		3		4	
6	1921-025-4600	Ruban Glas-Tak 46"	X	X	X	X	X
7	168-126	Boîtier du collecteur	X	X			
7	168-127	Boîtier du collecteur			X	X	
7	168-128	Boîtier du collecteur					X
8	1921-044	Jeu de joints	X	X	X	X	X
9	5809-013	Inducteur de transition moulé 3"	X	X	X	X	X
10	5809-017	Transition 3,031" x 4,625"	X	X	X	X	X
11	9010-079	Orifice 2,40mm (0,0960 de diamètre)	3		4		5
11	9010-082	Orifice 2,30mm (10 % de déclassement & 0,0905 de diamètre)	3	3	4	4	5
12	1012-314	Clip en U de fixation	4	4	4	4	4
13	163-049	Boîtier du brûleur	X	X			
13	163-052	Boîtier du brûleur			X	X	
13	163-051	Boîtier du brûleur					X
14	141-493	Support de retour de flamme	X	X			
14	141-494	Support de retour de flamme			X	X	
14	141-439	Support de retour de flamme					X
15	8402-124	Limiteur de retour de flamme L270	X	X	X	X	X
16	9010-078	Brûleur à flamme horizontale 2,5 x 4,5	3	3	4	4	5
17	163-041	Support de brûleur	X	X			
17	163-043	Support de brûleur			X	X	
17	163-045	Support de brûleur					X
18	8554-024	Allumeur par étincelles DSI	X	X	X	X	X
19	8554-025	Capteur de flamme	X	X	X	X	X
20	5818-054	Collecteur de gaz 3-trous - 1/2"	X	X			
20	5818-055	Collecteur de gaz 4-trous - 1/2"			X	X	
20	5818-056	Collecteur de gaz 5-trous - 1/2"					X
21	5651-160	Vanne de gaz naturel 1/2 x 1/2	X	X	X	X	X
22	168-135	Renfort du tube 3 brûleurs	X	X			
22	168-134	Renfort du tube 4 brûleurs			X	X	
22	168-133	Renfort du tube 5 brûleurs					X
23	112-475	Support de fin de course	X	X	X	X	X
NS	S400-0183	Sac de pièces d'orifice 3 tube 75K	X	X			
NS	S400-0184	Sac de pièces d'orifice 4 tube 100K			X	X	
NS	S400-0185	Sac de pièces d'orifice 5 tube 125K					X
NS	8600-011	Câble d'allumage	X	X	X	X	X

NS – Non illustré

Se reporter au schéma de la page 10

PANNEAU DE COMMANDE - STANDARD & DÉSHUMIDIFICATION



SEXP-1013

Utiliser ce dessin comme référence pour les pages 15 et 16

PANNEAU DE COMMANDE – STANDARD

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
1	517-408	Panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	113-269	Support de montage du disjoncteur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
2	127-590	Base de déconnexion 460V			X			X			X
3	117-410	Boîtier basse tension	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	117-409	Cloison basse tension	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	8607-062	Barrette de raccordement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	135-130	Blindage de fil	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	5651-159	Commande de chaudière intégrée	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	8611-006	Borne	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	8201-171BX	Module de commande du compresseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	8407-068	Transformateur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
10	8407-069	Transformateur			X			X			X
11	S8401-002	Contacteur du compresseur		X	X		X	X		X	X
11	S8401-025	Contacteur du compresseur	X			X			X		
12	S8615-095	Déconnexion bascule 600 V 40 A			X			X			X
12	S8615-096	Couvercle de l'interrupteur 600 V			X			X			X
12	S8615-043	Disjoncteur 230 V 40A								X	
12	S8615-052	Disjoncteur 230 V 30A		X			X				
12	S8615-040	Disjoncteur 230 V 50A				X			X		
12	S8615-055	Disjoncteur 230 V 40A	X								
13	S8552-004	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur			X			X			
13	S8552-005	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur		X			X				
13	S8552-081	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur							X		
13	S8552-089	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur				X					
13	S8552-052	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur	X								
14	8550-003	Support du condensateur		X	X		X	X			
14	8550-008	Support du condensateur	X			X			X		
15	8201-174BX	Moniteur de phase		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-209	Rail DIN		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-210	Rail DIN	X			X			X		
17	8201-032	Relais d'inducteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18	8201-159	Relais de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
19	8611-140-0800	Conduit de câbles – 8" x 1" de large	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
20	8611-140-1200	Conduit de câbles – 12" x 1" de large	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
24	135-266	Blindage de fil	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25	8607-017	Bornier	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	8607-017	Bornier - Kit LAC	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	4085-175	Schéma de câblage	X			X			X		
NS	4085-177	Schéma de câblage									
NS	4085-275	Schéma de câblage		X			X			X	
NS	4085-277	Schéma de câblage									
NS	4085-398	Schéma de câblage									X
NS	4085-400	Schéma de câblage			X			X			
NS	3000-1616	Fiche secteur de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1617	Fiche vitesse de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1224	Fiche/faisceau du compresseur	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1231	Fiche/faisceau du compresseur		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-075	Faisceau de câbles du panneau de contrôle		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-076	Faisceau de câbles du panneau de contrôle	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1618	Fiche de commande de chaudière intégrée	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS- Non illustré

X- Norme

O - Option

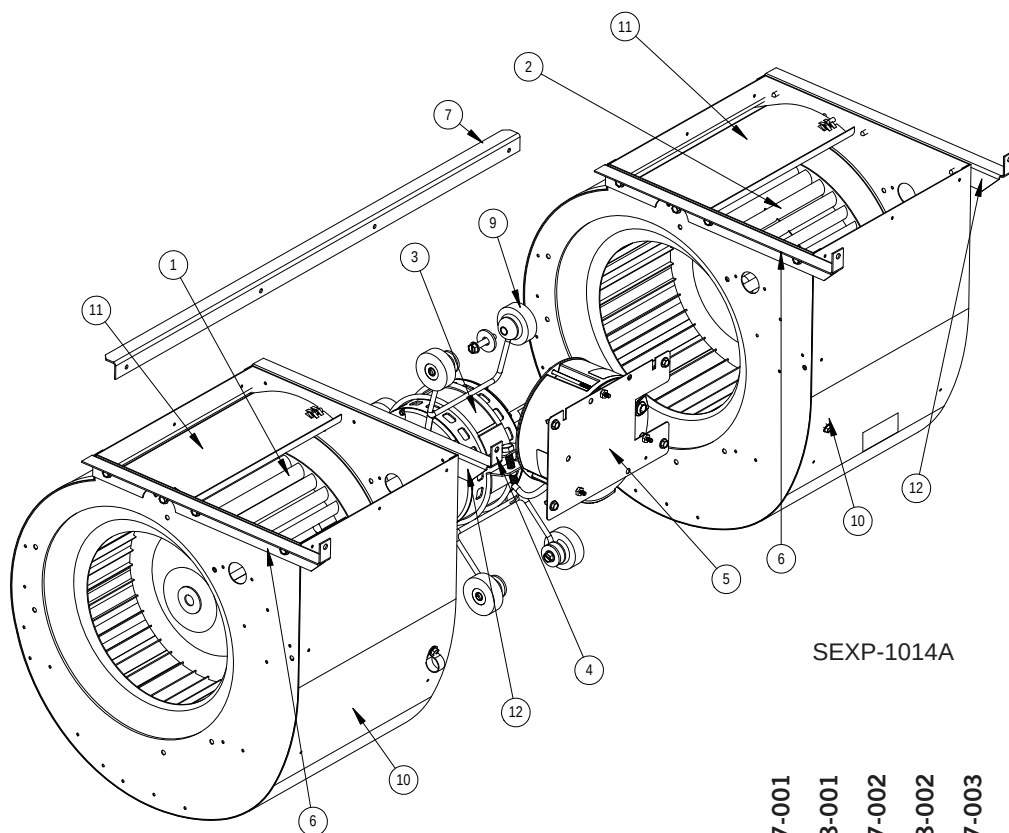
PANNEAU DE COMMANDE – DÉSHUMIDIFICATION

Dessin N°	Référence	Description	W42G4DA	W42G4DB	W42G4DC	W48G4DA	W48G4DB	W48G4DC	W60G4DA	W60G4DB	W60G4DC
1	517-408	Panneau de commande	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	113-269	Support de montage du disjoncteur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
2	127-590	Base de déconnexion 460V			X			X			X
3	117-410	Boîtier basse tension	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	117-409	Cloison basse tension	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	8607-062	Barrette de raccordement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	135-130	Blindage de fil	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	5651-159	Commande de chaudière intégrée	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	8611-006	Borne	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	8201-171BX	Module de commande du compresseur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	8407-068	Transformateur	X	X		X	X		X	X	
10	8407-069	Transformateur			X			X			X
11	S8401-002	Contacteur du compresseur		X	X		X	X		X	X
11	S8401-025	Contacteur du compresseur	X			X			X		
12	S8615-095	Déconnexion bascule 600 V 40 A			X			X			X
12	S8615-096	Couvercle de l'interrupteur 600 V			X			X			X
12	S8615-043	Disjoncteur 230 V 40A								X	
12	S8615-052	Disjoncteur 230 V 30A		X			X				
12	S8615-040	Disjoncteur 230 V 50A				X			X		
12	S8615-055	Disjoncteur 230 V 40A	X								
13	S8552-004	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur			X			X			
13	S8552-005	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur		X			X				
13	S8552-081	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur							X		
13	S8552-089	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur				X					
13	S8552-052	Condensateur ventilateur extérieur	X								
14	8550-003	Support du condensateur		X	X		X	X			
14	8550-008	Support du condensateur	X			X			X		
15	8201-174BX	Moniteur de phase		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-209	Rail DIN		X	X		X	X		X	X
16	8611-210	Rail DIN	X			X			X		
17	8201-032	Relais d'inducteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18	8201-159	Relais de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
19	8611-140-0800	Conduit de câbles – 8" x 1" de large	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
20	8611-140-1200	Conduit de câbles – 12" x 1" de large	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
21	8201-159	Relais de verrouillage	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
22	8201-130	Relais de commande de déshumidification	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
23	8201-113	Carte logique de déshumidification	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
24	135-266	Blindage de fil	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25	8607-017	Bornier	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
26	8301-079-0001	Panneau de contrôle de l'EEV (voir page 8 pour les autres pièces EEV)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	8607-017	Bornier - Kit LAC	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
NS	4085-171	Schéma de câblage	X			X			X		
NS	4085-173	Schéma de câblage								X	
NS	4085-271	Schéma de câblage		X			X				X
NS	4085-273	Schéma de câblage									
NS	4085-394	Schéma de câblage			X			X			
NS	4085-396	Schéma de câblage									
NS	3000-1616	Fiche secteur de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1617	Fiche vitesse de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1224	Fiche/faisceau du compresseur	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1231	Fiche/faisceau du compresseur		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-070	Faisceau de câbles du panneau de contrôle		X	X		X	X		X	X
NS	3003-074	Faisceau de câbles du panneau de contrôle	X			X			X		
NS	3000-1618	Fiche de commande de chaudière intégrée	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1611	Assemblage de fils transducteurs - se connecte à la carte EEV	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NS	3000-1603	Assemblage de fils transducteurs - se connecte au transducteur	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NS- Non illustré

X- Norme

O - Option



Dessin N°	Référence	Description	900-377-001	900-378-001	900-377-002	900-378-002	900-377-003	900-378-003
1	5152-012	Roue de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	5152-011	Roue de soufflante	X	X	X	X	X	X
3	S8107-028-0189	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (230/208 V)	X		X			
3	S8107-028-0190	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (230/208 V)					X	
3	S8107-028-0191	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (230/208 V)						
3	S8107-029-0195	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (46 V)		X				
3	S8107-029-0196	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (46 V)				X		
3	S8107-029-0197	Moteur et contrôle de la soufflante (46 V)						X
3	C8107-028-0189	Commande programmée seulement (230/208 V)	X					
3	C8107-028-0190	Commande programmée seulement (230/208 V)			X			
3	C8107-028-0191	Commande programmée seulement (230/208 V)					X	
3	C8107-029-0195	Commande programmée seulement (460 V)		X				
3	C8107-029-0196	Commande programmée seulement (460 V)				X		
3	C8107-029-0197	Commande programmée seulement (460 V)						X
4	8200-040	Installation du moteur	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	112-775	Support de commande du moteur	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	105Y1075	Cornière – Gauche	2	2	2	2	2	2
7	105-1109	Cornière – Arrière	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	5451-011	Passe-câble	6	6	6	6	6	6
10	151-117	Boîtier de soufflante	2	2	2	2	2	2
11	144-167	Diffuseur	2	2	2	2	2	2
12	105X1075	Cornière – Droite	2	2	2	2	2	2



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
Since 1914...Moving ahead, just as planned.

Manual: 2100-367B
Supersedes: 2100-367A
Tab: 20
Date: 01-29-02

WG SERIES TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

WARNING

Before servicing this gas appliance, turn off all electric power supply and close all gas valves to the appliance. Failure to do so could result in fire, personal injury, or death.

TURN ON 230 VOLT AC POWER SUPPLY — TURN UP THERMOSTAT — 0.20 AMP HEAT ANTICIPATOR SETTING

SYMPTOM	POSSIBLE CAUSES	HOW TO CHECK AND/OR CORRECT
Induced draft blower does not operate.	Thermostat or thermostat wiring defective.	Remove thermostat wires from the furnace control board. Jumper terminals "R" and "W" on furnace control board. If inducer blower starts: A. Check thermostat wiring B. Change thermostat
	No main power supply, 24 volt power supply, or blown 3A fuse on furnace control.	Remove low voltage wires from transformer. Check for 24 volts AC coming out of transformer. If there is no voltage present: A. Check for 230 volts AC at terminals "L1" and "L2". If there is not 230 volts, check power supply or breaker. B. If there is 230 volts present at terminals "L1" and "L2", but there is not 24 volts present at the transformer leads, the transformer must be replaced. C. Replace 3A fuse on furnace control.
	Furnace control board defective.	If 24 volts is not present at Pin 1 and Pin 2 at the plug on the board and 230 volts is present at "L1" and "L2" and there is no power at "L2" and "D1", the board must be replaced.
Direct spark igniter does not spark.	Pressure switch is defective. Spark igniter assembly is defective. Ignition cable is defective. Furnace control is defective. Debris shorting out spark igniter.	With thermostat calling for heat, jumper the two pressure terminals. If igniter starts sparking, check for: A. Blockage in vent terminal B. Excessive dirt, lint, soot or scale on induced draft blower wheel. C. Check for poor connection, leaks, or blockage in the tubing connecting the pressure switch to the inducer. D. Pressure switch is defective.
Igniter sparks but there is no ignition.	No gas supply. Gas orifice obstructions. Low gas supply pressure. Defective ignition control.	Check for obstructions in main gas orifices Make sure all gas cocks are open and gas valve is in the "ON" position. Make sure that the minimum gas supply pressure, stated on the rating plate, is available to the gas valve.

Troubleshooting Procedures continued on Page 2.

NOTE: Before replacing any component of this unit, verify that all wiring is correct with the wiring diagram.

Troubleshooting Procedures

(continued from Page 1)

SYMPTOM	POSSIBLE CAUSES	HOW TO CHECK AND/OR CORRECT
Main burner lights but the comfort air blower does not run.	Defective furnace control board, blower motor or capacitor.	Once burner lights, wait approximately 30 seconds and check for supply voltage AC between "L2" and "HEAT" terminals on furnace control board. If there is no voltage present, replace board. If voltage is present, check capacitor. If capacitor is good, replace blower motor.
Main burner cycles on and off or stays off and the induced draft blower and comfort air blower do not shut off.	Limit switches opening due to high outlet air temperature or defective control.	Jumper terminals on both sides of each limit switch. If this corrects cycling problem check: A. Limit setting on control should be at setting specified on the furnace rating plate. B. Clogged or dirty filters. C. Static pressure on supply side not to exceed that specified on the rating plate. D. Inadequate return air sizing. E. Defective limit control.
	Flame roll-out switch is open due to flame rolling out of combustion area caused by inadequate combustion air through the heat exchanger. The flame roll-out switch is located on top of the burner box assembly.	The flame roll-out switch is a manual reset control. Check to make sure the switch has been reset. Check for blockage in the vent terminal and/or the induced draft blower. If blockage is present, remove obstruction. Also check for blockage in the heat exchanger flue passageways. Remove any blockage.
	Pressure switch defective or malfunctioning.	Jumper out terminals on the pressure switch, if this corrects cycling problem check: A. Blockage in vent terminal. B. Excessive dirt, lint, soot or scale on induced draft blower. C. Defective pressure switch.
Comfort air blower does not stop.	Defective furnace control board.	If comfort air blower continues to run for more than 2 - 3 minutes after the call for heat has been satisfied, the furnace control board must be replaced.

DIAGNOSTIC INDICATOR

A red LED is provided to indicate system faults as follows:

- Steady ON - Control okay in standby, call for heat, cool or fan modes
- Steady OFF - Internal control fault or no power. Also check 3A fuse on control.
- 1 flash - Lockout due to failed ignition or flame dropouts
- 2 flashes - Pressure switch open with inducer on
- 3 flashes - Pressure switch is closed with inducer off
- 4 flashes - Limit switch is open
- 5 flashes - Flame detected with gas valve closed
- 6 flashes - Compressor output delayed from short cycle/staging timer

The flash rate is 0.25 seconds on, 0.25 seconds off with 2.0 seconds pause between flash codes.

WG SERIES

UNDERSTANDING THE PRESSURE CONTROL

All WG models are equipped with a pressure sensing device. This device performs the two important functions shown below:

- Prevents main burner operation in the event of inadequate combustion air or a failed combustion air blower.
- Prevents main burner operation in the event the vent terminal should become obstructed.

This pressure device is commonly referred to as a pressure switch. The switch consists of normally open contacts which close when a specified amount of negative pressure (vacuum) is applied to the mechanical side of the device. The switch will remain closed as long as the required amount of negative pressure is present. If that negative pressure or vacuum reduces below the required amount, the switch contacts will open, thus shutting down the unit. The source of this negative pressure is created within the combustion air blower housing, and is transferred from the blower housing to the pressure switch through a 3/16" diameter silicone tube. If any unusual restriction is applied any point downstream of the combustion air blower, the negative pressure or vacuum within the blower housing will decrease, opening the switch contacts and shutting down the unit.

All WG series use the same pressure switch. The pressure switch contacts close at negative .65" W.C. and open at negative .55" W.C. for units installed from 0 – 6,000 feet elevation above sea level. If unit is installed above 6,001 feet the unit must be converted using a high altitude pressure switch, Bard kit number, 8620-189. The pressure switch included with this kit is designed for the contacts to close at a negative .52" W.C. and open at .42" W.C.

PRESSURE MEASUREMENT WITHIN THE SYSTEM

To measure the pressure within the system, a pressure gauge with a range of 0 to 1 inch water column in .02 inch W.C. increments is required.

This gauge is to be connected to the silicone tubing between the pressure switch and the combustion air blower. Refer to Figure 1 on Page 4.

A small plastic or copper tee and a 3/16" diameter piece of hose is used to connect the gauge between the combustion air blower and the pressure switch.

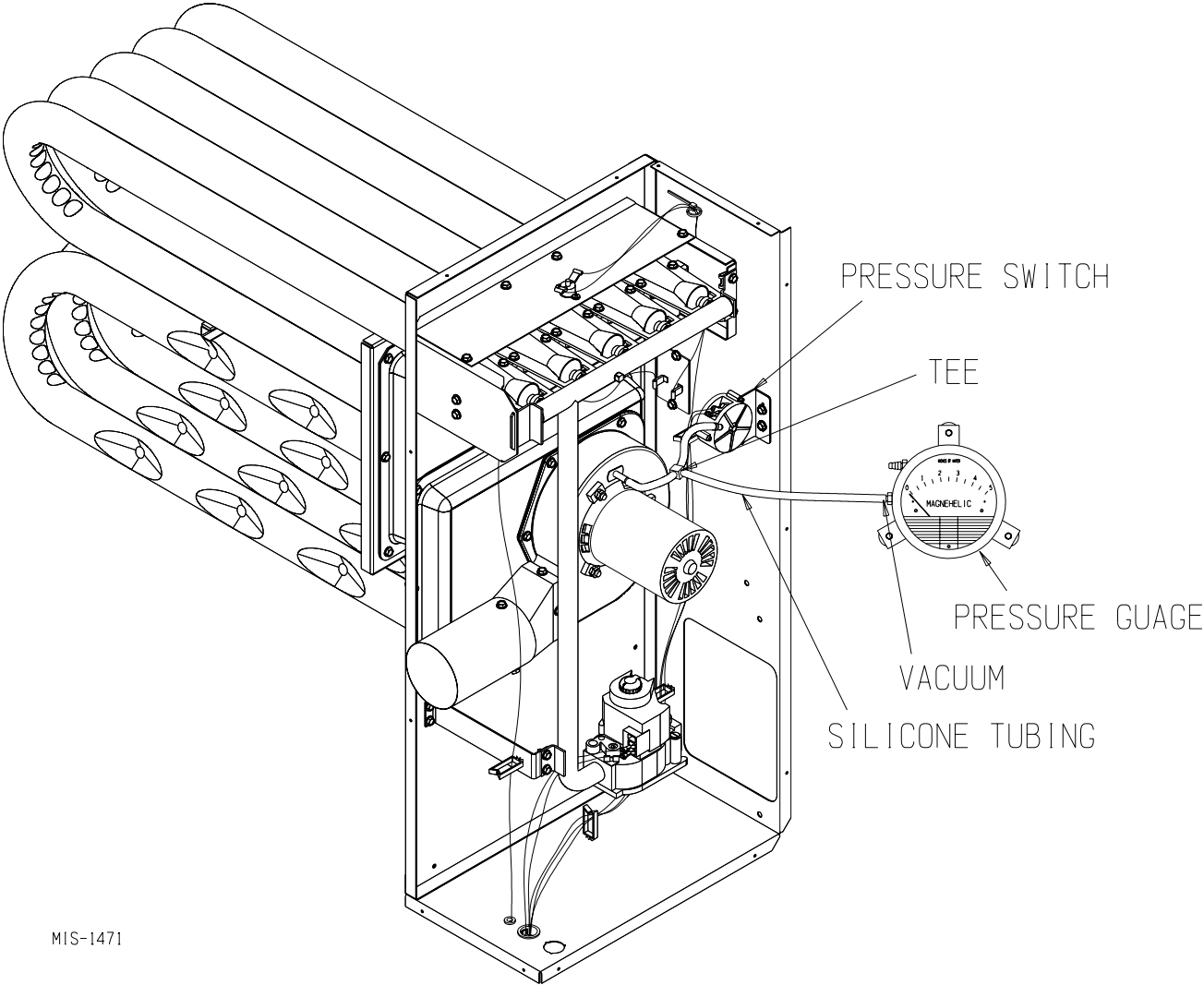
With the gauge in place, start the unit and monitor the pressure within the system. The ignition device will be activated once the pressure exceeds the switch contact close points specified above. As the furnace warms up, the pressure will drop about .2" W.C.

The pressure within the system should not drop to or below the switch contacts open point shown above. If the switch contacts open above or below the specified set point $\pm .05$ " W.C., the switch must be replaced.

If the pressure within the system drops to the switch open set points, the following items should be checked:

1. Any obstruction in the vent terminal
2. Any excessive lint, dirt or scale on the combustion air blower wheel
3. Any obstructions or moisture inside the 3/16" silicone tubing

FIGURE 1



MIS-1471

Supplemental Instructions

8201-171BX Compressor Control Module

(Replaces 8201-088, 8201-148, 8201-157,
8201-162, 8201-164, 8201-169, 8620-244)

Features

Delay-on-Make Timer
Short Cycle Protection/Delay-on-Break
Low Pressure Detection
High Pressure Detection
HPC and LPC Status LEDs
Test Mode
Brownout Protection with Adjustment

Delay-on-Make Timer

A delay-on-make timer is included to be able to delay startup of the compressor. This is desired when more than one unit is on a structure so that all of the units do not start at the same time which could happen after a power loss or building shutdown. The delay-on-make time period is 2 minutes plus 10% of the delay-on-break time period. To ensure that all of the units do not start at the same time, adjust the delay-on-break timer on each unit to a slightly different delay time.

Short Cycle Protection/Delay-on-Break

An anti-short cycle timer is included to prevent short cycling the compressor. This is adjustable from 30 seconds to 5 minutes via the adjustment knob. Once a compressor call is lost, the time period must expire before a new call will be initiated.

Low Pressure Detection

Low pressure switch monitoring allows for a lockout condition in a situation where the switch is open. If the low pressure switch remains open for more than 2 minutes, the compressor control module (CCM) will

de-energize the compressor for the delay-on-break time. If the switch closes again, it will then restart the compressor. If the switch trips again during the same Y call, the compressor will be de-energized and the alarm terminal will be energized indicating an alarm. The blue LED will light and stay on until power is cycled to the control or a loss of voltage is present at Y terminal for more than ½ second.

High Pressure Detection

High pressure switch monitoring allows for a lockout condition in a situation where the switch is open. If the high pressure switch opens, the CCM will de-energize the compressor. If the switch closes again, it will then restart the compressor after the delay-on-break setting has expired on the device. If the switch trips again during the same thermostat call, the compressor will be de-energized and the alarm terminal will be energized indicating an alarm. The red LED will light and stay on until power is cycled to the control or a loss of voltage is present at Y terminal for more than ½ second.

Test Mode

By rapidly rotating the potentiometer (POT) clockwise (see Figure 1 on page 2), all timing functions will be removed for testing.

The conditions needed for the unit to enter test mode are as follows: POT must start at a time less than or equal to the 40 second mark. The POT must then be rapidly rotated to a position greater than or equal to the 280 second mark in less than ¼ second. Normal operation will resume after power is reset or after the unit has been in test mode for at least 5 minutes.



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
www.bardhvac.com

Manual: 7960-932
Supersedes: **NEW**
Date: 8-15-22

Brownout Protection with Adjustment

Brownout protection may be necessary if the utility power or generator power has inadequate power to prevent the voltage from dropping when the compressor starts. This is rare but can happen if the generator is undersized at the site or if the site is in a remote location far from the main power grid. Under normal circumstances, allowing the brownout to be ignored for a time period should not be needed. The 8201-171BX is shipped in "0" do not ignore position, with all the DIP switches off (see Figure 1).

If ignoring the brownout is needed because of the above conditions, three preset timers can be set by DIP switches in order to delay signaling a power brownout for a specific length of time after compressor contactor is energized. This allows the compressor a time period to start even if the voltage has dropped and allows the voltage to recover. This delay only happens when the CC terminal energizes. The delay can be set to 1 second ("A" DIP switch), 5 seconds ("B" DIP switch) or 10 seconds ("C" DIP switch); time is not cumulative—only the longest setting will apply. If the voltage recovers during the brownout delay period, the compressor will continue running.

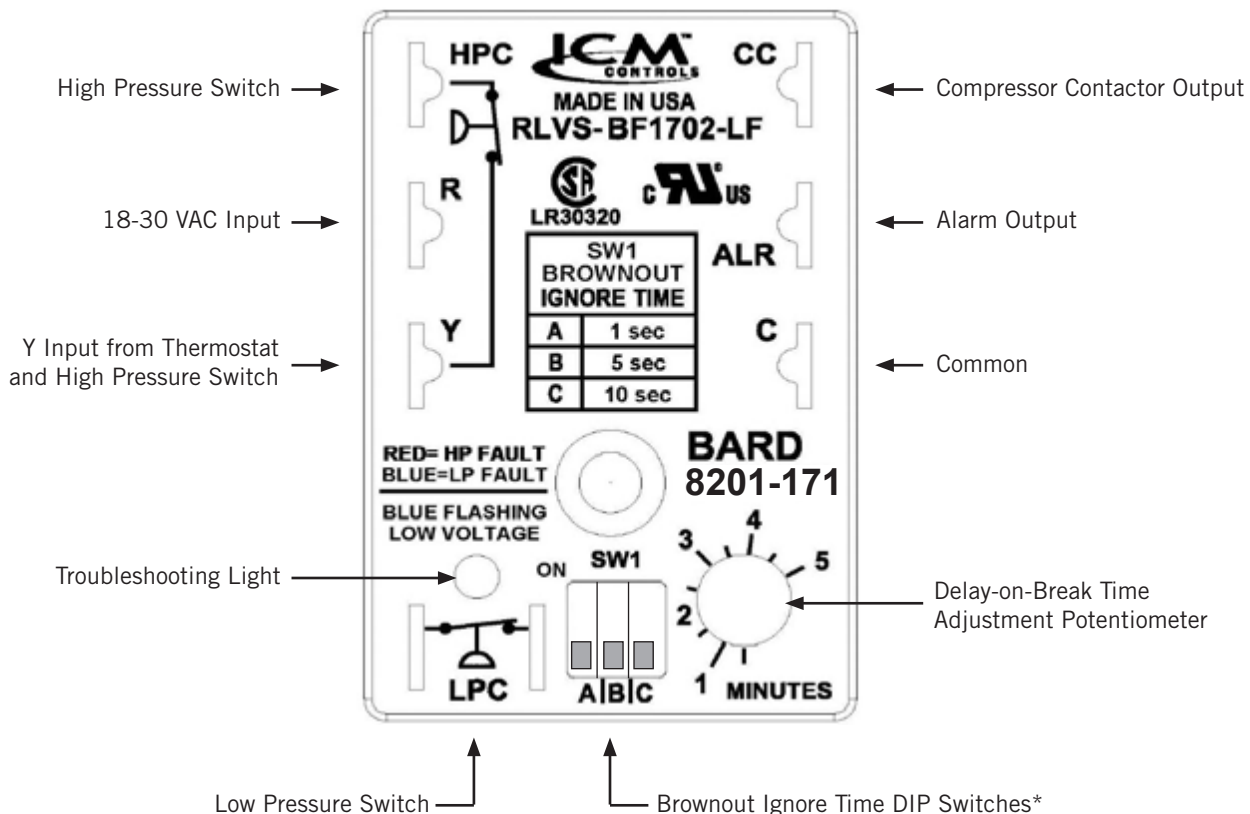
If a brownout condition is detected by the 8201-171BX at any point while there is a cooling call or power is on

at Y, the troubleshooting light will flash blue. The light will continue to flash until the cooling call is satisfied or power is removed from the Y terminal. This condition does not prevent operation, it only indicates that a brownout condition was present at some point during the call. If a brownout condition is detected while CC has an output, CC will be de-energized and will retry after the delay-on-break timer is satisfied, honoring any DIP switch timer chosen when the CC output is re-energized; this process will continue until call is satisfied.

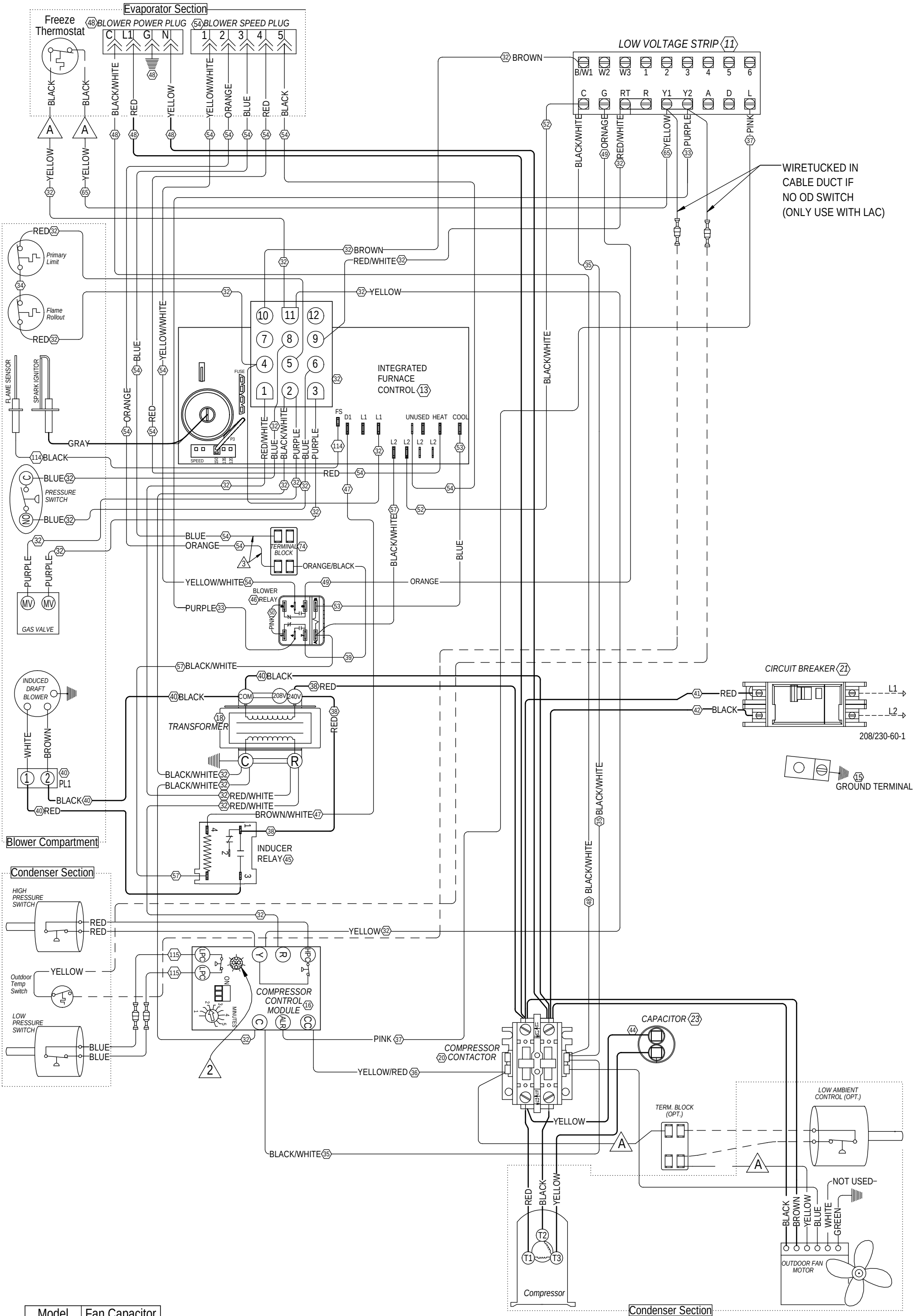
If inadequate utility or generator power continues after the Delay-on-Make or Delay-on-Break timer is fulfilled, the CC output will not energize. This could lead to the compressor never starting. The control will see the brownout immediately and not start.

A common scenario and one that has been seen in the field is when a unit or units switches from utility power to generator power. With slower transfer switches, the time delay between the utility power and generator power didn't cause a problem. The units lost power, shut off and came back on line normally. With the introduction of almost instantaneous transfer switches, the power glitch may be enough that the compressor will start to run backwards.

FIGURE 1
8201-171BX Compressor Control Module



* Turn on only one switch for that specific "Ignore Time" setting. 10 seconds is the maximum brownout "Ignore Time".



Model	Fan Capacitor
W48G*DC	15 / 370
W60G*DC	N/A

IF ANY ORIGINAL WIRES SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105° C EXCEPT THE IGNITION CABLE WHICH IS 250° C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE

Same Letter Designated Wires Connect if Option Not Used

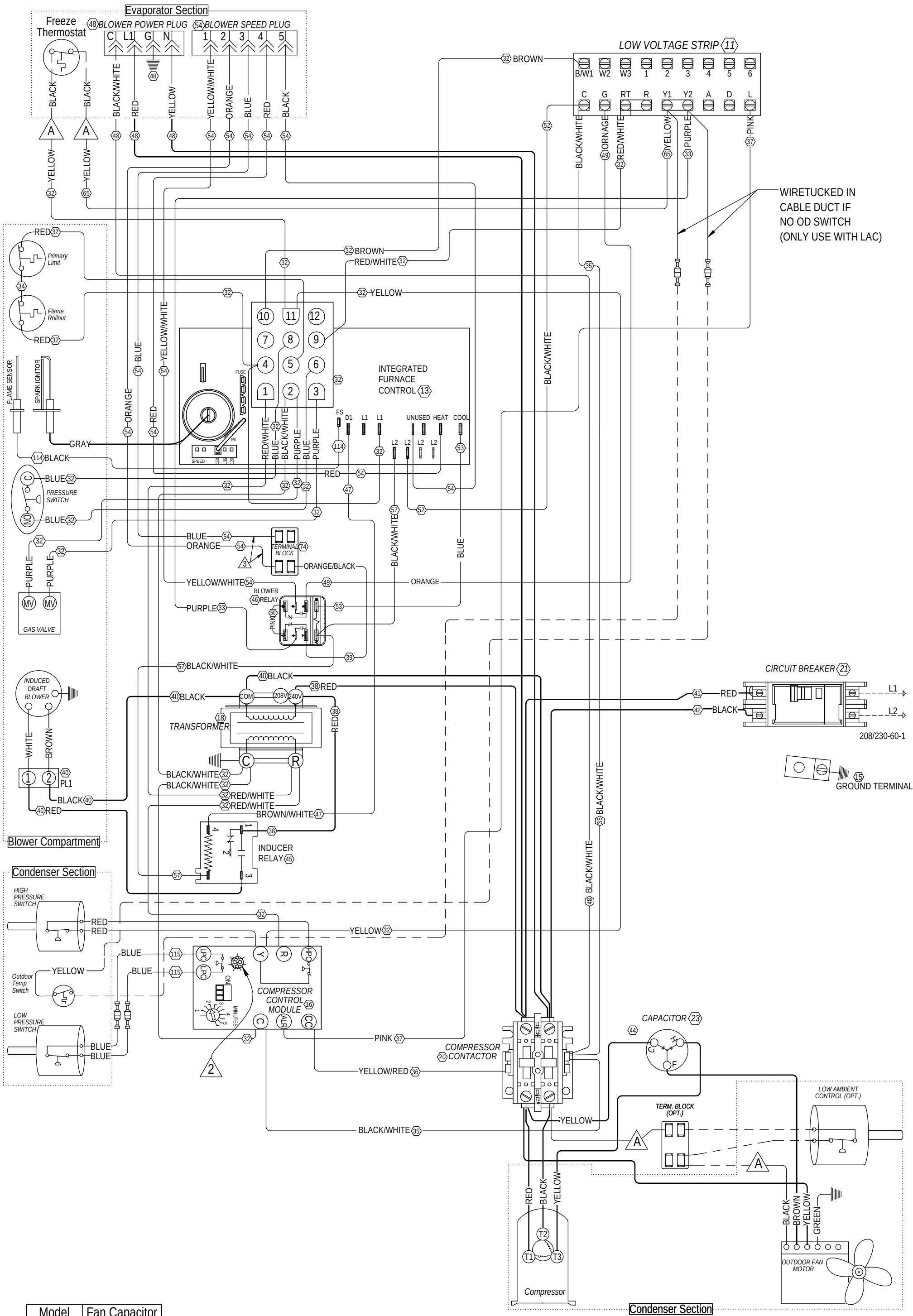
Wire Identification numbers for Bard use only. (99)

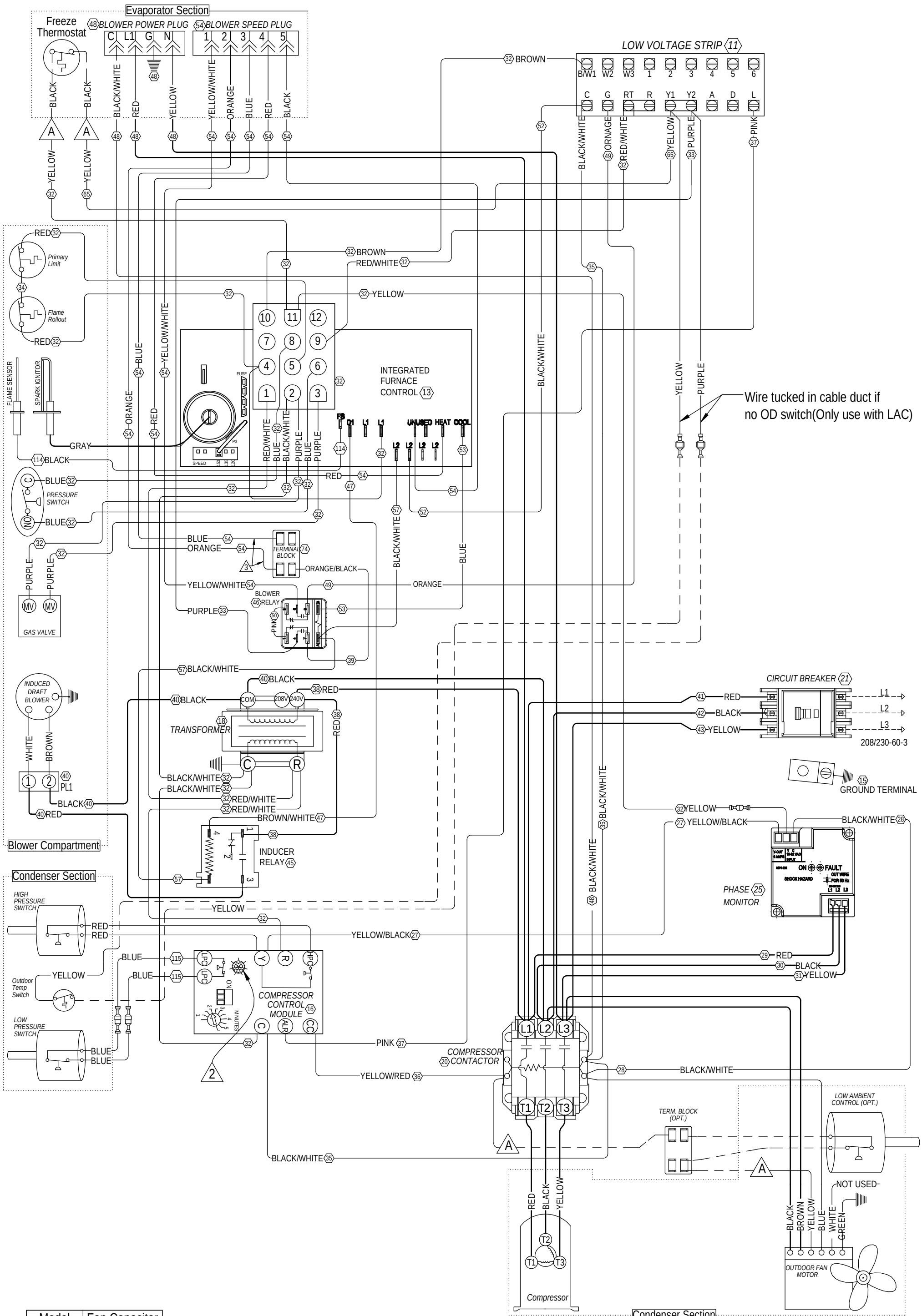
RED - HIGH PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE - LOW PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE FLASH - LOW VOLTAGE

! DANGER
*ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD
*DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

! WARNING
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS
ONLY SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST 75° C.

	Factory	Field	Optional
High Voltage		---	---
Low Voltage		---	---





Model	Fan Capacitor
W48G*DC	15 / 370
W60G*DC	N/A

IF ANY ORIGINAL WIRES SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105° C EXCEPT THE IGNITION CABLE WHICH IS 250° C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE

Same Letter Designated Wires Connect if Option Not Used

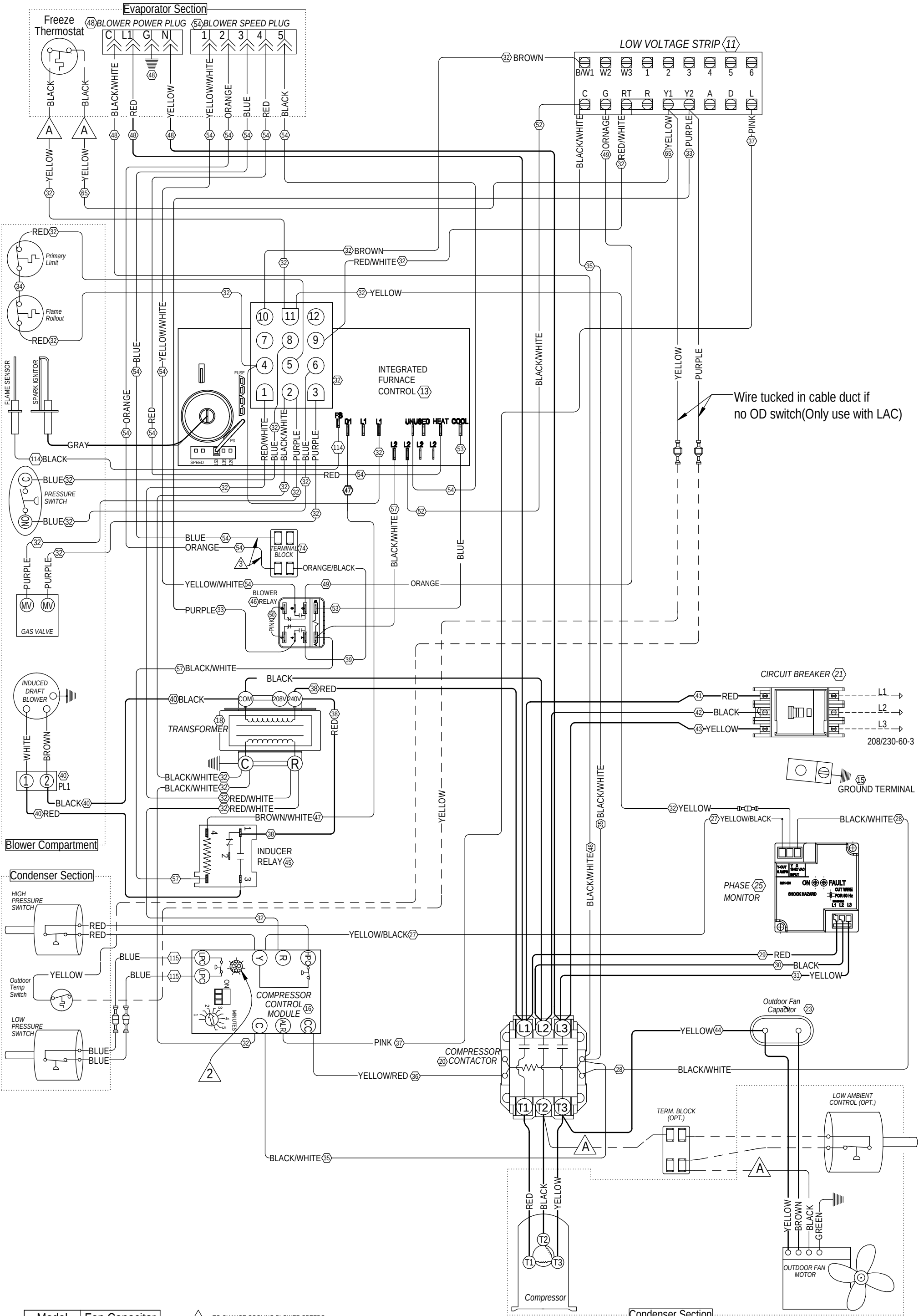
Wire Identification numbers for Bard use only. (99)

2 RED - HIGH PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE - LOW PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE FLASH - LOW VOLTAGE

DANGER
ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD
DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

WARNING
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST 75° C.

	Factory	Field	Optional
High Voltage			
Low Voltage			



Model	Fan Capacitor
W48G*DC	15 / 370
W60G*DC	N/A

IF ANY ORIGINAL WIRES SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105° C EXCEPT THE IGNITION CABLE WHICH IS 250°C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE

Same Letter Designated Wires Connect if Option Not Used

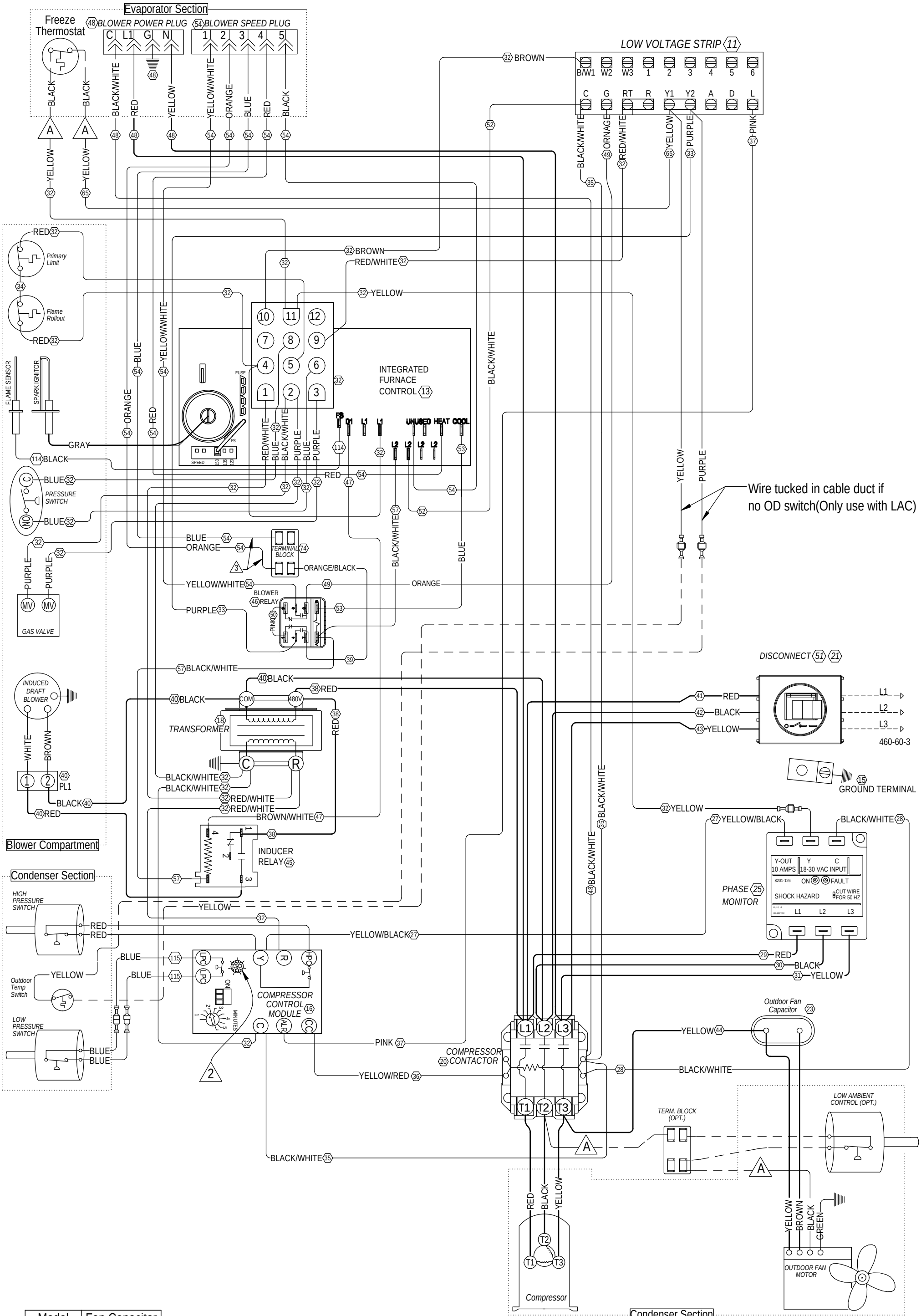
Wire Identification numbers for Bard use only. (99)

RED - HIGH PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE - LOW PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE FLASH - LOW VOLTAGE

! DANGER
ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD
DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

! WARNING
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS
ONLY SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST 75° C.

	Factory	Field	Optional
High Voltage		---	---
Low Voltage		---	---



Model	Fan Capacitor
W48G*DC	15 / 370
W60G*DC	N/A

IF ANY ORIGINAL WIRES SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105° C EXCEPT THE IGNITION CABLE WHICH IS 250° C HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE

Same Letter Designated Wires Connect if Option Not Used

Wire Identification numbers for Bard use only. (99)

RED - HIGH PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE - LOW PRESSURE FAULT
BLUE FLASH - LOW VOLTAGE

! DANGER
*ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD
*DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

! WARNING
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS
ONLY SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST 75° C.

	Factory	Field	Optional
High Voltage		---	---
Low Voltage		---	---

This Envelope Contains The Following:

- USER'S*
1. ^{INSTALLATION} ~~Gas Furnace~~ Instructions
 2. ~~Owner's~~ Information Manual
 3. ~~Warranty~~ Registration Cards
OWNER'S

IMPORTANT

INSTALLER: Attach this envelope containing the Instructions and ~~Owner's~~ Information Manual adjacent to the ~~furnace~~.

OWNER/USER: ~~EQUIPMENT~~ ^{EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION} OWNER: Retain these Instructions and the ~~Owner's~~ Information Manual for future reference.
USER'S

Do Not Remove The Above Information From Building

~~WARRANTY~~ ^{EQUIPMENT} REGISTRATION: It is the responsibility of the installer to completely fill out the ~~warranty~~ cards and to make sure the factory copy is returned to the factory for proper registration.
REGISTRATION

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION RECORD

Model _____ Serial Number _____
Installation Date _____ Start-up Date _____
Installed By (Dealer) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

CONTACT INSTALLER ABOVE FOR ALL SERVICE



Limited Warranty

**For units applied within the United States, Puerto Rico,
US Virgin Islands, Guam, Canada and Mexico**

Limited Warranty To Original Purchaser:

Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc. Bryan, Ohio 43506 warrants to you, the original purchaser, that your Bard product will be free from defects in materials and workmanship when used under normal conditions from the installation date through the time periods outlined in the "Duration of Warranty" section (see reverse side).

Proof Of Purchase:

You must be able to show us the date on which you purchased your product when you make a claim under this warranty. Your owner's registration card filed online at www.wallmountwarranty.com or your contractor's invoice, bill of sale, or similar document is sufficient at time of warranty claim. This must be registered within 90 days of installation. If you can not show us the actual date of purchase, the time periods in this warranty will start on the date that we shipped your Bard product from our factory.

What This Warranty Does Not Cover: (Also see Duration of Warranty on reverse side.)

This warranty does not cover defects or damage caused by:

1. Alterations not approved by Bard; improper installation (including over or under sizing), improper repairs, or servicing; or improper parts and accessories not supplied by Bard.
2. Misuse or failure to follow installation and operating instructions (including failure to perform preventative maintenance) or limitations on the rating plate. This includes failure to use low ambient controls on all applications requiring compressor operation in cooling mode below 60F outdoor ambient.
3. Any corrosion from operation in a corrosive atmosphere (examples: acids, halogenated hydrocarbons or environmental conditions).
4. Parts that must be replaced periodically (such as filters, mist eliminators, ERV belts, pile seals, etc.).
5. Improper fuel or electrical supply (such as low voltage, voltage transients, power interruption, and units on generators with no brownout protection).
6. Accidents or other events beyond our reasonable control (such as storm, fire, or transportation damage).
7. Defects that happen after
 - (a) Anyone has tampered with the product.
 - (b) The product has been improperly serviced according to accepted trade practices;
 - (c) The product has been moved from its original place of installation; or,
 - (d) The product has been damaged by an event beyond Bard's control (See also No. 5 above).
8. Consequential damages (such as increased living expenses while the product is being repaired). Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.
9. This warranty has certain limitations for units installed on over-the-road trucks, vans and trailers. (See reverse side.)
10. Cost of service call at installation site to diagnose causes of trouble, labor to replace defective component or transportation costs for replacement parts.
11. This Limited Warranty does not apply to products installed or operated outside of the US, Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands, Guam, Canada and Mexico. Units operated in coastal areas where the operating environment is exposed to airborne saline particles (typically 5 miles from coast line) must have corrosion protection or warranty claims will be declined on corrosion-based cabinet and part failures.
12. Bard does not endorse, approve or certify any online sales of its products through auction websites, online retailers, liquidators or any other method of online sales direct to consumers. Bard will not honor the factory warranty of any Bard equipment purchased over the Internet.

Your Responsibilities:

You are responsible for

1. Preventative maintenance of the product (such as cleaning coils and replacement of filters, nozzles and other consumable parts).
2. Ensuring that the instruction manual is followed for care and use of your product.
3. Ensuring that your product is installed by a competent, qualified contractor, following all local and national codes, and industry standards.

What Bard Will Do About A Defect:

Bard will either repair or replace the defective part only. Replacement parts may be reconditioned parts. The warranty for the repaired or replaced part will last only for the remainder of the warranty period for the original part.

Defective parts must be supplied to a Bard distributor who will then submit a parts warranty claim form. Credits are issued to the Bard distributor.

Bard will not pay or be responsible for labor or defective/replacement part transportation costs or delays in repairing or failures to complete repairs caused by events beyond our reasonable control.

What You Must Do

1. Tell your heating and air conditioning contractor as soon as you discover a problem and have the contractor make repairs.
2. Pay for all transportation, related service labor, diagnostic charges, refrigerant, refrigerant recovery and related items.

Service

If your product requires service, you should contact the contractor who installed it or the contractor that has been providing the product's preventative maintenance and repair service. You may find the installing contractor's name on the product or in your Owner's packet. If you do not know who that is, you should contact a competent, qualified contractor to make the repairs. If in doubt, you should contact the nearest distributor that handles Bard products (www.bardhvac.com). Please note that contractors and distributors that handle Bard products are independent contractors and distributors, and therefore, are not under the direction of Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.

Only Warranty

There are no other express warranties. All implied warranties are limited in duration to the duration of the applicable written warranty made above.

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

Duration Of Warranty is limited to defects arising during the periods shown in the following table:

Model Number Series:	— Number of Years from Installation Date ① —			
	Compressor ④	Sealed System Components ② ④ ⑤	All Other Functional Parts ③	Heat Exchangers
AIR CONDITIONERS W12A, W18A, W24A, W30A, W36A, W42A, W48A, W60A, W72A, W090A, W120A, W150, W180A, W18L, W24L, W30L, W36L, W3SA, W4SA, W5SA, Q36A, Q42A, Q48A, I30A, I36A, I42A, I48A, I60A	5	5	5	N/A
AIR SOURCE HEAT PUMPS W18H, W24H, W30H, W36H, W42H, W48H, W60H, C24H, C30H, C36H, C42H, C48H, C60H, T24H, T30H, T36H, T42H, T48H, T60H, T24S, T30S, T36S, T42S, T48S, T60S, Q24H, Q30H, Q36H, Q43H, Q48H, I30H, I36H, I42H, I48H, I60H, I36Z, I48Z, I60Z	5	5	5	N/A
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL UNITS W6RV, W6LV	5	5	1	N/A
AGRICULTURAL UNITS A36C and all HVAC equipment used in this application.	5	5	1	N/A
EQUIPMENT SHELTER UNITS MULTI-TEC, MEGA-TEC, FUSION-TEC, and all HVAC equipment used in this application.	5	5	1	N/A
GEOHERMAL/WATER SOURCE HEAT PUMPS QW2S, QW3S, QW4S, QW5S, QC50 (No Compressor)	5	5	5	N/A
GAS/ELECTRIC WALL-MOUNT W24G, W30G, W36G, W42G, W48G, W60G, WG3S, WG4S, WG5S	5	5	5	10
ACCESSORIES Factory/Field Installed Bard Ventilation and Heater Packages, Bard branded Thermostats/ Temperature Controllers, UV-C LED Light Kits, LC6000, LV1000, MC4002, DC3003, TEC40, BG1000, PGD, PGDX, MC5300, MC5600, Humidistats, CO2 Controllers, add-on controller/thermostat cards and all other field-installed accessories not listed separately	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	5 5 1 1	N/A N/A N/A N/A

① For equipment that does not have an online warranty registration, the warranty period starts when the product was shipped from the factory.

② Heat transfer coils (refrigerant to air coils for air source and coaxial coils for water source units) are covered for leaks for 5 years. Physical damage to air side coils resulting in leaks or insufficient airflow, or fin deterioration due to corrosive atmosphere (such as acids, halogenated hydrocarbons, agricultural or coastal environmental conditions) are not covered. Leaks in coaxial coils due to freezing of the coils are not covered. Copper coaxial coils for QW are not warranted for ground water/open loop installations.

③ Functional parts warranty is 1 year for all telecommunication, electric switch stations, pump stations, agricultural use, and similar applications. This also applies to all OTR (over the road) applications.

④ All OTR (over the road) applications that are moved from one location to another:

Factory Warranty applies up to the point of initial start-up and test at all OEM manufacturing locations or subsequent outfitting facility. Once it goes into OTR service, the warranty expires immediately for compressor and sealed system components. This OTR exemption does not apply to relocatable classrooms, construction, or office trailers.

⑤ Factory-coated coils have a "5" year warranty in corrosive environments that are listed as approved.



Internet Resources

Recognized as a leader in the HVAC industry, Bard combines quality products and outstanding service with innovation and technological advances to deliver high-performance heating and cooling products around the world. Please visit www.bardhvac.com for additional information regarding warranty and product information.

BARD MANUFACTURING CO., INC. — 1914 Randolph Dr. — BRYAN, OHIO 43506
Dependable quality equipment . . . since 1914

Form No. 7960-420
 Issued: 07/13/23
 Supersedes: 01/12/23



Literature Assembly

911-0805-2

Book 2 of 2

Contains the following:

2100-721(G)

W**G4 Gas/Electric Manual

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Wall Mounted Gas/Electric

Models:

W24G4	W30G4	W36G4	W42G4	W48G4	W60G4
W24G4D	W30G4D	W36G4D	W42G4D	W48G4D	W60G4D



WARNING

READ ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE BEGINNING THE INSTALLATION.

THE INSTALLATION MUST COMPLY WITH THESE INSTRUCTIONS AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL GOVERNING CODES AND ORDINANCES FOR THE INSTALLATION LOCATION.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF INSTALLER TO KNOW AND UNDERSTAND ALL OF THESE REQUIREMENTS.

FAILURE TO DO SO COULD CREATE A HAZARD RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, BODILY INJURY, OR DEATH.



Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
www.bardhvac.com

Manual No.: 2100-721G
Supersedes: 2100-721F
Date: 9-1-23

CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Getting Other Information and Publications...4		19. Manifold Pressure Adjustment	29
Wall Mount Gas/Electric General Information..5		20. Checking Gas Input Rate.....	29
W**G Series Model Nomenclature.....	5	21. Standard Orifice Sizing and High Altitude Derate.....	31
Ventilation Options	5	22. Conversion of Gas Input BTUH from High to Low Rating.....	34
Air Conditioning Module Options.....	6	23. Measuring Air Temperature Rise.....	34
1. Transportation Damage.....	10	24. Filters	34
2. Important	10	25. Compressor Control Module	36
3. General Information	10	26. Phase Monitor	37
4. Application	10	27. Lighting and Shutdown Instructions	38
5. Duct Work.....	10	28. Service Agency Procedures	39
6. High Altitude Applications.....	11	29. Maintaining Unit in Good Working Order	39
7. Wall Mounting Information	11	30. Troubleshooting NIDEC SelecTech Series ECM Motors.....	40
8. Mounting the Unit	11	31. Replacement Parts	42
9. Clearances.....	18	32. Sequence of Operation – Heating.....	43
10. Vent Terminal and Combustion Inlet Hood.....	19	33. Sequence of Operation – Cooling.....	43
11. Optional Vertical Venting	19	34. Setting Unit Airflow	44
12. Vent Resizing Instructions	20	35. Pressure Service Ports	53
13. Fresh Air Intake.....	20	36. R-410A Refrigerant Charge	54
14. Condensate Drain	20	37. Fan Blade Setting Dimensions.....	54
15. Wiring – Main Power	20	38. Low NOx Burner Assembly "N" Suffix Models Only – U.S. Installations Only.....	54
16. Wiring – Low Voltage Wiring.....	21	INDEX – Wiring Diagrams	55
17. Thermostats.....	23		
18. Gas Supply and Piping.....	28		

FIGURES	Page	TABLES	Page
Figure 1	Unit Dimensions	Table 1A	Specifications – W24-36G Models
Figure 2A	Mounting Instructions – W24-36G	Table 1B	Specifications – W42-60G Models
Figure 2B	Mounting Instructions – W42-60G	Table 2	Minimum Installation Clearances.....
Figure 3A	Combustible Clearance – W24-36G	Table 3	Low Voltage Connections for DDC Control
Figure 3B	Combustible Clearance – W42-60G.....	Table 4	CO ₂ Controllers
Figure 4	Wall Mounting Instructions.....	Table 5	Thermostat Wire Size.....
Figure 5	Wall Mounting Instructions.....	Table 6	Wall Thermostats
Figure 6	Common Wall Mounting Installations....	Table 7	Humidity Controls
Figure 7	Location of Vent Terminal in Shipping ..	Table 8	Length of Standard Pipe Threads.....
Figure 8	Vent Terminal and Combustion Air Inlet Hood	Table 9	Gas Pipe Sizes – Natural Gas
Figure 9	Fresh Air Damper	Table 10	Natural Gas Derate Capacities for All Models
Figure 10	Installation of Flexible Conduit	Table 11A	Natural Gas Orifice Tables – W24-36G ...
Figure 11	Low Voltage Wiring – All Units Except Units with Economizers.....	Table 11B	Natural Gas Orifice Tables – W42-60G ...
Figure 12	Low Voltage Wiring – Thermostat Using Separate Temperature and Humidity Controllers.....	Table 12	W24G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 13	Low Voltage Wiring – JIFM Economizer.....	Table 13	W30G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 14	Gas Pipe Connection.....	Table 14	W36G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 15	Proper Piping Practice	Table 15	W42G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 16	Access Internal Filter through Upper Service Door.....	Table 16	W48G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 17	8201-171 Compressor Control Module....	Table 17	W60G4 Indoor Blower Performance
Figure 18	Lighting and Shutdown Instruction Label	Table 18	Integrated Furnace and Blower Control Operation.....
Figure 19	Top View of Gas Control	Table 19	Cooling Pressure Table.....
Figure 20	Motor Connections.....	Table 20	Fan Blade Dimension
Figure 21	Motor Connections.....		
Figure 22	Sequence of Operation – Electronic Blower Control		
Figure 23	Increasing Heating Speed		
Figure 24	Increasing Cooling Speed		
Figure 25	Speed Taps.....		
Figure 26	Fan Blade.....		
Figure 27	Low NOx Insert		

Getting Other Information and Publications

These publications can help when installing the furnace. They can usually be found at the local library or purchased directly from the publisher. Be sure to consult the current edition of each standard.

National Fuel Gas Code.....ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54

National Electrical Code.....ANSI/NFPA 70

Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating System.....ANSI/NFPA 90A

Standard for Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems..... ANSI/NFPA 90B

Standard for Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents, and Solid Fuel Burning Appliances NFPA 211

Load Calculation for Residential Winter and Summer Air Conditioning ACCA Manual J

Duct Design for Residential Winter and Winter Air Conditioning and Equipment Selection
..... ACCA Manual D

Canadian Electrical Code.....CSA C22.1

Canadian Installation Code CAN/CGA B149

For more information, contact these publishers:

ACCA **Air Conditioning Contractors of America**
1712 New Hampshire Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20009
Telephone: (202) 483-9370

ANSI **American National Standards Institute**
11 West Street, 13th Floor
New York, NY 10036
Telephone: (212) 642-4900
Fax: (212) 302-1286

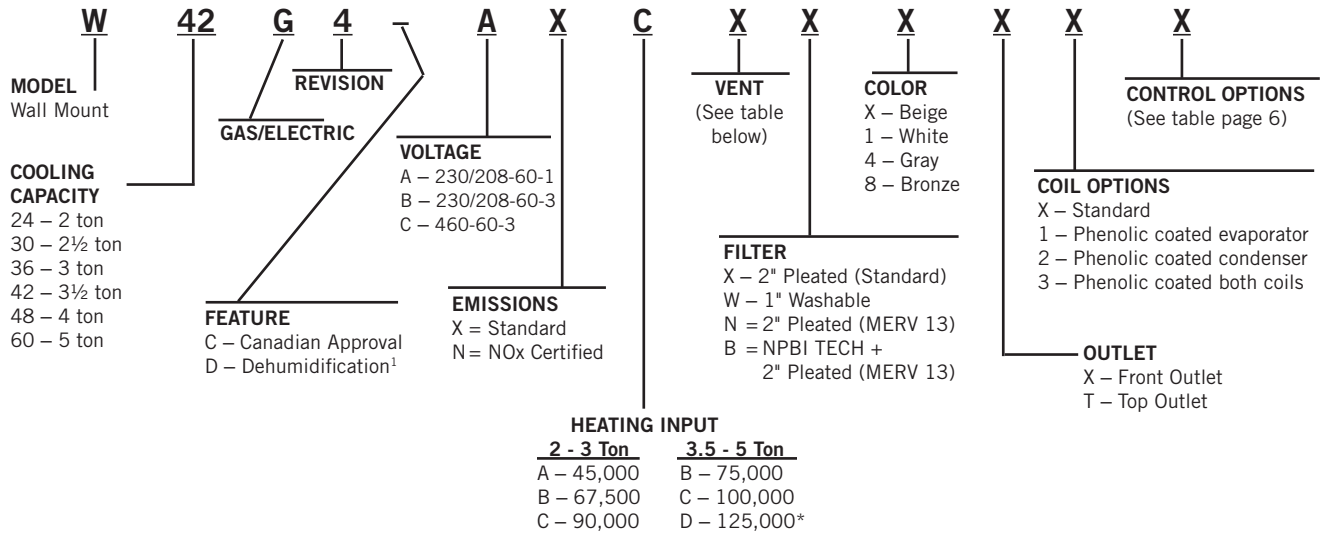
ASHRAE **American Society of Heating Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc.**
1791 Tullie Circle, NE.
Atlanta, GA 30329-2305
Telephone: (404) 636-8400
Fax: (404) 321-5478

NFPA **National Fire Protection Association**
Batterymarch Park
P.O. Box 9101
Quincy, MA 02269-9901
Telephone: (800) 344-3555
Fax: (617) 984-7057

CSA **Canadian Standards Association**
178 Rexdale Boulevard
Rexdale, Ontario
Canada. M9W 1R3
Telephone: (416) 447-4044

WALL MOUNT GAS/ELECTRIC GENERAL INFORMATION

Model Number Nomenclature



¹ Reference Supplemental Instructions 7960-867 for dehumidification unit information.

Ventilation Options

		Models	
		W24G, W30G, W36G	W42G, W48G, W60G
Description	Factory Installed Code No.	Field Installed Part No.	Field Installed Part No.
Barometric Fresh Air Damper	X	WGBFAD-3	WGBFAD-5
Blank-Off Plate	B	WGBOP-3	WGBOP-5
Motorized Fresh Air Damper	M	WGMFAD-3A	WGMFAD-5A
Commercial Ventilator – Spring Return	V	WGCRVS-3A	WGCRVS-5A
Commercial Ventilator – Power Return	P	WGCRVP-3A	WGCRVP-5A
Economizer - Fully Modulating ①	E	WGJIFM-3	WGJIFM-5
Energy Recovery Ventilator – 230 Volt	R	WGERV-A3B	WGERV-A5B
Energy Recovery Ventilator – 460 Volt	R	WGERV-C3C	WGERV-C5C

① Low ambient control is required with economizer for low temperature compressor operation.

Air Conditioning Module Options

CCM ①	HPC ②	LPC ③	LAC ④	SK ⑤	Factory Installed Code	Field Installed Part
STD	STD	STD	•		H	CMA-45 (WG4D Units) CMA-46 (WG4 Units)
				•	Field Only	SK111 or CMC-15

STD – Standard equipment.

- ① CCM Compressor control module has adjustable 30 second to 5 minute delay-on-break timer. On initial power up, or any time the power is interrupted, the delay-on-make will be 2 minutes plus 10% of the delay-on-break setting. There is no delay-on-make during routine operation of the unit. The module also provides the lockout feature (with 1 retry) for high and/or low pressure controls, and a 2-minute timed bypass for low pressure control.
- ② HPC High pressure control is auto reset. Always used with compressor control module (CCM) which is included. See Note ①.
- ③ LPC Low pressure control is auto reset. Always used with compressor control module (CCM) which is included. See Note ①.
- ④ LAC Low ambient control permits cooling operation down to 0°F. (Includes fan cycling control + Freeze Stat)
- ⑤ SK CMC-15 is PTCR Start Kit can be used with all -A single phase models. Increases starting torque 2-3X. Not used for -B or -C 3-phase models. Do not use if SK111 is used.
- ⑤ SK SK111 Start Capacitor and Potential Relay Start Kit can be used with all -A single phase models. Increases starting torque 9x. Not used for -B or -C 3-phase models. Do not use if CMC-15 is used.

TABLE 1A

Specifications

W24G4, W30G4 and W36G4 Models

Models	W24G4-A	W24G4-B	W24G4-C	W30G4-A	W30G4-B	W30G4-C	W36G4-A	W36G4-B	W36G4-C
<i>Electrical Rating – 60 Hz</i>	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3
<i>Operating Voltage Range</i>	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506
<i>Minimum Circuit Ampacity</i>	20.6	12.6	8	22.6	16.1	8.6	26.4	19	10.6
<i>* Field Wire Size</i>	10	14	14	10	12	14	8	10	14
<i>Ground Wire Size</i>	10	14	14	10	12	14	10	10	14
<i>** Delay Fuse or Circuit Breaker Max.</i>	30	15	10	30	20	10	35	25	15
<i>Compressor</i>									
<i>Voltage</i>	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460
<i>Rated Load Amps</i>	7.6/8.7	4.6/5.3	2.5	9.4/10.7	6/6.9	3.2	12/13.5	7.8/8.7	4.8
<i>Branch Circuit Selection Current</i>	12.9	6.5	3.6	14.2	9	4.2	16.7	10.5	5.8
<i>Lock Rotor Amps</i>	58.3	55.4	28	73	58	28	79	73	38
<i>Compressor Type</i>	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll
<i>Fan Motor and Condenser</i>									
<i>Fan Motor – HP/RPM/SPD</i>	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1
<i>Fan Motor – Amps</i>	1.4	1.4	0.8	1.4	1.4	0.8	1.4	1.4	0.8
<i>Fan – DIA/CFM</i>	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2000	20" - 2000	20" - 2000
<i>Blower Motor and Evaporator</i>									
<i>Blower Motor – HP/RPM/SPD</i>	1/2-670-5	1/2-670-5	1/2-670-5	1/2-750-5	1/2-750-5	1/2-750-5	1/2-870-5	1/2-870-5	1/2-870-5
<i>Blower Motor – Amps</i>	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.9	1.9	1.2
<i>CFM Cooling and E.S.P.</i>	800 - 0.15	800 - 0.15	800 - 0.15	900 - 0.15	900 - 0.15	900 - 0.15	1100 - 0.15	1100 - 0.15	1100 - 0.15
<i>Filter Size</i>	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2
<i>Shipping Weight – LBS.</i>	500	500	500	530	530	530	540	540	540
<i>Unit Charge (R-410A lb.)</i>	5.750	5.750	5.750	5.750	5.750	5.750	6.625	6.625	6.625

* 75° C Copper wire size

** Maximum time delay fuse or circuit breaker

TABLE 1B
Specifications
W42G, W48G and W60G Models

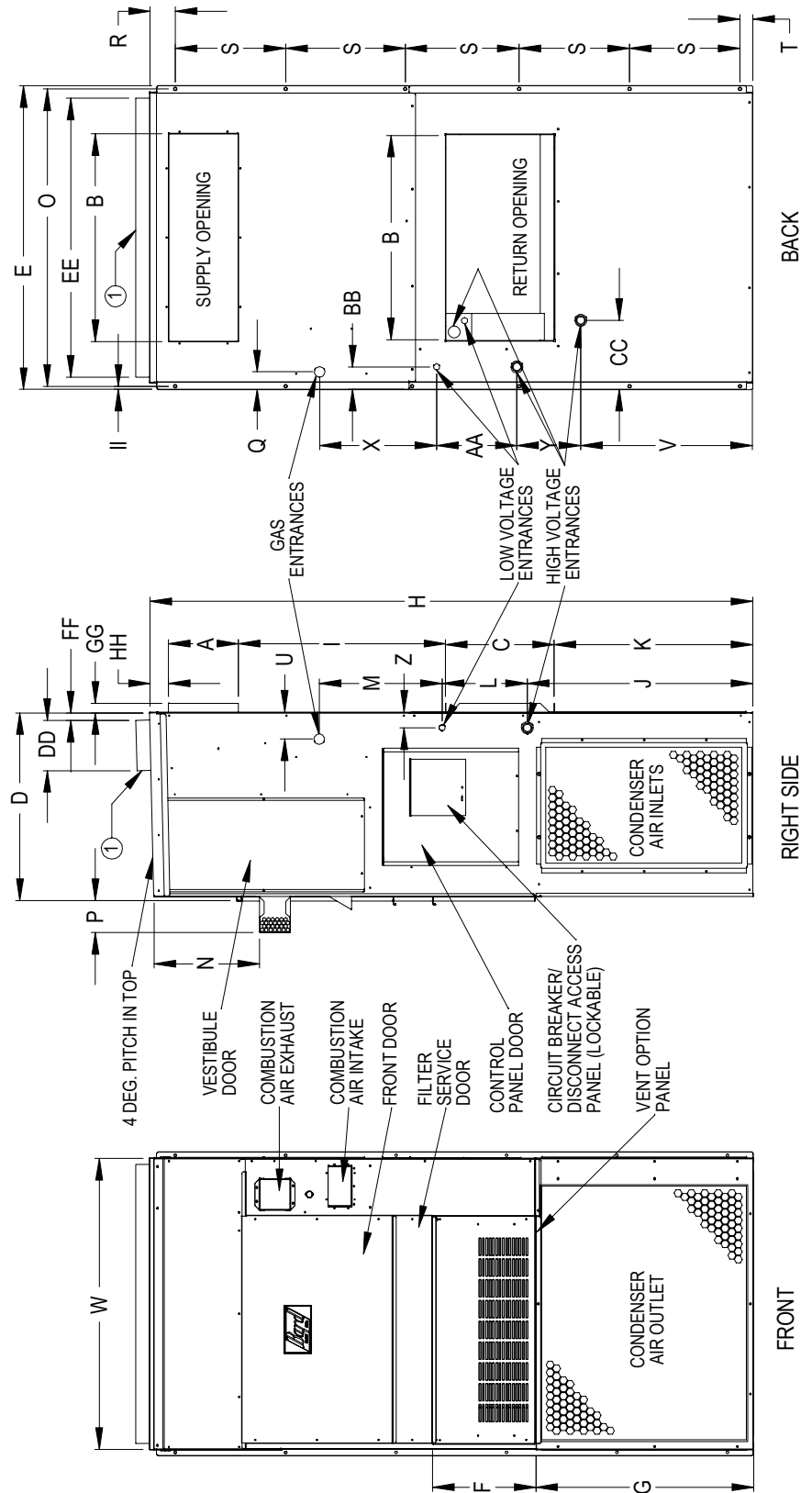
Models	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
<i>Electrical Rating – 60 Hz</i>	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3
<i>Operating Voltage Range</i>	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506
<i>Minimum Circuit Ampacity</i>	29	23.4	11.5	34.4	24.4	12	40.2	29.7	13.6
<i>* Field Wire Size</i>	8	10	14	8	10	14	8	8	12
<i>Ground Wire Size</i>	10	10	14	10	10	14	10	10	12
<i>** Delay Fuse or Circuit Breaker Max.</i>	40	30	15	50	30	15	50	40	20
<i>Compressor</i>									
<i>Voltage</i>	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460
<i>Rated Load Amps</i>	15.5/17.4	11.7/13.2	5.9	16.7/19.5	10.6/12.3	6.5	19.5/21.9	12.9/14.4	7
<i>Branch Circuit Selection Current</i>	18	13.6	6	21.8	13.8	6.5	24.4	16	7.8
<i>Lock Rotor Amps</i>	112	88	44	117	83.1	41	144.2	110	52
<i>Compressor Type</i>	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll
<i>Fan Motor and Condenser</i>									
<i>Fan Motor – HP/RPM/SPD</i>	1/3-850-1	1/3-850-1	1/3-850-1	1/3-830-1	1/3-830-1	1/3-830-1	1/2-1000-1	1/2-1000-1	1/2-1000-1
<i>Fan Motor – Amps</i>	1.8	1.8	1	1.8	1.8	1	3.8	3.8	2.5
<i>Fan – DIA/CFM</i>	24" - 2900	24" - 2900	24" - 2900	24" - 2700	24" - 2700	24" - 2700	24" - 3400	24" - 3400	24" - 3400
<i>Blower Motor and Evaporator</i>									
<i>Blower Motor – HP/RPM/SPD</i>	3/4-850-5	3/4-850-5	3/4-850-5	3/4-940-5	3/4-940-5	3/4-940-5	3/4-1040-5	3/4-1040-5	3/4-1040-5
<i>Blower Motor – Amps</i>	2.4	2.4	1.7	3.1	3.1	1.7	3.7	3.7	1.7
<i>CFM Cooling and E.S.P.</i>	1300 - 0.15	1300 - 0.15	1300 - 0.15	1450 - 0.20	1450 - 0.20	1450 - 0.20	1650 - 0.20	1650 - 0.20	1650 - 0.20
<i>Filter Size</i>	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2
<i>Shipping Weight – LBS.</i>	500	500	500	530	530	530	550	550	550
<i>Unit Charge (R-410A lb.)</i>	6.500	6.500	6.500	7.125	7.125	7.125	9.625	9.625	9.625

* 75° C Copper wire size

** Maximum time delay fuse or circuit breaker

FIGURE 1
Unit Dimensions

UNIT	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
W24G-W30G-W36G	7.88	27.88	13.88	24.25	40	14.88	25.63	81.63	30	27.38	27.5	14.12	15.44	15.31	39.25	4.5	2.5	5.88
W42G-W48G-W60G	9.88	29.88	15.88	27.25	43.81		31.63	87.5		33.38	28.75				42.88			3.75
UNIT	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF	GG	HH	II	
W24G-W30G-W36G	12 - 7 HOLES	3.75	2.88	22.9	38	17.84	4.44	2.25	11.44	3.25	9	7.25	36.25	1.13	1.25	2	0.38	
W42G-W48G-W60G	16 - 6 HOLES		3.88	24.9	42	17.34	8.44		12.19		10		40.25			2.75	0.44	



MIS-3239 A



CAUTION

During the initial firing of the burners there will probably be some amount of smoke issued to the circulating air stream as the result of residual oil burning off of the heat exchanger tubes. This oil is required during the forming process of the stainless steel heat exchanger tubes to facilitate the bending. OSHA or the National Toxicology Program does not list the oil as a carcinogen. In vapor form this may be irritating to the eyes or could cause headaches. This is a one-time occurrence, and ventilation of the space may be required depending upon the space being conditioned.

1. Transportation Damage

All units are packed securely in shipping containers. All units should be carefully inspected upon arrival for damage. In the event of damage, the consignee should:

1. Note on delivery receipt of any damage to container.
2. Notify carrier promptly, and request an inspection.
3. In case of concealed damage, the carrier must be notified as soon as possible within 15 days after delivery.
4. Claims for any damage, apparent or concealed, should be filed with the carrier, using the following supporting documents:
 - A. Original Bill of Lading, certified copy or indemnity bond.
 - B. Original paid freight bill of indemnity in lieu thereof.
 - C. Original invoice or certified copy thereof showing trade and other discounts or deductions.
 - D. Copy of the inspection report issued by carrier's representative at the time damage is reported to carrier.

2. Important

The equipment covered in this manual is to be installed by trained, experienced service and installation technicians. All duct work or portions thereof not in the conditioned space should be properly insulated in order to both conserve energy and prevent condensation or moisture damage.

3. General Information

This appliance is not intended for use by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety.

Children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.

These instructions explain the recommended method to install the air cooled self-contained electric air conditioning and gas heating unit and the electrical

wiring connections and gas piping to the unit. The refrigerant system is completely assembled and charged. All internal wiring is complete.

These instructions and any instructions packaged with any separate equipment required to make up the entire heating/cooling system should be carefully read before beginning the installation.

While these instructions are intended as a general recommended guide, they do not supersede any national and/or local codes in any way. Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted before the installation is made. See page 4 for information on codes and standards.

Size of unit for proposed installation should be based on heat loss/heat gain calculations made according to methods of Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA). The air duct should be installed in accordance with the Standards of the National Fire Protection Association for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems of Other Than Residence Type, NFPA No. 90A, and Residence Type Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems, NFPA No. 90B. Where local regulations are at a variance with instructions, installer should adhere to local codes.

4. Application

This is a fan-assisted forced air gas furnace with electric air conditioning for outdoor installation. A fan-assisted furnace is equipped with an integral mechanical means to draw products of combustion through the combustion chamber and heat exchanger. The furnace installation must conform with local building codes and ordinances or, in their absence, with the National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1 or CAN/CGA-B149.1, latest edition, and the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA-7 or CSA C22.1, latest edition. It is the personal responsibility and obligation of the purchaser to contact a qualified installer to assure that installation is adequate and is in conformance with governing codes and ordinances.

5. Duct Work

The unit is designed for use with or without duct work (see **WARNING**). Flanges are provided for attaching the supply and return ducts. All duct work, supply and return, must be properly sized for the design

airflow requirement of the equipment. Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA) is an excellent guide to proper sizing.



WARNING

In all cases, there must be a metal duct connection made to the supply air flange, and a 1" clearance to combustibles must be maintained to this duct connection.

For free blow applications, a metal sleeve must be used in the wall opening itself, again maintaining a 1" clearance to combustibles.

Failure to use the sheet metal can cause fire resulting in property damage, injury, or death.

Refer to Tables 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17 for maximum static pressure available for duct design.

See Figures 3A and 3B and clearance information in Section 9 and Table 2 for additional information.

Design the duct work according to methods given by the Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA). When duct runs through unheated spaces, it should be insulated with a minimum of 1" of insulation. Use insulation with a vapor barrier on the outside of the insulation. Flexible joints should be used to connect the duct work to the equipment in order to keep the noise transmission to a minimum.

A 1" clearance to combustible material for the first 3' of duct attached to the outlet air frame is required. See wall mounting instructions and Figures 2A, 2B, 3A and 3B for further details.

Ducts through the walls must be insulated and all joints taped or sealed to prevent air or moisture entering the wall cavity.

Some installations may not require any return air duct. A metallic return air grille is required with installations not requiring a return air duct. The spacing between louvers on the grille shall not be larger than 5/8".

Any grille that meets with the 5/8" louver criteria may be used. It is recommended that Bard Return Air Grille or Return Filter Grille be installed when no return duct is used. Contact distributor or factory for ordering information. If using a return air filter grille, filters must be of sufficient size to allow a maximum velocity of 400 fpm.

NOTE: If no return air duct is used, applicable installation codes may limit this cabinet to installation only in a single story structure.

6. High Altitude Applications

Ratings of gas utilization equipment are based on sea level operation and need not be changed for operation at elevations up to 6000'. For operation at elevations above 6000' and in the absence of specific recommendations from the local authority having jurisdiction, equipment ratings shall be reduced as specified in Section 21.

7. Wall Mounting Information

1. Two holes for the supply and return air openings must be cut through the wall as detailed in Figure 4.
2. On wood-frame walls, the wall construction must be strong and rigid enough to carry the weight of the unit without transmitting any unit vibration.
3. Concrete block walls must be thoroughly inspected to ensure that they are capable of carrying the weight of the installed unit.

8. Mounting the Unit

1. These units are secured by wall mounting brackets which secure the unit to the outside wall surface at both sides. A bottom mounting bracket is provided for ease of installation but is not required.



CAUTION

If the bottom bracket is used, be certain the bracket is secured to the outside wall surface in a way sufficient to support the entire weight of the unit during installation until side mounting brackets are secured.

2. The W42G, W48G and W60G models are suitable for 0 clearance on the installation mounting wall and to the top. For all models, the supply air duct flange and the first 3' of supply air duct require a minimum of 1" clearance to combustible material. The W24G, W30G and W36G models are suitable for 0 clearance on the installation mounting wall, but require 1" clearance to the top if combustible material overhang projects above the unit (see Figures 3A and 3B). If a combustible wall, use a minimum of Figure 1 "A" dimension plus 2" and "B" dimension plus 2". See Figures 4 and 5 for details.



WARNING

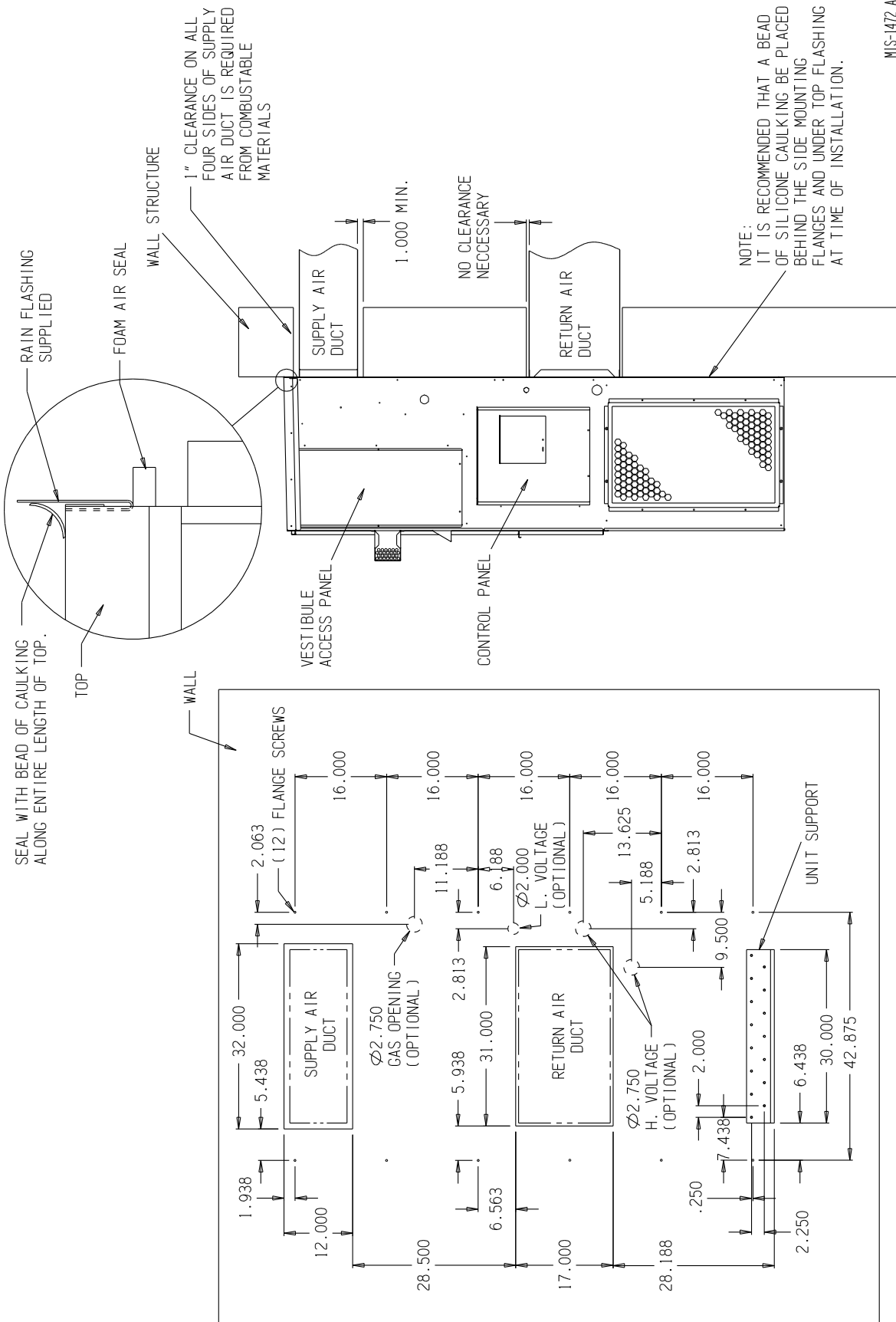
Failure to provide the 1" clearance between the supply duct and a combustible surface for the first 3' of duct can result in fire causing damage, injury or death.

3. Locate and mark lag bolt locations and bottom mounting bracket location.
4. Mount bottom mounting bracket.
5. Hook top rain flashing under back bend of top. Top rain flashing is shipped secured to the right side of the back.
6. Position unit in opening and secure with 5/16" lag bolts; use 7/8" diameter flat washers on the lag bolts. Use lag bolts long enough to support the unit's weight when mounted to the structure. This length may be dependent on the type of construction.
7. Secure rain flashing to wall and caulk across entire length of top (see Figures 2A and 2B).
8. On side-by-side installations, maintain a minimum of 20" clearance on right side to allow access to control panel and burner compartment, and to allow proper airflow to the outdoor coil. Additional clearance may be required to meet local or national codes.

FIGURE 2A

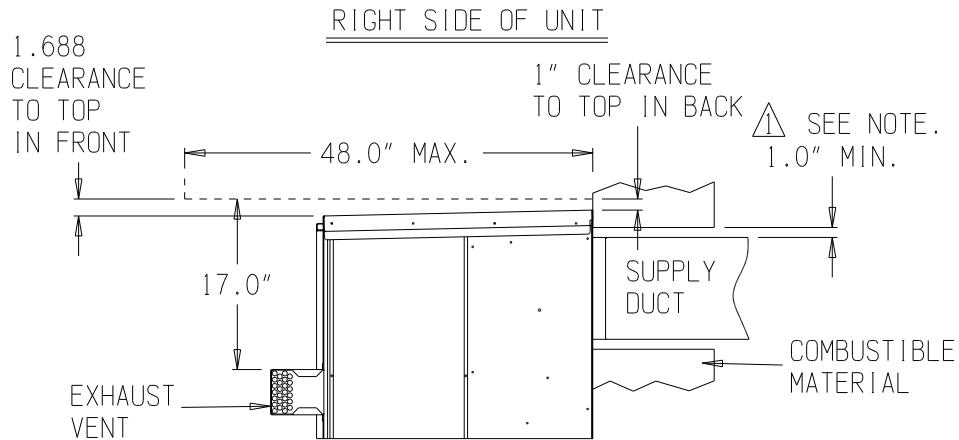


FIGURE 2B



MIS-1472 A

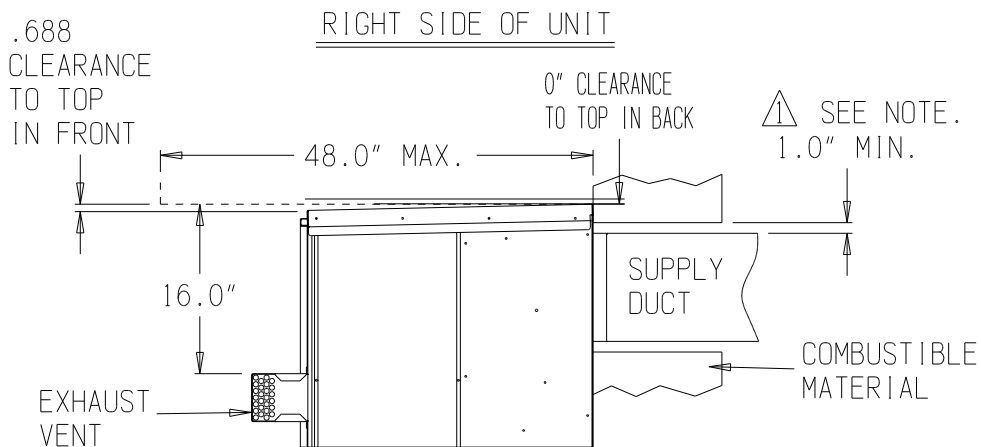
FIGURE 3A
Combustible Clearance
for W24G, W30G and W36G Models



⚠ SIDE SECTION VIEW OF SUPPLY AIR DUCT
 FOR WALL MOUNTED UNIT SHOWING 1.0"
 CLEARANCE TO ALL COMBUSTIBLE SURFACES.

MIS-1682

FIGURE 3B
Combustible Clearance
for W42G, W48G and W60G Models



⚠ SIDE SECTION VIEW OF SUPPLY AIR DUCT
 FOR WALL MOUNTED UNIT SHOWING 1.0"
 CLEARANCE TO ALL COMBUSTIBLE SURFACES.

MIS-1714



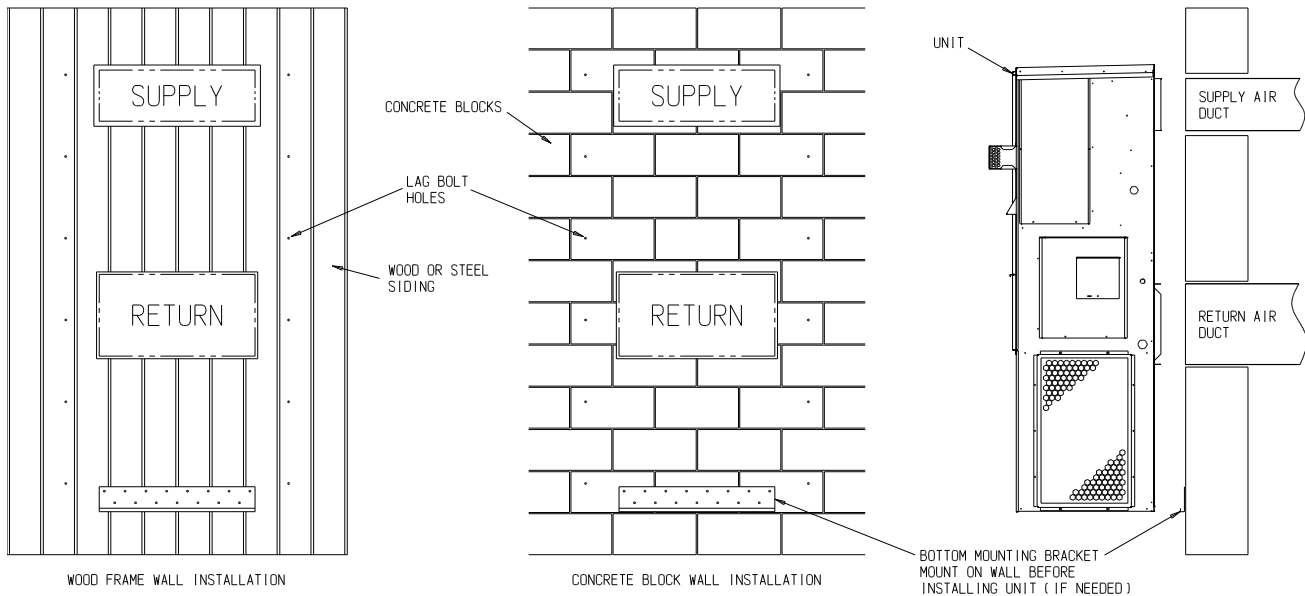
WARNING

A **minimum** of 1" clearance must be maintained between the supply air duct and combustible materials. This is required for the first 3' of ducting.

It is important to insure that the one 1" minimum spacing is maintained at all points.

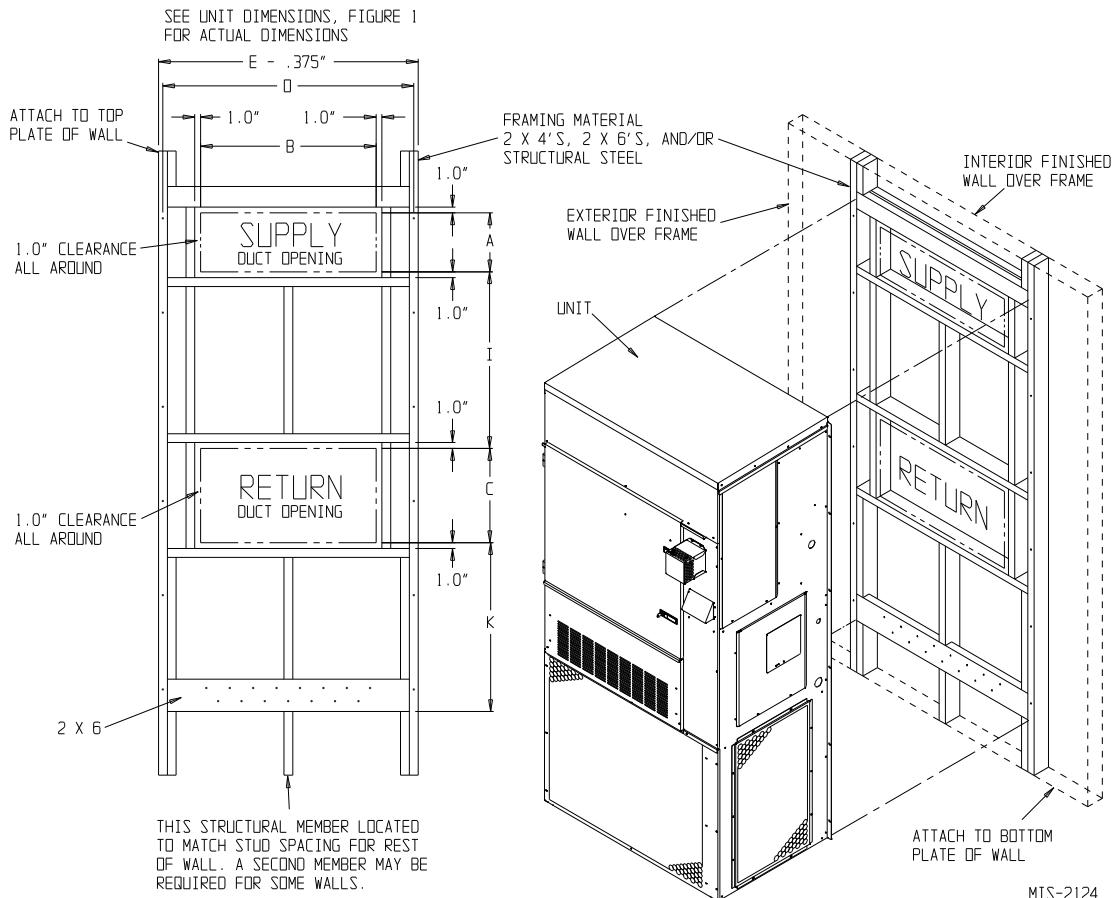
Failure to do this could result in overheating the combustible material and may result in a fire causing damage, injury or death.

FIGURE 4
Wall Mounting Instructions



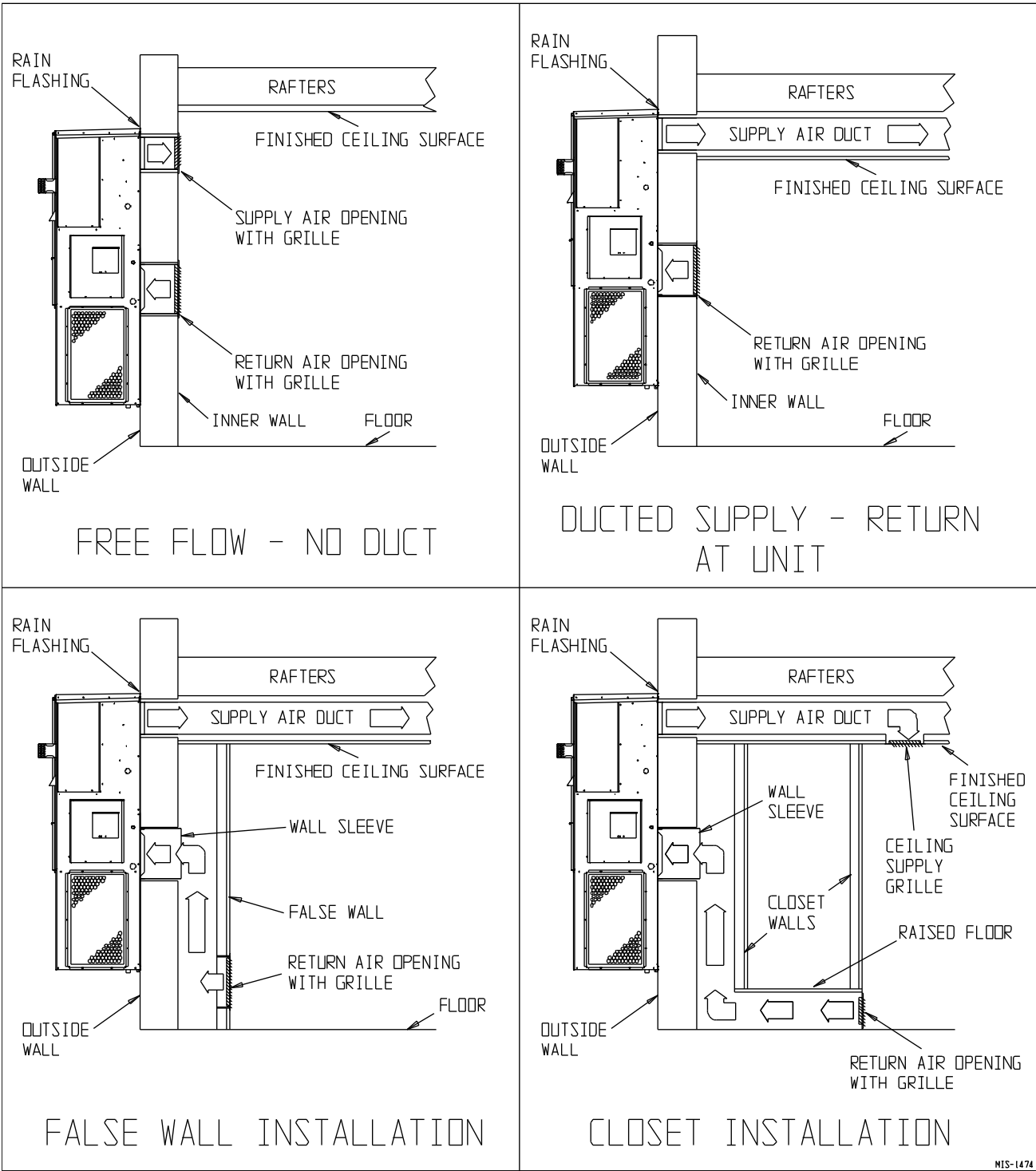
MIS-1475

FIGURE 5
Wall Mounting Instructions



MIS-2124

FIGURE 6
Common Wall Mounting Installations



MIS-1474

9. Clearances

Minimum clearances, as specified in Table 2, must be maintained from adjacent structures to provide adequate fire protection, adequate combustion air and room for service personnel.

While minimum clearances are acceptable for safety reasons, they may not allow adequate air circulation around the unit for proper operation in the cooling mode. Whenever possible, it is desirable to allow additional clearance, especially around the condenser inlet and discharge openings. **Do not install the unit in a location that will permit discharged air from the condenser to recirculate to the condenser inlet.**

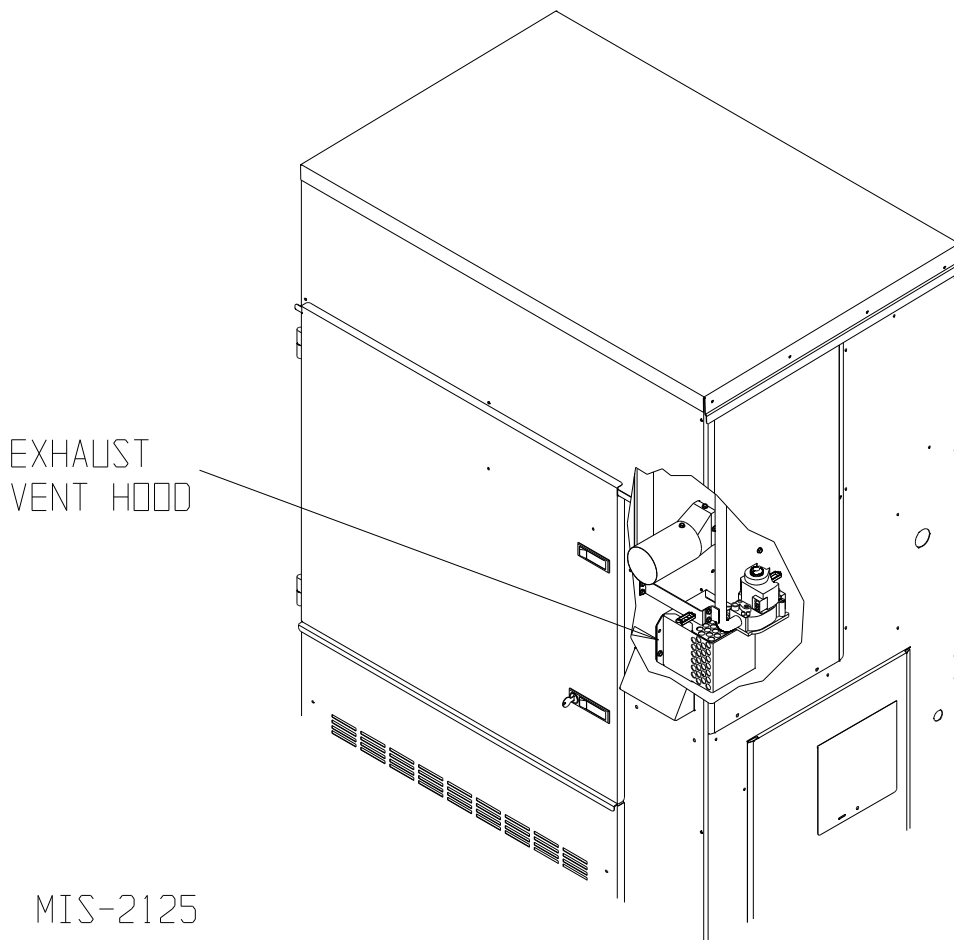
WARNING

Clearances from combustible materials must be maintained as specified. Failure to maintain clearances could cause fire resulting in property damage, injury or death.

TABLE 2
Minimum Installation Clearances

Outlet Duct (from combustible materials)	1" first 3'
Vent Terminal (from combustible materials)	17"*
Condenser Inlet	20"
Top	See Figures 3A and 3B
Burner Service	20"
Combustible Base (Wood or Class A, B or C roof covering material)	0
* See Figures 3A and 3B	

FIGURE 7
Location of Vent Terminal in Shipping



10. Vent Terminal and Combustion Air Inlet Hood

The vent terminal is shipped in the burner compartment (see Figure 7). Remove the two shipping screws and separate the two-piece assembly. Install the vent terminal by using the four screws provided. **Do not cut or trim gasket. Make sure gasket is in place.** See Figure 8. The combustion air intake vent hood is factory installed.

11. Optional Vertical Venting

With the optional vertical venting kit (VVK-5), this unit may be vented vertically through a roof or overhang. The kit includes a stainless steel transition drain tee, silicone sealant and drain tubing.

If unit is installed with vertical vent kit, annually inspect the vent system and drain. Replace any portion of the vent system that shows signs of deterioration. Make sure drain is open and free of obstruction.

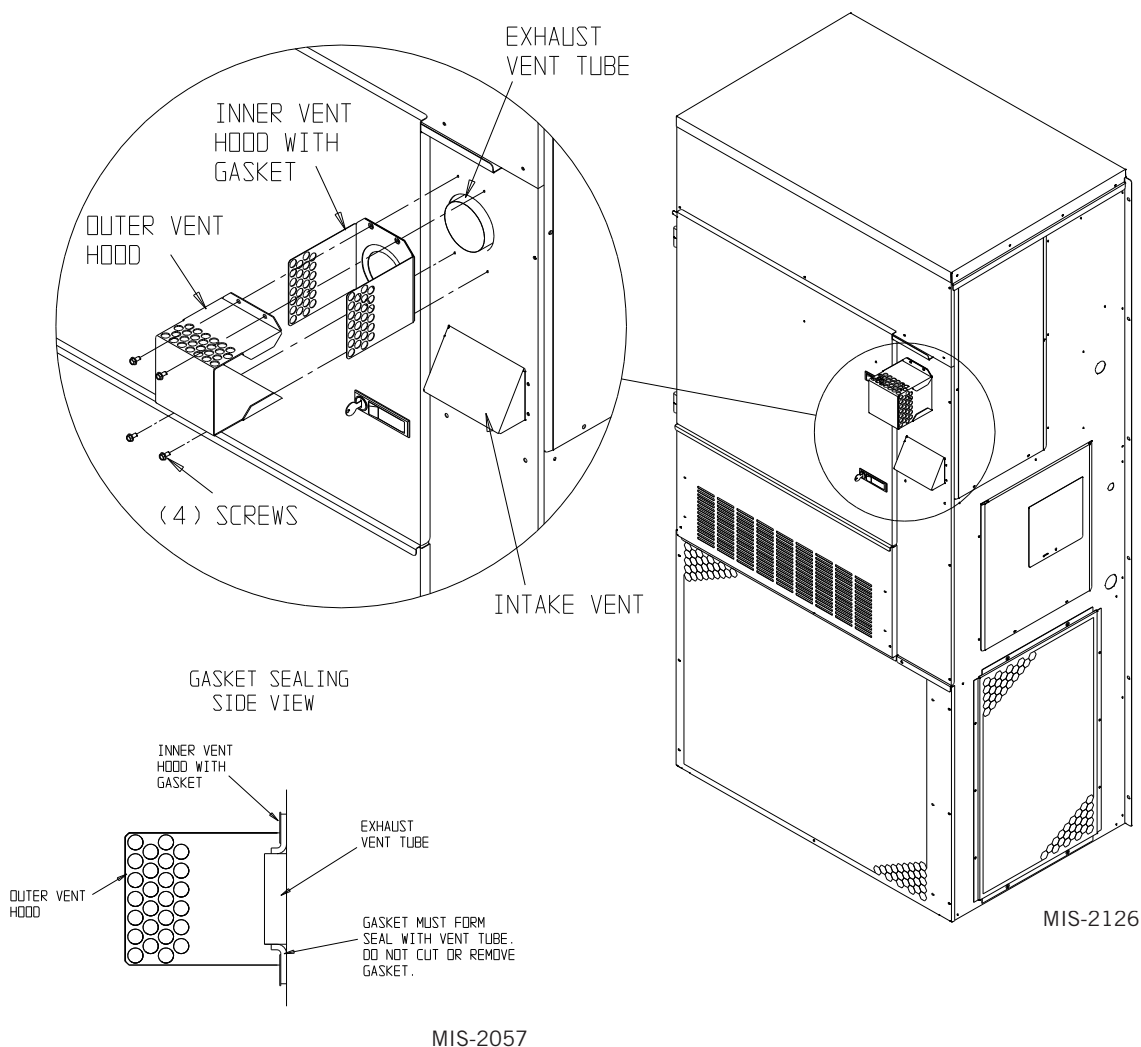


CAUTION

Vent terminal must be installed as shown in Figure 8 for proper operation of the heating system.

NOTE: The inner vent hood gasket is designed to stretch over and seal around the combustion air blower outlet. This is a very critical seal to prevent water and flue products from entering the unit. Care must be taken to insure this gasket is in place and sealing properly.

FIGURE 8
Vent Terminal and Combustion Air Intake



12. Vent Resizing Instructions

When an existing furnace is removed from a venting system servicing other appliances, the venting system is likely to be too large to properly vent the remaining attached appliances.

The following steps shall be followed with each of the appliances remaining connected to the common venting system, placed in operation one at a time while the other appliances remaining connected to the common venting system are not in operation.

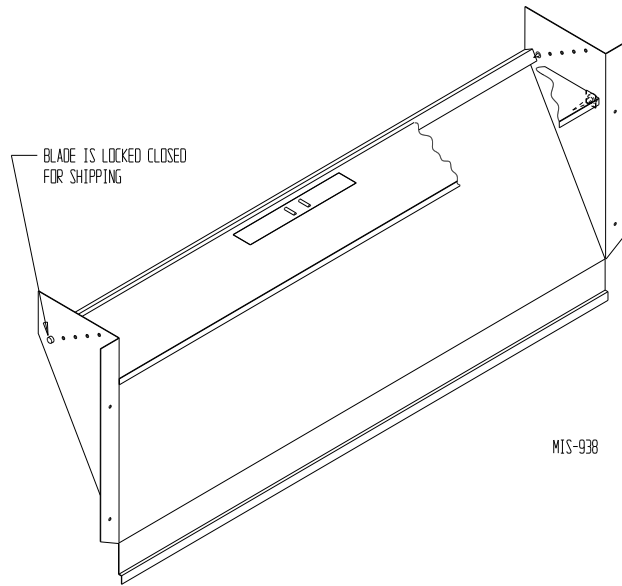
1. Seal any unused openings in the venting system.
2. Inspect the venting system for proper size and horizontal pitch, as required in the National Fuel Gas code, ANSI Z223.1 or the CAN/CGA B149 Installation Codes and these instructions. Determine that there is no blockage or restriction, leakage, corrosion and other deficiencies which could cause an unsafe condition.
3. In so far as is practical, close all building doors and windows and all doors between the space in which the appliance(s) connected to the venting system are located and other spaces of the building. Turn on clothes dryers and any appliances not connected to the venting system. Turn on any exhaust fans, such as range hoods and bathroom exhausts, so they will operate at maximum speed. Do not operate a summer exhaust fan. Close fireplace dampers.
4. Follow the lighting instructions. Place the appliance being inspected in operation. Adjust thermostat so appliance shall operate continuously.
5. Test for draft hood equipped appliance spillage at the draft hood relief opening after 5 minutes of main burner operation. Use the flame of a match or candle.
6. After it has been determined that each appliance connected to the venting system properly vents when tested as outlined above, return doors, windows, exhaust fans, fireplace dampers and any other gas-burning appliances to their previous conditions of use.
7. If improper venting is observed during any of the above tests, the venting system must be corrected.

13. Fresh Air Intake

All units are built with fresh air inlet slots punched in the service panel.

If the unit is equipped with a fresh air damper assembly, the assembly is shipped already attached to the unit. The damper blade is locked in the closed position. To allow the damper to operate, the maximum and minimum blade position stops must be installed (see Figure 9).

FIGURE 9
Fresh Air Damper



All capacity, efficiency and cost of operation information as required for Department of Energy “Energyguide” Fact Sheets is based upon the fresh air blank-off plate in place and is recommended for maximum energy efficiency.

The blank-off plate is available upon request from the factory and is installed in place of the fresh air damper shipped with each unit.

One of several other ventilation options may be installed. Refer to model number and/or supplemental installation instructions.

14. Condensate Drain

A plastic drain hose extends from the drain pan at the top of the unit down to the unit base. There are openings in the unit base for the drain hose to pass through. In the event the drain hose is connected to a drain system of some type, it must be an open or vented type system to assure proper drainage.

15. Wiring – Main Power

WARNING

For personal safety, turn off electric power at service entrance panel before making any electrical connections. Failure to do so could result in electric shock or fire.

Refer to unit rating plate for wire sizing information and maximum fuse or circuit breaker size. Each outdoor unit is marked with a “Minimum Circuit Ampacity”.

This means that the field wiring used must be sized to carry that amount of current. All models are suitable only for connection with copper wire. Each unit and/or wiring diagram will be marked “*Use Copper Conductors Only*”. These instructions **must be** adhered to. Refer to the National Electrical Code (NEC) for complete current carrying capacity data on the various insulation grades of wiring material. All wiring must conform to NEC and all local codes.

The electrical data lists fuse and wire sizes (75° C copper) for all models.

The unit rating plate lists a “Maximum Time Delay Relay Fuse” or circuit breaker that is to be used with the equipment. The correct size must be used for proper circuit protection and also to assure that there will be no nuisance tripping due to the momentary high starting current of the compressor motor.

The disconnect access door on this unit may be locked to prevent unauthorized access to the disconnect. To convert for the locking capability, bend the tab located in the bottom left-hand corner of the disconnect opening under the disconnect access panel straight out. This tab will now line up with the slot in the door. When shut, a padlock may be placed through the hole in the tab preventing entry.



WARNING

Failure to provide an electrical power supply shut off means could result in electric shock or fire.

Electrical Grounding

When installed, the furnace must be electrically grounded in accordance with local codes, or in the absence of local codes, with the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70 or Canadian Electrical Code, CSA22.1, latest edition. Use a copper wire from green ground wire on the furnace to a grounded connection in the service panel or a properly driven and electrically grounded ground rod. See Tables 1A and 1B for proper ground wire size.



WARNING

Failure to provide a proper electrical ground could result in electric shock or fire.

Field-Installed Equipment

Wiring to be done in the field between the furnace and devices not attached to the furnace, or between

separate devices which are field installed and located, shall conform with the temperature limitation for Type T wire {63° F rise (36° C)} when installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

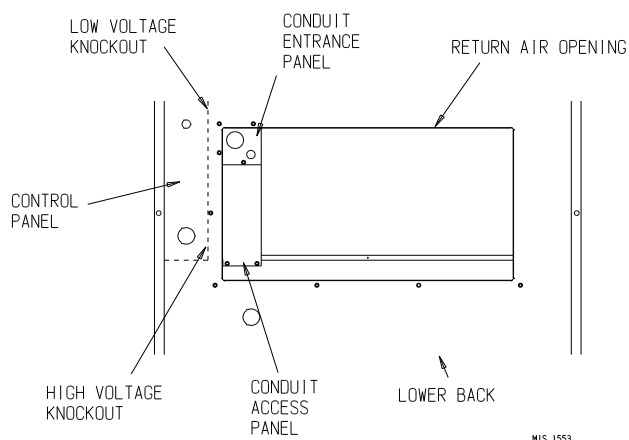
Installation of Flexible Conduit Through Return Air Opening

NOTE: To allow proper clearance between the control panel and any vent options, 90° conduit fittings must be used on the back of the control panel.

Installing Conduit (see Figure 10)

1. Remove conduit access panel if required to gain access to area behind control panel.
2. Remove low voltage and high voltage knockouts located in rear of control panel.
3. Run low voltage conduit through 7/8 bushing located in conduit entrance plate and secure to low voltage opening in rear of control panel.
4. Run high voltage conduit through 1-3/4 bushing located in conduit entrance plate and secure to high voltage opening in rear of control panel.
5. Replace conduit access panel if required to complete installation.
6. Seal around conduit in conduit entrance plate.

FIGURE 10
Installation of Flexible Conduit



16. Wiring – Low Voltage Wiring

230/208 Volt Units

All 230/208V 1 phase and 3 phase equipment have dual primary voltage transformers. All equipment leaves the factory wired on 240V tap. For 208V operation, reconnect from 240V to 208V tap. The acceptable operating voltage range for the 240 and 208V taps are:

Tap: 240 Range: 253 – 216

Tap: 208 Range: 215 – 187

NOTE: The voltage should be measured at the field power connection point in the unit and while the unit is operating at full load (maximum amperage operating condition).

For low voltage wiring, an 18 gauge copper, color-coded cable is recommended. See Table 5 for more information.

460 Volt Units

All models are equipped with single primary voltage transformers and no rewiring is required.

Direct Digital Controls (DDC)

For total and proper control using DDC, a total of six controlled outputs are required (five if no ventilation is installed).

TABLE 3
Low Voltage Connections for DDC Control

	Standard Units	Units w/ Economizers
Fan Only	Energize G	Energize G
1st Stage Cooling Mode/ Balanced Climate	Energize Y1, G	Energize Y1, G
2nd Stage Cooling Mode	Energize Y2 to override Balanced Climate mode when Y1-Y2 jumper is removed	Energize Y1, Y2, G
Gas Heating	Energize B/W1	Energize B/W1
Ventilation	Energize A	Energize A
Dehumidification (if employed)	Energize D	Energize D

Low Voltage (24VAC) Connections

These units use a 24-volt AC low voltage circuit.

C terminal is the *24VAC common and is grounded*.

G terminal is the *indoor blower input*.

Y1 terminal is the *1st Stage cooling input*. Economizer stage when used. Balanced Climate stage when used.

Y2 terminal is the *2nd Stage cooling input*. Compressor cooling stage when economizer or Balanced Climate is used.

B/W1 terminal is the *gas heat*.

A terminal is the *ventilation option input*. This terminal energizes any factory-installed ventilation option and indoor blower.

D terminal is the *dehumidification input*. If installed, this terminal energizes any factory-installed dehumidification option.

L terminal is *24 volt alarm active output*.

Unit Shutdown Feature (Standard on All Models)

The RT terminal is the 24VAC transformer output, and the R terminal is the 24VAC hot terminal for the operation of the equipment. RT and R are connected with a brass jumper bar which can be removed and RT and R connected to an external NC (normally closed) contact such as a fire/smoke detector that will cause shutdown of the equipment upon activation.

Balanced Climate™ Feature (Standard on All Models)

All units are equipped with the capability of running in Balanced Climate mode. This mode is designed to enhance the comfort level by reducing the indoor airflow amount and extending the run time to help extract more humidity during cooling operation. The Y1 terminal is the 24VAC input for Balanced Climate compressor cooling operation. The Y2 terminal is the 24VAC input for compressor cooling standard operation. Y1 and Y2 are connected with a brass jumper bar which can be removed to enable Balanced Climate mode. Units with an economizer will not have the brass jumper installed. Refer to vent manuals for instructions on how Balanced Climate works with each vent.

To operate in Balanced Climate mode, a 2-stage cooling thermostat is required. The lower indoor airflow operation is overridden by utilizing a 2-stage thermostat. If the call for cooling is not satisfied within a given time frame or temperature differential (specified by the thermostat), the thermostat will send a signal to Y2 which then increases the blower speed back to the selected speed. See pages 44 – 45 for blower speed selection options.

In units with an economizer vent installed, Balanced Climate mode should not be used. The Y1 and Y2 jumper must remain installed.

Dehumidification Feature (Optional)

The D terminal is the 24VAC input for dehumidification operation on dehumidification hot gas reheat equipped units. When 24VAC is applied to the D terminal, a 3-way valve solenoid is energized. The reheat coil located behind the evaporator coil is then active to reheat the supply air during cooling mode. This allows humidity to be removed from the air entering the unit without a large amount of sensible cooling capacity. During dehumidification, the indoor blower speed is reduced to help with the humidity removal. A humidity sensing thermostat or humidistat is required to control dehumidification operation. See Supplemental Instructions 7960-867 for additional information on dehumidification unit operation.

Ventilation Features (Optional)

See ventilation instructions provided with unit for low voltage wiring.

Low Ambient Control (LAC)

The low ambient control is a pressure switch that is attached to the liquid line of the system and monitors

high side pressure. Operation of the LAC occurs as outdoor temperatures drop below 60°F. On/Off and modulating controls are used which operate based on pressure changes caused by outdoor temperature changes. On/Off LAC operation cycles the condenser fan on/off to maintain desired liquid pressure while modulating LAC operation is factory adjusted and slows the condenser fan speed (rpm).

Outdoor Temperature Switch and Freeze Protection Thermostat

An outdoor temperature switch and an evaporator freeze protection thermostat is supplied with all units that have a low ambient control. The outdoor switch disables Balanced Climate mode (if enabled) when the temperature drops below 50°F. This prevents potential evaporator coil freeze up issues. The freeze thermostat cuts out compressor operation if the evaporator begins to freeze up.

Balanced Climate Mode

If the application is likely to require air conditioning operation below 60°F outdoor conditions, a low ambient control (LAC) kit must be installed.

If the unit is being installed with any ventilation package, a Bard LAC kit must be installed. Failure to utilize an LAC with any air conditioner can cause coil freeze up. Balanced Climate can readily be applied to duct-free (supply and return air grille) applications. It may also be applied to ducted applications with **limited rated static (total including both supply and return statics)**. Consult Bard Application Engineering for details prior to implementation.

CAUTION: *Balanced Climate is not a replacement for a dehumidification (hot gas reheat) unit for extreme applications, but rather an enhancement feature for limited climates and applications.*

17. Thermostats

TABLE 4
CO₂ Controllers

Part Number	Predominate Features
8403-056	CO ₂ ventilation control with digital display. Normally Open SPST (Default: Close at 800ppm)
8403-096	Normally Open SPST relay closes-on-rise 24V dual wave length sensor. Default setting 950ppm, adjustable to 0-2000ppm Default off setting 1000ppm, adjustable to 0-200 ppm can be calibrated

TABLE 5
Thermostat Wire Size

Transformer VA	FLA	Wire Gauge	Maximum Distance in Feet
55	2.3	18 gauge 16 gauge 14 gauge 12 gauge	60 100 160 250

TABLE 6
Wall Thermostats

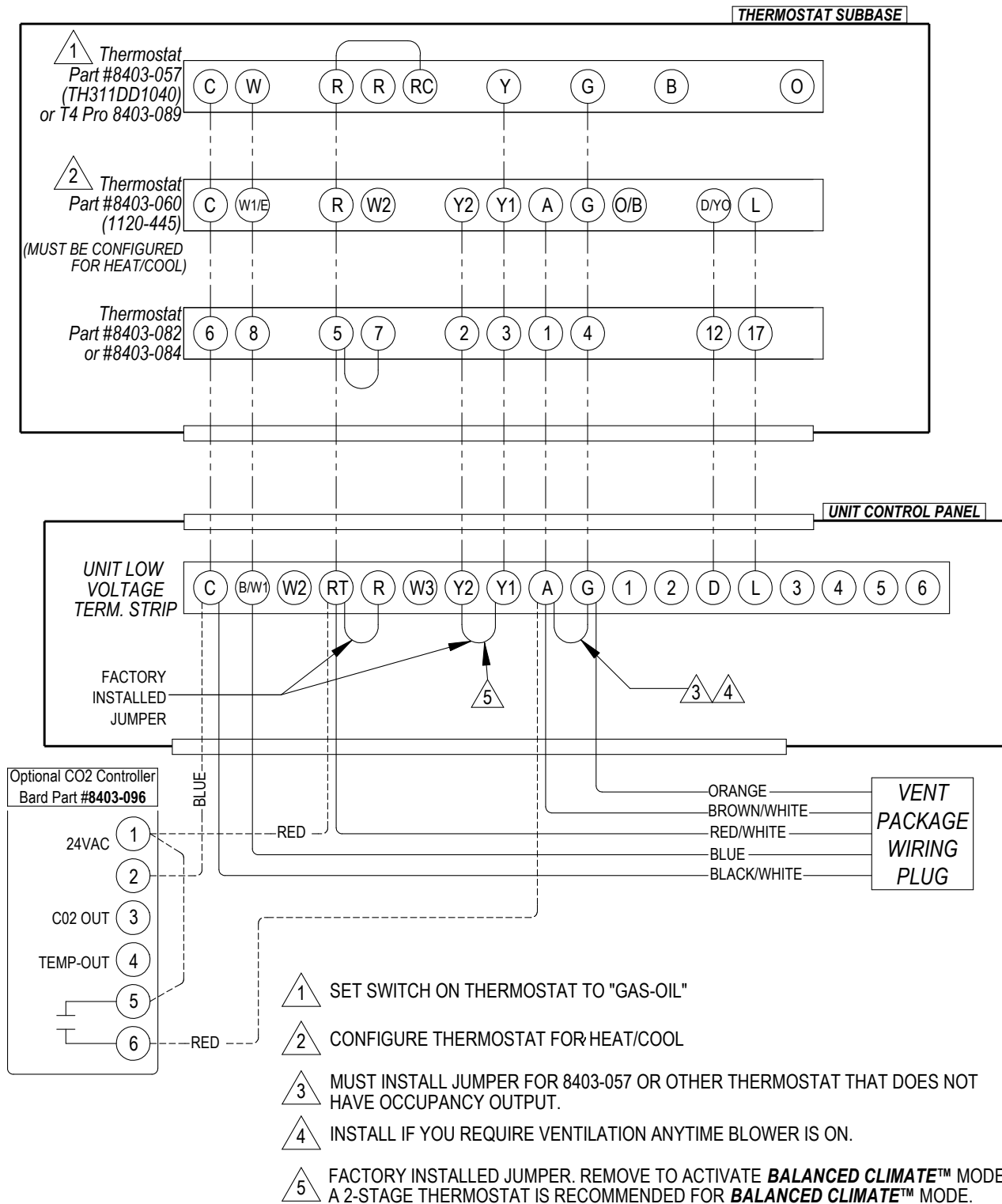
Thermostat	Predominant Features
8403-060 1120-445	3 Stage Cool; 3 Stage Heat Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic HP or Conventional Auto or Manual changeover
8403-082 (VT8600U5500B)	2 stage Cool; 2 stage Heat Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic HP or Conventional, Auto or Manual changeover with Occupancy Sensor, BACnet
8403-084 (VT8600U5000B)	2 stage Cool; 2 stage Heat Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic HP or Conventional, Auto or Manual changeover with BACnet
8403-089 (T4 Pro)	1 stage Cool; 1 stage Heat – Heat Pump 1 stage Cool; 1 stage Heat – Conventional Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic Auto or Manual changeover
8403-090 (T6 Pro)	2 stage Cool; 3 stage Heat – Heat Pump 2 stage Cool; 2 stage Heat – Conventional Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic Auto or Manual changeover
8403-091 (T701-FEMA)	1 stage Cool, 1 stage Heat Non-Programmable FEMA use
8403-092 (T6 Pro Wi-Fi)	2 stage Cool, 3 stage Heat – Heat Pump 2 stage Cool, 2 stage Heat – Conventional Programmable/Non-Programmable Electronic Auto or Manual changeover Wi-Fi

TABLE 7
Humidity Controls

Part Number	Predominate Features
8403-100* (H6062A1000)	Electronic humidistat DPST; Humidity range 10-90% with adjustable stops
8403-047 (H200-10-21-10)	Electronic dehumidistat SPST closes-on-rise; Humidity range 10-90% with adjustable stops

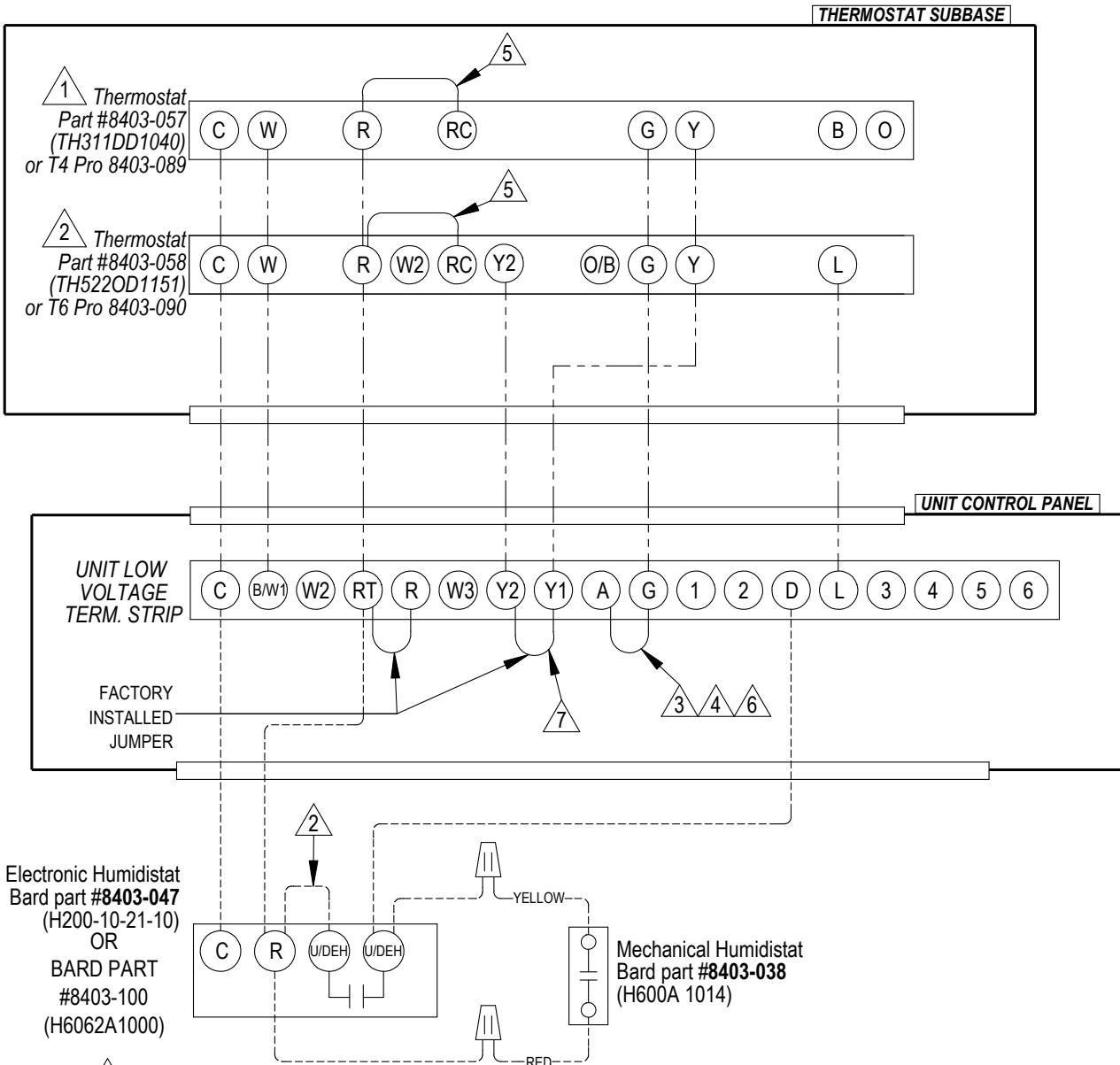
* If using Honeywell HumidiPRO (H6062A1000) 8403-100 humidistat, it must be configured for dehumidification in the menu.

FIGURE 11
Low Voltage Wiring
All Units Except Units with Economizers



MIS-2775 I

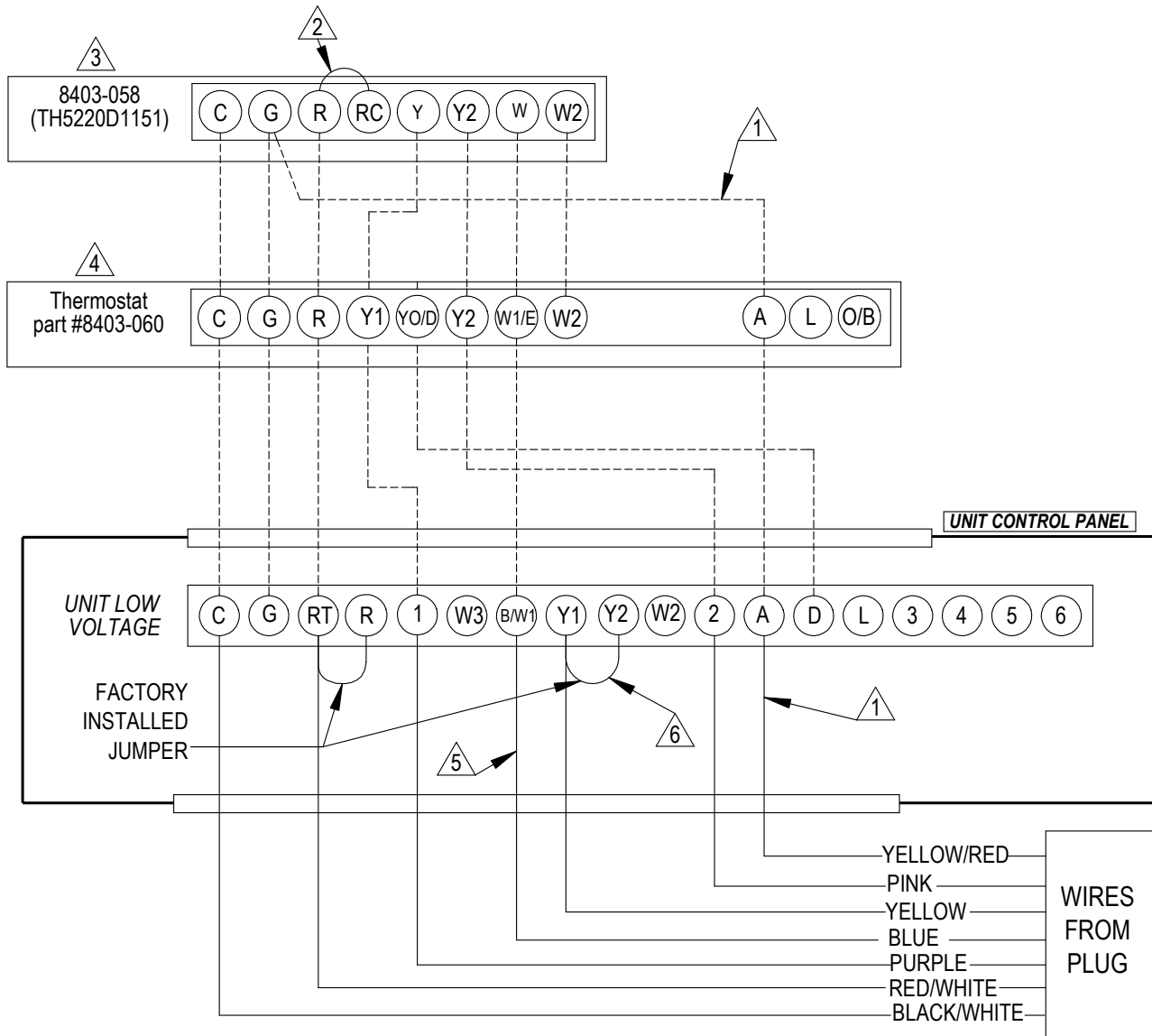
FIGURE 12
Low Voltage Wiring
Thermostat Using Separate Temperature and Humidity Controllers



- 1** SET SWITCH ON THERMOSTAT TO "GAS-OIL"
- 2** CHANGE "SYSTEM TYPE", SET UP FUNCTION 1, FROM 5 (2 HEAT/ 1 COOL HEAT PUMP) TO 6 (2 HEAT/ 2 COOL CONVENTIONAL).
- 3** MUST INSTALL JUMPER FOR 8407-057, 8403-058 OR OTHER THERMOSTAT THAT DOES NOT HAVE OCCUPANCY OUTPUT.
- 4** INSTALL IF YOU REQUIRE VENTILATION ANYTIME BLOWER IS ON.
- 5** FACTORY INSTALLED JUMPER.
- 6** IF THIS "A" TO "G" JUMPER IS INSTALLED, YOU MUST INSURE TO REMOVE VENTILATION PACKAGE ORANGE WIRE FROM TERMINAL "G".
- 7** FACTORY INSTALLED JUMPER. REMOVE TO ACTIVATE **BALANCED CLIMATE™** MODE. A 2-STAGE THERMOSTAT IS RECOMMENDED FOR **BALANCED CLIMATE™** MODE.
- 8** HUMIDISTAT 8403-100 WILL NEED TO BE CONFIGURED FOR DEHUMIDIFICATION IN THE MENU. SEE USER'S MANUAL

MIS-2788 E

FIGURE 13
Low Voltage Wiring
JIFM Economizer

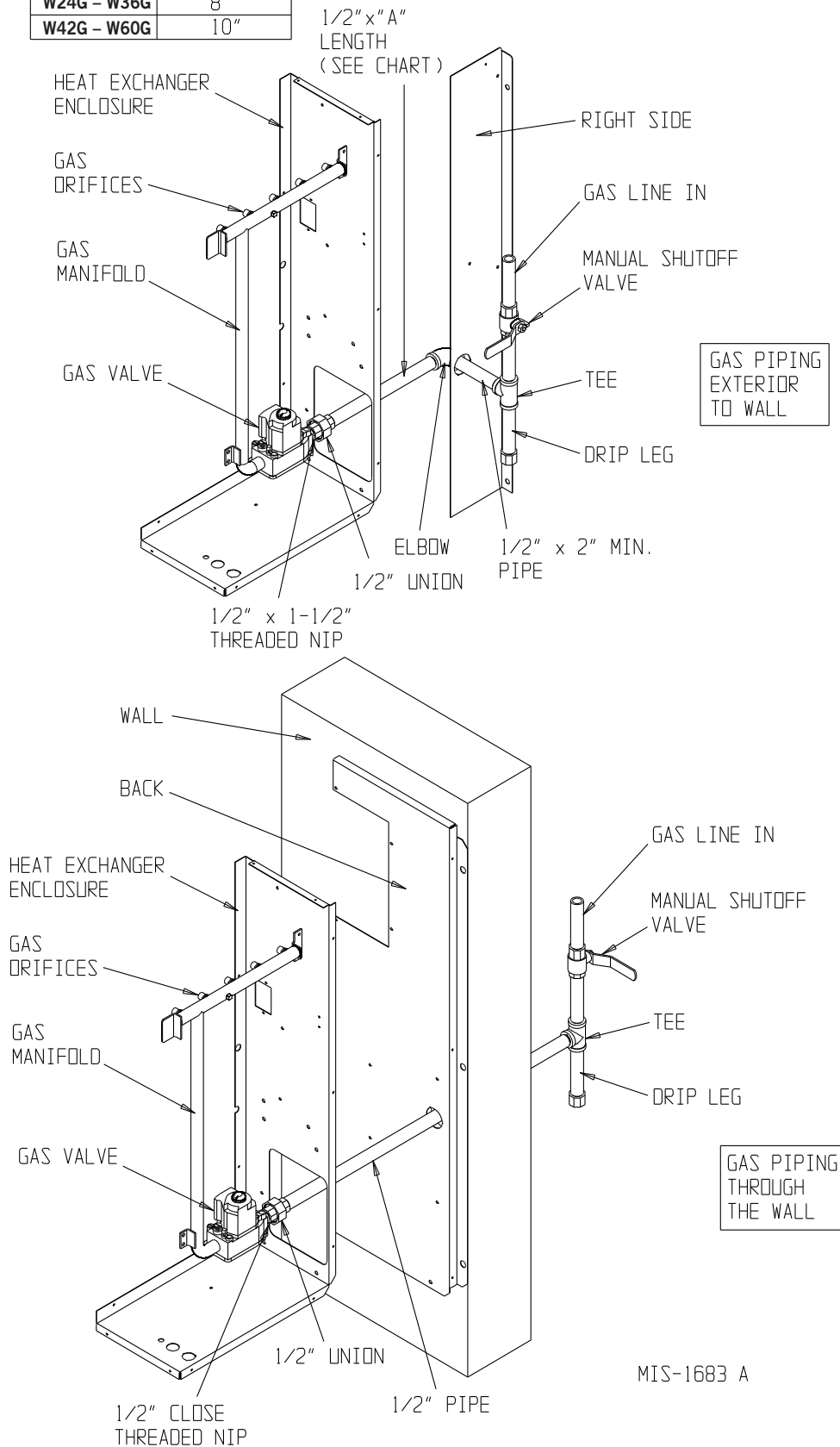


- ① Must be energized to enable minimum position. NOTE: Economizer Control Default Setting is 10V (100%). Depending upon application may require setting to lower value.
- ② Factory installed jumper.
- ③ Change "system type", set up function 1, from 5 (2 heat/ 1 cool heat pump) to 6 (2 heat/ 2 cool conventional).
- ④ Change model configuration from heat pump to heat/cool, and must be configured for economizer for YO/D output to be active as first stage cooling.
- ⑤ For demand ventilation and/or to disable ventilation on call for heat, move blue wire to "A" terminal.
- ⑥ Balance Climate is unavailable with economizer. Leave the jumper installed.

MIS-3349 C

FIGURE 14
Gas Pipe Connection

UNIT	"A" LENGTH
W24G - W36G	8"
W42G - W60G	10"



18. Gas Supply and Piping

General Recommendations

1. Be sure the gas line complies with the local codes and ordinances, or in their absence with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1, or Natural Gas Installation Code, CAN/CGA B149.1, or Propane Installation Code B149.2, latest edition.
2. A sediment trap or drip leg must be installed in the supply line to the furnace.
3. A ground joint union shall be installed in the gas line adjacent to and upstream from the gas valve and downstream from the manual shut-off valve.
4. An 1/8" NPT plugged tapping accessible for test gauge connection shall be installed immediately upstream of the gas supply connection to the furnace for the purpose of determining the supply gas pressure. This can be omitted if local codes permit use of plugged tapping in gas valve inlet.
5. Install listed manual shut-off valve in the supply gas line external to and immediately upstream of the furnace (see Figure 14).
6. Use steel or wrought iron pipe and fittings.
7. **Do not thread pipe too far.** Valve distortion or malfunction may result from excess pipe within the control. Use pipe joint compound resistant to the action of liquefied petroleum gases on male threads only. **Do not use Teflon tape.** See Table 8 and Figure 15.

TABLE 8
Length of Standard Pipe Threads (Inches)

Pipe Size	Effective Length of Thread	Overall Length of Thread
3/8	1/2	9/16
3/4	1/2 – 9/16	13/16
1	9/16	1

FIGURE 15
Proper Piping Practice

PROPER PIPING PRACTICE



USE MODERATE AMOUNT OF THREAD
SEALANT, LEAVE 2 END THREADS BARE

MIS-897

8. Refer to Table 9 for gas pipe sizes for natural gas. If more than one appliance is supplied from a single line size, capacity must equal or exceed the combined input to all appliances, and the branch lines feeding the individual appliances properly sized for each input.

This product must be gas piped by a licensed plumber or gas fitter in the commonwealth of Massachusetts.

TABLE 9
Gas Pipe Sizes – Natural Gas

Length of Pipe - Feet	Pipe Capacity - BTU per Hour Input Pipe Size			
	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"
10	132,000	278,000	520,000	1,050,000
20	92,000	190,000	350,000	730,000
30	73,000	152,000	285,000	590,000
40	63,000	130,000	245,000	500,000
50	56,000	115,000	215,000	440,000
60	50,000	105,000	195,000	400,000
70	46,000	96,000	180,000	370,000
80	43,000	90,000	170,000	350,000
100	38,000	79,000	150,000	305,000

Checking the Gas Piping

Before turning gas under pressure into piping, all openings from which gas can escape should be closed. Immediately after turning on gas, the system should be checked for leaks. This can be done by watching the 1/2 cubic foot test dial, allowing 4 minutes to show any movement, soaping each pipe connection and watching for bubbles. If a leak is found, make the necessary repairs immediately and repeat the above test. The furnace must be isolated from the gas supply piping system by closing the manual shut-off valve on the combination gas control valve during pressure testing of the gas supply piping system at pressures up to 1/2 PSIG. The furnace and its individual shut-off valve must be disconnected from supply piping and supply piping capped during any pressure testing of supply piping system at test pressures in excess of 1/2 PSIG.

Defective pipes or fittings should be replaced and not repaired. Never use a flame or fire in any form to locate gas leaks; use a soap solution.

After the piping and meter have been checked completely, purge the system of air. **Do not bleed air inside the furnace. Be sure to check and relight all the gas pilots on other appliances that may have been extinguished because of interrupted gas supply.**

PROPANE (LP) GAS CONVERSION

This unit may be converted in the field for use with propane (LP) gas. Propane gas conversion kit number WGCK-1 is designed for conversions of units installed from 0 – 6000' elevations. Propane gas conversion kit number WGCK-2 is designed for conversions of units installed from 6001' – 10,000' elevations. These kits may be purchased from the local distributor.



WARNING

When converting from propane (LP) gas to natural gas, the gas orifice spuds and gas valve spring must be replaced and the gas valve regulator pressure must be adjusted correctly. Failure to do so can result in fire, injury or death. Refer to Tables 11A and 11B for proper orifice sizing.

Natural gas spring kit, part number 5603-007, can be purchased through the local distributor.

19. Manifold Pressure Adjustment

A 0 to 15" water manometer with 0.1" resolution and a 1/8" NPT manual shut-off valve is needed to measure actual manifold pressure.



WARNING

Correct manifold pressure is necessary for proper ignition and burner operation. Failure to accurately adjust pressure could cause heat exchanger failure.

1. Turn off gas at equipment shut-off valve in gas supply line just ahead of furnace.
2. Remove plug from outlet pressure tap in gas control or gas manifold.
3. Install 1/8" NPT manual shut-off valve in hole vacated by plug. Make sure shut-off valve is in OFF position.
4. Attach manometer to 1/8" NPT manual shut-off valve just installed.

5. Slowly open equipment shut-off valve in gas supply line just ahead of furnace. Start furnace following "Operating Instructions" on front door.
6. Slowly open 1/8" NPT manual shut-off valve leading to manometer.
7. Read manifold pressure on manometer.
8. Adjust manifold pressure by turning gas control regulator adjusting screw clockwise to increase pressure or turning counterclockwise to decrease pressure. Manifold pressure must be within allowable range as follows:
 - Natural gas manifold pressure must be between 3.2" and 3.8" W.C. Rated pressure is 3.5" W.C.
 - Propane gas (LP) manifold pressure must be between 9.7" and 10.3" W.C. Rated pressure is 10" W.C.

NOTE: For natural gas, if gas flow rate can't be properly set within these pressure ranges, the main burner orifices must be changed to obtain proper gas flow rate.

9. Shut off furnace. Turn off gas at equipment shut-off valve in gas supply line just ahead of furnace. Install outlet pressure tap plug in gas control. Turn on gas.
10. Check regulator adjustment cover screw and gas control plug for gas leaks. Use a commercial soap solution made for leak detection.

20. Checking Gas Input Rate

It is the installer's responsibility to see that the BTU input rate of the furnace is properly adjusted. Under-firing could cause inadequate heat, excessive condensation or ignition problems. Overfiring could cause sooting, flame impingement or overheating of heat exchanger.



WARNING

Failure to adjust furnace to the proper firing rate could cause heat exchanger failure.

Depending on local gas heating value and elevation, the manifold pressure may need to be adjusted or the orifices changed to get proper gas input rate. Check with the local gas supplier to determine heating value (BTU/cu. ft.) of natural gas in the area.

NOTE: If furnace is being installed at an altitude of more than 6000' above sea level, the furnace must be derated. See Section 21 "Standard Orifice Sizing and High Altitude Derate".

Natural Gas Input Rate

Natural gas heating value (BTU/cu. ft.) can vary significantly. Before starting natural gas input check, obtain gas heating value at the location from local supplier. A stopwatch will be needed to measure actual gas input.

1. Gas supply pressure must be between 5" and 7" W.C. for natural gas.
2. Turn off all other gas appliances. The pilots may be left on.
3. Start furnace following "Operating Instructions" on front door.
4. Let furnace warm up for 6 minutes.
5. Locate gas meter. Determine which dial has the least cubic feet of gas and how many cubic feet per revolution it represents. This is usually one-half, one or two cubic feet per revolution.
6. With stopwatch, measure time it takes to consume two cubic feet of gas.
 - If dial is one-half cubic foot per revolution, measure time for four revolutions.
 - If dial is one cubic foot per revolution, measure time for two revolutions.
 - If dial is two cubic feet per revolution, measure time for one revolution.
7. Divide this time by two. This gives average time for one cubic foot of gas to flow through meter. Example: If it took 58 seconds for two cubic feet to flow, it would take 29 seconds for one cubic foot to flow.

8. Calculate gas input using this formula:

$$\text{Gas input} = \frac{\text{Gas Heating Value (BTU/cu. ft.)} \times 3600 \text{ sec/hr}}{\text{Time (Seconds for one cubic foot of gas)}} = \text{BTU/hour}$$

Example:

Assume it took 29 seconds for one cubic foot of gas to flow and heating value of 1,000 BTU/cu. ft.

$$\text{Gas input} = \frac{1,000 \times 3,600}{29} = 124,138 \text{ BTU}$$

If no other pilots were left on, this is the furnace gas input.

9. If the water heater, dryer or range pilots were left on, allow for them in calculating correct furnace gas input. A quick way is to allow 1000 BTU per hour for a water heater, 500 BTU per hour for dryer and 500 BTU per hour for each range burner pilot.

Example:

If the gas water heater, dryer, two range burner pilots and one oven pilot were left on, allow:

Water heater pilot	1000 BTU per hour
Dryer pilot	500 BTU per hour
2 range burner pilots	1000 BTU per hour
1 range oven pilot	500 BTU per hour
	3000 BTU per hour

Subtracting 3000 BTU per hour from 124,138 BTU per hour measured above equals 121,138 BTU per hour. This would be the correct furnace gas input after allowing for pilots left on.

10. Manifold pressure may be adjusted within the range of 3.2" W.C. to 3.8" W.C. to get rated input ± 2 percent. See Section 19, "Manifold Pressure Adjustment." If rated input with manifold pressure cannot be gotten within the allowable range, orifices must be changed.

Propane (LP) Gas Input Rate

WARNING

Propane (LP) gas installations do not have gas meters to double check input rate. Measure manifold pressure adjustment with an accurate manometer. Failure to accurately adjust pressure could cause heat exchanger failure, asphyxiation, fire or explosion, resulting in damage, injury or death.

1. Make the main burner orifices are correct.
2. Gas supply pressure must be between 11" and 13" W.C. for propane (LP) gas.
3. Start furnace following "Operating Instructions" on front door.
4. Let furnace warm up for 6 minutes.
5. Adjust manifold pressure to 10.0" W.C. ± 0.3 ". See Section 19, "Manifold Pressure Adjustment".

WARNING

Do not set propane (LP) manifold pressure at 11.0" W.C. It could cause heat exchanger failure.

21. Standard Orifice Sizing and High Altitude Derate

This furnace is shipped with fixed gas orifices for use with natural gas and sized for 1000 BTU/cubic foot gas. Make sure actual gas input does not exceed rating plate input. The orifices may need to be changed to get the correct gas input. Whether they need to be changed or not depends on input and the gas heat value at standard conditions and elevation. Consult the local gas supplier for gas heat value and any special derating requirements. See Section 20 for more information.

At higher altitudes, the density of the air is reduced. Therefore, for proper combustion, the quantity of gas burned in the furnace must also be reduced. This is called derating. This unit must be derated when installed at altitudes greater than 6000' above sea level. A high altitude pressure switch must also be installed for operation above 6000'. High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit number 8620-189 is designed for this application.

It is the installer's responsibility to see that the furnace input rate is adjusted properly. Derating must be achieved by reducing the size of the main burner orifices. Derating the furnace by adjusting the manifold pressure lower than the range specified in the Section 19, "Manifold Pressure Adjustment" is considered to be an improper procedure.

Above 6000' elevation orifice changes are required, and capacity reductions are a function of altitude impact and orifice change. Pressure switch change is required above 6000' elevation. For natural gas, see Altitude Table 10 below and Orifice Tables 11A and 11B on following pages.

TABLE 10
Natural Gas Derate Capacities
for All Models

W**G Rated Input	Sea Level	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10,000
41,000	40,500	39,204	37,908	36,612	35,640	34,992	34,182	33,696	33,048	32,643	32,076
45,000	45,000	43,560	42,120	40,680	39,600	38,880	37,980	37,440	36,720	36,270	35,640
61,000	60,750	58,806	56,862	54,918	53,460	52,488	51,273	50,544	49,572	48,965	48,114
68,000	67,500	65,340	63,180	61,020	59,400	58,320	56,970	56,160	55,080	54,405	53,460
75,000	75,000	72,600	70,200	67,800	66,000	64,800	63,300	62,400	61,200	60,450	59,400
81,000	81,000	78,408	75,816	73,224	71,280	69,984	68,364	67,392	66,096	65,286	64,152
90,000	90,000	87,120	84,240	81,360	79,200	77,760	75,960	74,880	73,440	72,540	71,280
100,000	100,000	96,800	93,600	90,400	88,000	86,400	84,400	83,200	81,600	80,600	79,200
113,000	112,500	108,900	105,300	101,700	99,000	97,200	94,950	93,600	91,800	90,675	89,100
125,000	125,000	121,000	117,000	113,000	110,000	108,000	105,500	104,000	102,000	100,750	99,000

TABLE 11A
Natural Gas Orifice Tables for Models W24G, W30G and W36G

Factory Standard Input	Gas Heat* Value BTU/Cu. Ft.	Up to 6,000' No Changes Except for BTU Content	6,001' to 8,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content	8,001' to 10,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content
25000 BTU Per Burner	700-749	2.75	2.70	2.60
	750-799	2.70	2.60	2.50
	800-849	2.60	2.50	2.45
	850-899	2.50	2.45	2.35
	900-949	2.45	2.35	(2.30)
	950-999	2.35	(2.30)	2.25
	1000-1049**	(2.30)	2.25	[2.20]
	1050-1100	2.25	[2.20]	2.15
	Pressure Switch	Standard (.55)	Order 8620-189 High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit (.42)	
(2.30) is the standard factory-installed orifice size			[2.20] orifices are shipped with the unit for field-installed optional 10% derate	

Optional 10% Field- Converted Derate	Gas Heat* Value BTU/Cu. Ft.	Up to 6,000' No Changes Except for BTU Content	6,001' to 8,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content	8,001' to 10,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content
22250 BTU Per Burner	700-749	2.60	2.50	2.45
	750-799	2.50	2.45	2.40
	800-849	2.45	2.40	(2.30)
	850-899	2.40	(2.30)	2.25
	900-949	(2.30)	2.25	[2.20]
	950-999	2.25	[2.20]	2.15
	1000-1049**	[2.20]	2.15	2.10
	1050-1100	2.15	2.15	2.10
	Pressure Switch	Standard (.55)	Order 8620-189 High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit (.42)	
[2.20] orifices are shipped with the unit for field-installed optional 10% input rate			(2.30) is the factory-installed orifice size for full rated input	

* At standard conditions: 30.00 inches Mercury, 60F, saturated, .60 specific gravity.

** All Natural Gas factory orifice sizing and standard input ratings based on nominal 1025 BTU/cu. ft. gas and sea level conditions

All other orifice sizes shown are available as individual field-supplied items. See orifice tables below for specifications and number required.

Orifice Size (mm)	Orifice Diameter
2.10	0.0826
2.15	0.0846
2.20	0.0866
2.25	0.0885
2.30	0.0905
2.35	0.0925
2.40	0.0945

Orifice Size (mm)	Orifice Diameter
2.45	0.0964
2.50	0.0984
2.60	0.1024
2.70	0.1063
2.75	0.1082
2.80	0.1102
2.90	0.1142

No. of Orifices Required Based on Unit Input Rating
41,000 (2)
45,000 (2)
61,000 (3)
68,000 (3)
75,000 (3)
81,000 (4)
90,000 (4)
100,000 (4)
113,000 (5)
125,000 (5)

TABLE 11B
Natural Gas Orifice Tables for Models W42G, W48G and W60G

Factory Standard Input	Gas Heat* Value BTU/Cu. Ft.	Up to 6,000' No Changes Except for BTU Content	6,001' to 8,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content	8,001' to 10,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content
25000 BTU Per Burner	700-749	2.90	2.80	2.70
	750-799	2.80	2.70	2.60
	800-849	2.70	2.60	2.50
	850-899	2.60	2.50	2.45
	900-949	2.50	2.45	(2.40)
	950-999	2.45	(2.40)	2.35
	1000-1049**	(2.40)	2.35	[2.30]
	1050-1100	[2.30]	2.25	2.20
	Pressure Switch	Standard (.55)	Order 8620-189 High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit (.42)	
(2.40) is the standard factory-installed orifice size			[2.30] orifices are shipped with the unit for field-installed optional 10% derate	
Optional 10% Field Converted Derate	Gas Heat* Value BTU/Cu. Ft.	Up to 6,000' No Changes Except for BTU Content	6,001' to 8,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content	8,001' to 10,000' Requires Pressure Switch Change and Orifice Change Based on BTU Content
22250 BTU Per Burner	700-749	2.75	2.70	2.60
	750-799	2.70	2.60	2.50
	800-849	2.60	2.50	
	850-899	2.50	2.45	(2.40)
	900-949	(2.40)	2.35	[2.30]
	950-999	2.35	[2.30]	2.25
	1000-1049**	[2.30]	2.25	2.20
	1050-1100	2.25	2.25	2.20
	Pressure Switch	Standard (.55)	Order 8620-189 High Altitude Pressure Switch Kit (.42)	
[2.30] orifices are shipped with the unit for field-installed optional 10% input rate			(2.40) is the factory-installed orifice size for full rated input	

* At standard conditions: 30.00 inches Mercury, 60F, saturated, .60 specific gravity.

** All Natural Gas factory orifice sizing and standard input ratings based on nominal 1025 BTU/cu. ft. gas and sea level conditions

All other orifice sizes shown are available as individual items. See orifice tables on page 32 for part numbers and number required.

22. Conversion of Gas Input BTUH from High to Low Rating

All the derated WG series units are produced with maximum BTUH input orifices installed. To field convert input, a change to main burner orifices is required.

NOTE: No change to air orifices is necessary. A set of low input orifices is shipped with every unit. They will be found packaged in a bag behind the burner door. Refer to the unit rating plate to confirm the proper orifice size.

Proper installation of the orifices is detailed as follows:

1. Shut off electrical supply to the unit.
2. Shut off gas supply to the unit.
3. Remove burner access panel.
4. Disconnect gas valve from gas supply piping.
5. Disconnect the two wires from the gas valve.
6. Remove the manifold assembly so that orifices are now accessible and remove orifices.
7. Apply a modest amount of pipe compound to the new orifices and screw them into the manifold.
8. To assemble burner, reverse Steps 1 through 7.

WARNING

Failure to follow these instructions could create a hazard resulting in property damage, bodily injury or death.

23. Measuring Air Temperature Rise

Air temperature rise (supply air temperature minus return air temperature) must be within allowable air temperature rise range specified on furnace rating plate.

Two thermometers with 1° resolution capable of reading up to 200°F will be needed. Check thermometers to make sure they agree, or compensate accordingly.

Follow this procedure:

1. Open supply air registers and return air grilles. Make sure the registers and grilles are free of obstruction from rugs, carpets, drapes or furniture.
2. Set balancing dampers in supply duct system.
3. Check duct work for obstructions or leaks.
4. Make sure filters are clean and in place.
5. Place one thermometer in supply air plenum approximately 2' from furnace. Locate thermometer

tip in center of plenum to ensure proper temperature measurement.

6. Place second thermometer in return air duct approximately 2' from furnace. Locate thermometer tip in center of duct to ensure proper temperature measurement.
7. Set room thermostat on highest temperature setting. Operate furnace 10 minutes. Record supply air and return air temperatures.
8. Calculate air temperature rise by subtracting return air temperature from supply air temperature.
 - If air temperature rise is above the temperature rise range on rating plate, furnace is overfired or has insufficient airflow. Check gas input following the instructions in Section 20, "Checking Gas Input Rate". If air temperature rise is still above temperature rise range specified, more heating airflow is needed. Check duct work and grilles to make sure all are properly sized.
 - If air temperature rise is below the temperature rise range on rating plate, furnace is underfired or has too much airflow. Check gas input following the instructions in Section 20, "Checking Gas Input Rate". If air temperature rise is still below temperature rise range specified, less heating airflow is needed. Adjust dampers or grilles as needed.
 - After making adjustments, check air temperature rise to verify that resulting air temperature rise is within allowable range. If air temperature rise is still outside the temperature rise range specified on rating plate, check duct system design with a qualified heating engineer. It may be necessary to re-size the duct work. Recheck air temperature rise after revising duct systems.

9. Set room thermostat to desired setting.
10. Remove thermometers and seal duct work holes.

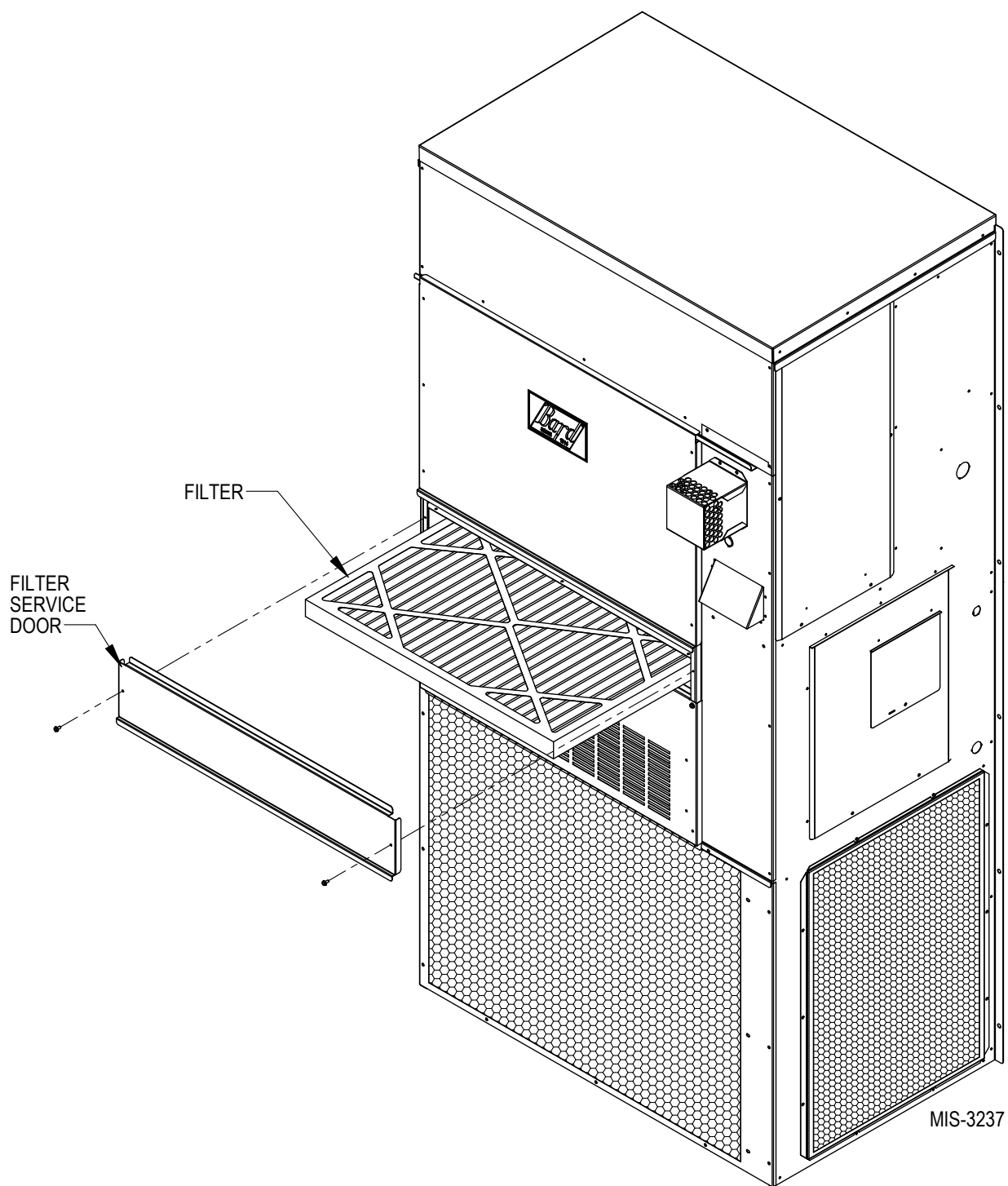
NOTE: Failure to seal holes could result in reduced system performance.

24. Filters

A 2" thick throwaway filter is supplied with each unit. This filter is installed by opening the filter service door (see Figure 16).

Replacement filters are available through the dealer.

FIGURE 16
Access Internal Filter Through Upper Service Door



25. Compressor Control Module

The compressor control module is standard on models covered by this manual.

Features

Delay-on-Make Timer
Short Cycle Protection/Delay-on-Break
High Pressure Detection
Low Pressure Detection
LPC and HPC Status LED
Test Mode
Brownout Protection with Adjustment

Delay-on-Make Timer

A delay-on-make timer is included to be able to delay startup of the compressor. This is desired when more than one unit is on a structure so that all of the units do not start at the same time which could happen after a power loss or building shutdown. The delay-on-make time period is 2 minutes plus 10% of the delay-on-break time period. To ensure that all of the units do not start at the same time, adjust the delay-on-break timer on each unit to a slightly different delay time.

Short Cycle Protection/Delay-on-Break

An anti-short cycle timer is included to prevent short cycling the compressor. This is adjustable from 30 seconds to 5 minutes via the adjustment knob. Once a compressor call is lost, the time period must expire before a new call will be initiated.

Low Pressure Detection

Low pressure switch monitoring allows for a lockout condition in a situation where the switch is open. If the low pressure switch remains open for more than 2 minutes, the CCM will de-energize the compressor for the delay-on-break time. If the switch closes again, it will then restart the compressor. If the switch trips again during the same Y call, the compressor will be de-energized and the alarm terminal will be energized indicating an alarm. The blue LED will light and stay on until power is cycled to the control or a loss of voltage is present at Y terminal for more than ½ second.

High Pressure Detection

High pressure switch monitoring allows for a lockout condition in a situation where the switch is open. If the high pressure switch opens, the CCM will de-energize the compressor. If the switch closes again, it will then restart the compressor after the delay-on-break setting has expired on the device. If the switch trips again during the same thermostat call, the compressor will be de-energized and the alarm terminal will be energized indicating an alarm. The red LED will light and stay on until power is cycled to the control or a loss of voltage is present at Y terminal for more than ½ second.

Test Mode

By rapidly rotating the potentiometer (POT) clockwise (see Figure 17), all timing functions will be removed for testing.

The conditions needed for the unit to enter test mode are as follows: POT must start at a time less than or equal to the 40 second mark. The POT must then be rapidly rotated to a position greater than or equal to the 280 second mark in less than ¼ second. Normal operation will resume after power is reset or after the unit has been in test mode for at least 5 minutes.

Brownout Protection with Adjustment

Brownout protection may be necessary if the utility power or generator power has inadequate power to prevent the voltage from dropping when the compressor starts. This is rare but can happen if the generator is undersized at the site or if the site is in a remote location far from the main power grid. Under normal circumstances, allowing the brownout to be ignored for a time period should not be needed. The 8201-171 is shipped in "0" do not ignore position, with all the DIP switches off (see Figure 17).

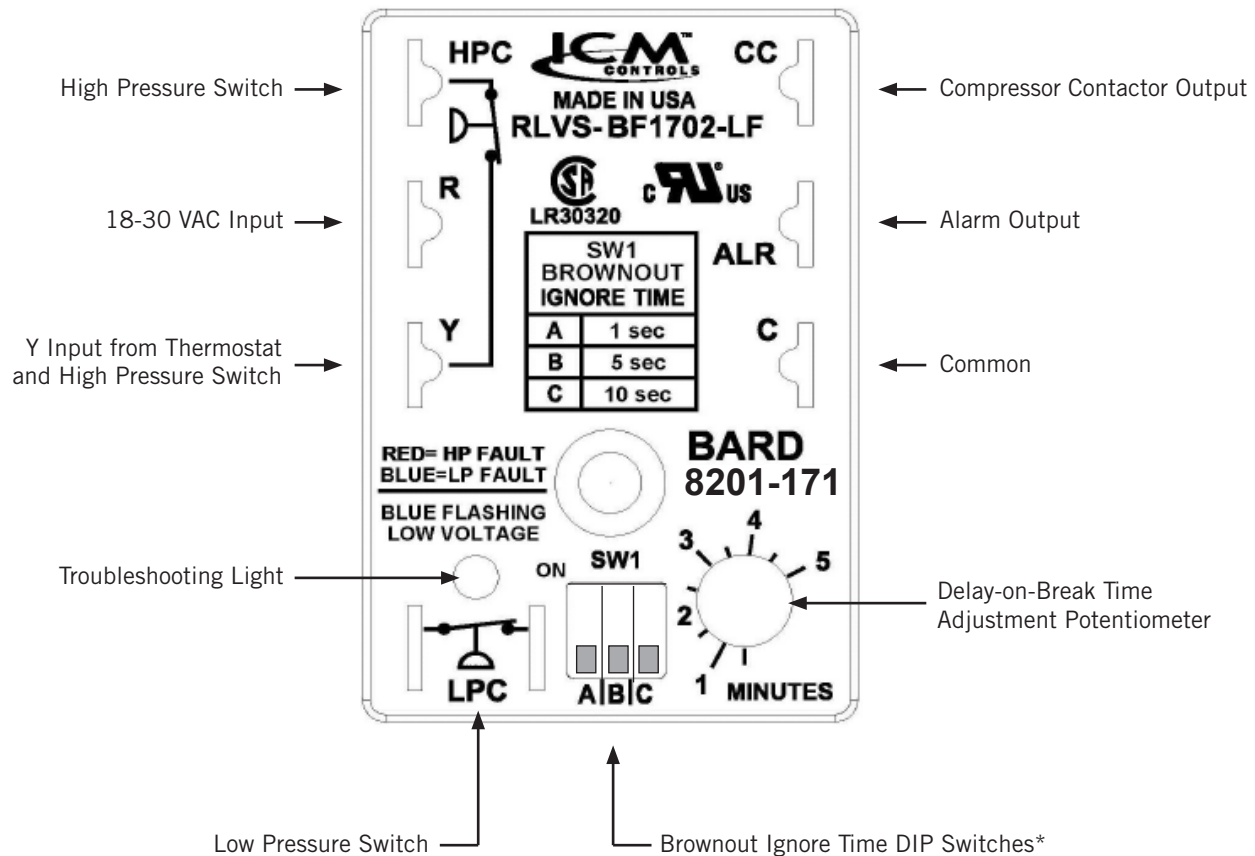
If ignoring the brownout is needed because of the above conditions, three preset timers can be set by DIP switches in order to delay signaling a power brownout for a specific length of time after compressor contactor is energized. This allows the compressor a time period to start even if the voltage has dropped and allows the voltage to recover. This delay only happens when the CC terminal energizes. The delay can be set to 1 second ("A" DIP switch), 5 seconds ("B" DIP switch) or 10 seconds ("C" DIP switch); time is not cumulative—only the longest setting will apply. If the voltage recovers during the brownout delay period, the compressor will continue running.

If a brownout condition is detected by the 8201-171 at any point while there is a cooling call or power is on at Y, the troubleshooting light will flash blue. The light will continue to flash until the cooling call is satisfied or power is removed from the Y terminal. This condition does not prevent operation, it only indicates that a brownout condition was present at some point during the call. If a brownout condition is detected while CC has an output, CC will be de-energized and will retry after the delay-on-break timer is satisfied, honoring any DIP switch timer chosen when the CC output is re-energized; this process will continue until call is satisfied.

If inadequate utility or generator power continues after the Delay-on-Make or Delay-on-Break timer is fulfilled, the CC output will not energize. This could lead to the compressor never starting. The control will see the brownout immediately and not start.

A common scenario and one that has been seen in the field is when a unit or units switches from utility power to generator power. With slower transfer switches, the

FIGURE 17
8201-171 COMPRESSOR CONTROL MODULE



* Turn on only one switch for that specific "Ignore Time" setting. 10 seconds is the maximum brownout "Ignore Time".

time delay between the utility power and generator power didn't cause a problem. The units lost power, shut off and came back on line normally. With the introduction of almost instantaneous transfer switches, the power glitch may be enough that the compressor will start to run backwards.

26. Phase Monitor

All units with three phase scroll compressors are equipped with a three phase line monitor to prevent compressor damage due to phase reversal.

The phase monitor in this unit is equipped with two LEDs. If the "Y" signal is present at the phase monitor and phases are correct, the green LED will light.

If phases are reversed, the red fault LED will be lit and compressor operation is inhibited.

If a fault condition occurs, reverse two of the supply leads to the unit. Do not reverse any of the unit factory wires as damage may occur.

27. Lighting and Shutdown Instructions

FIGURE 18
Lighting and Shutdown Instruction Label

FOR YOUR SAFETY READ BEFORE OPERATING

WARNING: If you do not follow these instructions exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

- A. This appliance does not have a pilot. It is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.
- B. BEFORE OPERATING smell all around the appliance area for gas. Be sure to smell next to the floor because some gas is heavier than air and will settle on the floor.

WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS

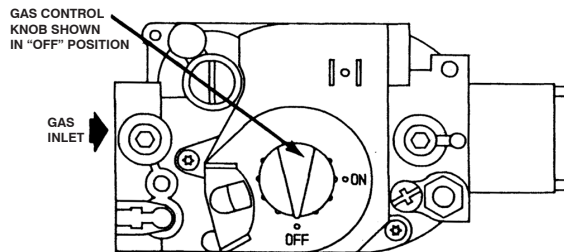
- * Do not try to light any appliance.
- * Do not touch any electric switch; do not use any phone in your building.
- * Immediately call your supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.

* If you cannot reach your gas supplier; call the fire department.

- C. Use only your hand to push in or move the gas control lever. Never use tools. If the lever will not push in or turn by hand, don't try to repair it, call a qualified service technician. Force or attempted repair may result in a fire or explosion.
- D. Do not use this appliance if any part has been under water. Immediately call a qualified service technician to inspect the appliance and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control which has been under water.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. STOP! Read the safety information above on this label.
2. Set the thermostat to lowest setting
3. Turn off all electric power to the appliance.
4. This appliance is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.



5. Remove control access panel.
6. Push in gas control knob slightly and turn clockwise to "OFF".
NOTE: Knob cannot be turned to "OFF" unless knob is pushed in slightly. Do not force.
7. Wait five (5) minutes to clear out any gas. Then smell for gas, including near the floor. If you smell gas, STOP! Follow "B" in the safety information above on this label. If you don't smell gas, go to the next step.
8. Turn gas control knob counterclockwise to "ON".
9. Replace control access panel.
10. Turn on all electric power to the appliance.
11. Set thermostat to desired setting.
12. If the appliance will not operate, follow the instructions "To Turn Off Gas To Appliance" and call your service technician or gas supplier.

TO TURN OFF GAS TO APPLIANCE

1. Set the thermostat to lowest setting.
2. Turn off all electric power to the appliance if service is to be performed.
3. Remove control access panel.
4. Push in gas control lever slightly and move to "OFF". Do not force.
5. Replace control access panel.

7961-509

28. Service Agency Procedures

CAUTION

Label all wires prior to disconnection when servicing controls. Wiring errors can cause improper and dangerous operation. Verify proper operation after servicing.

WARNING

Follow these procedures before inspecting furnace.

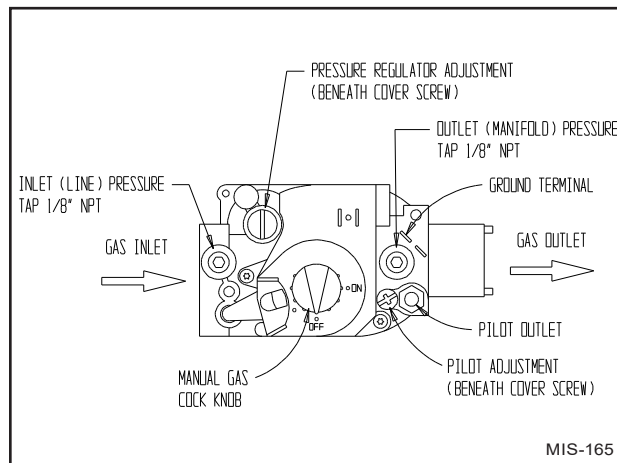
- Turn room thermostat to its lowest or off setting.
- Turn off manual gas shut-off valve.
- Wait at least 5 minutes for furnace to cool if it was recently operating.
- Turn off furnace electrical power; failure to do so could result in injury or death.

Main Burner

Observe the main burners in operation. The flame should be mostly “blue” with possibly a little orange (not yellow) at the tips of the flame. The flames should be in the center of the heat exchanger tubes and not impinging on the heat exchanger surfaces themselves.

Observe the fire until the blower starts (there is a normal delay period until the heat exchanger warms up). There should be no change in the size or shape of the flame. If there is any wavering or blowing of the flame on blower start-up, it is an indication of a possible leak in the heat exchanger.

FIGURE 19
Top View of Gas Control



Burners/Heat Exchanger/Flue Gas Passage Ways

The burners, heat exchanger and interior flue gas passages may be inspected using a light on small mirror or an extension handle. Remove the screws securing the inducer and collector box. Now inspect the upper tubes of the heat exchanger.

Check the exterior of the heat exchanger and the interior flue gas passages for any evidence of deterioration due to corrosion, cracking or other causes. If signs of sooting exist, remove the burners and clean the heat exchanger, as required.

29. Maintaining Unit in Good Working Order

The unit should be inspected annually by a qualified service agency.

WARNING

Use replacement parts listed in the Replacement Parts list only. The use of incorrect parts could cause improper unit operation, resulting in damage, injury or death.

WARNING

Disconnect electrical power before servicing unit. Failure to do so could result in electrical shock or death.

Annual Maintenance

Routine inspection and maintenance procedures are the responsibility of the user and are outlined below.

1. Before inspecting unit:
 - A. Turn room thermostat to lowest or off setting.
 - B. Turn off equipment gas shut-off valve.
 - C. Wait for unit to cool if it was recently operating.
 - D. Turn off electrical power to unit.
2. Inspect the following:
 - A. Vent terminal and combustion air intake terminal. Make sure both are free from obstructions.
 - B. Vertical vent applications: Inspect venting system. Make sure system has no holes, is physically sound and free from obstructions.
 - C. Make sure the supply and return air flange sleeves or duct work are securely fastened to unit and physically sound.
 - D. Supply and return grilles must be open and free from obstructions.
 - E. Inspect to make sure the unit is securely fastened to the wall. Seal any possible leaks between unit and wall with appropriate exterior sealing material.
 - F. Inspect burners, heat exchanger, induced draft blower and induced draft blower collector box. There must be no obvious signs of deterioration.
 - G. Inspect all electrical connections and wiring.
 - H. Check all gas piping for leaks with soap solution used to detect leaks.
 - I. Inspect, clean and repair as needed the entire blower assembly, air filters, draft inducer, cooling coils and vent options (if installed).

Routine Maintenance

1. Air Filters: Check the condition at least monthly when the unit is in use, and replace as necessary.
2. Lubrication Requirements: The indoor circulating air blower motor and outdoor circulating air fan motor are permanently lubricated and require no re-oiling. The combustion air blower motor requires no re-oiling.



Turn off electrical power supply to prevent injury from moving parts or electric shock.

Routine Inspection

1. Inspect the physical support of the unit annually to make sure it is securely fastened to the building. Also look for any obvious signs of deterioration.
2. Inspect the main burners at the beginning of each heating season and clean as necessary.
3. Inspect the vent terminal and combustion air intake hood for any obvious deterioration, to make sure it is free and clear of any obstructions.

30. Troubleshooting NIDEC SelecTech Series ECM Motors

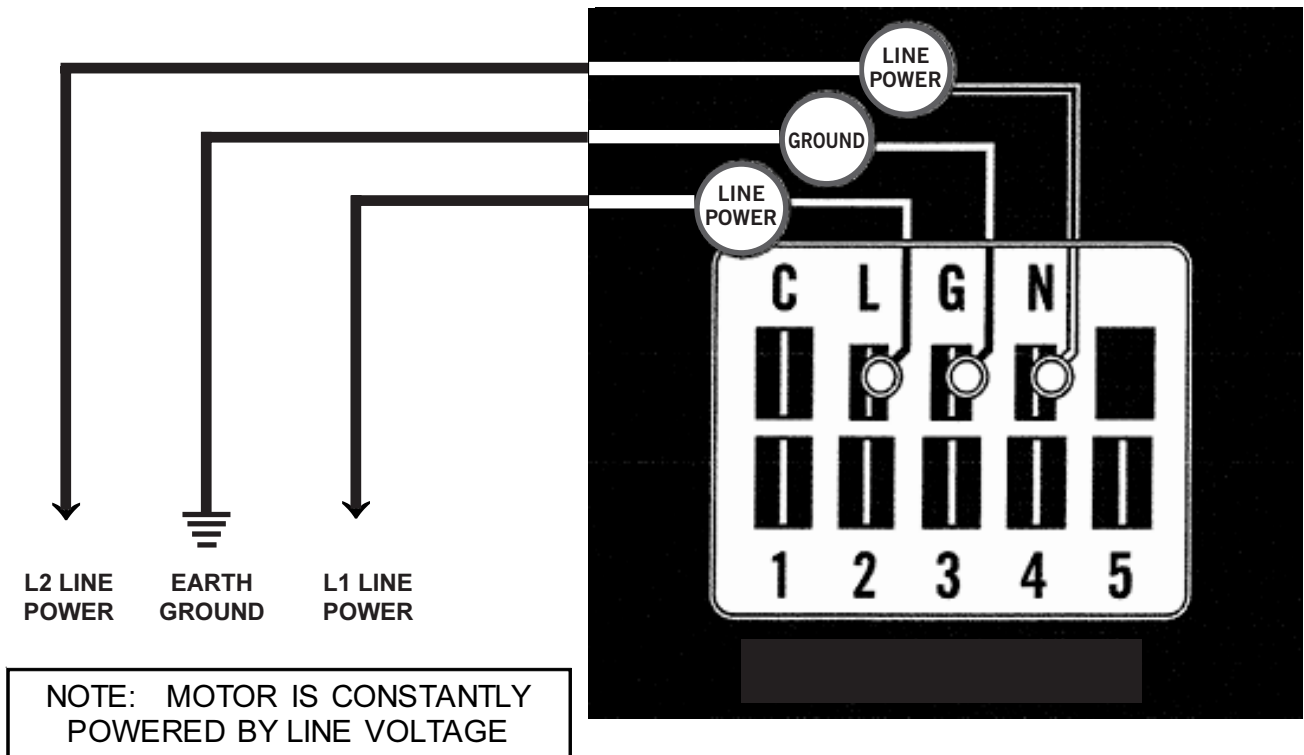
If the Motor Is Running

1. It is normal for the motor to rock back and forth on start up. Do not replace the motor if this is the only problem identified.
2. If the system is excessively noisy, does not appear to change speeds in response to a demand (Heat, Cool, Other) or is having symptoms during the cycle such as tripping limit or freezing coil, check the following:
 - A. Wait for programmed delays to time out.
 - B. Make sure that the motors control inputs are wired as shown in the factory-supplied wiring diagram to ensure motor is getting proper control signals and sequencing.
 - C. Remove the filter and check that all dampers, registers and grilles are open and free flowing. If removing the filters corrects the problem, clean or replace with a less restrictive filter. Also check and clean the blower wheel or coil as necessary.
 - D. Check the external static pressure (total of both supply and return) to ensure it is within the range as listed on the unit serial plate. If higher than allowed, additional duct work is needed.
 - E. If the motor does not shut off at the end of the cycle, wait for any programmed delays to time out (no more than 90 seconds). Also make sure that there is no call for "Continuous Fan" on the G terminal.
 - F. If the above diagnostics do not solve the problem, confirm the voltage checks in the next section below, then continue with the **Model SelecTech Communication Diagnostics**.

If the Motor Is Not Running

1. Check for proper high voltage and ground at the L/L1, G, N/L2 connections at the motor (see Figure 20). Correct any voltage issues before proceeding to the next step. The SelecTech motor is voltage specific. Only the correct voltage should be applied to the proper motor. Input voltage within plus

FIGURE 20
Motor Connections



or minus 10% of the nominal line power VAC is acceptable.

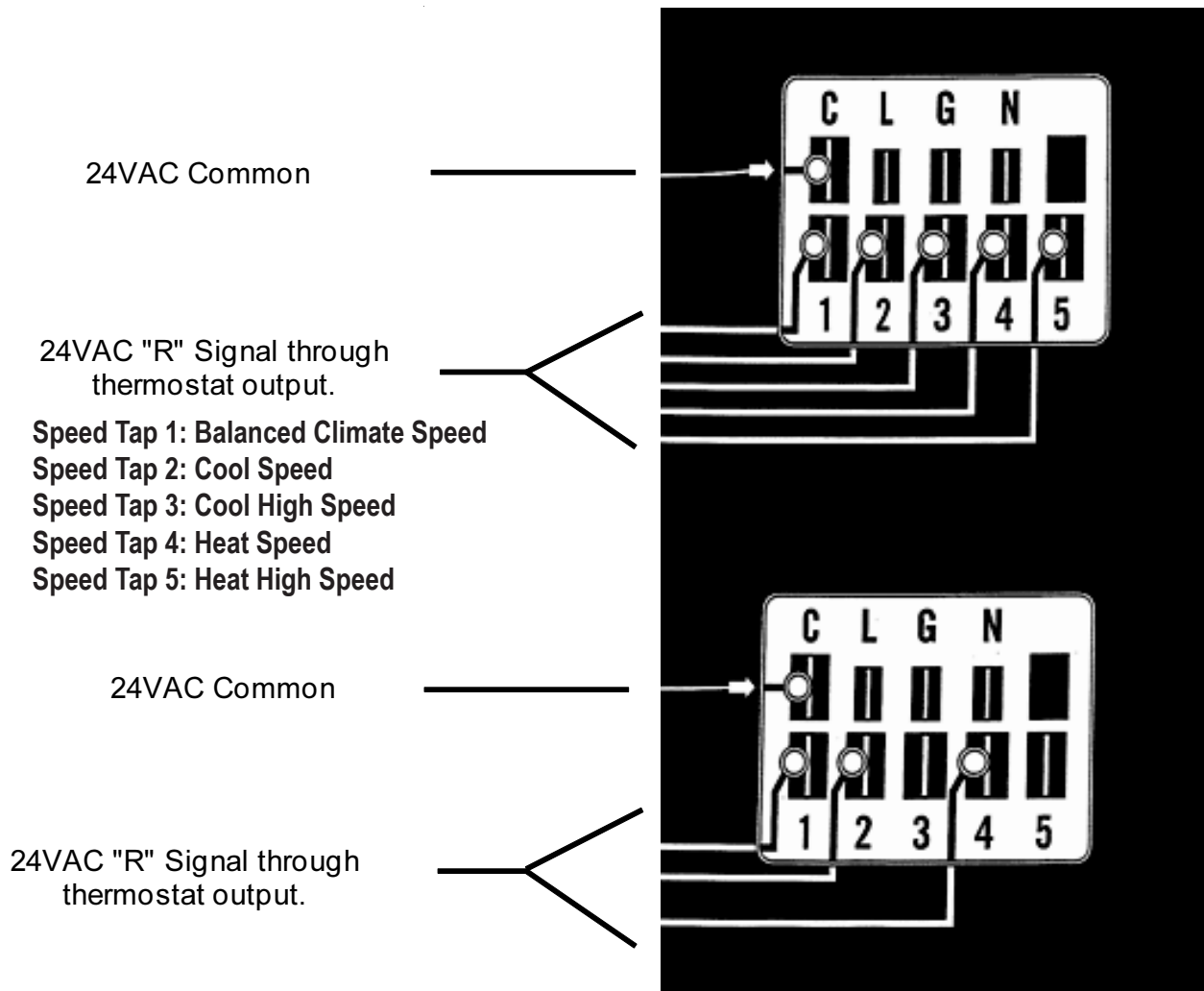
2. If the motor has proper high voltage and ground at the L/L1, G, N/L2 connections, then continue with the **Model SelectTech Communication Diagnostics**.

Model SelectTech Communication Diagnostics

The SelectTech motor is communicated through 24 VAC low voltage (thermostat control circuit wiring).

1. Start with unit wiring diagram to confirm proper connections and voltage (see Figure 21 on page 42).
2. Initiate a demand from the thermostat and check the voltage between the common and the appropriate motor terminal (1-5). (G input is typically on terminal #1, but always refer to wiring diagram.)
 - A. If the low voltage communication is not present, check the demand from the thermostat. Also check the output terminal and wire(s) from the terminal strip or control relay(s) to the motor.
 - B. If the motor has proper high voltage (verified in Step 1 of **If the Motor Is Not Running**), proper low voltage to a programmed terminal and is not operating, the motor is failed and will require replacement.

FIGURE 21
Motor Connections



31. Replacement Parts

WARNING

Use replacement parts listed in Replacement Parts list. Failure to do so could cause improper furnace operation, resulting in property damage, personal injury or death.

model number and serial number of the unit. This is necessary to assure that the correct parts (or an approved alternate part) are issued to the service agency.

Replacement parts for the gas/electric units are available through local distributors.

A replacement parts list manual is supplied with each unit. When ordering parts or making inquiries pertaining to any of the units covered by these instructions, it is very important to always supply the **complete**

32. Sequence of Operation – Heating

On a call for heat from the thermostat, the induced draft blower is energized. Once sufficient draft is established, the pressure switch contacts close and the ignition system is energized. The direct spark igniter will be energized allowing gas to flow. At the same time the main valve is energized, a 30-second blower delay timer is activated.

After this delay, the heating speed blower relay energizes. The blower will begin operating and remain in operation until the set delay time after the call for heat has been satisfied. This timing sequence guarantees blower on, blower off operation.

This unit is equipped with a flame roll-out switch, which is wired in series with the control circuit. This is a manual reset switch and is used for the purpose of preventing possible fire hazard in the event of a system malfunction. If this switch has opened the control circuit, there could be a possible system malfunction. Some of the conditions that might cause a roll-out to occur are blockage or sooting of primary heat exchanger, overfiring of furnace due to improper main burner orifices or incorrect manifold pressure, insufficient combustion air or installation deficiencies with respect to return air duct design or sizing.

Once the problem has been resolved, reset the switch by pressing down on the reset button on top of the switch. See Figure 22 for additional information.

33. Sequence of Operation – Cooling

On a call for cooling from the room thermostat, the blower relay will be energized as well as the compressor contactor. Following termination of the cooling cycle, the blower motor will continue to run for one minute.

See Figure 22 for additional information.

The unit may be equipped with a low ambient control for lower outdoor temperature operation in the cooling mode. If equipped with this optional control, the condenser fan will not operate immediately upon compressor start-up, and will cycle on and off until the condensing pressure remains above 180 PSIG. Low ambient control energizes the fan motor at 280 PSIG, de-energizes at 180 PSIG.

FIGURE 22
Sequence of Operation
Electronic Blower Control

Action	System Response
Thermostat calls for heat (W terminal is energized).	• Combustion air blower is energized. • Air proving switch makes. Airflow is established. • Ignition system is energized. • Gas valve opens and main burner lights. • Heat fan on delay timing begins. When timing is complete, the circulating fan is energized at heat speed.
Thermostat ends call for heat.	• Ignition system is de-energized and gas valve closes. • Combustion air blower is de-energized after postpurge timing. • Heat fan off delay timing begins. When timing is complete, the circulating fan is de-energized.
Thermostat begins call for cool (G and Y terminals energized).	• Cooling contactor is energized. • Circulating fan is energized on cool speed after cool fan on delay timing.
Thermostat begins call for fan (G terminal is energized).	• Circulating fan is energized.
Limit (flame rollout) opens.	• Thermostat and ignition system are de-energized and gas valve closes. • Combustion air blower and circulating fan heat speed are energized.
Limit (auto reset) or flame rollout (manual reset) circuit closed.	• Combustion air blower remains energized for postpurge timing. • The circulation fan remains energized for the selected delay off timing. • Normal operation resumes.

34. Setting Unit Airflow

All models have multiple speed direct drive blower motors. If supply and return ducts are connected to the unit, the ducts must be of adequate size. Refer to the appropriate blower tables. See Tables 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17 for maximum static pressures acceptable. Note the minimum CFM for heating and cooling operation.

The unit is set from the factory at the default speed. W**G units have three (3) selectable speeds for cooling and two (2) selectable speeds for heating. First set the airflow for heating. For high static applications, the speed should be set to high. When in doubt, note the allowable air temperature rise listed on the name plate and using the procedure listed in Section 23, "Measuring Air Temperature Rise", measure the air temperature rise. If the temperature rise is above allowable range, the heating airflow must be increased.

To increase the heating airflow speed:

- First disconnect power to the unit.
- Open the control panel and find the furnace control board (see Figure 23).

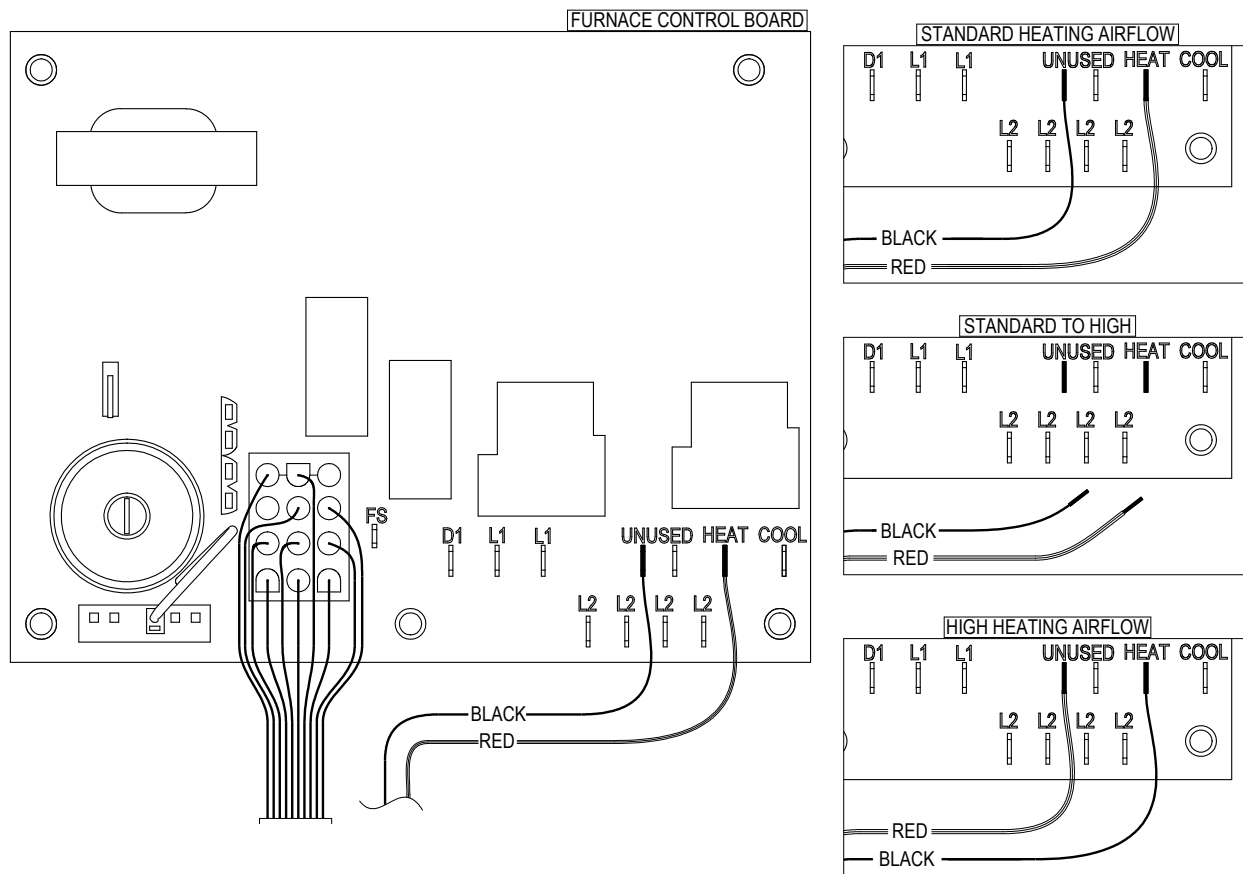
- Remove the black wire from the unused terminal and then remove the red wire from the heat terminal.
- Install the red wire on the unused terminal and the black wire on the heat terminal.
- Close the control panel and repeat the air temperature rise test.
- To reduce the heating airflow speed from high to standard, move the black wire from the heat terminal to the unused terminal and the red wire from the unused terminal to the heat terminal.

The default speed for cooling is the rated cooling speed that is listed in Tables 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17. The higher cooling speed tap can be used for higher duct static applications or to increase the sensible cooling capacity. The higher speeds can also be used when higher sensible cooling is desired.

To increase the cooling airflow speed:

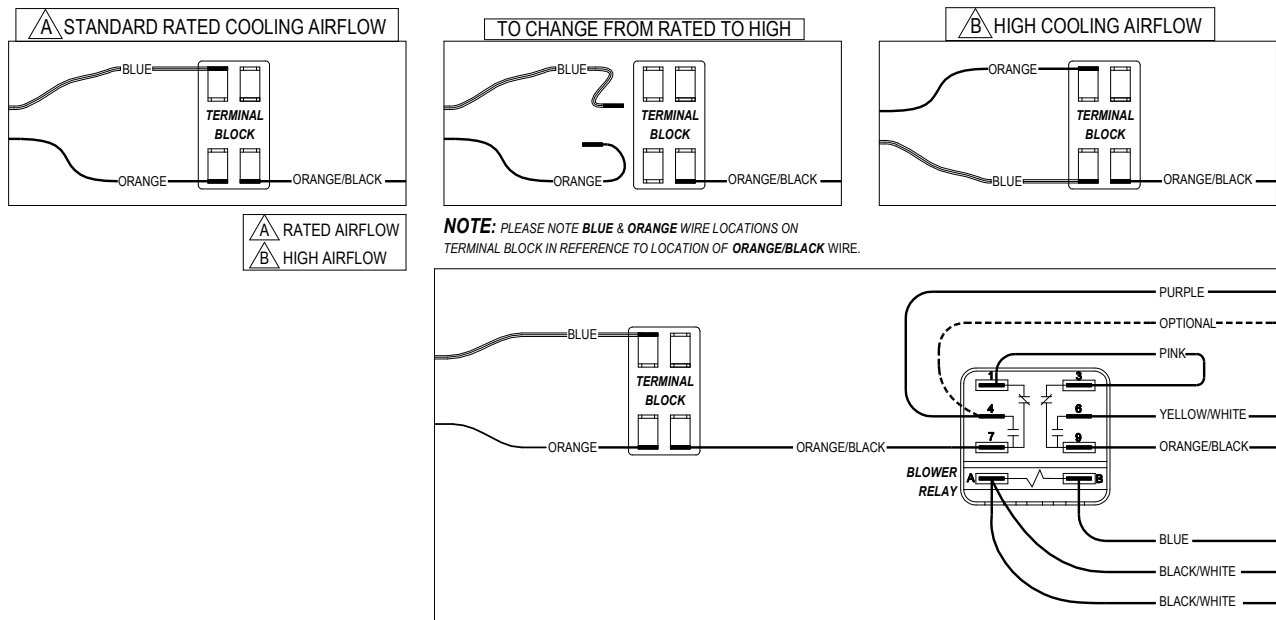
- First disconnect power to the unit.
- Open the control panel and find the terminal block above the blower relay (see Figure 24).

FIGURE 23
Increasing Heating Speed



MIS-4138

FIGURE 24
Increasing Cooling Speed



MIS-4139

- Locate the orange and blue wires on the terminal block below the furnace control board.
- Switch the terminal landings on the terminal block.
- Close the control panel.
- To reduce the cooling airflow speed from high to rated, reverse the blue and orange wires on the terminal block below the furnace control board.

NOTE: Be sure to adjust the system static or blower speed to maintain airflows above the minimum recommendations to prevent freeze up conditions if Balanced Climate mode is activated.

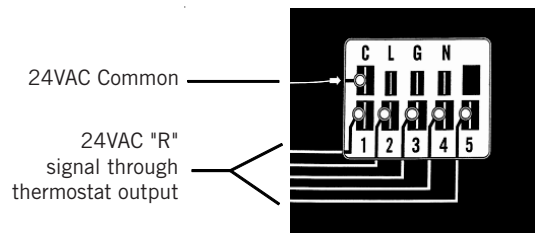
Do not operate the unit in Balanced Climate mode if running high static applications as indicated in the blower performance table. If Balanced Climate mode is activated as described on page 22, the unit will run in this mode at all times unless there is a call for ventilation, electric heat or 2nd stage cooling from a 2-stage thermostat. At that time, the unit will automatically activate a higher speed tap.

Blower Speeds

Five factory programmed speed taps (torque settings) are available for the motor, and are selected through different unit modes of operation. These modes are energized by 24VAC signals from the low voltage terminal block located inside the control panel by a thermostat or other controlling device. Each speed tap is programmed by Bard at the factory to different motor torque settings (see Figure 25).

Multiple motor speed taps may be energized simultaneously by 24VAC power during different modes of operation. The highest number speed tap energized takes priority with 5 being the highest and 1 being the lowest.

FIGURE 25
Speed Taps



- Speed Tap 1: Balanced Climate Speed
- Speed Tap 2: Cool Speed
- Speed Tap 3: Cool High Speed
- Speed Tap 4: Heat Speed
- Speed Tap 5: Heat High Speed

TABLE 12
W24G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 and 460 VOLTS

Recommended W24G cooling airflow range at rated 800 CFM @ 0.10 ESP (WC) is 700 - 910 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			90,000 BTU Input		81,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	670	928	1213				
0.1	598	851	1141	1361			
0.2	511	760	1055	1288	1373	1288	
0.3	417	662	962	1214	1324	1214	
0.4	323	564	870	1143	1278	1143	
0.5	235	473	784	1077	1237	1077	1237

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			68,000 BTU Input		61,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	670	928	1213				
0.1	598	851	1141				
0.2	511	760	1055	1288			
0.3	417	662	962	1214			
0.4	323	564	870	1143	1278	1143	
0.5	235	473	784	1077	1237	1077	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			45,000 BTU Input		41,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	670	928	1213				
0.1	598	851	1141	1361			
0.2	511	760	1055	1288			
0.3	417	662	962	1214	1324		
0.4	323	564	870	1143	1278	1143	
0.5	235	473	784	1077	1237	1077	

SG-3, RG-3, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 100 CFM for SG-3 and RG-3 installations

TABLE 13
W30G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W30G cooling airflow range at rated 900 CFM @ 0.15 ESP (WC) is 750 - 1150 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			90,000 BTU Input		81,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	850	1022	1157	1281			
0.1	769	953	1098	1237	1375	1237	
0.2	688	883	1038	1188	1329	1188	
0.3	606	812	975	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	523	739	910	1075	1225	1075	1225
0.5	439	664	843	1011	1168	1011	1168

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			68,000 BTU Input		61,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	850	1022	1157	1281			
0.1	769	953	1098	1237			
0.2	688	883	1038	1188			
0.3	606	812	975	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	523	739	910	1075	1225	1075	
0.5	439	664	843	1011	1168	1011	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			45,000 BTU Input		41,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	850	1022	1157	1281			
0.1	769	953	1098	1237			
0.2	688	883	1038	1188	1329	1188	
0.3	606	812	975	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	523	739	910	1075	1225	1075	
0.5	439	664	843	1011	1168	1011	1168

Dehumidification coil adjustment – Reduce airflow by 35 CFM for dehumidification coil installed

SG-3, RG-3, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 100 CFM for SG-3 and RG-3 installations

TABLE 14
W36G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W36G cooling airflow range at rated 1100 CFM @ 0.10 ESP (WC) is 940 - 1250 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			90,000 BTU Input		81,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	932	1202	1281	1281			
0.1	855	1148	1238	1237	1375	1237	
0.2	776	1091	1190	1188	1329	1188	
0.3	695	1030	1139	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	614	966	1083	1075	1225	1075	1225
0.5	530	898	1022	1011	1168	1011	1168

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			68,000 BTU Input		61,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	932	1202	1281	1281			
0.1	855	1148	1238	1237			
0.2	776	1091	1190	1188			
0.3	695	1030	1139	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	614	966	1083	1075	1225	1075	
0.5	530	898	1022	1011	1168	1011	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			45,000 BTU Input		41,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	932	1202	1281	1281			
0.1	855	1148	1238	1237			
0.2	776	1091	1190	1188	1329	1188	
0.3	695	1030	1139	1134	1279	1134	
0.4	614	966	1083	1075	1225	1075	
0.5	530	898	1022	1011	1168	1011	1168

SG-3, RG-3, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 100 CFM for SG-3 and RG-3 installations

TABLE 15
W42G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W42G cooling airflow range at rated 1300 CFM @ .15 ESP (WC) is 1030 - 1480 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			125,000 BTU Input		113,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1084	1394	1552	1788			
0.1	1011	1335	1498	1734			
0.2	930	1270	1439	1678		1678	
0.3	840	1198	1374	1618		1618	
0.4	741	1119	1305	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	633	1034	1230	1492	1754	1492	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			100,000 BTU Input		90,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1084	1394	1552	1788			
0.1	1011	1335	1498	1734		1734	
0.2	930	1270	1439	1678		1678	
0.3	840	1198	1374	1618	1870	1618	
0.4	741	1119	1305	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	633	1034	1230	1492	1754	1492	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			75,000 BTU Input		68,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1084	1394	1552	1788			
0.1	1011	1335	1498	1734			
0.2	930	1270	1439	1678		1678	
0.3	840	1198	1374	1618	1870	1618	
0.4	741	1119	1305	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	633	1034	1230	1492	1754	1492	

SG-5, RG-5, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 170 CFM for SG-5 and RG-5 installations

TABLE 16
W48G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W48G cooling airflow range at rated 1450 CFM @ .20 ESP (WC) is 1150 - 1680 CFM
Factory set on **Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.**

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			125,000 BTU Input		113,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1185	1501	1668	1788			
0.1	1118	1445	1616	1734			
0.2	1042	1384	1560	1678		1678	
0.3	958	1317	1500	1618		1618	
0.4	866	1245	1436	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	766	1167	1368	1492	1754	1492	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			100,000 BTU Input		90,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1185	1501	1668	1788			
0.1	1118	1445	1616	1734		1734	
0.2	1042	1384	1560	1678		1678	
0.3	958	1317	1500	1618	1870	1618	
0.4	866	1245	1436	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	766	1167	1368	1492	1754	1492	

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			75,000 BTU Input		68,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1185	1501	1668	1788			
0.1	1118	1445	1616	1734			
0.2	1042	1384	1560	1678		1678	
0.3	958	1317	1500	1618	1870	1618	
0.4	866	1245	1436	1557	1811	1557	
0.5	766	1167	1368	1492	1754	1492	

SG-5, RG-5, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 170 CFM for SG-5 and RG-5 installations

TABLE 17
W60G4 Indoor Blower Performance @ 230 AND 460 VOLTS

Recommended W60G cooling airflow range at rated 1650 CFM @ .20 ESP (WC) is 1360 - 1850 CFM
Factory set on Rated speed for cooling and Medium speed for heating.

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			125,000 BTU Input		113,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1347	1771	1881	1743			
0.1	1272	1708	1823	1682			
0.2	1199	1646	1766	1619	1843	1619	
0.3	1128	1584	1709	1554	1783	1554	
0.4	1060	1523	1652	1486	1721	1486	
0.5	994	1462	1596	1417	1657	1417	1657

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			100,000 BTU Input		90,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1347	1771	1881	1743			
0.1	1272	1708	1823	1682		1682	
0.2	1199	1646	1766	1619	1843	1619	
0.3	1128	1584	1709	1554	1783	1554	
0.4	1060	1523	1652	1486	1721	1486	1721
0.5	994	1462	1596	1417	1657	1417	1657

ESP Inches H ₂ O	COOLING MODE			MANUAL FAN and HEATING MODE			
	Wet Coil			75,000 BTU Input		68,000 BTU Input	
	Balanced	Rated	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
0	1347	1771	1881	1743			
0.1	1272	1708	1823	1682		1682	
0.2	1199	1646	1766	1619	1843	1619	
0.3	1128	1584	1709	1554	1783	1554	
0.4	1060	1523	1652	1486	1721	1486	1721
0.5	994	1462	1596	1417	1657	1417	1657

SG-5, RG-5, non-ducted application adjustment – Reduce airflow by 170 CFM for SG-5 and RG-5 installations

TABLE 18
Integrated Furnace and Blower Control Operation

IGNITION SEQUENCE CONTROL

Ignition Source	24 VAC DSI
Flame Sensing	Remote
Timings	
- Prepurge	15 seconds
- Postpurge	30 seconds (0 if cycle terminated before valve "on")
- Inter-trial purge	15 seconds
- Pressure switch proving period	60 seconds
- Trials for ignition	3 per ignition sequence
- Trial for ignition	7 seconds total time to prove flame
- Ignition sequence lockout	60 minutes (after 3 trials for ignition), auto reset – can be reset during the 60-minute lockout period by opening thermostat circuit for 3 seconds or more
- Heat blower on - delay	30 seconds (timing starts when ignitor cycles off)
- Heat blower off - delay	90, 120, 150 seconds selectable; factory set at 120
- Cool blower on - delay	7 seconds
- Cool blower off - delay	60 seconds
- Manual fan operations	Operates on selected heating speed and cycles off during ignition or burner start-up sequence.
- High limit control operation	Automatic reset, ignition sequence restart. See Note 1.
- Flame rollout switch operation	Manual reset, ignition sequence initiated after switch is manually reset. See Note 1.

NOTE 1: After the fourth limit trip on a given call for heat, there will be a 1-hour delay before the ignition sequence will restart. After either high limit switch or flame rollout switch actuation, the inducer will operate for the 30-second postpurge and the comfort air blower will operate for the selected off delay. If on Manual Fan operation, the comfort air blower will continue to operate.

SAFETY UNITS

High limit/Rollout	SPST in 24 Volt
Pressure switch	SPST, safe start check

COMFORT FAN CONTROL

Heating Speed Fan

Normal operation	
- ON delay	30 seconds fixed. Timing starts when igniter de-energized.
- OFF delay	3 selectable timings – 120 seconds standard can be changed to 90 or 150 seconds.
Limit Operation	ON when limit OPEN OFF after OFF delay when limit CLOSSES
Flame Sense	ON if flame is sensed <i>and</i> there is no call for heat.

Cooling Speed Fan

- ON delay	7 seconds
- OFF delay	60 seconds

Manual Fan

ON continuously on HEATING speed. When call for cool, the fan switches to COOLING speed. Then when thermostat satisfied, the fan switches back to HEATING speed after COOLING OFF delay.

DIAGNOSTIC INDICATOR

A red LED is provided to indicate system faults as follows:

- Steady ON - Control okay in standby, call for heat, cool or fan modes
- Steady OFF - Internal control fault or no power. Also check 3A fuse on control.
- 1 flash - Lockout due to failed ignition or flame dropouts
- 2 flashes - Pressure switch open with inducer on
- 3 flashes - Pressure switch is closed with inducer off
- 4 flashes - Limit switch is open
- 5 flashes - Flame detected with gas valve closed
- 6 flashes - Compressor output delayed from short cycle/staging timer

The flash rate is 0.25 seconds on, 0.25 seconds off with 2.0 seconds pause between flash codes.

35. Pressure Service Ports

High and low pressure service ports are installed on all units so that the system operating pressures can be observed. Table 19 outlines expected pressures at various indoor and outdoor temperatures.

This unit employs high-flow Coremax valves instead of the typical Schrader type valves.

WARNING! Do NOT use a Schrader valve core removal tool with these valves. Use of such a tool could result in eye injuries or refrigerant burns!

To change a Coremax valve without first removing the refrigerant, a special tool is required which can be obtained at www.fastestinc.com/en/SCCA07H. See the replacement parts manual for replacement core part numbers.

TABLE 19
Cooling Pressure Table

Model	Return Air Temperature	Pressure	75°	80°	85°	90°	95°	100°	105°	110°	115°	120°	125°
W24G4	75° DB	Low Side	119.7	122.6	125.3	127.9	130.3	132.8	135.0	137.2	139.1	141.0	142.8
	62° WB	High Side	298.0	318.5	340.2	363.0	386.9	411.8	438.0	465.3	493.6	523.2	553.8
	80° DB	Low Side	128.0	131.1	134.0	136.8	139.4	142.0	144.4	146.7	148.8	150.8	152.7
	67° WB	High Side	305.6	326.7	348.9	372.3	396.8	422.4	449.2	477.2	506.3	536.6	568.0
	85° DB	Low Side	132.5	135.7	138.7	141.6	144.3	147.0	149.5	151.8	154.0	156.1	158.0
	72° WB	High Side	316.3	338.1	361.1	385.3	410.7	437.2	464.9	493.9	524.0	555.4	587.9
W30G4	75° DB	Low Side	120.1	122.7	125.2	127.6	130.0	132.3	134.5	136.8	138.9	141.0	143.1
	62° WB	High Side	297.7	318.0	339.5	362.0	385.5	410.0	435.5	462.2	489.7	518.4	548.1
	80° DB	Low Side	128.5	131.2	133.9	136.5	139.0	141.5	143.9	146.3	148.6	150.8	153.0
	67° WB	High Side	305.3	326.2	348.2	371.3	395.4	420.5	446.7	474.0	502.3	531.7	562.2
	85° DB	Low Side	133.0	135.8	138.6	141.3	143.9	146.5	148.9	151.4	153.8	156.1	158.4
	72° WB	High Side	316.0	337.6	360.4	384.3	409.2	435.2	462.3	490.6	519.9	550.3	581.9
W36G4	75° DB	Low Side	124.4	126.8	129.1	131.3	133.4	135.4	137.4	139.1	140.9	142.6	144.2
	62° WB	High Side	312.6	334.9	357.9	381.6	405.9	431.0	456.7	483.1	510.2	538.0	566.5
	80° DB	Low Side	133.1	135.6	138.1	140.4	142.7	144.8	146.9	148.8	150.7	152.5	154.2
	67° WB	High Side	320.6	343.5	367.1	391.4	416.3	442.0	468.4	495.5	523.3	551.8	581.0
	85° DB	Low Side	137.8	140.3	142.9	145.3	147.7	149.9	152.0	154.0	156.0	157.8	159.6
	72° WB	High Side	331.8	355.5	379.9	405.1	430.9	457.5	484.9	512.8	541.6	571.1	601.3
W42G4	75° DB	Low Side	124.7	127.4	130.0	132.3	134.6	136.7	138.8	140.6	142.3	143.9	145.4
	62° WB	High Side	328.7	350.3	373.0	396.7	421.4	447.1	473.8	501.4	530.1	559.7	590.4
	80° DB	Low Side	133.4	136.3	139.0	141.5	144.0	146.2	148.4	150.4	152.2	153.9	155.5
	67° WB	High Side	337.1	359.3	382.6	406.9	432.2	458.6	485.9	514.3	543.7	574.1	605.5
	85° DB	Low Side	138.1	141.1	143.9	146.5	149.0	151.3	153.6	155.7	157.5	159.3	
	72° WB	High Side	348.9	371.9	396.0	421.1	447.3	474.7	502.9	532.3	562.7	594.2	
W48G4	75° DB	Low Side	124.9	126.8	128.7	130.4	132.2	134.0	135.8	137.5	139.3	141.0	142.7
	62° WB	High Side	325.9	347.5	369.8	392.9	416.9	441.7	467.2	493.6	520.8	548.9	577.8
	80° DB	Low Side	133.6	135.6	137.6	139.5	141.4	143.3	145.2	147.1	149.0	150.8	152.6
	67° WB	High Side	334.3	356.4	379.3	403.0	427.6	453.0	479.2	506.3	534.2	563.0	592.6
	85° DB	Low Side	138.3	140.3	142.4	144.4	146.3	148.3	150.3	152.2	154.2	156.1	157.9
	72° WB	High Side	346.0	368.9	392.6	417.1	442.6	468.9	496.0	524.0	552.9	582.7	613.3
W60G4	75° DB	Low Side	123.3	125.1	127.0	128.8	130.6	132.5	134.3	136.1	137.9	139.8	141.6
	62° WB	High Side	309.0	329.6	351.4	374.2	398.2	423.3	449.6	477.0	505.5	535.2	566.0
	80° DB	Low Side	131.9	133.8	135.8	137.8	139.7	141.7	143.6	145.6	147.5	149.5	151.4
	67° WB	High Side	316.9	338.1	360.4	383.8	408.4	434.2	461.1	489.2	518.5	548.9	580.5
	85° DB	Low Side	136.5	138.5	140.6	142.6	144.6	146.7	148.6	150.7	152.7	154.7	156.7
	72° WB	High Side	328.0	349.9	373.0	397.2	422.7	449.4	477.2	506.3	536.6	568.1	600.8

Low side pressure ± 4 PSIG High side pressure ± 10 PSIG

Tables based upon rated CFM (airflow) across the evaporator coil.

If there is any doubt as to correct operating charge being in the system, the charge should be reclaimed, and the system evacuated and recharged to serial plate instruction.

36. R-410A Refrigerant Charge

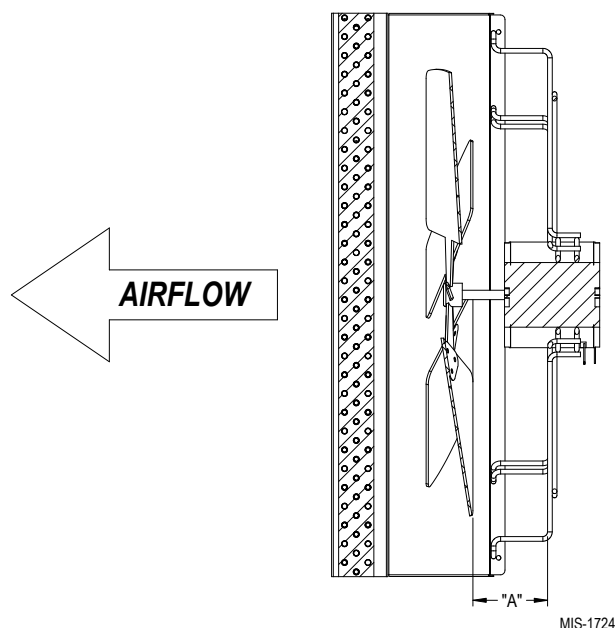
This unit was charged at the factory with the quantity of refrigerant listed on the serial plate. AHRI capacity and efficiency ratings were determined by testing with this refrigerant charge quantity.

Table 19 shows nominal pressures for the units. Since many installation specific situations can affect the pressure readings, this information should only be used by certified technicians as a guide for evaluating proper system performance. They shall not be used to adjust charge. If charge is in doubt, reclaim, evacuate and recharge the unit to the serial plate charge.

37. Fan Blade Setting Dimensions

The correct fan blade setting dimension for proper air delivery across the outdoor coil is shown in Figure 26.

FIGURE 26
Fan Blade



MIS-1724

TABLE 20
Fan Blade Dimension

Model	Dimension A
W24G	1.25
W30G	1.25
W36G	1.25
W42G	1.75
W48G	1.75
W60G	1.75

38. Low-NOx Burner Assembly “N” Suffix Models Only – U.S. Installations Only

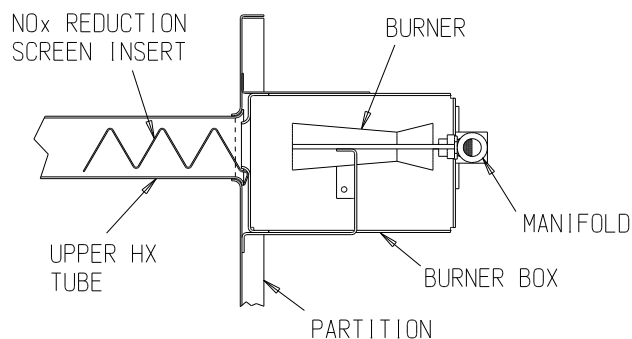
Natural Gas Models Only

Model numbers designated with an “N” are designed for low NOx emissions which comply with all California Air Quality Management District regulations for nitrogen oxide emission levels. Refer to Figure 27 for NOx insert information.

*** * IMPORTANT * ***

For propane (LP) conversions, the NOx reduction screen inserts shown below must be removed. This is accomplished by removing the burner box assembly and removing the NOx screens. Reassemble unit properly before firing. Failure to remove the NOx screens can result in improper operation and malfunction of the burner system.

FIGURE 27
Low NOx Insert



MIS-1481

INDEX

Wiring Diagrams

Unit Model No.	Basic Wiring Diagram
W24G4-A	4085-177
W24G4-B	4085-277
W24G4-C	4085-400
W30G4-A	4085-177
W30G4-B	4085-277
W30G4-C	4085-400
W36G4-A	4085-177
W36G4-B	4085-277
W36G4-C	4085-400
W42G4-A	4085-177
W42G4-B	4085-277
W42G4-C	4085-400
W48G4-A	4085-177
W48G4-B	4085-277
W48G4-C	4085-400
W60G4-A	4085-175
W60G4-B	4085-275
W60G4-C	4085-398

INSTRUCTIONS D'INSTALLATION

GAZ/ÉLECTRIQUE À MONTAGE MURAL

Modèles :

W24G4	W30G4	W36G4	W42G4	W48G4	W60G4
W24G4D	W30G4D	W36G4D	W42G4D	W48G4D	W60G4D



AVERTISSEMENT

LIRE ATTENTIVEMENT TOUTES LES INSTRUCTIONS AVANT DE COMMENCER L'INSTALLATION.

L'INSTALLATION DOIT SE CONFORMER À CES INSTRUCTIONS ET AUX EXIGENCES DE TOUS LES CODES ET ORDONNANCES RÉGISSANT LE LIEU D'INSTALLATION.

L'INSTALLATEUR A LA RESPONSABILITÉ DE CONNAÎTRE ET DE COMPRENDRE TOUTES CES EXIGENCES.

LE NON-RESPECT DE CETTE CONSIGNE POURRAIT CRÉER UN RISQUE DE DOMMAGES MATÉRIELS ET CORPORELS, POTENTIELLEMENT MORTELS.



Climate Control Solutions

Bard Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Bryan, Ohio 43506
www.bardhvac.com

Manuel n° : 2100F721G
Remplace : 2100F721F
Date : 1-9-23

CONTENU

	Page		Page
Obtenir d'autres informations et publications	4	19. Réglage de la pression du collecteur.....	29
Informations générales sur le montage mural gaz/		20. Vérification du débit d'admission de gaz.....	29
électrique	5	21. Dimension standard de l'orifice et	
Nomenclature des modèles de Séries W**G	5	déclassement de haute altitude.....	31
Options de ventilation	5	22. Conversion de BTUH d'entrée de gaz de	
Options du module de climatisation.....	6	classement élevé à bas.....	34
1. Dommages en cours de transport.....	10	23. Mesure de l'élévation de la température de l'air	34
2. Important.....	10	24. Filtres.....	34
3. Informations générales	10	25. Module de commande du compresseur	36
4. Application	10	26. Moniteur de phase	37
5. Conduits	10	27. Instructions d'éclairage et d'arrêt.....	38
6. Applications à haute altitude	11	28. Procédures de service	39
7. Informations sur le montage mural	11	29. Maintien de l'appareil en bon état de	
8. Montage de l'appareil.....	11	fonctionnement	39
9. Dégagements	18	30. Dépannage des moteurs ECM des	
10. Terminaison de l'évent et hotte d'admission		Séries NIDEC SELECTECH	40
de combustion.....	19	31. Pièces de rechange.....	42
11. Évacuation verticale facultative.....	19	32. Séquence de fonctionnement – Chauffage.....	43
12. Instructions de redimensionnement de l'évent	20	33. Séquence de fonctionnement – Refroidissement	43
13. Prise d'air frais	20	34. Réglage du débit d'air de l'appareil.....	44
14. Drainage des condensats	20	35. Prises de service de pression	53
15. Câblage – Alimentation principale	20	36. Charge de réfrigérant R-410A	54
16. Câblage - Câblage basse tension.....	21	37. Dimensions de réglage de pales de ventilateur.....	54
17. Thermostats	23	38. Modèles de suffixe « N » seulement de	
18. Alimentation et tuyauterie de gaz	28	l'ensemble brûleurs à faible émission de	
		NOx – Installations aux États-Unis seulement.....	54
		INDEX – Schémas de câblage	55

FIGURES	Page	TABLEAUX	Page
Figure 1	Dimensions de l'appareil..... 9	Tableau 1A	Caractéristiques – Modèles W24-36G..... 7
Figure 2A	Instructions de montage – W24-36G..... 13	Tableau 1B	Caractéristiques – Modèles W42-60G..... 8
Figure 2B	Instructions de montage – W42-60G..... 14	Tableau 2	Dégagements minimaux d'installation 18
Figure 3A	Dégagement de combustible – W24-36G 15	Tableau 3	Connexions basse tension pour commande DDC..... 22
Figure 3B	Dégagement combustible – W42-60G 15	Tableau 4	Taille des fils du thermostat 23
Figure 4	Instructions de montage mural 16	Tableau 5	Contrôles de l'humidité..... 23
Figure 5	Instructions de montage mural 16	Tableau 6	Thermostats muraux..... 23
Figure 6	Installations de montage mural commun..... 17	Tableau 7	Contrôleurs de CO ₂ 23
Figure 7	Emplacement de la terminaison de l'évent pendant le transport..... 18	Tableau 8	Longueur des filetages standards de tuyaux 28
Figure 8	Terminaison de l'évent et hotte d'admission d'air de combustion..... 19	Tableau 9	Tailles des tuyaux de gaz – Gaz naturel..... 28
Figure 9	Registre d'air frais..... 20	Tableau 10	Capacités déclassées de gaz naturel pour tous les modèles..... 31
Figure 10	Installation du conduit flexible 21	Tableau 11A	Tableaux des orifices de gaz naturel – W24-36G 32
Figure 11	Câblage basse tension – Toutes les unités sauf les unités avec des économiseurs..... 24	Tableau 11B	Tableaux des orifices pour gaz naturel – W42-60G..... 33
Figure 12	Câblage basse tension – Thermostat à l'aide de contrôleurs de température et d'humidité distincts..... 25	Tableau 12	Performance de soufflante intérieure W24G 46
Figure 13	Câblage basse tension – Économiseur JIFM..... 26	Tableau 13	Performance de soufflante intérieure W30G 47
Figure 14	Connexion du tuyau de gaz..... 27	Tableau 14	Performance de soufflante intérieure W36G 48
Figure 15	Pratique appropriée de tuyauterie 28	Tableau 15	Performance de soufflante intérieure W42G 49
Figure 16	Accéder au filtre interne via la porte de service supérieure 35	Tableau 16	Performance de soufflante intérieure W48G 50
Figure 17	Module de contrôle du compresseur 8201-171 37	Tableau 17	Performance de soufflante intérieure W60G 51
Figure 18	Étiquette d'instructions d'éclairage et d'arrêt 37	Tableau 18	Fonctionnement de la commande intégrée du four et de la soufflante 52
Figure 19	Vue de dessus du contrôle de gaz 39	Tableau 19	Tableau des pressions de refroidissement..... 53
Figure 20	Connexions du moteur 41	Tableau 20	Dimension de la pale de ventilateur 54
Figure 21	Connexions du moteur 42		
Figure 22	Séquence de fonctionnement – Commande électronique de soufflante..... 43		
Figure 23	Augmentation de la vitesse de chauffage..... 44		
Figure 24	Augmentation de la vitesse de refroidissement..... 45		
Figure 25	Touches de vitesse 45		
Figure 26	Pale de ventilateur 54		
Figure 27	Insert faible NOx..... 54		

Obtenir d'autres informations et publications

Ces publications peuvent vous aider lors de l'installation du four. Elles sont généralement disponibles à la bibliothèque locale ou peuvent être achetées directement auprès de l'éditeur. N'oubliez pas de consulter la publication actuelle de chaque norme.

National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54

National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70

Standard for the Installation ANSI/NFPA 90A
of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems

Standard for Warm Air ANSI / NFPA 90B
Heating and Air Conditioning Systems

Standard for Chimneys, ...NFPA 211
Fireplaces, Vents, and Solid Fuel Burning
Appliances

Load Calculation for ACCA Manual J
Residential Winter and Summer Air Conditioning

Duct Design for Residential ACCA Manual D
Winter and Winter Air Conditioning and Equipment
Selection

Code canadien de l'électricité CSA C22.1

Code d'installation canadien CAN/CGA B149

Pour plus d'informations, contactez ces éditeurs :

ACCA Air Conditioning Contractors of America
1712 New Hampshire Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20009
Téléphone: (202) 483-9370

ANSI American National Standards Institute
11 West Street, 13th Floor
New York, NY 10036
Téléphone : (212) 642-4900
Fax : (212) 302-1286

**ASHRAE American Society of Heating Refrigerating, and
Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc.**
1791 Tullie Circle, NE.
Atlanta, GA 30329-2305
Téléphone : (404) 636-8400
Fax : (404) 321-5478

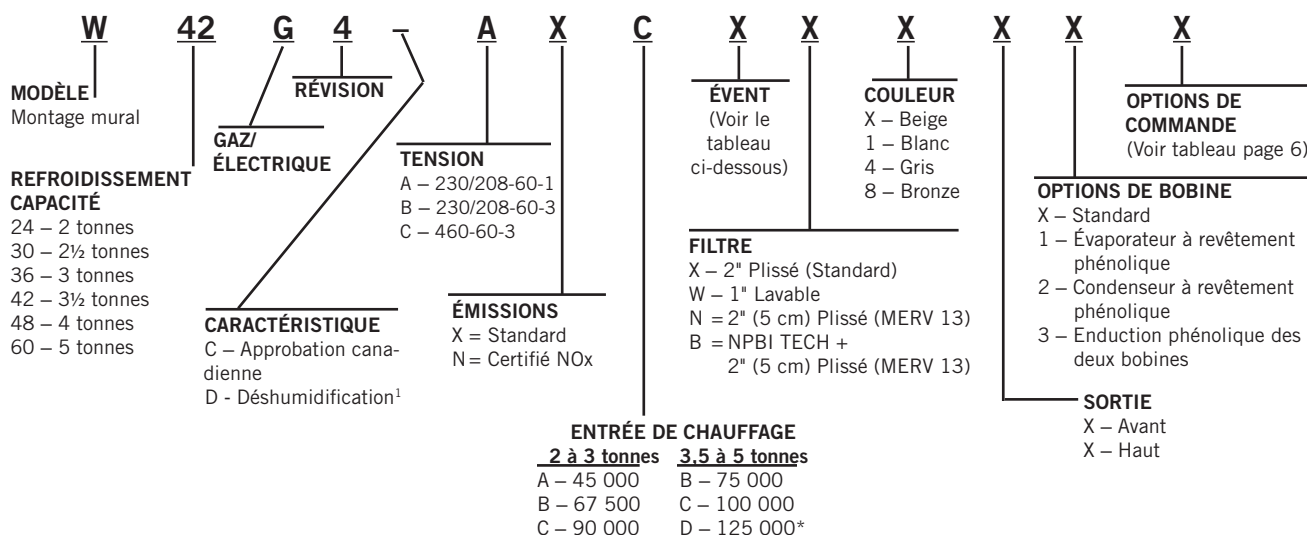
NFPA National Fire Protection Association
Batterymarch Park
P.O. Box 9101
Quincy, MA 02269-9901
Téléphone : (800) 344-3555
Fax : (617) 984-7057

CSA Association canadienne de normalisation
178 Rexdale Boulevard
Rexdale, Ontario
Canada. M9W 1R3
Téléphone : (416) 447-4044

BARD MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
BRYAN, OHIO 43506 USA

INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES SUR LE MONTAGE MURAL GAZ/ÉLECTRIQUE

NOMENCLATURE DU NUMÉRO DE MODÈLE



* Le modèle d'entrée de 125 000 BTU n'est pas certifié NOx.

¹ Consulter les instructions supplémentaires 7960-867 pour obtenir des informations sur l'appareil de déshumidification.

Options de ventilation

		Modèles	
		W24G, W30G, W36G	W42G, W48G, W60G
Description	Installé en usine N° de code	Installé sur site Référence	Installé sur site Référence
Registre d'air frais barométrique	X	WGBFAD-3	WGBFAD-5
Plaque d'obturation	B	WGBOP-3	WGBOP-5
Registre d'air frais motorisé	M	WGMFAD-3A	WGMFAD-5A
Ventilateur commercial – Ressort de rappel	V	WGCRVS-3A	WGCRVS-5A
Ventilateur commercial - Retour d'alimentation	P	WGCRVP-3A	WGCRVP-5A
Économiseur - entièrement modulant ①	E	WGJIFM-3	WGJIFM-5
Ventilateur récupérateur d'énergie – 230 Volt	R	WGERV-A3B	WGERV-A5B
Ventilateur récupérateur d'énergie – 460 Volt	R	WGERV-C3C	WGERV-C5C

① Un faible contrôle de la température ambiante est requis avec l'économiseur pour le fonctionnement du compresseur à basse température.

Options du module de climatisation

CCM ①	HPC ②	LPC ③	LAC ④	SK ⑤	Installé en usine Code	Installé sur site Pièce
STD	STD	STD	•		H	CMA-45 (unités WG4D) CMA-46 (unités WG4)
				•	Site uniquement	SK111 ou CMC-15

STD – Équipement standard.

- ① CCM Le module de commande du compresseur est doté d'un minuteur de temporisation sur pause réglable de 30 secondes à 5 minutes. Lors de la mise sous tension initiale, ou à chaque fois que l'alimentation est coupée, le délai de mise en marche sera de 2 minutes plus 10% du paramètre de temporisation sur pause. Il n'y a pas de délai de mise en marche pendant le fonctionnement de routine de l'appareil. Le module offre également une fonction de verrouillage (avec 1 nouvelle tentative) pour les contrôles de haute et/ou basse pression, et un bypass temporisé de 2 minutes pour le contrôle de basse pression.
- ② HPC Le contrôle haute pression est réinitialisé automatiquement. Toujours utilisé avec le module de commande du compresseur (CCM) qui est inclus. Voir la remarque ①.
- ③ LPC Le contrôle basse pression est réinitialisé automatiquement. Toujours utilisé avec le module de commande du compresseur (CCM) qui est inclus. Voir la remarque ①.
- ④ LAC Le contrôle de la basse température ambiante permet un refroidissement jusqu'à 0 °F (comprend le contrôle du cycle du ventilateur + Stat de gel)
- ⑤ SK CMC-15 est le kit de démarrage PTCT qui peut être utilisé avec tous les modèles monophasés -A. Augmente le couple de démarrage 2-3X. Non utilisé pour les modèles triphasés -B ou -C. Ne pas utiliser si SK111 est utilisé.
- ⑤ SK SK111 est le condensateur de démarrage et kit de relais de démarrage potentiel qui peut être utilisé avec tous les modèles monophasés -A. Augmente le couple de démarrage 9x. Non utilisé pour les modèles triphasés -B ou -C. Ne pas utiliser si CMC-15 est utilisé.

TABEAU 1A
Caractéristiques
Modèles W24G4, W30G4 et W36G4

Modèles	W24G4-A	W24G4-B	W24G4-C	W30G4-A	W30G4-B	W30G4-C	W36G4-A	W36G4-B	W36G4-C
<i>Catégorie électrique – 60 Hz</i>	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3
Plage de tension d'exploitation	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506
Ampacité minimale du circuit	20,6	12,6	8	22,6	16,1	8,6	26,4	19	10,6
* Taille du fil sur site	10	14	14	10	12	14	8	10	14
Taille du fil de terre	10	14	14	10	12	14	10	10	14
** Fusible à retardement ou disjoncteur max.	30	15	10	30	20	10	35	25	15
<i>Compresseur</i>									
Tension	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460
Ampères de charge nominale	7,6/8,7	4,6/5,3	2,5	9,4/10,7	6/6,9	3,2	12/13,5	7,8/8,7	4,8
Courant de sélection du circuit de dérivation	12,9	6,5	3,6	14,2	9	4,2	16,7	10,5	5,8
Ampères de verrouillage du rotor	58,3	55,4	28	73	58	28	79	73	38
Type de compresseur	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement
<i>Moteur et condenseur de ventilateur</i>									
Moteur de ventilateur – HP/RPM/SPD	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1	1/5-1100-1
Moteur de ventilateur – Ampères	1,4	1,4	0,8	1,4	1,4	0,8	1,4	1,4	0,8
Ventilateur – DIA/CFM	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2100	20" - 2000	20" - 2000	20" - 2000
<i>Moteur et évaporateur de soufflante</i>									
Moteur de soufflante – HP/RPM/SPD	1/2-670-5	1/2-670-5	1/2-670-5	1/2-750-5	1/2-750-5	1/2-750-5	1/2-870-5	1/2-870-5	1/2-870-5
Moteur de soufflante – Ampères	0,9	0,9	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,9	1,9	1,2
Refroidissement CFM et E.S.P.	800 - 0,15	800 - 0,15	800 - 0,15	900 - 0,15	900 - 0,15	900 - 0,15	1100 - 0,15	1100 - 0,15	1100 - 0,15
Taille du filtre	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2	20 x 25 x 2
Poids d'expédition – LB.	500	500	500	530	530	530	540	540	540
Charge unitaire (R-410A lb.)	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	6,625	6,625	6,625

* 75 °C Dimension du fil de cuivre

** Retardement maximal du fusible ou du disjoncteur

TABEAU 1B
Caractéristiques
Modèles W42G, W48G et W60G

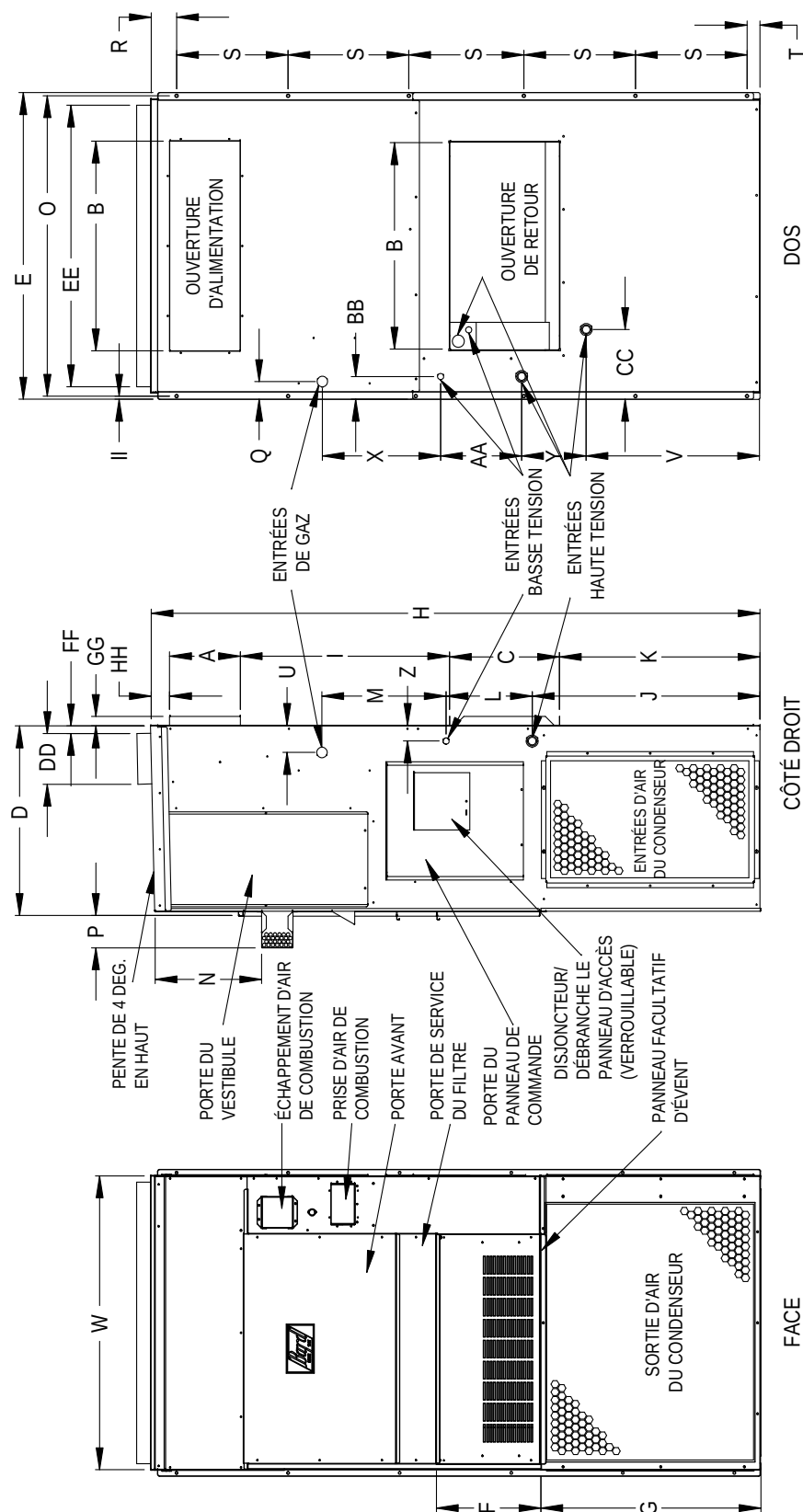
Modèles	W42G4-A	W42G4-B	W42G4-C	W48G4-A	W48G4-B	W48G4-C	W60G4-A	W60G4-B	W60G4-C
Catégorie électrique – 60 Hz	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3	230/208-1	230/208-3	460-3
Plage de tension d'exploitation	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506	197-253	187-253	414-506
Ampacité minimale du circuit	29	23,4	11,5	34,4	24,4	12	40,2	29,7	13,6
* Taille du fil sur site	8	10	14	8	10	14	8	8	12
Taille du fil de terre	10	10	14	10	10	14	10	10	12
** Fusible à retardement ou disjoncteur max.	40	30	15	50	30	15	50	40	20
<i>Compresseur</i>									
Tension	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460	230/208	230/208	460
Ampères de charge nominale	15,5/17,4	11,7/13,2	5,9	16,7/19,5	10,6/12,3	6,5	19,5/21,9	12,9/14,4	7
Courant de sélection du circuit de dérivation	18	13,6	6	21,8	13,8	6,5	24,4	16	7,8
Ampères de verrouillage du rotor	112	88	44	117	83,1	41	144,2	110	52
Type de compresseur	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement	Défilement
<i>Moteur et condenseur de ventilateur</i>									
Moteur de ventilateur – HP/RPM/SPD	1/3-850-1	1/3-850-1	1/3-850-1	1/3-830-1	1/3-830-1	1/3-830-1	1/2-1000-1	1/2-1000-1	1/2-1000-1
Moteur de ventilateur – Ampères	1,8	1,8	1	1,8	1,8	1	3,8	3,8	2,5
Ventilateur – DIA/CFM	24" - 2900	24" - 2900	24" - 2900	24" - 2700	24" - 2700	24" - 2700	24" - 3400	24" - 3400	24" - 3400
<i>Moteur et évaporateur de soufflante</i>									
Moteur de soufflante – HP/RPM/SPD	3/4-850-5	3/4-850-5	3/4-850-5	3/4-940-5	3/4-940-5	3/4-940-5	3/4-1040-5	3/4-1040-5	3/4-1040-5
Moteur de soufflante – Ampères	2,4	2,4	1,7	3,1	3,1	1,7	3,7	3,7	1,7
Refroidissement CFM et E.S.P.	1300 - 0,15	1300 - 0,15	1300 - 0,15	1450 - 0,20	1450 - 0,20	1450 - 0,20	1650 - 0,20	1650 - 0,20	1650 - 0,20
Taille du filtre	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2	20 x 30 x 2
Poids d'expédition – LB.	500	500	500	530	530	530	550	550	550
Charge unitaire (R-410A lb.)	6,500	6,500	6,500	7,125	7,125	7,125	9,625	9,625	9,625

* 75 °C Dimension du fil de cuivre

** Retardement maximal du fusible ou du disjoncteur

FIGURE 1
Dimensions de l'appareil

UNIT	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
W24G-W30G-W36G	7.88	27.88	13.88	24.25	40	14.88	25.63	81.63	30	27.38	27.5	14.12	15.44	15.31	39.25	4.5	2.5	5.88
W42G-W48G-W60G	9.88	29.88	15.88	27.25	43.81		31.63	87.5		33.38	28.75		40.25		42.88			3.75
UNIT	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF	GG	HH	II	
W24G-W30G-W36G	12 - 7 HOLES	3.75	2.88	22.9	38	17.84	4.44	2.25	11.44	3.25	9	7.25	36.25	1.13	1.25	2	0.38	
W42G-W48G-W60G	16 - 6 HOLES		3.88	24.9	42	17.34	8.44		12.19		10		40.25		2.75	0.44		



MIS-3239



MISE EN GARDE

Lors de l'allumage initial des brûleurs, une certaine quantité de fumée sera probablement émise dans le flux d'air en circulation à la suite de la combustion d'huile résiduelle des tubes de l'échangeur de chaleur. Cette huile est nécessaire pendant le processus de formation des tubes d'échangeur de chaleur en acier inoxydable afin de faciliter le pliage. OSHA et le National Toxicology Program ne classent pas l'huile comme cancérigène. Sous forme de vapeur, cela peut irriter les yeux ou provoquer des maux de tête. Il s'agit d'une occurrence ponctuelle, et la ventilation de l'espace peut être nécessaire en fonction de l'espace conditionné.

1. DOMMAGES EN COURS DE TRANSPORT

Les appareils sont sécuritairement emballés dans des conteneurs d'expédition. Les appareils doivent être soigneusement inspectés à l'arrivée pour détecter d'éventuels dommages. En cas de dommage, le destinataire doit :

1. Noter sur le reçu de livraison tout dommage au conteneur.
2. Notifier rapidement le transporteur et demander une inspection.
3. En cas de dommage caché, le transporteur doit être prévenu aussi tôt que possible dans les 15 jours suivant la livraison.
4. Les réclamations pour tout dommage, apparent ou caché, doivent être déposées auprès du transporteur, en incluant les pièces justificatives suivantes :
 - A. Connaissance original, copie certifiée conforme ou cautionnement.
 - B. Original de l'indemnité de transport payée au lieu de cela.
 - C. Facture originale ou copie certifiée conforme de celle-ci indiquant les remises commerciales et autres remises ou déductions.
 - D. Copie du rapport d'inspection délivré par le représentant du transporteur au moment où le dommage est signalé au transporteur.

2. IMPORTANT

L'équipement décrit dans ce manuel doit être installé par des techniciens de maintenance et d'installation qualifiés et expérimentés. Tous les conduits ou parties de conduits qui ne se trouvent pas dans l'espace climatisé doivent être correctement isolés afin de conserver l'énergie et d'éviter les dommages causés par la condensation ou l'humidité.

3. INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

Cet appareil n'est pas destiné à être utilisé par des personnes (y compris des enfants) ayant des incapacités physiques, sensorielles ou mentales réduites, ou manquant d'expérience et de connaissances, sauf si elles ont reçu une supervision ou des instructions concernant l'utilisation de l'appareil par une personne responsable de leur sécurité.

Les enfants doivent être surveillés pour s'assurer qu'ils ne jouent pas avec l'appareil électroménager.

Ces instructions expliquent la méthode recommandée pour

installer l'appareil de climatisation électrique et de chauffage au gaz autonome refroidi par air et les connexions de câblage électrique et la tuyauterie de gaz de l'appareil. Le système réfrigérant est complètement assemblé et chargé. Tout le câblage interne est terminé.

Ces instructions et toutes les instructions emballées avec tout équipement séparé requis pour constituer l'ensemble du système de chauffage/refroidissement doivent être lues attentivement avant de commencer l'installation.

Bien que ces instructions soient conçues comme un guide général recommandé, elles ne remplacent en aucun cas les codes nationaux et/ou locaux. Les autorités compétentes doivent être consultées avant l'installation. Voir page 4 pour plus d'informations sur les codes et les normes.

Les dimensions de l'appareil pour l'installation proposée doivent être basées sur les calculs de perte/gain de chaleur effectués selon les méthodes de l'Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA). Le conduit d'air doit être installé conformément aux normes de la National Fire Protection Association for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems of Other Than Residence Type, NFPA N° 90A, and Residence Type Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems, NFPA N° 90B. Lorsque les réglementations locales ne correspondent pas aux instructions, l'installateur doit respecter les codes locaux.

4. APPLICATION

Il s'agit d'une chaudière à gaz à air forcé assistée par ventilateur avec climatisation électrique pour installation à l'extérieur. Une chaudière à ventilation assistée est équipée d'un moyen mécanique intégré pour aspirer les produits de combustion à travers la chambre de combustion et l'échangeur de chaleur. L'installation de la chaudière doit être conforme aux codes et ordonnances de construction locaux ou, en leur absence, au National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1 ou CAN/CGA-B149.1, dernière édition, et au National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA-7 ou CSA C22.1, dernière édition. L'acheteur est personnellement responsable et dans l'obligation de contacter un installateur qualifié pour assurer que l'installation est adéquate et conforme aux codes et ordonnances régissants.

5. CONDUITS

L'appareil est conçu pour être utilisé avec ou sans conduits (voir **AVERTISSEMENT**). Des brides sont prévues pour fixer les conduits d'alimentation et de retour. Les conduits, l'alimentation et le retour doivent être correctement dimensionnés pour les besoins de débit d'air de conception

de l'équipement. L'Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA) est un excellent guide pour un dimensionnement approprié.

Se reporter aux tableaux 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 et 17 pour obtenir la pression statique maximale disponible pour la conception des conduits.

AVERTISSEMENT

Dans tous les cas, il doit y avoir un raccordement de conduit métallique à la bride d'alimentation en air et un dégagement de 1" aux combustibles doit être maintenu à ce raccordement de conduit.

Pour les applications à circulation libre, un manchon métallique doit être utilisé dans l'ouverture du mur lui-même, en maintenant un dégagement de 1" aux combustibles.

Ne pas utiliser de tôle peut provoquer un incendie entraînant des dommages matériels et corporels, potentiellement mortels.

Voir les figures 3A et 3B et les informations de dégagement dans la Section 9 et le Tableau 2 pour plus d'informations.

Concevoir les conduits selon les méthodes de l'Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA). Lorsque le conduit traverse des espaces non chauffés, il doit être muni d'au minimum un pouce d'isolant. Utiliser un isolant avec pare-vapeur à l'extérieur de l'isolant. Des joints flexibles doivent être utilisés pour connecter les conduits à l'équipement afin de réduire au minimum la transmission du bruit.

Un dégagement de 1" est requis aux matériaux combustibles pour les 3 premiers' du conduit attaché au cadre de sortie d'air. Voir les instructions de montage mural et les Figures 2A, 2B, 3A et 3B pour plus de détails.

Les conduits traversant les murs doivent être isolés et tous les joints scellés pour empêcher l'air ou l'humidité de pénétrer dans la cavité du mur.

Certaines installations peuvent ne nécessiter aucun conduit de retour d'air. Une grille métallique de retour d'air est requise pour les installations ne nécessitant pas de conduit de retour d'air. L'espacement entre les persiennes sur la grille ne doit pas être supérieur à 5/8".

Toute grille qui satisfait le critère de 5/8" des persiennes peut être utilisée. L'installation d'une grille Bard de retour d'air ou de filtre de retour est recommandée lorsqu'aucun conduit de retour n'est utilisé. Contacter le distributeur ou l'usine pour informations relatives aux commandes. Si vous utilisez une grille de filtre de retour d'air, le filtre doit être de taille suffisante pour permettre une vitesse maximale de 400 pi/min.

REMARQUE : Si aucun conduit de retour d'air n'est utilisé, les codes d'installation applicables peuvent limiter l'installation de cette armoire à une structure à un seul étage.

6. APPLICATIONS À HAUTE ALTITUDE

Les classifications de l'équipement d'utilisation du gaz sont basées sur le fonctionnement au niveau de la mer et n'ont pas besoin d'être modifiées pour fonctionner à des altitudes allant jusqu'à 6000'. Pour fonctionner à des altitudes supérieures à 6000' et en l'absence de recommandations spécifiques de la part de l'autorité locale compétente, les classifications d'équipement doivent être réduites tel que spécifié à la Section 21.

7. INFORMATIONS SUR LE MONTAGE MURAL

1. Deux trous pour les ouvertures d'alimentation et de retour d'air doivent être percés à travers le mur, comme indiqué sur la Figure 4.
2. Sur les murs à ossature en bois, la construction du mur doit être suffisamment solide et rigide pour supporter le poids de l'appareil sans en transmettre les vibrations.
3. Les murs en blocs de béton doivent être soigneusement inspectés pour s'assurer qu'ils sont capables de supporter le poids de l'appareil.

8. MONTAGE DE L'APPAREIL

1. Ces appareils sont sécurisés par des supports de montage mural qui sécurisent l'appareil à la face extérieure du mur des deux côtés. Un support de montage inférieur est fourni pour faciliter l'installation mais n'est pas requis.

MISE EN GARDE

Si le support inférieur est utilisé, s'assurer que le support est sécurisé sur la face extérieure du mur d'une manière suffisante pour soutenir le poids total de l'appareil pendant l'installation jusqu'à ce que les supports de montage latéraux soient sécurisés.

2. Les modèles W42G, W48G et W60G conviennent à un dégagement de 0 sur le mur de montage de l'installation et sur le dessus. Pour tous les modèles, la bride du conduit d'alimentation en air et les 3 premiers pi de conduit d'alimentation en air nécessitent au moins 1" de dégagement aux matériaux combustibles. Les modèles W24G, W30G et W36G conviennent à un dégagement de 0 sur le mur de montage de l'installation, mais nécessitent un dégagement de 1" sur le dessus si un surplomb de matériaux combustibles dépasse au-dessus de l'appareil (Figures 3A et 3B). S'il s'agit d'un mur combustible, utilisez au minimum la dimension « A » plus 2" et la dimension « B » plus 2" sur la Figure 1. Voir les Figures 4 et 5 pour plus de détails.

AVERTISSEMENT

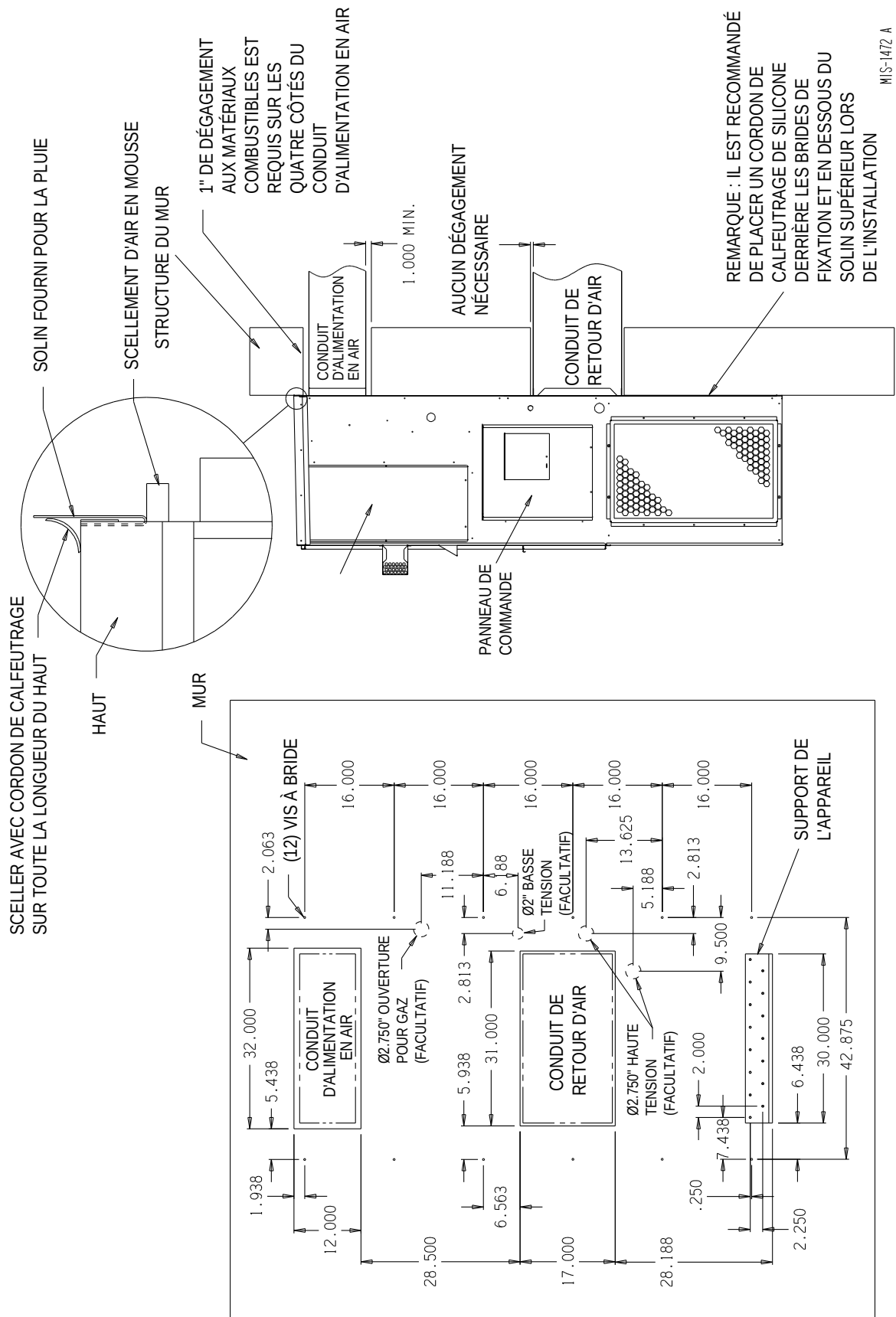
Si le dégagement de 1" entre le conduit d'alimentation et une surface combustible pour les 3 premiers' du conduit n'est pas fourni, un incendie peut se produire, causant des dommages matériels ou corporels, potentiellement mortels.

3. Localiser et marquer les emplacements des tire-fonds et l'emplacement du support de montage inférieur.
4. Installer le support de montage inférieur.
5. Accrocher le solin supérieur sous le coude arrière du haut. Le solin supérieur est expédié sécurisé sur le côté droit du dos.
6. Positionner l'appareil dans l'ouverture et sécuriser à l'aide de tire-fonds de 5/16"; installer des rondelles plates de 7/8" de diamètre sur les tire-fonds. Utiliser des tire-fonds suffisamment longs pour soutenir le poids de l'appareil lorsqu'il est installé sur la structure. Cette longueur peut dépendre du type de construction.
7. Sécuriser le solin sur le mur et calfeutrer sur toute la longueur du dessus (Figures 2A et 2B).
8. Sur les installations côte à côte, maintenir un dégagement minimal de 20" sur le côté droit pour permettre l'accès au panneau de commande et au compartiment du brûleur, et pour permettre une bonne circulation d'air vers le serpentin extérieur. Un dégagement supplémentaire peut être nécessaire pour respecter les codes locaux ou nationaux.

Instructions de montage pour W24G, W30G et W36G



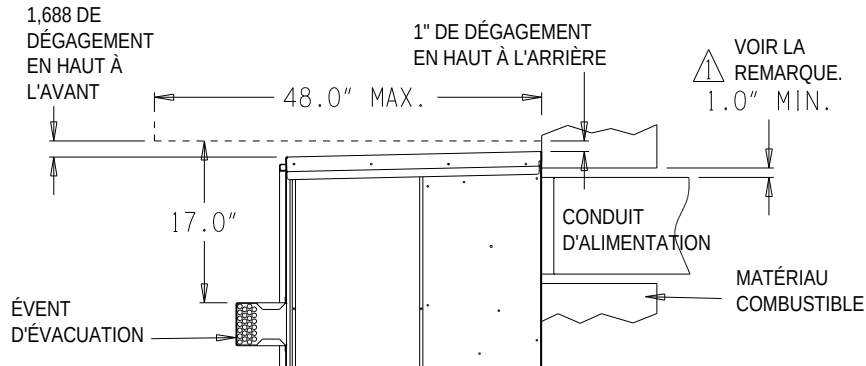
FIGURE 2B
Instructions de montage
pour W42G, W48G et W60G



MIS-1472 A

FIGURE 3A
Dégagement pour combustible
pour Modèles W24G, W30G et W36G

CÔTÉ DROIT DE L'APPAREIL

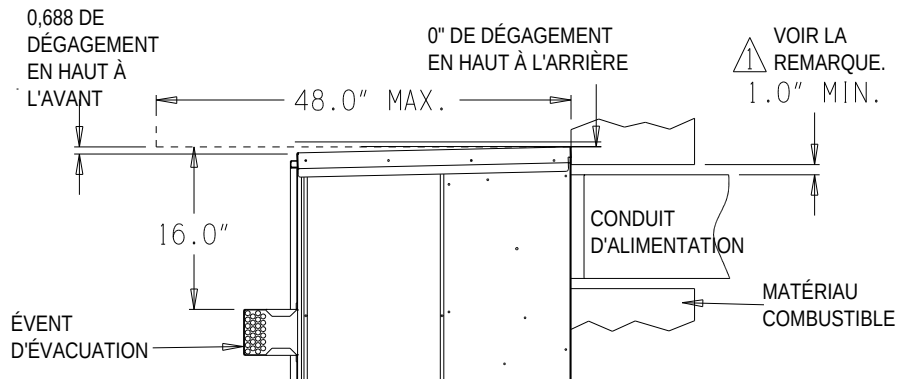


 VUE DE COUPE LATÉRALE DU CONDUIT D'ALIMENTATION EN AIR POUR UNITÉ MURALE MONTRANT LE DÉGAGEMENT DE 1.0" VERS TOUTES LES SURFACES COMBUSTIBLES.

MIS-1682

FIGURE 3B
Dégagement pour combustible
pour Modèles W42G, W48G et W60G

CÔTÉ DROIT DE L'APPAREIL



 VUE DE COUPE LATÉRALE DU CONDUIT D'ALIMENTATION EN AIR POUR UNITÉ MURALE MONTRANT LE DÉGAGEMENT DE 1.0" VERS TOUTES LES SURFACES COMBUSTIBLES.

MIS-1714



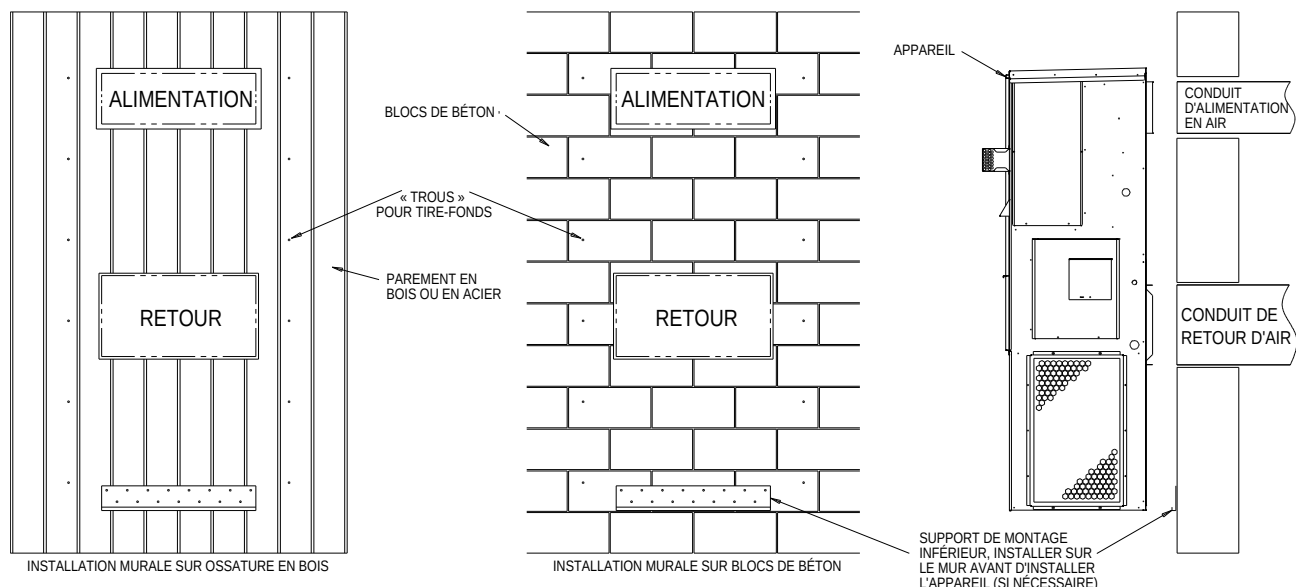
AVERTISSEMENT

Un dégagement **minimal** de 1 » doit être maintenu entre le conduit d'air d'alimentation et les matériaux combustibles. Ceci est requis pour les premiers 3' du conduit.

Il est important de s'assurer que le dégagement minimal de 1" est maintenu en tous points.

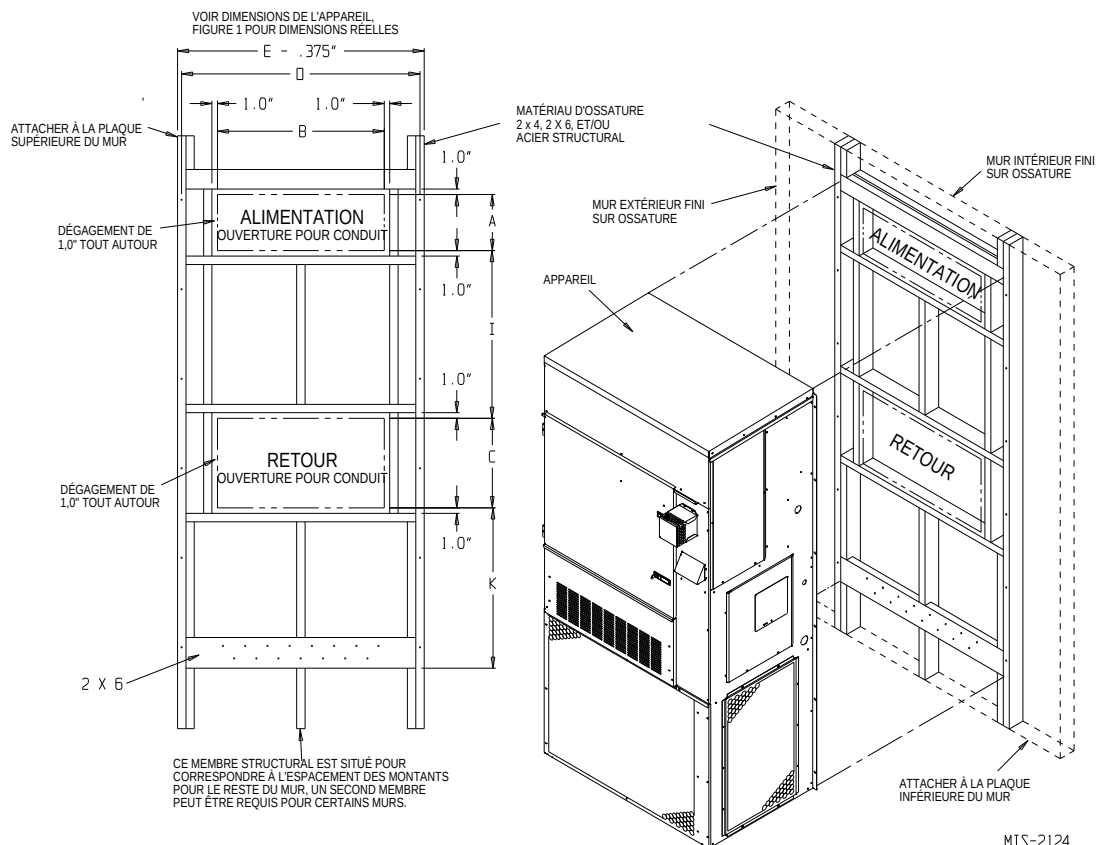
Sinon, une surchauffe du matériau combustible risque de se produire, qui peut provoquer un incendie causant des dommages matériels ou corporels, potentiellement mortels.

FIGURE 4
Instructions relatives au montage mural



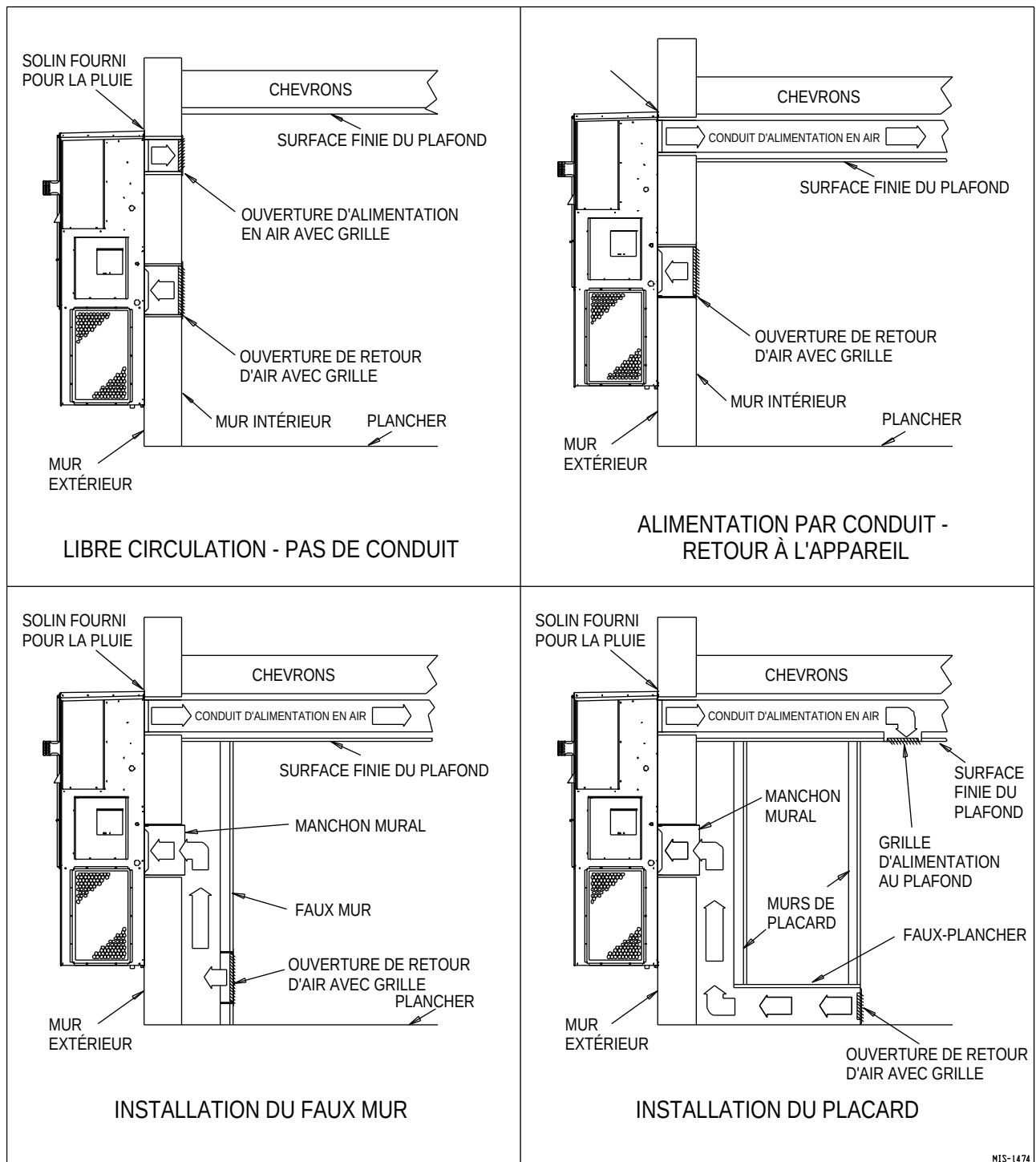
MIS-1475

FIGURE 5
Instructions relatives au montage mural



MIS-2124

FIGURE 6
Installations murales communes



9. DÉGAGEMENTS

Les dégagements minimaux, tels que spécifiés dans le Tableau 2, doivent être maintenus par rapport aux structures adjacentes afin de fournir une protection adéquate contre les incendies, un air de combustion suffisant et un local pour le personnel d'entretien.

Bien que les dégagements minimaux soient acceptables pour des raisons de sécurité, ils peuvent ne pas permettre une circulation d'air adéquate autour de l'appareil pour un fonctionnement correct en mode de refroidissement. Dans la mesure du possible, il est souhaitable de prévoir un dégagement supplémentaire, en particulier autour des ouvertures d'admission et de refoulement du condenseur. N'installez PAS l'unité dans un endroit qui permettra à l'air refoulé du condenseur de recirculer vers l'admission du condenseur.



AVERTISSEMENT

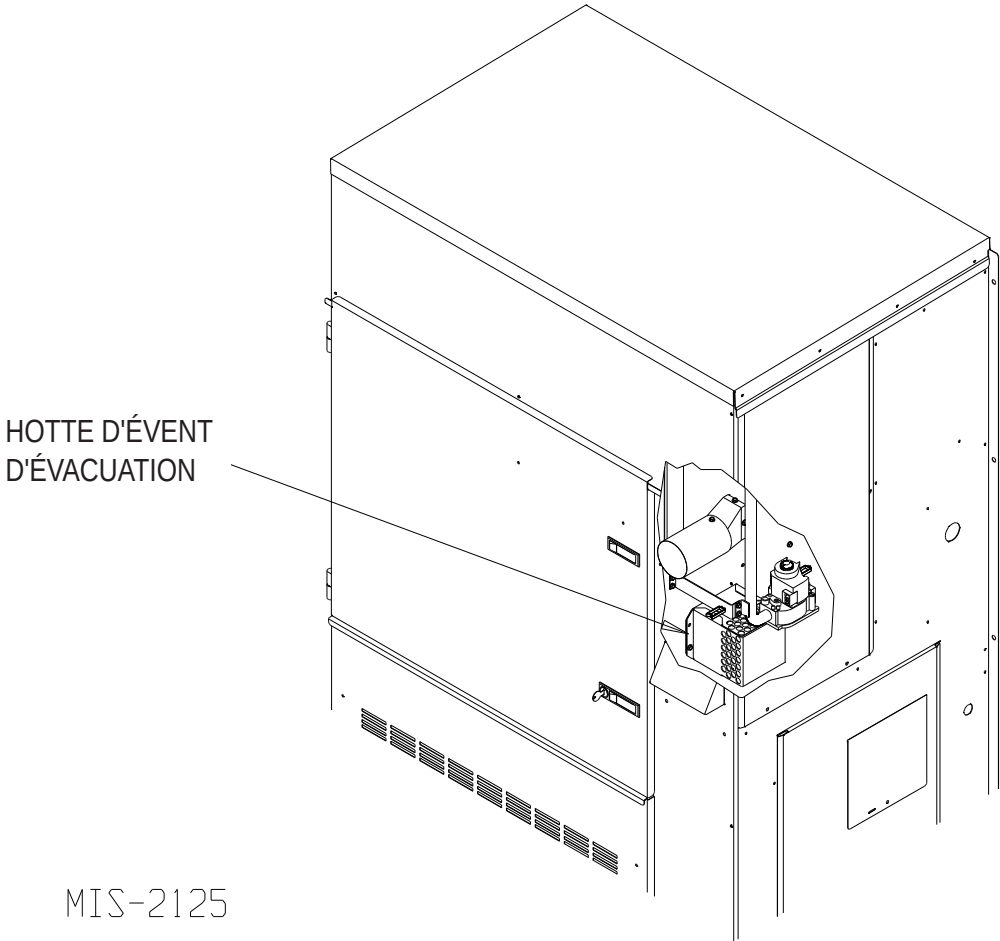
Les dégagements par rapport aux matériaux combustibles doivent être maintenus comme spécifié. Sinon, un incendie risque de se produire qui peut causer des dommages matériels ou corporels, potentiellement mortels.

TABLEAU 2
Dégagements minimaux d'installation

Conduit de refoulement (de matériaux combustibles)	1" premiers 3'
Terminaison d'évent (de matériaux combustibles)	17**
Admission du condenseur	20"
Haut	Voir Figures 3A et 3B
Service du brûleur	20"
Base combustible (bois ou matériau de couverture de toit de classe A, B ou C)	0
* Voir Figures 3A et 3B	

FIGURE 7

Emplacement de la terminaison de l'évent pendant le transport



10. TERMINAISON DE L'ÉVENT ET HOTTE DE PRISE D'AIR DE COMBUSTION

La terminaison de l'évent est expédiée dans le compartiment du brûleur (Figure 7). Retirer les deux vis d'expédition et séparer les deux pièces de l'ensemble. Installer la terminaison de l'évent à l'aide des quatre vis fournies. **Ne pas couper ou tailler le joint. S'assurer que le joint est en place.** Voir Figure 8. La hotte de l'évent de prise d'air de combustible est installée en usine.

11. ÉVACUATION VERTICALE FACULTATIVE

Avec le kit facultatif d'évacuation verticale (VVK-5), cette évacuation peut être effectuée verticalement à travers un toit ou un surplomb. Le kit comprend un té de drainage de transition en acier inoxydable, un joint en silicone et un tube de drainage.

Si l'appareil est installé avec un kit d'évacuation verticale, inspecter annuellement le système d'évacuation et de drainage. Remplacer toute partie du système d'évacuation qui présente des signes de détérioration. S'assurer que le drain est ouvert et n'est pas obstrué.



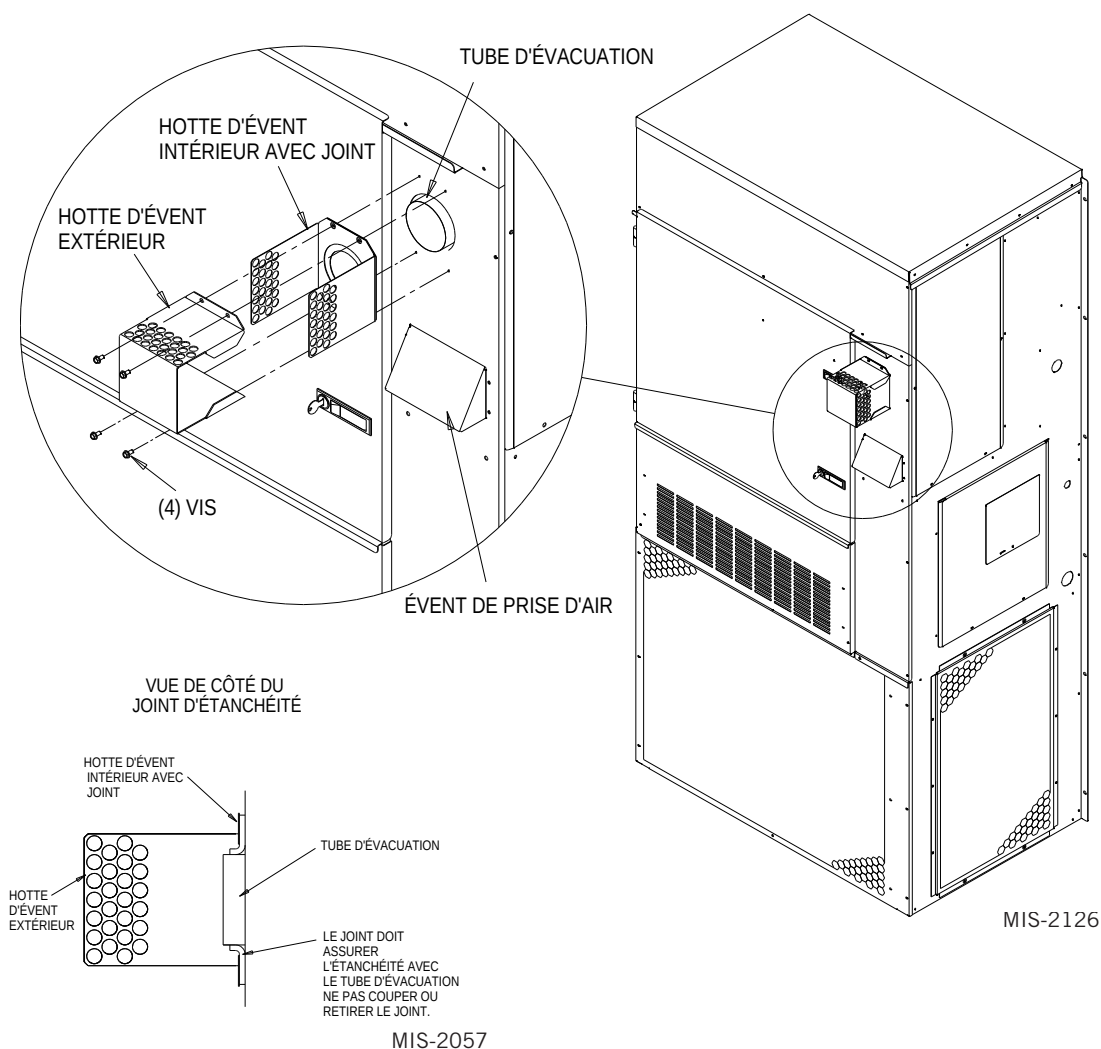
MISE EN GARDE

La terminaison de l'évent doit être installée comme illustré à la Figure 8 pour le bon fonctionnement du système de chauffage.

REMARQUE : le joint de la hotte de ventilation intérieure est conçu pour s'étirer et sceller le pourtour de la sortie de la soufflante d'air de combustion. Il s'agit d'un joint très critique pour empêcher l'eau et les produits de combustion de pénétrer dans l'appareil. Des précautions doivent être prises pour assurer que ce joint est en place et qu'il fournit l'étanchéité requise.

FIGURE 8

Terminaison de l'évent et prise d'air de combustion



12. INSTRUCTIONS DE REDIMENSIONNEMENT DE L'ÉVENT

Lorsqu'une chaudière existante est retirée d'un système de ventilation desservant d'autres appareils, le système de ventilation est probablement trop gros pour ventiler adéquatement les appareils restants qui sont attachés.

La procédure suivante doit être suivie pour chacun des autres appareils connectés au réseau de ventilation commun, mis en opération un à la fois alors que les autres appareils restant connectés au système de ventilation commun ne sont pas en marche.

1. Scellez toutes les ouvertures non utilisées dans le système de ventilation.
2. Inspecter la taille et l'inclinaison horizontale du système de ventilation tel qu'exigé par le National Fuel Gas code, ANSI Z223.1 ou les Codes d'installation CAN/CGA B149 et les présentes instructions. Déterminer qu'il n'y a pas de blocage ou de restriction, de fuite, de corrosion et d'autres lacunes qui pourraient provoquer un fonctionnement dangereux.
3. Dans la mesure du possible, fermez toutes les portes et fenêtres du bâtiment et toutes les portes entre l'espace dans lequel le ou les appareils connecté à la ventilation sont situés et les autres espaces du bâtiment. Mettre en marche les sècheuses et tous les appareils non connectés au système de ventilation. Mettre en marche les ventilateurs d'évacuation, tels que les hottes de cuisine et les évacuations de salles de bains, de sorte qu'ils fonctionnent à la vitesse maximale. Ne pas faire fonctionner un ventilateur d'été. Fermer les registres des cheminées.
4. Suivre les instructions d'allumage. Mettre en marche l'appareil en cours d'inspection. Ajuster le thermostat de sorte que l'appareil fonctionne sans interruption.
5. Pour les appareils équipés d'un coupe-tirage, tester les débordements au niveau de l'ouverture d'échappement du coupe-tirage après 5 minutes de fonctionnement du brûleur principal. Utiliser la flamme d'une allumette ou une bougie.
6. Après avoir déterminé que chaque appareil branché sur le système de ventilation est correctement ventilé lorsqu'il est testé comme décrit ci-dessus, remettre les portes, fenêtres, ventilateurs d'évacuation, registres de cheminées et autres appareils à gaz à leurs conditions d'utilisation antérieures.
7. Si une mauvaise ventilation est observée au cours de l'un des tests ci-dessus, le système de ventilation doit être corrigé.

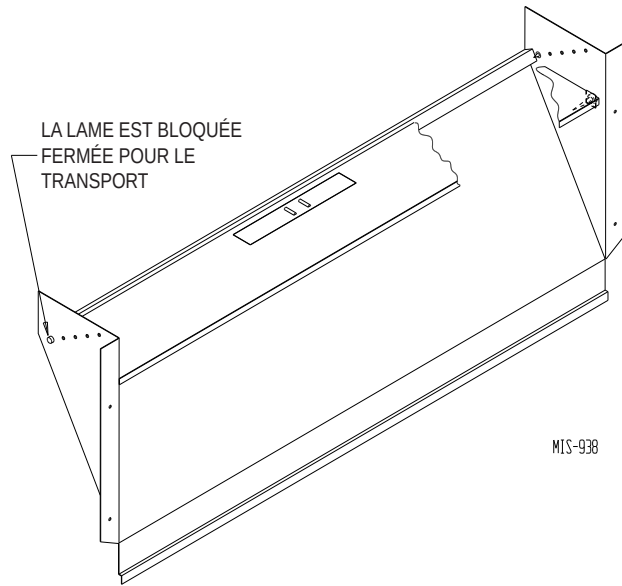
13. PRISE D'AIR FRAIS

Toutes les unités sont construites avec des fentes d'admission d'air frais percées dans le panneau de service.

Si l'appareil est équipé d'un registre d'air frais, l'ensemble est expédié déjà attaché à l'appareil. La lame du registre est verrouillée en position fermée. Pour permettre au registre de fonctionner, les butées de position maximale et minimale de la lame doivent être installées (Figure 9).

Toutes les informations sur la capacité, l'efficacité et le coût de fonctionnement qui sont requises pour les Fiches d'information « Energyguide » du Département de l'énergie (Department of Energy) sont basées sur la plaque d'obturation

FIGURE 9
Registre d'air frais



d'air frais en place et sont recommandées pour une efficacité énergétique maximale.

La plaque d'obturation est disponible sur demande à l'usine; elle est installée à la place du registre d'air frais livré avec chaque appareil.

Une ou plusieurs autres options de ventilation peuvent être installées. Reportez-vous au numéro de modèle et/ou aux instructions d'installation supplémentaires.

14. DRAINAGE DES CONDENSATS

Un tuyau de drainage en plastique s'étend depuis le bac de drainage en haut de l'appareil jusqu'à la base de l'appareil. La base de l'appareil comporte des orifices pour le passage du tuyau de drainage. Dans le cas où le tuyau de drainage est connecté à un certain type de système de drainage, ce doit être un système de type ouvert ou ventilé pour assurer un drainage correct.

15. CÂBLAGE – ALIMENTATION PRINCIPALE

AVERTISSEMENT

Pour votre sécurité personnelle, couper l'alimentation électrique au niveau du panneau d'entrée de service avant d'effectuer tout raccordement électrique. Ignorer cette consigne peut entraîner un choc électrique ou un incendie.

Se reporter à la plaque signalétique de l'appareil pour les dimensions des fils et la taille maximale du fusible ou du disjoncteur. Les appareils extérieurs comportent la valeur « Intensité minimale de circuit ». Cela signifie que le câblage sur site doit être dimensionné pour transporter cette quantité de courant. Seules les connexions avec du fil de cuivre conviennent à tous les modèles. Chaque appareil et/ou schéma de câblage comporte la marque « Utiliser uniquement

des conducteurs en cuivre ». Ces instructions **doivent être** observées. Se reporter au National Electrical Code (NEC) pour obtenir les données complètes sur la capacité de transport de courant des différents grades d'isolation des matériaux de câblage. Le câblage doit être conforme au NEC et à tous les codes locaux.

Les données électriques répertorient les tailles des fusibles et des fils (cuivre à 75 °C) pour tous les modèles.

La plaque signalétique de l'appareil indique un « fusible de relais à retard maximum » ou un disjoncteur à utiliser avec l'équipement. La taille correcte doit être utilisée pour une protection appropriée du circuit et également pour garantir qu'il n'y aura pas de déclenchement intempestif en raison du courant de démarrage momentanément élevé du moteur du compresseur.

La porte d'accès au sectionneur de cet appareil peut être verrouillée pour empêcher tout accès non autorisé au sectionneur. Pour mettre en place la capacité de verrouillage, plier l'onglet situé dans le coin inférieur gauche de l'orifice de déconnexion en dessous du panneau d'accès de déconnexion. Cet onglet va maintenant s'aligner avec la fente de la porte. Une fois fermé, un cadenas peut être placé à travers le trou de l'onglet afin d'empêcher l'entrée.

AVERTISSEMENT

Si le moyen de coupure de l'alimentation électrique n'est pas fourni, un choc électrique ou un incendie pourrait en résulter.

Mise à la terre électrique

Une fois installée, la chaudière doit être mise à la terre conformément aux codes locaux ou, en l'absence de codes locaux, au National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70 ou au Canadian Electrical Code, CSA22.1, dernière édition. Utiliser un fil de cuivre entre le fil de terre vert sur la chaudière et soit une connexion mise à la terre dans le panneau de service, soit une tige de mise à la terre correctement enfoncée et mise à la terre. Voir les Tableaux 1A et 1B pour la bonne dimension du fil de terre.

AVERTISSEMENT

Si une mise à la terre électrique appropriée n'est pas fournie, un choc électrique ou un incendie pourrait en résulter.

Équipement installé sur site

Le câblage à effectuer sur le site entre la chaudière et les appareils qui n'y sont pas attachés, ou entre des appareils séparés qui sont installés sur le site, doit être conforme à la limite de température pour le fil de type T {hausse de 63 °F (36 °C)} lorsqu'il est installé conformément aux instructions du fabricant.

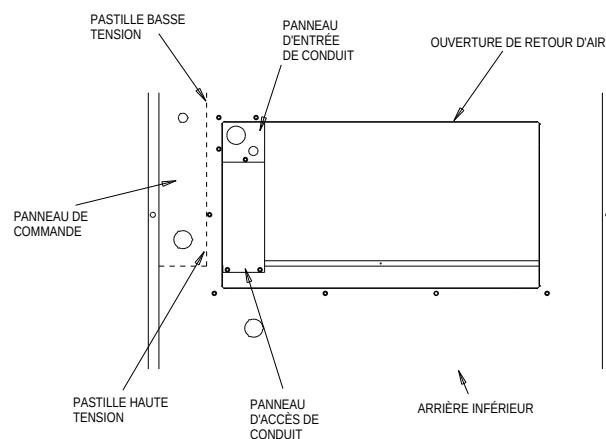
Installation d'un conduit flexible par l'orifice de retour d'air

Remarque : pour permettre un dégagement approprié entre le panneau de contrôle et toute les options de ventilation, des raccords de conduit de 90° doivent être utilisés à l'arrière du panneau.

Installation du conduit (Figure 10)

1. Retirer le panneau d'accès au conduit si requis pour pouvoir accéder à la zone située derrière le panneau de commande.
2. Retirer les pastilles basse tension et haute tension situées derrière le panneau de commande.
3. Faire passer le conduit basse tension à travers la traversée de 7/8" située dans la plaque d'entrée du conduit et le sécuriser à l'ouverture basse tension à l'arrière du panneau de commande.
4. Faire passer le conduit haute tension dans la traversée de 1-3/4" située dans la plaque d'entrée du conduit et le sécuriser à l'ouverture haute tension à l'arrière du panneau de commande.
5. Remettre en place le panneau d'accès au conduit, si requis pour compléter l'installation.
6. Sceller autour du conduit à la plaque d'entrée de ce dernier.

FIGURE 10
Installation du conduit flexible



MIS 1559

16. CÂBLAGE - CÂBLAGE BASSE TENSION

Appareils 230/208 V

Tous les équipements 230/208 V monophasés et triphasés sont dotés de transformateurs à double tension primaire. Tous les équipements quittent l'usine câblés pour une prise 240 V. Pour un fonctionnement en 208 V, rebrancher de 240 V pour une prise 208 V. La plage de tension de fonctionnement acceptable pour les prises 240 V et 208 V est :

Prise : 240 V Plage : 253 V – 216 V

Prise : 208 V Plage : 215 V – 187 V

Remarque : La tension doit être mesurée au point de connexion de l'alimentation du site

dans l'appareil et pendant que l'unité fonctionne à pleine charge (condition de fonctionnement en ampérage maximal).

Pour le câblage basse tension, un câble en cuivre de calibre 18, codé couleur, est recommandé. Voir le Tableau 4 pour plus d'informations.

Appareils à 460 V

Tous les modèles sont équipés de transformateurs à simple tension primaire et aucun recâblage n'est requis.

Commandes numériques directes (DDC)

Pour un contrôle total et correct à l'aide des DDC, un total de six sorties contrôlées sont nécessaires (cinq si aucune ventilation n'est installée).

TABLEAU 3
Connexions basse tension pour le contrôle DDC

	Appareils standards	Unités avec économiseurs
Ventilateur seulement	Mettre G sous tension	Mettre G sous tension
1ère étape Mode de refroidissement/climat équilibré	Mettre Y1, G sous tension	Mettre Y1, G sous tension
2ème étape Mode de refroidissement	Mettre Y2 pour remplacer le mode Climat équilibré lorsque le cavalier Y1-Y2 est retiré	Mettre Y1, Y2, G sous tension
Chauffage au gaz	Mettre B/W1 sous tension	Mettre B/W1 sous tension
Ventilation	Mettre A sous tension	Mettre A sous tension
Déshumidification (si employé)	Mettre D sous tension	Mettre D sous tension

Connexions basse tension (24 V c.a.)

Ces appareils utilisent un circuit basse tension CA de 24 volts.

C est la borne du *commun 24 V c.a. mis à la terre.*

G est la borne *d'entrée de la soufflante intérieure.*

Y1 est la borne de la *1ère étape de l'admission de refroidissement.* Étape de l'Économiseur lorsqu'il est utilisé. Étape de Climat équilibré lorsqu'il est utilisé.

Y2 est la borne la *2ème étape de l'admission de refroidissement.* Étape de refroidissement du compresseur lorsque l'Économiseur ou le Climat équilibré est utilisé.

B/W1 est la borne du *chauffage au gaz.*

A est la borne de l'*entrée de l'option de ventilation.* Cette borne met sous tension toute option de ventilation et soufflante intérieure installées en usine.

D est la borne de l'*entrée de déshumidification.* Si elle est installée, cette borne met sous tension toute option de déshumidification installée en usine.

L est la borne de *sortie active de l'alarme 24 volts.*

Fonction d'arrêt de l'appareil (standard sur tous les modèles)

La borne RT est la sortie 24 V c.a. du transformateur et la borne R est la borne sous tension 24 V c.a. pour le fonctionnement de l'équipement. RT et R sont connectés par un cavalier en laiton qui peut être retiré et RT et R connectés à un contact extérieur N.F. (normalement fermé) tel qu'un détecteur d'incendie ou de fumée qui provoquera l'arrêt de l'équipement en cas d'activation.

Fonction Balanced Climate™ (standard sur tous les modèles)

Tous les appareils peuvent fonctionner en mode Balanced Climate. Ce mode est conçu pour améliorer le niveau de confort en réduisant le volume d'air circulant à l'intérieur et en allongeant la durée de fonctionnement afin d'extraire plus d'humidité pendant le refroidissement. La borne Y1 est l'entrée 24 V c.a. pour l'opération de refroidissement du compresseur de Balanced Climate. La borne Y2 est l'entrée 24 V c.a. pour l'opération de refroidissement standard du compresseur. Y1 et Y2 sont connectés par un cavalier en laiton qui peut être retiré pour activer le mode Balanced Climate. Le cavalier en laiton n'est pas installé sur les appareils équipés d'un économiseur. Les instructions relatives au fonctionnement de Balanced Climate avec chaque événement se trouvent dans les manuels des événements.

Pour fonctionner en mode Balanced Climate, un thermostat de refroidissement à 2 étages est requis. Le fonctionnement à débit d'air intérieur réduit est remplacé par le thermostat à 2 étages. Si l'appel de refroidissement n'est pas satisfait dans un délai ou un différentiel de température donné (spécifié par le thermostat), le thermostat envoie un signal à Y2 qui augmente alors la vitesse de la soufflante jusqu'à la vitesse sélectionnée. Voir pages 43 - 44 pour les options de sélection de la vitesse de la soufflante.

Dans les unités avec un événement économiseur installé, le mode climat équilibré ne doit pas être utilisé. Le cavalier Y1 et Y2 doit rester installé.

Fonction de déshumidification (en option)

La borne D est l'entrée 24 V c.a. pour l'opération de déshumidification sur les appareils équipés de réchauffage de gaz chaud de déshumidification. Lorsque 24 V c.a. est appliqué à la borne D, une électrovanne à trois voies est excitée. Le serpentin réchauffeur situé derrière le serpentin d'évaporateur est alors actif pour réchauffer l'air d'alimentation en mode de refroidissement. Cela permet à l'humidité d'être éliminée de l'air entrant dans l'appareil sans une grande puissance de refroidissement sensible. Au cours de la déshumidification, la vitesse de la soufflante intérieure est réduite afin de contribuer à l'élimination de l'humidité. Un thermostat ou hygromètre de détection d'humidité est nécessaire pour contrôler l'opération de déshumidification. Voir les Instructions supplémentaires 7960-867 pour plus d'informations sur l'opération de l'appareil de déshumidification.

Fonctions de ventilation (en option)

Voir les instructions de ventilation fournies avec l'appareil pour le câblage basse tension.

Contrôle de basse température ambiante (LAC)

Le contrôle de basse température ambiante est un pressostat qui est attaché au conduit de liquide du système et surveille la pression latérale élevée. Le fonctionnement du LAC se déclenche lorsque les températures extérieures tombent en dessous de 60 °F. Les commandes ON/OFF (marche/arrêt) et modulant sont utilisées, qui fonctionnent sur la base des

changements de pression provoqués par les changements de température extérieure. Le fonctionnement ON/OFF du LAC fait exécuter le marche/arrêt du ventilateur du condenseur afin de maintenir la pression de liquide souhaitée tout en modulant le fonctionnement du LAC qui est réglé en usine et ralentit la vitesse du ventilateur du condenseur (t/min).

Interrupteur de température extérieure et thermostat de protection contre le gel

Un interrupteur de température extérieure et un thermostat de protection contre le gel de l'évaporateur sont fournis avec tous les appareils équipés du contrôle de basse température ambiante. L'interrupteur extérieur désactive le mode Balanced Climate (s'il est activé) lorsque la température descend en dessous de 50 °F. Cela empêche les problèmes potentiels de gel du serpentin de l'évaporateur. Le thermostat de gel interrompt le fonctionnement du compresseur si l'évaporateur commence à geler.

Mode Balanced Climate

Si l'application est susceptible d'exiger un fonctionnement de climatisation en dessous de 60 degrés F, un kit de faible contrôle ambiant (BAC) doit être installé.

Si l'appareil est installé avec n'importe quel paquet de ventilation, un kit Bard BAC doit être installé. Le fait de ne pas utiliser un BAC avec un climatiseur peut causer le gel de bobine. Balanced Climate peut facilement être appliqué aux applications sans conduit (approvisionnement et calandre d'air de retour). Il peut également être appliqué aux applications à conduits avec **une cote statique limitée (total, y compris l'approvisionnement et le retour statique)**. Consultez Bard Application Engineering pour plus de détails avant la mise en œuvre.

MISE EN GARDE: *Balanced Climate n'est pas un remplacement pour une unité de déshumidification (réchauffer le gaz chaud) pour les applications extrêmes, mais plutôt une caractéristique d'amélioration pour les climats et les applications limitées.*

17. THERMOSTATS

TABLEAU 4
Taille de fil du thermostat

Transformateur VA	FLA	Calibre du fil	Distance maximale en pieds
55	2,3	Calibre 18 Calibre 16 Calibre 14 Calibre 12	60 100 160 250

TABLEAU 5
Contrôles d'humidité

Référence	Fonctionnalités prédominantes
8403-100* (H600A1014)	Humidistat électronique DPST; plage d'humidité 10% à 90% avec butées réglables
8403-047 (H200-10-21-10)	Le déshumidistat électronique SPST se ferme à la hausse; plage d'humidité 10% à 90% avec butées réglables

* Si vous utilisez Honeywell HumidiPRO (H6062A1000) 8403-100 humidistat, il doit être configuré pour la déshumidification dans le menu.

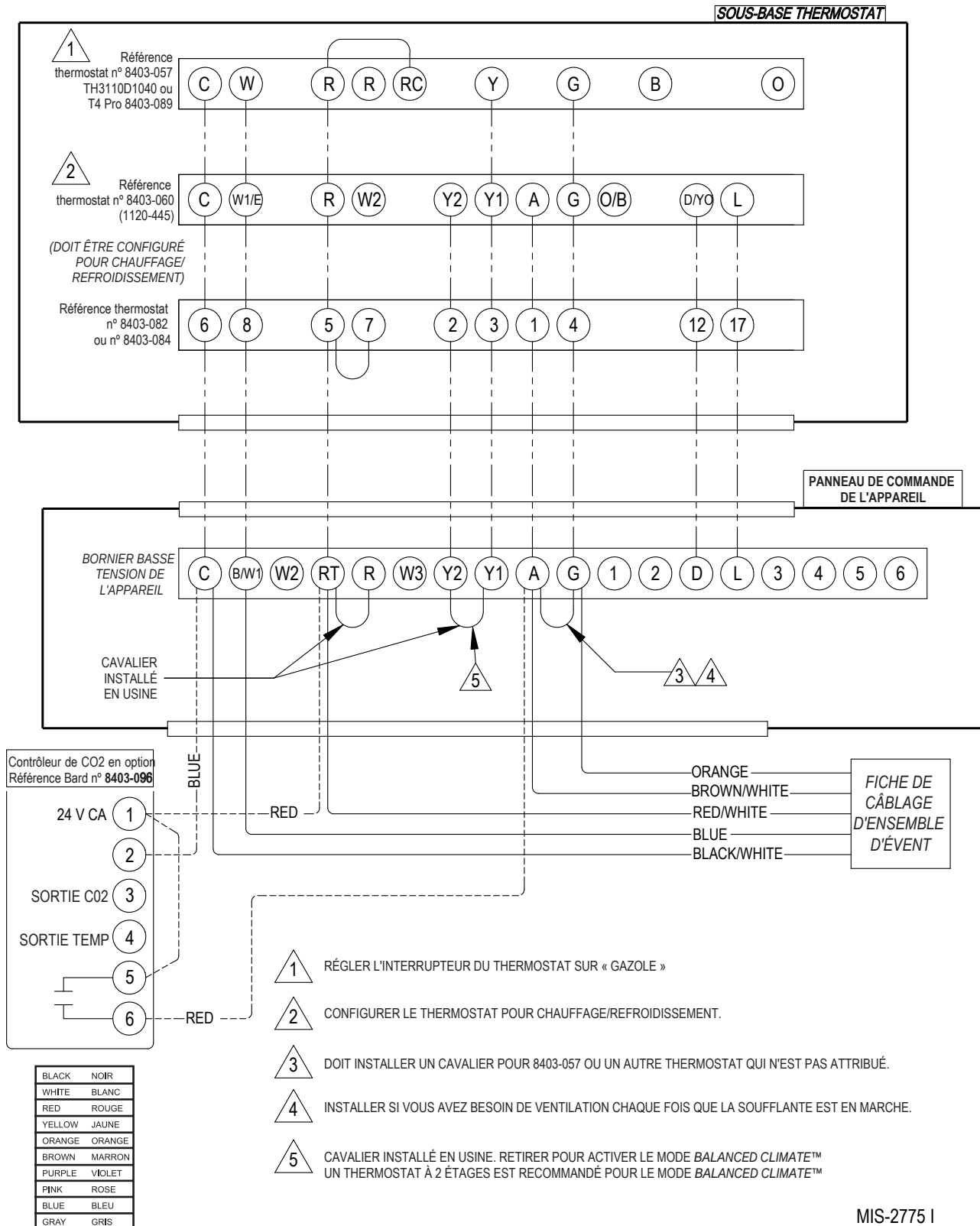
TABLEAU 6
Thermostats muraux

Thermostat	Fonctionnalités prédominantes
8403-060 1120-445	Refroidissement à 3 étages; Chauffage à 3 étages Électronique programmable/non programmable HP ou conventionnel Conversion automatique ou manuelle
8403-082 (VT8600U5500B)	Refroidissement à 2 étages; Chauffage à 2 étages Électronique programmable/non programmable HP ou conventionnel, conversion automatique ou manuelle avec détecteur de présence, BACnet
8403-084 (VT8600U5000B)	Refroidissement à 2 étages; Chauffage à 2 étages Électronique programmable/non programmable HP ou conventionnel, conversion automatique ou manuelle avec BACnet
8403-089 (T4 Pro)	Refroidissement à 1 étage; Chauffage à 1 étage – Pompe de chaleur Refroidissement à 1 étage; Chauffage à 1 étage – Conventionnel Électronique programmable/non programmable Conversion automatique ou manuelle
8403-090 (T6 Pro)	Refroidissement à 2 étages; Chauffage à 3 étages – Pompe de chaleur Refroidissement à 2 étage; Chauffage à 2 étage – Conventionnel Électronique programmable/non programmable Conversion automatique ou manuelle
8403-091 (T701-FEMA)	Refroidissement à 1 étage; Chauffage à 1 étage Non-programmable Utilisation FEMA
8403-092 (T6 Pro Wi-Fi)	Refroidissement à 2 étages; Chauffage à 3 étages – Pompe de chaleur Refroidissement à 2 étages; Chauffage à 2 étages – Conventionnel programmable/non-programmable Conversion automatique ou manuelle Wi-Fi

TABLEAU 7
Contrôleurs de CO₂

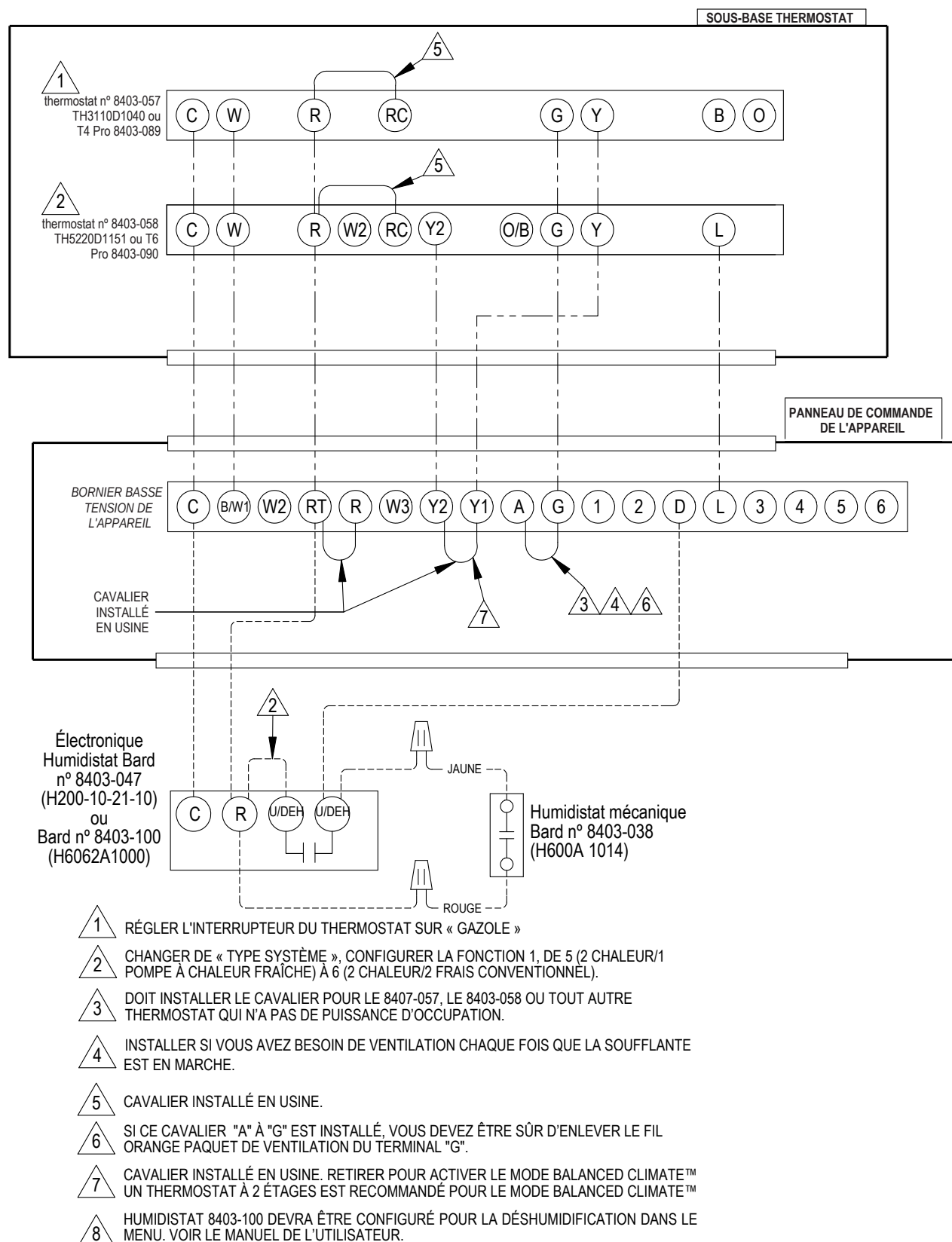
Référence	Fonctionnalités prédominantes
8403-056	Contrôle de la ventilation de CO ₂ avec affichage numérique. SPST normalement ouvert (par défaut : ferme à 800 ppm)
8403-096	Le relais SPST normalement ouvert ferme à la hausse du capteur de longueur d'onde double de 24 V. Réglage à 950 ppm par défaut, réglable de 0 à 2000 ppm Réglage à désactivé par défaut à 1000 ppm, réglable de 0 à 200 ppm, peut être étalonné

FIGURE 11
Câblage basse tension
Toutes les unités sauf les unités avec des économiseurs



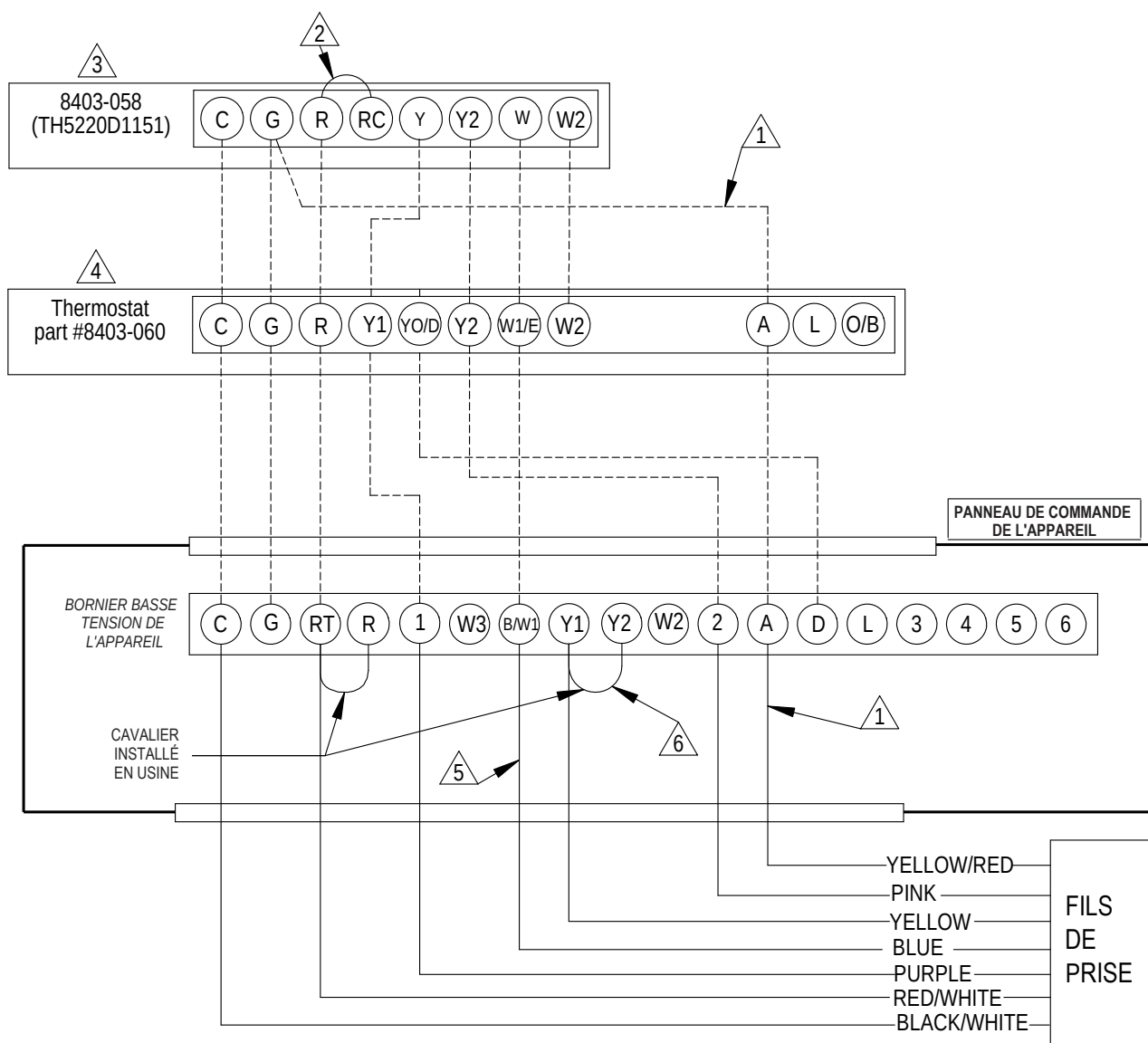
MIS-2775 I

FIGURE 12
Câblage basse tension
Thermostat à l'aide de contrôleurs de température et d'humidité distincts



MIS-2788 E

FIGURE 13
Câblage basse tension
Économiseur JIFM



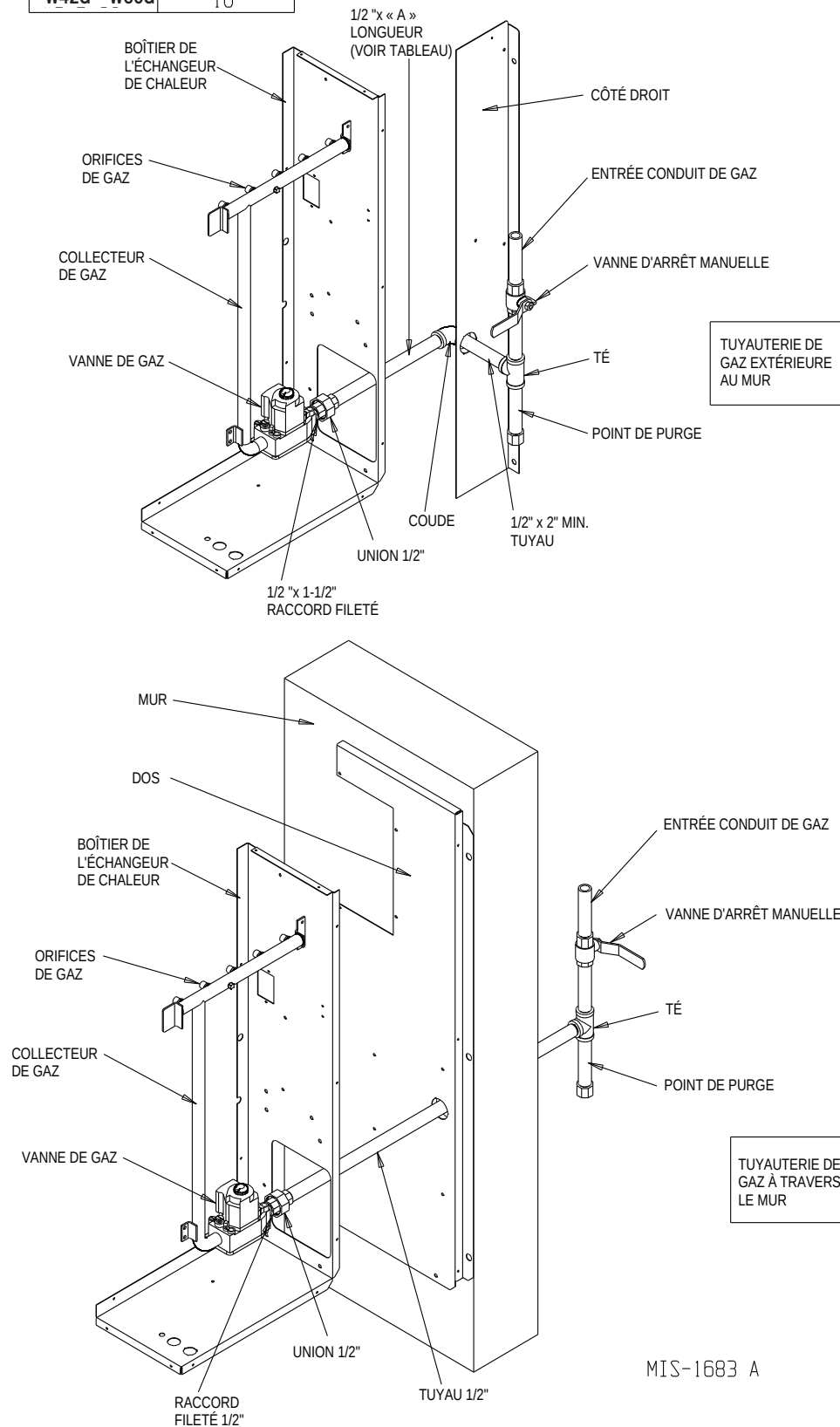
- 1 Doit être énergisé pour permettre une position minimale. **REMARQUE :** Le paramètre par défaut de contrôle d'économie est de 10V (100 %). Selon l'application peut nécessiter un réglage pour réduire la valeur.
- 2 Cavalier installé en usine
- 3 Changer de « type système », configurer la fonction 1, de 5 (2 chaleur / 1 pompe à chaleur traditionnelle) à 6 (2 chaleur / 2 frais conventionnel).
- 4 Modifier la configuration du modèle de la pompe à chaleur à la chaleur / refroidir, et doit être configuré pour l'économiseur pour la sortie YO / D d'être actif comme refroidissement de première étape.
- 5 Pour la ventilation de la demande et/ou pour désactiver la ventilation sur appel pour la chaleur, déplacez le fil bleu au terminal « A ».
- 6 Balance Climate n'est pas disponible avec l'économiseur. Laissez le cavalier installé.

BLACK	NOIR
WHITE	BLANC
RED	ROUGE
YELLOW	JAUNE
ORANGE	ORANGE
BROWN	MARRON
PURPLE	VIOLET
PINK	ROSE
BLUE	BLEU
GRAY	GRIS

MIS-3349 C

FIGURE 14
Connexion du tuyau de gaz

APPAREIL	"A" LONGUEUR
W24G – W36G	8"
W42G – W60G	10"



18. ALIMENTATION ET TUYAUTERIE DE GAZ

Recommandations générales

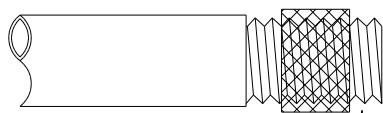
1. S'assurer que la conduite de gaz est conforme aux codes et ordonnances locaux ou, en leur absence, au National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 ou au Natural Gas Installation Code, CAN/CGA B149.1 ou au Propane Installation Code B149.2, dernière édition.
2. Un piège à sédiments, ou une colonne d'égouttement, doit être installé dans la conduite d'alimentation de la chaudière.
3. Un raccord de raccordement à la terre doit être installé sur la conduite de gaz à côté et en amont de la vanne de gaz et en aval de la vanne d'arrêt manuelle.
4. Un taraudage bouché de 1/8" NPT, accessible pour raccord de la jauge de test, doit être installé immédiatement en amont de la connexion d'alimentation en gaz de la chaudière afin de déterminer la pression du gaz d'alimentation. Cela peut être omis si les codes locaux autorisent l'utilisation d'un taraudage bouché à l'admission de la vanne de gaz.
5. Installer la vanne d'arrêt manuelle répertoriée sur la conduite de gaz d'alimentation à l'extérieur et immédiatement en amont de la chaudière (Figure 14).
6. Utiliser des tuyaux et des raccords en acier ou en fer forgé.
7. **NE PAS** insérer le tuyau trop loin. Une distorsion ou un dysfonctionnement de la vanne peut résulter d'un excès de tuyau dans la commande. Utiliser uniquement un composé pour joints de tuyaux résistant à l'action des gaz de pétrole liquéfiés sur les filetages mâles. **NE PAS** utiliser de ruban en téflon. Voir Tableau 8 et Figure 15.

TABLEAU 8
Longueur des filetages standards de tuyaux (pouces)

Taille du tuyau	Longueur effective du filetage	Longueur totale du filetage
3/8	1/2	9/16
3/4	1/2 – 9/16	13/16
1	9/16	1

FIGURE 15
Pratique de tuyauterie appropriée

PRATIQUE DE TUYAUTERIE APPROPRIÉE



UTILISER UNE QUANTITÉ MODÉRÉE DE PRODUIT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE FILETAGE, LAISSER NUS LES 2 FILETAGES D'EXTRÉMITÉ

MIS-897

8. Reportez-vous au Tableau 9 pour les tailles des tuyaux de gaz pour le gaz naturel. Si plusieurs appareils sont alimentés à partir d'une seule ligne, la capacité doit être égale ou supérieure à l'entrée combinée de tous les appareils et les embranchements alimentant les appareils individuels correctement dimensionnés pour chaque entrée.

CE PRODUIT DOIT ÊTRE RACCORDÉ AU GAZ PAR UN PLOMBIER OU UN INSTALLATEUR DE GAZ AGRÉÉ DANS LE COMMONWEALTH DU MASSACHUSETTS.

TABLEAU 9
Tailles des tuyaux de gaz – Gaz naturel

Longueur du tuyau - pieds	Capacité du tuyau - BTU par heure Taille du tuyau d'admission			
	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"
10	132 000	278 000	520 000	1 050 000
20	92 000	190 000	350 000	730 000
30	73 000	152 000	285 000	590 000
40	63 000	130 000	245 000	500 000
50	56 000	115 000	215 000	440 000
60	50 000	105 000	195 000	400 000
70	46 000	96 000	180 000	370 000
80	43 000	90 000	170 000	350 000
100	38 000	79 000	150 000	305 000

Vérification de la tuyauterie de gaz

Avant d'envoyer le gaz sous pression dans la tuyauterie, tous les orifices par où le gaz peut s'échapper doivent être bouchés. Immédiatement après avoir ouvert le gaz, l'étanchéité du système doit être vérifiée. Cela peut se faire en regardant le cadran de test de 1/2 pied cube pendant 4 minutes pour détecter un mouvement, et en savonnant chaque raccord de tuyau pour détecter les bulles. En cas de fuite, effectuez immédiatement les réparations nécessaires et répétez le test ci-dessus. La chaudière doit être isolée du système de tuyauterie d'alimentation en gaz en fermant la vanne d'arrêt manuelle sur la vanne de commande de gaz combinée pendant les tests de pression du système de tuyauterie d'alimentation en gaz à des pressions allant jusqu'à 1/2 PSIG. La chaudière et sa vanne d'arrêt individuelle doivent être déconnectées de la tuyauterie d'alimentation et cette dernière doit être bouchée pendant un test de pression du système de tuyauterie d'alimentation, à des pressions de test supérieures à 1/2 PSIG.

Les tuyaux ou raccords défectueux doivent être remplacés et non réparés. N'utilisez jamais une flamme ou un feu sous quelque forme que ce soit pour localiser les fuites de gaz; utiliser une solution savonneuse.

Une fois que la tuyauterie et le compteur ont été complètement vérifiés, purger le système d'air. **NE PAS** purger l'air à l'intérieur de la chaudière. **Veiller à vérifier et rallumer tous les pilotes de gaz sur les autres appareils qui peuvent avoir été éteints en raison d'une interruption de l'alimentation en gaz.**

CONVERSION AU GAZ PROPANE (LP)

Cet appareil peut être converti sur le site pour être utilisé avec du gaz propane (LP). Le kit de conversion au gaz propane numéro WGCK-1 est conçu pour les conversions d'appareils installés entre les élévations de 0 à 6000 pi. Le kit de conversion au gaz propane numéro WGCK-2 est conçu pour les conversions d'unités installées entre les élévations de 6001 pi et 10 000 pi. Ces kits peuvent être achetés auprès du distributeur local.



AVERTISSEMENT

Lors de la conversion du propane (LP) au gaz naturel, les têtes d'injecteur de gaz et le ressort de vanne de gaz doivent être remplacés et la pression du régulateur de vanne de gaz doit être réglée correctement. Ignorer cette consigne peut causer un incendie et des blessures potentiellement mortelles. Consulter les Tableaux 11A et 11B pour le dimensionnement correct des orifices.

Le kit de ressort pour gaz naturel, référence 5603-007, peut être acheté auprès du distributeur local.

19. RÉGLAGE DE LA PRESSION DU COLLECTEUR

Un manomètre à eau de 0 à 15" avec une résolution de 0,1" et une vanne d'arrêt manuelle de 1/8" NPT sont nécessaires pour mesurer la pression réelle du collecteur.



AVERTISSEMENT

La pression correcte du collecteur est nécessaire pour un bon allumage et un bon fonctionnement du brûleur. Si la pression n'est pas réglée avec précision, une défaillance de l'échangeur de chaleur pourrait se produire.

1. Fermer le gaz à la vanne d'arrêt de l'équipement sur la conduite d'alimentation en gaz juste en avant de la chaudière.
2. Retirer le bouchon de la prise de pression de sortie dans la commande de gaz ou le collecteur de gaz.
3. Installer la vanne d'arrêt manuelle de 1/8" NPT dans le trou libéré par le bouchon. S'assurer que la vanne d'arrêt est désactivée (OFF).
4. Attacher le manomètre à la vanne d'arrêt manuelle de 1/8" NPT qui vient d'être installée.

5. Ouvrir lentement la vanne d'arrêt de l'équipement sur la conduite d'alimentation en gaz juste en avant de la chaudière. Démarrer la chaudière en suivant les « Instructions d'utilisation » sur la porte avant.
6. Ouvrir lentement la vanne d'arrêt manuelle de 1/8" NPT menant au manomètre.
7. Lire la pression du collecteur sur le manomètre.
8. Régler la pression du collecteur en tournant la vis de réglage du régulateur de commande de gaz dans le sens horaire pour augmenter la pression ou dans le sens antihoraire pour diminuer la pression. La pression du collecteur doit se trouver dans la plage autorisée comme suit :
 - La pression du collecteur de gaz naturel doit être comprise entre 3,2" et 3,8" C.E. La pression nominale est de 3,5" C.E.
 - La pression du collecteur de gaz propane (LP) doit être comprise entre 9,7" et 10,3" C.E. La pression nominale est de 10" C.E.

REMARQUE : pour le gaz naturel, si le débit de gaz ne peut pas être correctement réglé dans ces plages de pression, les orifices du brûleur principal doivent être changés pour obtenir un débit de gaz approprié.

9. Fermer la chaudière. Fermer le gaz à la vanne d'arrêt de l'équipement sur la conduite d'alimentation en gaz juste en avant de la chaudière. Installer le bouchon de prise de pression de sortie dans la commande de gaz. Ouvrir le gaz.
10. Vérifier les fuites de gaz à la vis du couvercle de réglage du régulateur et au bouchon de commande de gaz. Utiliser une solution savonneuse commerciale conçue pour la détection des fuites.

20. VÉRIFICATION DU DÉBIT D'ENTRÉE DE GAZ

Il incombe à l'installateur de s'assurer que le BTU du débit d'entrée dans la chaudière est correctement réglé. Une combustion insuffisante peut provoquer une chaleur inadéquate, une condensation excessive ou des problèmes d'allumage. Une surchauffe peut provoquer de la suie, une projection de flammes ou une surchauffe de l'échangeur de chaleur.



AVERTISSEMENT

Si la chaudière n'est pas réglée au taux d'allumage approprié, une défaillance de l'échangeur de chaleur peut survenir.

Selon la valeur et l'élévation de chauffage du gaz local, la pression du collecteur peut devoir être ajustée ou les orifices modifiés pour obtenir le débit d'entrée de gaz approprié. Vérifier la valeur calorifique (BTU/pi³) du gaz naturel dans la région auprès du fournisseur de gaz local.

REMARQUE : si la chaudière est installée à une altitude de plus de 6000pi au-dessus du niveau de la mer, vous devez déclasser la chaudière. Voir Section 21 « Dimension standard de l'orifice et déclassement de haute altitude ».

Débit d'admission de gaz naturel

Le pouvoir calorifique du gaz naturel (BTU/pi³) peut varier considérablement. Avant de commencer la vérification de l'admission de gaz naturel, obtenir la valeur calorifique du gaz sur place auprès d'un fournisseur local. Un chronomètre sera nécessaire pour mesurer l'apport réel de gaz.

1. La pression de l'alimentation en gaz doit être comprise entre 5" et 7" C.E. pour le gaz naturel.
2. Éteindre tous les autres appareils à gaz. Les pilotes peuvent être laissés allumés.
3. Démarrer la chaudière en suivant les « Instructions d'utilisation » sur la porte avant.
4. Laisser la chaudière se réchauffer pendant 6 minutes.
5. Localiser le compteur à gaz. Déterminer quel cadran a le moindre pieds cubes de gaz et combien de pieds cubes par révolution il représente. C'est généralement un demi, un ou deux pieds cubes par révolution.
6. Avec le chronomètre, mesurer le temps qu'il faut pour consommer deux pieds cubes de gaz.
 - Si le cadran mesure un demi-pied cube par révolution, mesurer le temps pour quatre révolutions.
 - Si le cadran mesure un pied cube par révolution, mesurer le temps pour deux révolutions.
 - Si le cadran mesure deux pieds cubes par révolution, mesurer le temps pour une révolution.
7. Diviser cet temps par deux. Cela donne le temps d'écoulement moyen d'un pied cube de gaz à travers le compteur. Exemple : s'il fallait 58 secondes pour que deux pieds cubes s'écoulent, il faudrait 29 secondes pour qu'un pied cube s'écoule.
8. Calculer l'entrée de gaz à l'aide de la formule suivante :

$$\frac{\text{Pouvoir calorifique au gaz (BTU/pi}^3\text{)} \times 3600 \text{ s/h}}{\text{Temps (secondes pour un pied cube de gaz)}} = \text{BTU/heure}$$

$$\text{Entrée de gaz} = \frac{\text{Pouvoir calorifique au gaz (BTU/pi}^3\text{)} \times 3600 \text{ s/h}}{\text{Temps (secondes pour un pied cube de gaz)}} = \text{BTU/heure}$$

Exemple :

Supposons qu'il fallait 29 secondes pour qu'un pied cube de gaz s'écoule et un pouvoir calorifique de 1000 BTU/pi³.

$$\text{Entrée de gaz} = \frac{1000 \times 3600}{29} = 124\,138 \text{ BTU}$$

Si aucun autre pilote n'est resté allumé, ceci est l'entrée de gaz dans la chaudière.

9. Si les pilotes du chauffe-eau, de la sècheuse ou de la cuisinière sont restés allumés, en tenir compte pour calculer l'entrée correcte de gaz dans la chaudière. Un moyen rapide consiste à allouer 1000 BTU par heure pour un chauffe-eau, 500 BTU par heure pour la sècheuse et 500 BTU par heure pour chaque pilote de brûleur de cuisinière.

Exemple :

Si le chauffe-eau à gaz, la sècheuse, deux pilotes de brûleur de cuisinière et un pilote de chaudière restaient allumés, compter :

Pilote de chauffe-eau	1000 BTU par heure
Pilote de sècheuse	500 BTU par heure
2 pilotes de brûleur de cuisinière	1000 BTU par heure
Pilote de four de cuisinière	500 BTU par heure
	3000 BTU par heure

Soustraire 3000 BTU par heure des 124 138 BTU par heure mesurés ci-dessus, équivaut à 121 138 BTU par heure. Ce serait l'entrée de gaz correcte dans la chaudière après avoir laissé les pilotes allumés.

10. La pression du collecteur peut être ajustée dans la plage de 3,2" C.E. à 3,8" C.E. pour obtenir une entrée nominale À ± 2%. Voir Section 19, « Réglage de la pression du collecteur ». Si l'entrée nominale avec la pression du collecteur ne peut pas être obtenue dans la plage autorisée, les orifices doivent être changés.

Débit d'admission de gaz propane (LP)

AVERTISSEMENT

Les installations au gaz propane (LP) n'ont pas de compteurs à gaz pour vérifier le débit d'entrée. Mesurer le réglage de la pression du collecteur avec un manomètre précis. Si la pression n'est pas réglée avec précision, la défaillance de l'échangeur de chaleur, l'asphyxie, un incendie ou une explosion peuvent se produire, entraînant des dommages matériels et corporels, potentiellement mortels.

1. S'assurer que les orifices du brûleur principal sont corrects.
2. La pression de l'alimentation en gaz doit être comprise entre 11" et 13" C.E. pour le propane (LP).
3. Démarrer la chaudière en suivant les « Instructions d'utilisation » sur la porte avant.
4. Laisser la chaudière se réchauffer pendant 6 minutes.
5. Régler la pression du collecteur à 10,0" C.E. ± 0,3". Voir Section 19, « Réglage de la pression du collecteur ».

AVERTISSEMENT

Ne pas régler la pression du collecteur de propane (LP) à 11,0" C.E. Cela pourrait provoquer une défaillance de l'échangeur de chaleur.

21. DIMENSIONNEMENT STANDARD DE L'ORIFICE ET DÉCLASSEMENT DE HAUTE ALTITUDE

Cette chaudière est livrée avec des orifices de gaz fixes pour utilisation avec du gaz naturel et dimensionnés pour un gaz de 1000 BTU/pied cube. Assurez-vous que l'entrée de gaz réelle ne dépasse pas celle de la plaque signalétique. Il peut être nécessaire de changer les orifices pour obtenir la bonne entrée de gaz. Qu'ils aient besoin d'être modifiés ou non dépend de l'entrée et de la valeur calorifique du gaz dans des conditions et une élévation standards. Consulter le fournisseur de gaz local pour la valeur calorifique du gaz et toute exigence de déclassement particulière. Voir Section 20 pour plus d'informations.

À des altitudes plus élevées, la densité de l'air est réduite. Par conséquent, pour une combustion correcte, la quantité de gaz brûlé dans la chaudière doit également être réduite. C'est ce qu'on appelle le déclassement. Cet appareil doit être déclassé lorsqu'il est installé à des altitudes supérieures à 6000 pieds au-dessus du niveau de la mer. Un pressostat haute altitude doit également être installé pour un fonctionnement au-dessus de 6000 pieds. Le kit de pressostat haute altitude numéro 8620-189 est conçu pour cette application.

Il incombe à l'installateur de s'assurer que le débit d'admission de la chaudière est correctement réglé. Le déclassement doit être obtenu en réduisant la taille des orifices du brûleur principal. Le déclassement de la chaudière en ajustant la pression du collecteur à un niveau inférieur à la plage spécifiée dans la Section 19, « Réglage de la pression du collecteur » est considéré comme étant une procédure incorrecte.

Au-dessus de 6000 pieds, des changements d'orifice sont nécessaires, et les réductions de capacité sont fonction de l'impact de l'altitude et du changement d'orifice. Un changement de pressostat est requis au-dessus de 6000 pieds. Pour le gaz naturel, voir le Tableau d'altitude 10 ci-dessous et les Tableaux d'orifice 11A et 11B des pages suivantes.

TABLEAU 10
Capacités déclassées de gaz naturel
pour tous les modèles

Entrée nominale W**G	Niveau de la mer	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10 000
41 000 45 000	40 500 45 000	39 204 43 560	37 908 42 120	36 612 40 680	35 640 39 600	34 992 38 880	34 182 37 980	33 696 37 440	33 048 36 720	32 643 36 270	32 076 35 640
61 000 68 000	60 750 67 500	58 806 65 340	56 862 63 180	54 918 61 020	53 460 59 400	52 488 58 320	51 273 56 970	50 544 56 160	49 572 55 080	48 965 54 405	48 114 53 460
75 000 81 000	75 000 81 000	72 600 78 408	70 200 75 816	67 800 73 224	66 000 71 280	64 800 69 984	63 300 68 364	62 400 67 392	61 200 66 096	60 450 65 286	59 400 64 152
90 000 100 000	90 000 100 000	87 120 96 800	84 240 93 600	81 360 90 400	79 200 88 000	77 760 86 400	75 960 84 400	74 880 83 200	73 440 81 600	72 540 80 600	71 280 79 200
113 000 125 000	112 500 125 000	108 900 121 000	105 300 117 000	101 700 113 000	99 000 110 000	97 200 108 000	94 950 105 500	93 600 104 000	91 800 102 000	90 675 100 750	89 100 99 000

TABLEAU 11A
Tableaux des orifices de gaz naturel pour modèles W24G, W30G et W36G

Entrée standard d'usine	Valeur calorique du gaz* BTU/pi³	Jusqu'à 6000 pieds au- cun changement sauf pour le contenu en BTU	6001 à 8000 pieds Nécessite un changement de pressostat et un changement d'orifice en fonction du contenu en BTU	8 001 à 10 000 pieds Nécessite un changement de pressostat et un changement d'orifice en fonction du contenu en BTU
25 000 BTU par brûleur	700-749	2,75	2,70	2,60
	750-799	2,70	2,60	2,50
	800-849	2,60	2,50	2,45
	850-899	2,50	2,45	2,35
	900-949	2,45	2,35	(2,30)
	950-999	2,35	(2,30)	2,25
	1000-1049**	(2,30)	2,25	[2,20]
	1050-1100	2,25	[2,20]	2,15
	Pressostat	Standard (0,55)	Commander le kit de pressostat haute altitude 8620-189 (0,42)	
(2,30) est la taille d'orifice standard installée en usine			Les orifices [2,20] sont expédiés avec l'appareil pour un déclassement facultatif de 10% installé sur site	
Déclassement facultatif de 10% converti sur site	Valeur calorique du gaz* BTU/pi³	Jusqu'à 6000 pieds au- cun changement sauf pour le contenu en BTU	6001 à 8000 pieds Nécessite un changement de pressostat et un changement d'orifice en fonction du contenu en BTU	8 001 à 10 000 pieds Nécessite un changement de pressostat et un changement d'orifice en fonction du contenu en BTU
22250 BTU par brûleur	700-749	2,60	2,50	2,45
	750-799	2,50	2,45	2,40
	800-849	2,45	2,40	(2,30)
	850-899	2,40	(2,30)	2,25
	900-949	(2,30)	2,25	[2,20]
	950-999	2,25	[2,20]	2,15
	1000-1049**	[2,20]	2,15	2,10
	1050-1100	2,15	2,15	2,10
	Pressostat	Standard (0,55)	Commander le kit de pressostat haute altitude 8620-189 (0,42)	
Les orifices [2,20] sont expédiés avec l'appareil pour un débit d'admission facultatif de 10% installé sur site			(2,30) est la taille d'orifice installée en usine pour une entrée nominale complète	

* Aux conditions standard: 30,00 pouces de mercure, 60 °F, saturé, gravité spécifique de 0,60.

** Toutes les dimensions d'usine des orifices et les valeurs nominales d'entrée standard pour le gaz naturel sont basées sur une valeur nominale de 1025 BTU/pi³ de gaz et conditions au niveau de la mer

Toutes les autres tailles d'orifices indiquées sont disponibles en tant qu'articles individuels fournis sur site. Voir les tableaux d'orifices ci-dessous pour les spécifications et le nombre requis.

Taille de l'orifice (mm)	Diamètre de l'orifice
2,10	0,0826
2,15	0,0846
2,20	0,0866
2,25	0,0885
2,30	0,0905
2,35	0,0925
2,40	0,0945

Taille de l'orifice (mm)	Diamètre de l'orifice
2,45	0,0964
2,50	0,0984
2,60	0,1024
2,70	0,1063
2,75	0,1082
2,80	0,1102
2,90	0,1142

Nombre d'orifices requis en fonction de la catégorie d'entrée de l'unité
41 000 (2)
45 000 (2)
61 000 (3)
68 000 (3)
75 000 (3)
81 000 (4)
90 000 (4)
100 000 (4)
113 000 (5)
125 000 (5)

TABEAU 11B
Tableaux des orifices de gaz naturel pour les modèles W42G, W48G et W60G

Entrée standard d'usine	Valeur calorique du gaz* BTU/pi³	Jusqu'à 6000 pieds au- cun changement sauf pour le contenu en BTU	6001 à 8000 pieds Nécessite un changement de pressostat et un changement d'orifice en fonction du contenu en BTU	8 001 à 10 000 pieds Nécessite un changement de pressostat et un changement d'orifice en fonction du contenu en BTU
25 000 BTU par brûleur	700-749	2,90	2,80	2,70
	750-799	2,80	2,70	2,60
	800-849	2,70	2,60	2,50
	850-899	2,60	2,50	2,45
	900-949	2,50	2,45	(2,40)
	950-999	2,45	(2,40)	2,35
	1000-1049**	(2,40)	2,35	[2,30]
	1050-1100	[2,30]	2,25	2,20
	Pressostat	Standard (0,55)	Commander le kit de pressostat haute altitude 8620-189 (0,42)	
(2,40) est la taille d'orifice standard installée en usine			Les orifices [2,30] sont expédiés avec l'appareil pour un déclassement facultatif de 10% installé sur site	
Déclassement facultatif de 10% converti sur site	Valeur calorique du gaz* BTU/pi³	Jusqu'à 6000 pieds au- cun changement sauf pour le contenu en BTU	6001 à 8000 pieds Nécessite un changement de pressostat et un changement d'orifice en fonction du contenu en BTU	8 001 à 10 000 pieds Nécessite un changement de pressostat et un changement d'orifice en fonction du contenu en BTU
22250 BTU par brûleur	700-749	2,75	2,70	2,60
	750-799	2,70	2,60	2,50
	800-849	2,60	2,50	
	850-899	2,50	2,45	(2,40)
	900-949	(2,40)	2,35	[2,30]
	950-999	2,35	[2,30]	2,25
	1000-1049**	[2,30]	2,25	2,20
	1050-1100	2,25	2,25	2,20
	Pressostat	Standard (0,55)	Commander le kit de pressostat haute altitude 8620-189 (0,42)	
Les orifices [2,30] sont expédiés avec l'appareil pour un débit d'ad- mission facultatif de 10% installé sur site			(2,40) est la taille d'orifice installée en usine pour une entrée nominale complète	

* Aux conditions standard: 30,00 pouces de mercure, 60 °F, saturé, gravité spécifique de 0,60.

** Toutes les dimensions d'usine des orifices et les valeurs nominales d'entrée standard pour le gaz naturel sont basées sur une valeur nominale de 1025 BTU/pi³ de gaz et conditions au niveau de la mer

Toutes les autres tailles d'orifices indiquées sont disponibles en tant qu'articles individuels. Voir les tableaux d'orifices à la page 32 pour les références et le nombre requis.

22. CONVERSION DU CLASSEMENT DE HAUT À BAS DU BTUH D'ENTRÉE DE GAZ

Tous les appareils déclassés de la série WG sont produits avec des orifices d'entrée installés à BTUH maximal. Pour convertir l'entrée sur le site, une modification des orifices du brûleur principal est nécessaire.

REMARQUE : Aucun changement aux orifices d'air n'est nécessaire. Un jeu d'orifices d'entrée bas est livré avec chaque appareil. Ils se trouvent emballés dans un sac derrière la porte du brûleur. Se reporter à la plaque signalétique de l'appareil pour confirmer la taille appropriée de l'orifice. La bonne installation des orifices est détaillée comme suit :

1. Couper l'alimentation électrique de l'appareil.
2. Couper l'alimentation en gaz de l'appareil.
3. Retirer le panneau d'accès au brûleur.
4. Déconnecter la vanne de gaz de la tuyauterie d'alimentation en gaz.
5. Débrancher les deux fils de la vanne de gaz.
6. Déposer l'ensemble collecteur afin que les orifices soient maintenant accessibles et retirer les orifices.
7. Appliquer une petite quantité de pâte pour tuyaux sur les nouveaux orifices et les visser dans le collecteur.
8. Pour assembler le brûleur, inverser les étapes 1 à 7.



AVERTISSEMENT

Le non-respect de ces instructions pourrait créer un risque de dommages matériels et corporels, potentiellement mortels.

23. MESURE DE L'ÉLEVATION DE LA TEMPÉRATURE DE L'AIR

L'élévation de la température de l'air (température de l'air fourni moins température de l'air de retour) doit se situer dans la plage d'élévation de la température de l'air admissible spécifiée sur la plaque signalétique de la chaudière.

Deux thermomètres ayant une résolution de 1° et capables de lire jusqu'à 200 °F sera nécessaire. Vérifier les thermomètres pour s'assurer qu'ils sont d'accord ou compenser en conséquence.

Procéder comme suit :

1. Ouvrir les registres d'alimentation en air et les grilles de retour d'air. S'assurer que les registres et les grilles ne sont pas obstrués par des tapis, des rideaux ou des meubles.
2. Régler les registres d'équilibrage dans le système de conduits d'alimentation.
3. Vérifier les conduits pour la présence d'obstructions ou de fuites.

4. S'assurer que les filtres sont propres et en place.
5. Placer un thermomètre dans le plénum d'alimentation en air à environ 2 pieds de la chaudière. Placer la pointe du thermomètre au centre du plénum pour assurer une mesure correcte de la température.
6. Placer le deuxième thermomètre dans le conduit de retour d'air à environ 2 pieds de la chaudière. Placer la pointe du thermomètre au centre du conduit pour assurer une mesure de température appropriée.
7. Régler le thermostat du local sur le réglage le plus élevé de la température. Faire fonctionner la chaudière pendant 10 minutes. Enregistrer les températures de l'air d'alimentation et de l'air de retour.
8. Calculer l'augmentation de la température de l'air en soustrayant la température de l'air de retour de la température de l'air d'alimentation.
 - Si l'augmentation de la température de l'air est supérieure à la plage d'augmentation de la température sur la plaque signalétique, la chaudière est surchauffée ou son débit d'air est insuffisant. Vérifier l'entrée de gaz en suivant les instructions de la Section 20, « Vérification du débit d'entrée de gaz ». Si l'augmentation de la température de l'air est toujours supérieure à la plage d'élévation de température spécifiée, un débit d'air de chauffage plus important est nécessaire. Vérifier les conduits et les grilles pour vous assurer qu'ils sont tous correctement dimensionnés.
 - Si l'augmentation de la température de l'air est inférieure à la plage d'augmentation de la température sur la plaque signalétique, la chaudière est sous-chauffée ou son débit d'air est trop élevé. Vérifier l'entrée de gaz en suivant les instructions de la Section 20, « Vérification du débit d'entrée de gaz ». Si l'augmentation de la température de l'air est toujours inférieure à la plage d'élévation de température spécifiée, un débit d'air de chauffage moins important est nécessaire. Ajuster les registres ou les grilles selon besoin.
 - Après avoir effectué les réglages, vérifier si l'augmentation de la température de l'air qui en résulte se situe dans la plage autorisée. Si l'élévation de la température de l'air est toujours en dehors de la plage d'élévation de température spécifiée sur la plaque signalétique, vérifier la conception du système de conduits avec un chauffagiste qualifié. Il peut être nécessaire de redimensionner les conduits. Vérifier à nouveau l'augmentation de la température de l'air après la révision des systèmes de conduit.
9. Régler le thermostat du local à la température souhaitée.
10. Retirer les thermomètres et sceller les trous de conduit.

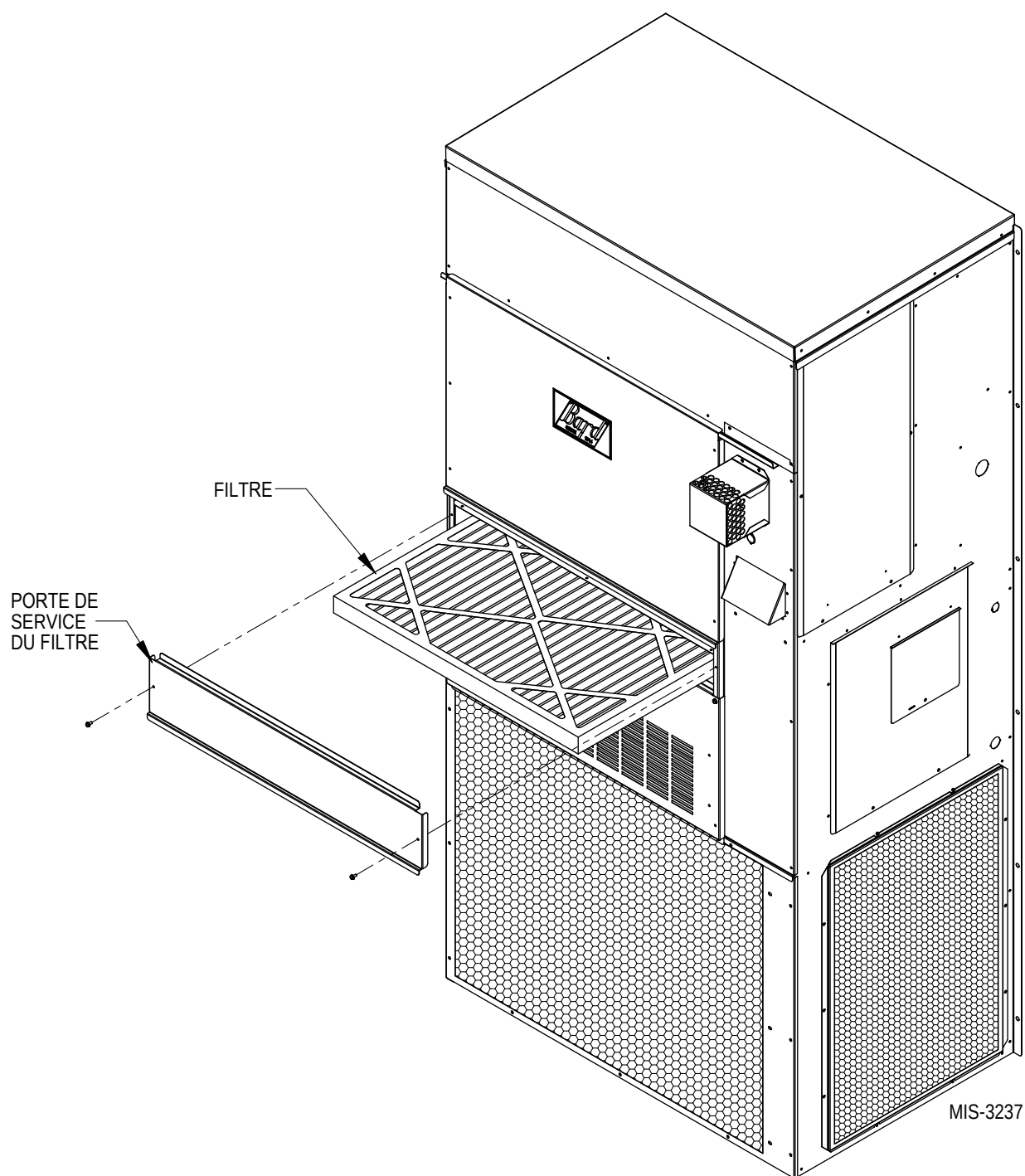
REMARQUE : Si les trous ne sont pas scellés, les performances du système peuvent être réduites.

24. FILTRES

Un filtre jetable de 2" d'épaisseur est fourni avec chaque appareil. Ce filtre est installé en ouvrant la porte de service du filtre (Figure 16).

Des filtres de rechange sont disponibles auprès du revendeur.

FIGURE 16
Accès au filtre interne par la porte de service supérieure



25. MODULE DE COMMANDE DU COMPRESSEUR

Le module de commande du compresseur est standard sur les modèles couverts par le présent manuel.

Caractéristiques

Minuterie du délai de mise en marche
Protection contre les cycles courts/temporisation sur pause
Détection de haute pression
Voyant d'état LPC et HPC
Mode de test
Protection contre les baisses de tension avec réglage

Minuterie du délai de mise en marche

Une minuterie du délai de mise en marche est incluse pour pouvoir retarder le démarrage du compresseur. Ceci est souhaité lorsque plusieurs appareils se trouvent sur une structure afin que ces appareils ne démarrent pas tous en même temps, ce qui pourrait se produire après une panne de courant ou un arrêt du bâtiment. Le délai de mise en marche est de 2 minutes plus 10% de la période de temporisation sur pause. Pour vous assurer que les appareils ne démarrent pas tous en même temps, régler la temporisation sur pause de chaque appareil à un temps de retard légèrement différent.

Protection contre les cycles courts/temporisation sur pause

Une minuterie anti-cycle court est incluse pour éviter les cycles courts du compresseur. Elle est réglable de 30 secondes à 5 minutes via le bouton de réglage. Une fois qu'un appel au compresseur est perdu, le délai doit expirer avant qu'un nouvel appel puisse être initié.

Détection à basse pression

La surveillance des interrupteurs à basse pression permet un verrouillage dans une situation où l'interrupteur est ouvert. Si l'interrupteur basse pression reste ouvert pendant plus de 2 minutes, le CCM mettra le compresseur hors tension pendant le temps de retard à la rupture. Si l'interrupteur se ferme à nouveau, il redémarrera alors le compresseur. Si l'interrupteur se déclenche à nouveau pendant le même appel Y, le compresseur sera mis hors tension et la borne d'alarme sera mise sous tension indiquant une alarme. La LED bleue s'allume et reste allumée jusqu'à ce que l'alimentation soit recyclée jusqu'à la commande ou qu'une perte de tension soit présente à la borne Y pendant plus de 1/2 seconde.

Détection de haute pression

La surveillance de l'interrupteur haute pression permet un verrouillage si l'interrupteur est ouvert. Si l'interrupteur haute pression s'ouvre, le CCM désactive le compresseur. Si l'interrupteur se ferme à nouveau, il redémarre alors le compresseur après expiration de la temporisation sur pause de l'appareil. Si l'interrupteur se déclenche à nouveau pendant le même appel au thermostat, le compresseur est mis hors tension et la borne d'alarme est mise sous tension indiquant une alarme. La DEL rouge s'allume et reste allumée jusqu'à ce qu'un cycle d'alimentation soit effectué à la commande ou qu'une perte de tension soit présente à la borne Y pendant plus d'une demi-seconde.

Mode Test

Par une rotation rapide du potentiomètre (POT) dans le sens horaire (Figure 17), toutes les fonctions de temporisation sont supprimées pour les tests.

Les conditions nécessaires pour que l'unité entre en mode test sont les suivantes : le POT doit démarrer à un temps inférieur ou égal à la marque des 40 secondes. Le POT doit ensuite être rapidement tourné vers une position supérieure ou égale à la marque de 280 secondes en moins de 1/4 de seconde. Le fonctionnement normal reprend après la réinitialisation de l'alimentation ou après que l'appareil ait été en mode test pendant au moins 5 minutes.

Protection contre les baisses de tension avec réglage

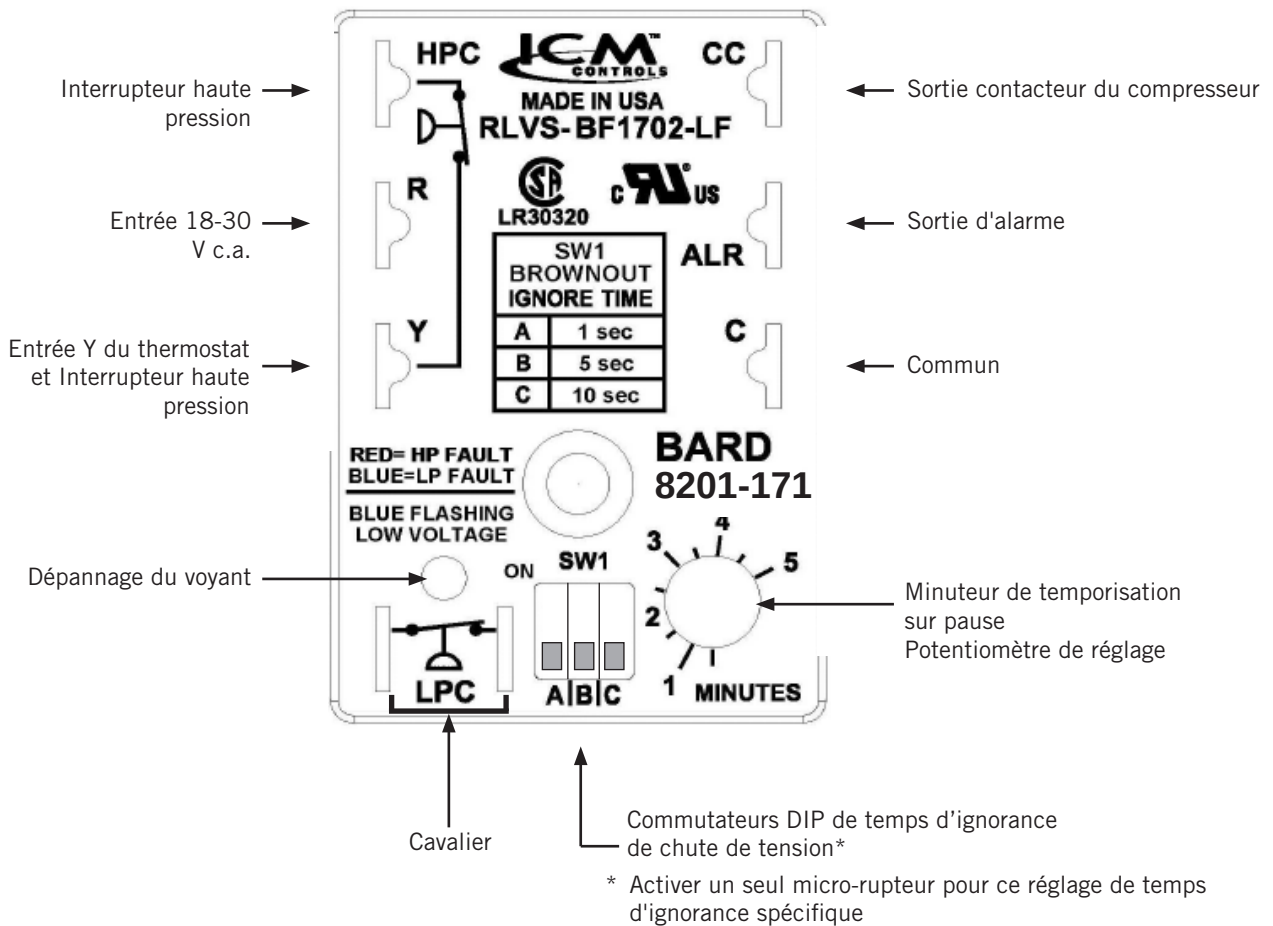
Une protection contre les baisses de tension peut être nécessaire si l'alimentation secteur ou l'alimentation du générateur est insuffisante pour empêcher la tension de chuter au démarrage du compresseur. Ceci est rare mais peut se produire si le générateur est sous-dimensionné sur le site ou si le site est dans un endroit éloigné, loin du réseau électrique principal. Dans des circonstances normales, il ne devrait pas être nécessaire d'ignorer la chute de tension pendant un certain temps. Le 8201-171 est expédié en « 0 » ne pas ignorer la position, avec tous les commutateurs DIP désactivés (Figure 17).

Si l'ignorance de la chute de tension est nécessaire en raison des conditions ci-dessus, trois minuteurs pré-réglés peuvent être réglés par les commutateurs DIP afin de retarder la signalisation d'une chute de tension pendant une durée spécifique après la mise sous tension du contacteur du compresseur. Cela permet au compresseur de démarrer même si la tension a chuté, et permet à la tension de se rétablir. Ce retard ne se produit que lorsque la borne CC est mise sous tension. Le retard peut être réglé sur 1 seconde (commutateur DIP "A"), 5 secondes (commutateur DIP "B") ou 10 secondes (commutateur DIP "C"); le temps n'est pas cumulatif – seul le réglage le plus long s'applique. Si la tension se rétablit pendant la période de retard de brunissement, le compresseur continuera à fonctionner.

Si une condition de brunissement est détectée par le 8201-171 à n'importe quel point alors qu'il y a un appel de refroidissement ou que l'alimentation est allumée à Y, le voyant de dépannage clignotera en bleu. La lumière continuera de clignoter jusqu'à ce que l'appel de refroidissement soit satisfait ou que la puissance soit retirée du terminal Y. Cette condition n'empêche pas l'opération, elle indique seulement qu'une condition de la baisse de tension était présente à un moment donné pendant l'appel de refroidissement. Si une condition de brunissement est détectée tandis que CC a une sortie, CC sera mis hors tension et réessayera après que la minuterie de retard-sur-rupture soit satisfaite, honorant n'importe quel minuteur de commutateur DIP choisi quand la sortie CC est remise sous tension ; ce processus se poursuivra jusqu'à ce que l'appel soit satisfait.

Si l'alimentation inadéquate du service public ou du générateur se poursuit après que la minuterie Delay-on-Make ou Delay-on-Break soit remplie, la sortie CC ne sera pas mise sous tension. Cela pourrait conduire à ce que le compresseur ne démarre jamais. La commande verra la baisse de tension immédiatement et ne démarrera pas.

FIGURE 17
MODULE DE COMMANDE DU COMPRESSEUR 8201-171



Un scénario courant qui a été observé sur le terrain est celui où un ou plusieurs appareils passent de l'alimentation secteur à l'alimentation du générateur. Avec des commutateurs de transfert plus lents, le délai entre l'alimentation secteur et l'alimentation du générateur n'a pas posé de problème. Les appareils ont perdu de l'énergie, se sont éteints et sont revenus en ligne normalement. Avec l'introduction de commutateurs de transfert presque instantanés, le problème de puissance peut être suffisant pour que le compresseur commence à fonctionner vers l'arrière.

En cas de panne, inverser deux des fils d'alimentation vers l'appareil. N'inverser aucun des fils d'usine de l'appareil car cela pourrait l'endommager.

26. MONITEUR DE PHASE

Tous les appareils équipés de compresseurs triphasés Scroll comportent un moniteur de ligne triphasé pour éviter d'endommager le compresseur en raison d'une inversion de phase.

Le moniteur de phase de cet appareil est équipé de deux DEL. Si le signal « Y » est présent sur le moniteur de phase et si les phases sont correctes, la DEL verte s'allume.

Si les phases sont inversées, la DEL de défaut rouge est allumée et le fonctionnement du compresseur est inhibé.

27. INSTRUCTIONS D'ALLUMAGE ET D'ARRÊT

FIGURE 18
Étiquette d'instructions d'allumage et d'arrêt

POUR VOTRE SÉCURITÉ, LIRE AVANT D'UTILISER

AVERTISSEMENT : si vous ne suivez pas exactement ces instructions, un incendie ou une explosion peut en résulter, causant des dommages matériels et des blessures corporelles potentiellement mortels.

- A. Cet appareil n'a pas de pilote. Il est équipé d'un dispositif d'allumage qui allume automatiquement le brûleur. NE PAS essayer d'allumer le brûleur à la main.
- B. AVANT DE METTRE EN MARCHÉ, détecter toute odeur de gaz autour de l'appareil. Notamment au niveau du sol car certains gaz sont plus lourds que l'air et se déposent sur le sol.

QUE FAIRE SI VOUS SENTEZ UNE ODEUR DE GAZ

- * Ne pas essayer d'allumer un appareil.
- * Ne toucher à aucun interrupteur électrique; n'utiliser aucun téléphone dans votre bâtiment.
- * Appeler immédiatement votre fournisseur avec le téléphone d'un voisin. Suivre les instructions du fournisseur de gaz.

* Si vous ne pouvez pas joindre votre fournisseur de gaz, appeler les pompiers.

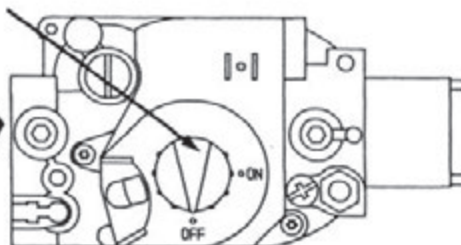
- C. Utilisez uniquement votre main pour pousser ou déplacer le levier de commande de gaz. Ne jamais utiliser d'outils. Si le levier ne s'enfonce pas ou ne tourne pas à la main, ne pas essayer de le réparer, appeler un technicien de service qualifié. Forcer ou tenter de réparer peut provoquer un incendie ou une explosion.
- D. Ne pas utiliser cet appareil si une partie a été submergée dans de l'eau. Appeler immédiatement un technicien de service qualifié pour inspecter l'appareil et remplacer toute partie du système de commande et toute commande de gaz qui a été submergée dans de l'eau.

INSTRUCTIONS D'EXPLOITATION

1. ARRÊTEZ! Lire les informations de sécurité ci-dessus sur cette étiquette.
2. Régler le thermostat à la température la plus basse
3. Couper toute l'alimentation électrique de l'appareil.
4. Il est équipé d'un dispositif d'allumage automatique du brûleur. NE PAS essayer d'allumer le brûleur à la main.

BOUTON DE COMMANDE
DE GAZ MONTRÉ EN
POSITION « ARRÊT »

ENTRÉE
DE GAZ



5. Retirer le panneau d'accès à la commande.
6. Enfoncer légèrement le bouton de commande de gaz et le tourner dans le sens horaire sur « OFF ». 
REMARQUE : le bouton ne peut pas être tourné sur « OFF » à moins qu'il ne soit légèrement enfoncé. Ne pas forcer.
7. Attendre cinq (5) minutes pour éliminer le gaz. Inspecter ensuite pour toute odeur de gaz, y compris près du sol. Si vous sentez une odeur de gaz, ARRÊTEZ! Suivre « B » dans les informations de sécurité ci-dessus sur cette étiquette. Si vous ne détectez aucune odeur de gaz, passer à l'étape suivante.
8. Tourner le bouton de commande de gaz dans le sens antihoraire sur « ON ». 
9. Remettre en place le panneau d'accès à la commande.
10. Réactiver toute l'alimentation électrique de l'appareil.
11. Régler le thermostat à la température désirée.
12. Si l'appareil ne fonctionne pas, suivre les instructions « Pour couper le gaz à l'appareil » et appeler votre technicien de service ou votre fournisseur de gaz.

POUR COUPER LE GAZ À L'APPAREIL

1. Régler le thermostat à la température la plus basse
2. Couper toute l'alimentation électrique de l'appareil si un service doit être effectué
3. Retirer le panneau d'accès à la commande.
4. Enfoncer légèrement le bouton de commande de gaz et le tourner dans le sens horaire sur « OFF ». Ne pas forcer.
5. Remettre en place le panneau d'accès à la commande.

7961-509

28. PROCÉDURES DE SERVICE



MISE EN GARDE

Étiqueter tous les fils avant la déconnexion lors de l'entretien des commandes. Les erreurs de câblage peuvent entraîner un fonctionnement incorrect et dangereux. Vérifier le bon fonctionnement après l'entretien.



AVERTISSEMENT

Suivez ces procédures avant d'inspecter la chaudière.

- Tourner le thermostat du local à son réglage le plus bas ou désactivé.
- Fermer la vanne d'arrêt manuelle du gaz.
- Attendre au moins 5 minutes pour que la chaudière refroidisse si elle fonctionnait récemment.
- Couper l'alimentation électrique de la chaudière; ne pas le faire pourrait entraîner des blessures ou être fatal.

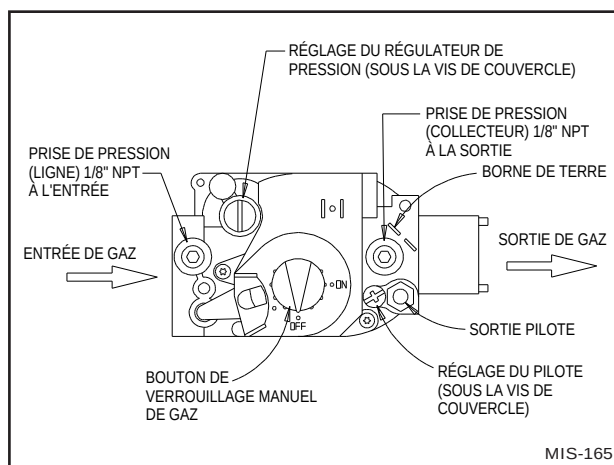
Brûleur principal

Observer les brûleurs principaux en fonctionnement. La flamme doit être principalement « bleue » avec éventuellement un peu d'orange (pas de jaune) aux bouts de la flamme. Les flammes doivent être au centre des tubes de l'échangeur de chaleur et ne pas toucher les surfaces de l'échangeur de chaleur elles-mêmes.

Observer le feu jusqu'à ce que la soufflante démarre (il y a un délai normal jusqu'à ce que l'échangeur de chaleur se réchauffe). Il ne devrait y avoir aucun changement dans la taille ou la forme de la flamme. S'il y a une oscillation ou un soufflage de la flamme au démarrage de la soufflante, cela indique une fuite possible dans l'échangeur de chaleur.

FIGURE 19

Vue de dessus de la commande de gaz



Brûleurs/échangeur de chaleur/voies de passage des gaz de combustion

Les brûleurs, l'échangeur de chaleur et les passages intérieurs de gaz de combustion peuvent être inspectés à l'aide d'un éclairage sur un petit miroir ou d'un manche-rallonge. Retirer les vis qui sécurisent l'inducteur et le boîtier du collecteur. Inspecter maintenant les tubes supérieurs de l'échangeur de chaleur.

Vérifier l'extérieur de l'échangeur de chaleur et les passages intérieurs des gaz de combustion pour toute évidence de détérioration due à la corrosion, la fissuration ou d'autres causes. En présence de suies, déposer les brûleurs et nettoyer l'échangeur de chaleur, selon besoin.

29. MAINTIEN DE L'APPAREIL EN BON ÉTAT DE FONCTIONNEMENT

La chaudière doit être inspectée chaque année par une agence de service qualifiée.



AVERTISSEMENT

Utiliser uniquement les pièces de rechange répertoriées dans la liste des pièces de rechange. L'utilisation de pièces incorrectes peut entraîner un mauvais fonctionnement de l'appareil, et des dommages corporels et matériels potentiellement mortels.

AVERTISSEMENT

Couper l'alimentation électrique avant de réparer l'unité. Ignorer cette consigne peut entraîner un choc électrique ou un incendie.

Maintenance annuelle

Les procédures d'inspection et de maintenance de routine relèvent de la responsabilité de l'utilisateur et sont décrites ci-dessous.

1. Avant d'inspecter l'appareil :
 - Désactiver le thermostat du local ou le régler à sa température la plus basse.
- B. Fermer la vanne d'arrêt de gaz.
- C. Attendre que la chaudière refroidisse si elle a fonctionné récemment.
- D. Couper l'alimentation électrique de l'appareil.
2. Inspectez les éléments suivants :
 - A. Terminaison de l'évent et de la prise d'air de combustion. S'assurer qu'ils ne sont pas obstrués.
 - B. Applications de ventilation verticale - Inspecter le système de ventilation. S'assurer que le système n'a pas de trous, qu'il est physiquement solide et exempt d'obstructions.
 - C. S'assurer que les manchons ou conduits de bride d'alimentation et de retour d'air sont solidement sécurisés sur l'appareil et sont physiquement solides.
 - D. Les grilles d'alimentation et de retour doivent être ouvertes et libres de toute obstruction.
 - E. Inspecter pour vous assurer que l'appareil est solidement sécurisé au mur. Scellez toutes les sources de fuite possibles entre l'appareil et le mur avec un matériau d'étanchéité extérieure approprié.
 - F. Inspecter les brûleurs, l'échangeur de chaleur, la soufflante à tirage induit et le boîtier collecteur de la soufflante à tirage induit. Il ne doit y avoir aucun signe évident de détérioration.
 - G. Inspecter tous les raccords électriques et le câblage.
 - H. Vérifier toutes les conduites de gaz pour la présence de fuites à l'aide d'une solution savonneuse utilisée pour détecter les fuites.
 - I. Inspecter, nettoyer et réparer au besoin l'ensemble complet de la soufflante, les filtres à air, l'inducteur de tirage, les serpentins de refroidissement et les options d'évent (si installés).

Maintenance de routine

1. Filtres à air - Vérifiez l'état au moins une fois par mois lorsque l'appareil est en cours d'utilisation et remplacez-le si nécessaire.
2. Lubrification – Le moteur de la soufflante de circulation d'air intérieur et le moteur du ventilateur de circulation d'air extérieur sont lubrifiés en permanence et ne nécessitent aucune nouvelle lubrification. Le moteur de la soufflante de circulation d'air de combustion ne nécessite aucune nouvelle lubrification.

AVERTISSEMENT

Couper l'alimentation électrique pour éviter les blessures causées par les pièces en mouvement ou un choc électrique.

Inspection de routine

1. Inspecter le support physique de l'unité chaque année afin de s'assurer qu'il est bien fixé au bâtiment. S'assurer qu'il n'y a aucun signe évident de détérioration.
2. Inspecter les brûleurs principaux au début de chaque saison de chauffage et nettoyer si nécessaire.
3. Inspecter l'évent et capot prise d'air de combustion pour toute dégradation évidente, pour s'assurer qu'il est libre et dégagé de toute obstruction.

30. DÉPANNAGE DES MOTEURS ECM DES SÉRIES NIDEC SELECTECH

Si le moteur tourne

1. Il est normal que le moteur se balance d'avant en arrière au démarrage. Ne pas remplacer le moteur si c'est le seul problème identifié.
2. Si le système est trop bruyant, ne semble pas changer de vitesse en réponse à la demande (chauffage, refroidissement ou autre) ou présente des symptômes pendant le cycle tels que la limite de déclenchement ou le gel du serpent, vérifier les points suivants :
 - A. Attendre la fin des retards programmés.
 - B. S'assurer que les entrées de commande des moteurs sont câblées comme indiqué dans le schéma de câblage fourni par l'usine pour s'assurer que le moteur reçoit l'ordonnancement et les signaux de commande appropriés.
 - C. Retirer le filtre et vérifier que tous les registres et les grilles sont ouverts et que l'écoulement est libre. Si la dépose du filtre corrige le problème, le nettoyer ou le remplacer par un filtre moins restrictif. Vérifier et nettoyer également la roue de la soufflante ou la bobine si nécessaire.

- D. Vérifier la pression statique externe (total de l'alimentation et du retour) pour s'assurer qu'elle est dans la plage indiquée sur la plaque signalétique de l'appareil. Si elle est trop élevée, des conduits supplémentaires sont nécessaires.
 - E. Si le moteur ne s'arrête pas à la fin du cycle, attendre que tout retard programmé s'écoule (pas plus de 90 secondes). Assurez-vous également qu'il n'y a pas d'appel à « Ventilateur continu » sur la borne G.
 - F. Si les diagnostics ci-dessus ne permettent pas de résoudre le problème, confirmer les vérifications de la tension dans la section suivante ci-dessous, puis continuer avec les **Diagnostics de communication du modèle SelecTech**.
2. Si le moteur a une haute tension et une mise à la terre appropriées aux raccords L/L1, G, N/L2, continuer avec les **Diagnostics de communication du modèle SelecTech**.

Diagnostics de communication du modèle SelecTech

La communication avec le moteur SelecTech est assurée par une basse tension de 24 V c.a. (câblage du circuit de commande du thermostat).

1. Commencer avec le schéma de câblage de l'appareil pour vérifier les connexions et la tension (Figure 21).
2. Lancer une demande depuis le thermostat et vérifier la tension entre le commun et la borne appropriée du moteur (1 - 5). (L'entrée G se trouve généralement sur la borne n° 1, mais toujours se référer au schéma de câblage.)
 - A. Si la communication basse tension n'est pas présente, vérifier la demande au thermostat. Vérifier également la borne de sortie et le ou les fils du bornier ou des relais de commande du moteur.
 - B. Si le moteur a une haute tension appropriée (vérifiée à l'étape 1 de **Si le moteur n'est pas en marche**), une basse tension appropriée à une borne programmée et n'est pas en marche, le moteur est défaillant et doit être remplacé.

Si le moteur ne tourne pas

1. Vérifier la haute tension et la mise à la terre aux raccords L/L1, G, N/L2 du moteur (Figure 20). Résoudre les problèmes de tension avant de passer à l'étape suivante. La tension du moteur SelecTech est spécifique. Appliquer uniquement la tension correcte doit être appliquée au moteur approprié. Une tension d'entrée V c.a. à plus ou moins 10 % de l'alimentation nominale de la ligne est acceptable.

FIGURE 20
Raccords du moteur

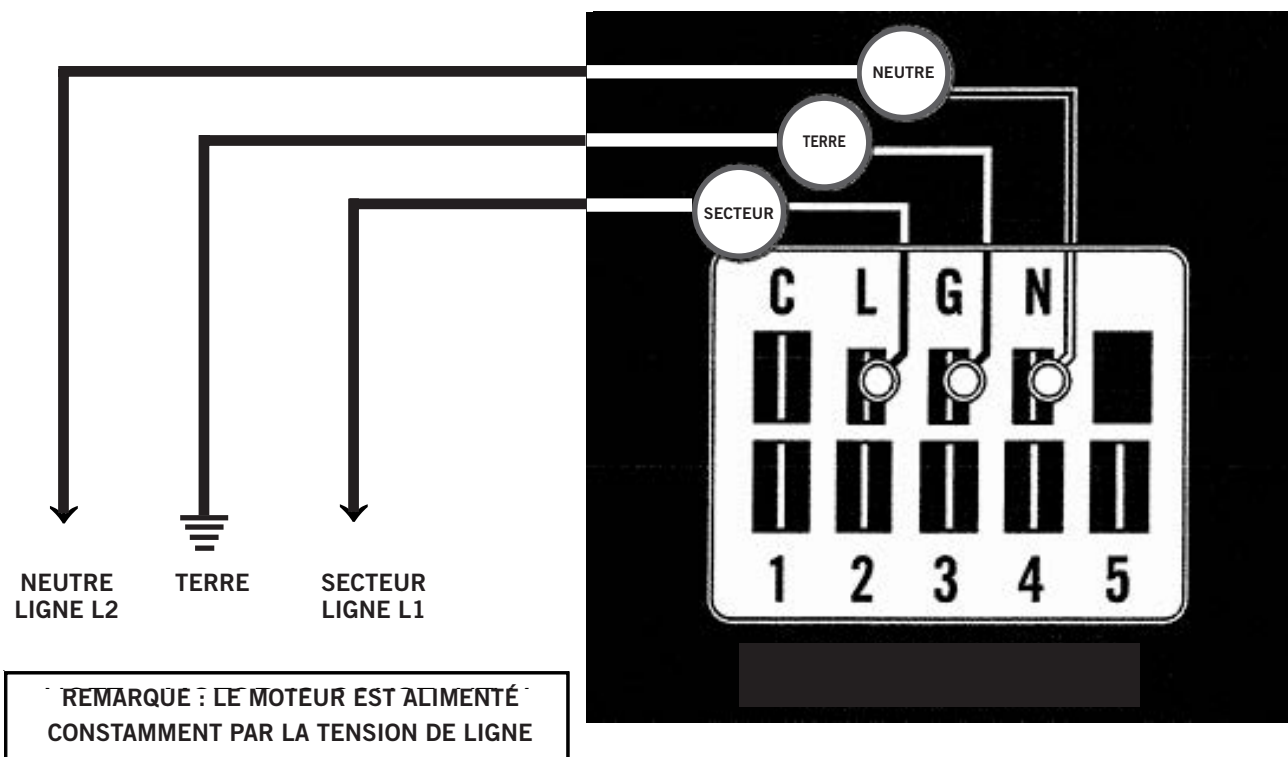
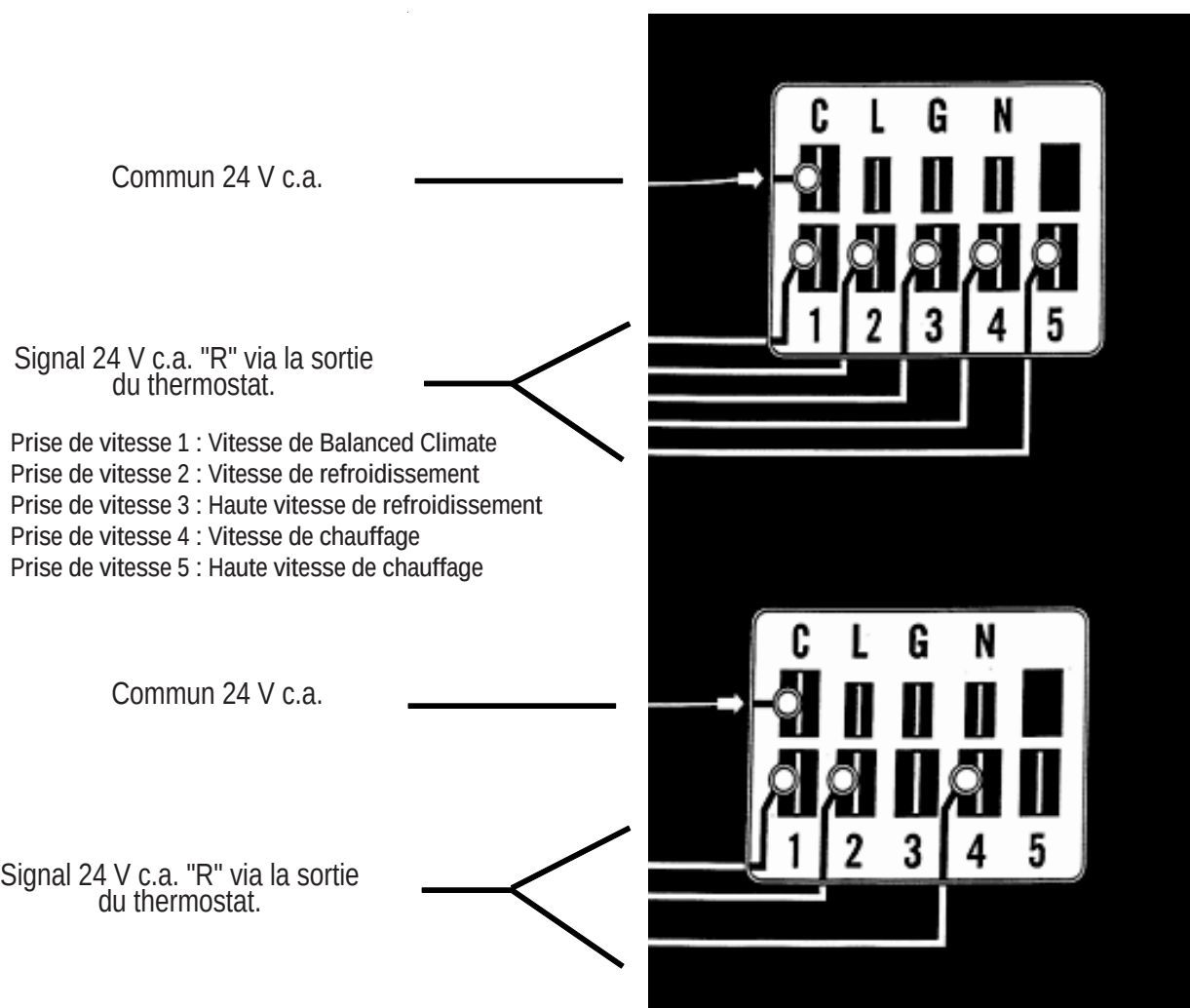


FIGURE 21
Raccords du moteur



31. PIÈCES DE RECHANGE

AVERTISSEMENT

Utiliser uniquement les pièces de rechange répertoriées dans la liste des pièces de rechange. Sinon, la chaudière pourrait mal fonctionner et causer des dommages matériels ou corporels, potentiellement mortels.

Les pièces de rechange pour les appareils à gaz ou électriques sont disponibles auprès des distributeurs locaux.

Un répertoire des pièces de rechange est fourni avec chaque unité. Pour commander des pièces ou demander des renseignements concernant l'un des appareils couverts par

les présentes instructions, il est très important de toujours fournir le numéro de modèle **complet** et le numéro de série de l'appareil. Ceci est nécessaire pour garantir que les pièces correctes (ou une pièce de rechange alternative approuvée) sont délivrées à l'agence de service.

32. SÉQUENCE DE FONCTIONNEMENT – CHAUFFAGE

Lors d'un appel de chaleur au thermostat, la soufflante à tirage induit est mise sous tension. Une fois qu'un tirage suffisant est établi, les contacts du pressostat se ferment et le système d'allumage est mis sous tension. L'allumeur à étincelles est mis sous tension, permettant au gaz de circuler. En même temps que la vanne principale est mise sous tension, une minuterie de retard de la soufflante de 30 secondes est activée.

Après ce délai, le relais de vitesse de chauffage de la soufflante est activé. La soufflante commence à fonctionner et continue de fonctionner jusqu'au délai défini après que l'appel de chaleur ait été satisfait. Cette séquence de temporisation garantit le fonctionnement marche et arrêt de la soufflante.

Cet appareil est équipé d'un limiteur de retour de flamme, qui est câblé en série avec le circuit de commande. Il s'agit d'un interrupteur à réinitialisation manuelle qui est utilisé pour prévenir tout risque d'incendie en cas de dysfonctionnement du système. Si cet interrupteur a ouvert le circuit de commande, un dysfonctionnement du système est possible. Certaines des conditions qui pourraient provoquer un retour de flamme sont le blocage ou la formation de suie de l'échangeur de chaleur principal, la surchauffe de la chaudière en raison de mauvais orifices du brûleur principal

ou d'une pression incorrecte du collecteur, l'insuffisance en air de combustion ou des défauts d'installation relatifs à la conception ou le dimensionnement du conduit de retour d'air.

Une fois le problème résolu, réinitialiser le commutateur en appuyant sur le bouton de réinitialisation au-dessus de l'interrupteur. Voir Figure 22 pour plus d'informations.

33. SÉQUENCE DE FONCTIONNEMENT – REFROIDISSEMENT

Sur demande de refroidissement du thermostat, le relais de la soufflante est mis sous tension ainsi que le contacteur du compresseur. Après la fin du cycle de refroidissement, le moteur de la soufflante continue de fonctionner pendant une minute.

Voir Figure 22 pour plus d'informations.

L'appareil peut être équipé d'une commande de température ambiante basse pour un fonctionnement à température extérieure plus basse en mode de refroidissement. S'il est équipé de cette commande facultative, le ventilateur du condenseur ne se met pas immédiatement en marche au démarrage du compresseur et effectue des cycles de marche et d'arrêt jusqu'à ce que la pression de condensation reste supérieure à 180 PSIG. La commande de température ambiante basse met sous tension le moteur du ventilateur à 280 PSIG, et le désexcite à 180 PSIG.

FIGURE 22
Séquence de fonctionnement
Commande électronique de la soufflante

Action	Réponse du système
Le thermostat demande de la chaleur (La borne W est excitée).	• La soufflante d'air de combustion est excitée. • L'interrupteur de vérification d'air [makes?]. Le flux d'air est établi. • Le système d'allumage est excité. • La vanne de gaz s'ouvre et le brûleur principal s'allume. • La temporisation du ventilateur de chauffage commence. À la fin de la temporisation, le ventilateur de circulation est excité à la vitesse de la chaleur.
Le thermostat termine l'appel à la chaleur.	• Le système d'allumage est désexcité et la vanne de gaz se ferme. • La soufflante d'air de combustion est désexcitée après la période de purge postérieure. • La temporisation de l'arrêt du ventilateur de chauffage commence. Une fois que la temporisation est terminée, le ventilateur de circulation est désexcité.
Le thermostat lance un appel de refroidissement (Bornes G et Y sous tension).	• Le contacteur de refroidissement est excité. • Le ventilateur de circulation est excité à la vitesse de refroidissement après la temporisation du ventilateur de refroidissement.
Le thermostat lance un appel au ventilateur (Le terminal G est sous tension).	• Le ventilateur de circulation est sous tension.
Le limiteur (retour de flamme) s'ouvre.	• Le thermostat et le système d'allumage sont désexcités et la vanne de gaz se ferme. • La soufflante d'air de combustion et la vitesse de chauffage du ventilateur de circulation sont excités.
Le circuit du limiteur (réinitialisation automatique) ou de retour de flamme (réinitialisation manuelle) se ferme.	• La soufflante d'air de combustion reste excitée pour la temporisation de purge postérieure. • Le ventilateur de circulation reste excité pendant la temporisation d'arrêt sélectionnée. • Le fonctionnement normal reprend.

34. RÉGLAGE DU DÉBIT D'AIR DE L'APPAREIL

Tous les modèles ont des moteurs de soufflante à entraînement direct à plusieurs vitesses. Si des conduits d'alimentation et de retour sont connectés à l'appareil, les conduits doivent être de taille adéquate. Se reporter aux tableaux de soufflante appropriés. Voir Tableaux 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 et 17 pour obtenir les pressions statiques maximales acceptables. Noter le CFM minimal pour les opérations de chauffage et de refroidissement.

La chaudière est réglée en usine à la vitesse par défaut. Les appareils W**G ont trois (3) vitesses sélectionnables pour le refroidissement et deux (2) vitesses sélectionnables pour le chauffage. Réglez d'abord le débit d'air pour le chauffage. Pour les applications statiques élevées, la vitesse doit être réglée sur haute. En cas de doute, noter l'augmentation de température de l'air admissible indiquée sur la plaque signalétique et en utilisant la procédure indiquée dans la Section 23, « Mesure de l'augmentation de la température de l'air », mesurer l'augmentation de la température de l'air. Si l'augmentation de température est supérieure à la plage autorisée, le débit d'air de chauffage doit être augmenté.

Pour augmenter la vitesse du flux d'air de chauffage :

- Couper d'abord l'alimentation de l'appareil.
- Ouvrir le panneau de commande et localiser la console

de contrôle de la chaudière (Figure 23).

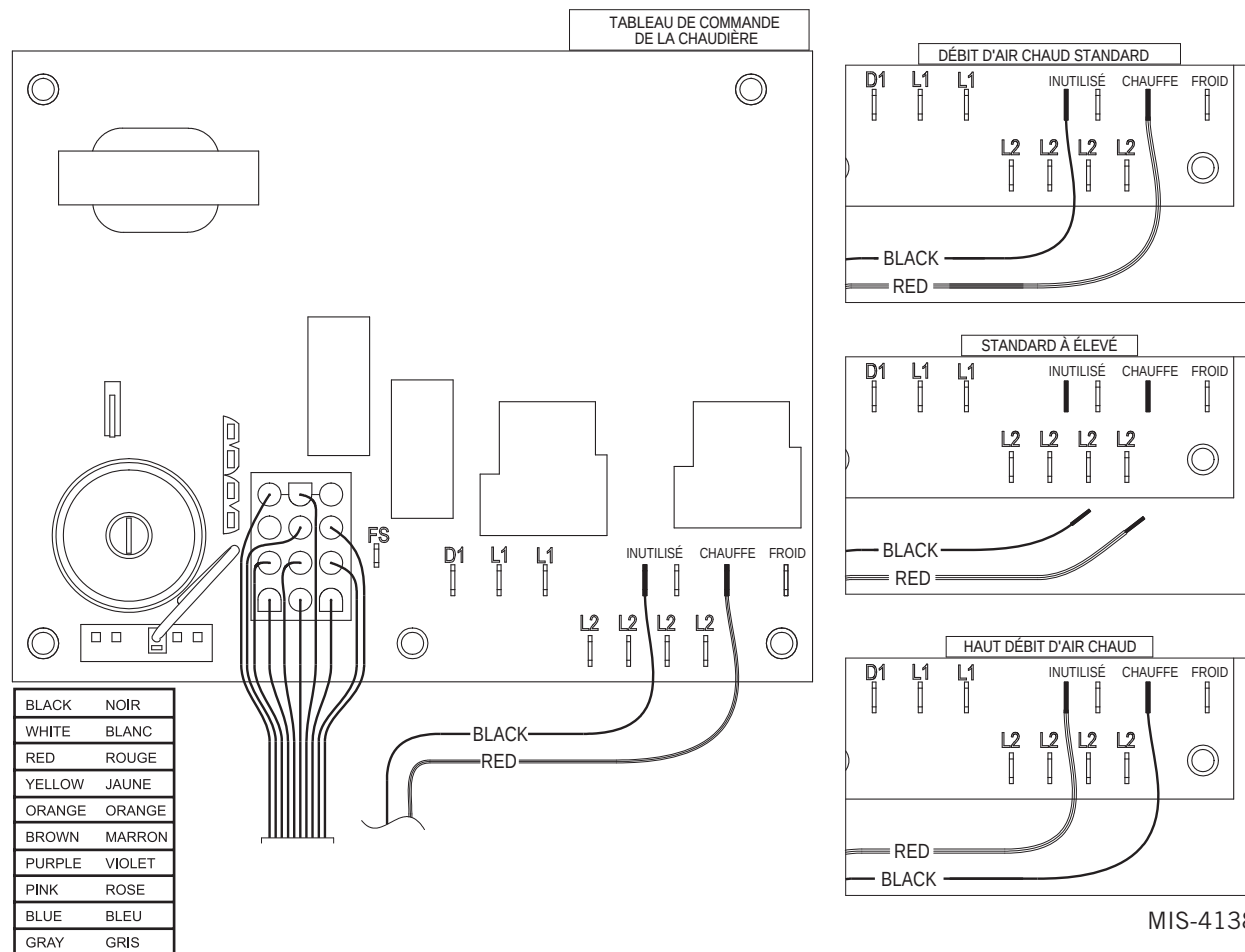
- Retirer le fil noir de la borne inutilisée puis retirer le fil rouge de la borne de chauffage.
- Installer le fil rouge sur la borne non utilisée et le fil noir sur la borne de chauffage.
- Fermer le panneau de commande et répéter le test de hausse de température de l'air.
- Pour réduire la vitesse de l'air de chauffage de haute à normale, déplacer le fil noir de la borne de chauffage vers la borne non utilisée et le fil rouge de la borne non utilisée vers la borne de chauffage.

La vitesse de refroidissement par défaut est la vitesse de refroidissement nominale indiquée dans les Tableaux 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 et 17. La prise de vitesse de refroidissement plus élevée peut être utilisée pour des applications statiques de conduits plus élevées ou pour augmenter la puissance de refroidissement sensible. Les vitesses plus élevées peuvent également être utilisées lorsqu'un refroidissement sensible plus élevé est souhaité.

Pour augmenter la vitesse du flux d'air de refroidissement :

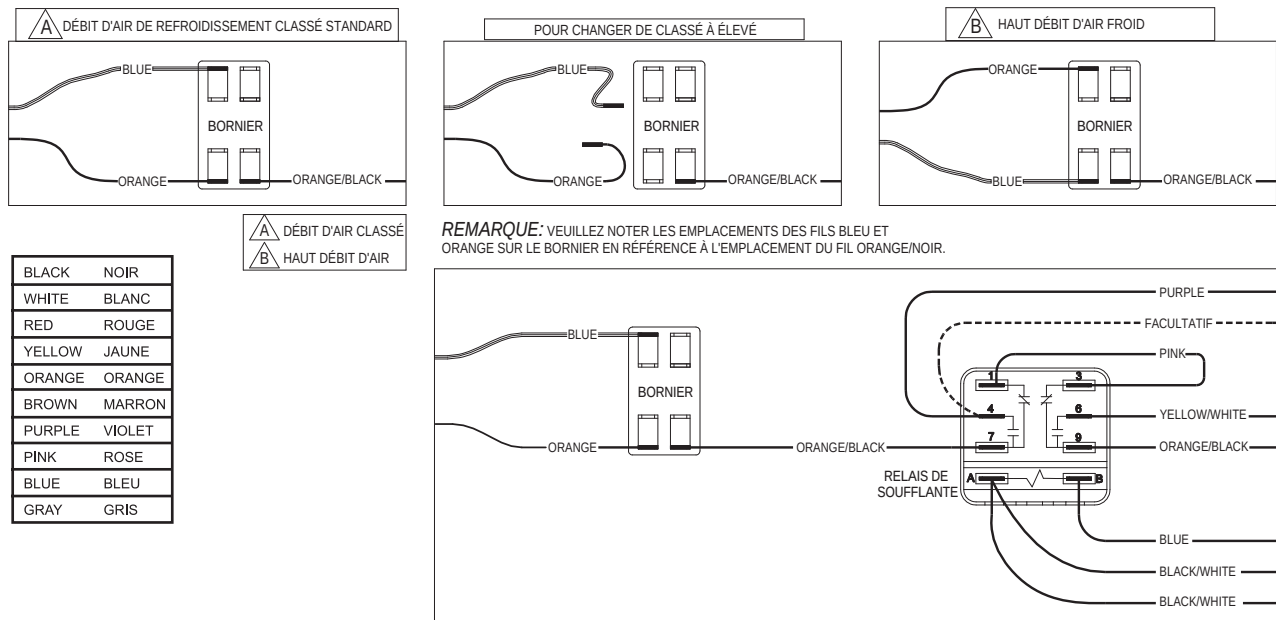
- Couper d'abord l'alimentation de l'appareil.
- Ouvrir le panneau de commande et localiser le bornier au-dessus du relais de soufflante (Figure 24 à la page 44).

FIGURE 23
Augmentation de la vitesse de chauffage



MIS-4138

FIGURE 24
Augmentation de la vitesse de refroidissement



MIS-4139

- Localiser les fils orange et bleu sur le bornier en dessous du panneau de commande de la chaudière.
- Commuter les connecteurs sur le bornier.
- Fermer le panneau de commande.
- Pour réduire la vitesse du flux d'air de refroidissement de élevée à nominale, inverser les fils bleu et orange sur le bornier en dessous du panneau de commande de la chaudière.

REMARQUE : S'assurer de régler la vitesse statique ou de la soufflante du système pour maintenir les débits d'air au-dessus des recommandations minimales afin d'éviter les conditions de gel si le mode *Balanced Climate* est activé.

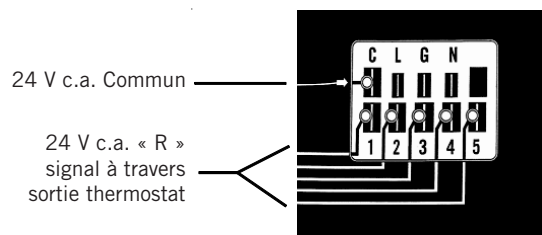
Ne pas utiliser l'appareil en mode *Balanced Climate* si vous exécutez des applications statiques élevées, comme indiqué dans le tableau des performances de la soufflante. Si le mode *Balanced Climate* est activé comme décrit à la page 22, l'appareil fonctionne dans ce mode à tout moment, sauf en cas d'appel de ventilation, de chauffage électrique ou de refroidissement de 2e étage à partir d'un thermostat à 2 étages. À ce moment-là, l'appareil active automatiquement une prise de vitesse plus élevée.

Vitesses de soufflante

Cinq prises de vitesse programmées en usine (réglages de couple) sont disponibles pour le moteur et sont sélectionnées par différents modes de fonctionnement de l'appareil. Ces modes sont excités par des signaux de 24 V c.a. provenant du bornier basse tension situé à l'intérieur du panneau de commande par un thermostat ou autre dispositif de commande. Chaque prise de vitesse est programmée par Bard en usine pour différents réglages de couple moteur (Figure 25).

Plusieurs prises de vitesse du moteur peuvent être excitées simultanément par alimentation 24 V c.a. pendant différents modes de fonctionnement. Le numéro de prise de vitesse le plus élevé sous tension est prioritaire, 5 étant le plus élevé et 1 étant le plus bas.

FIGURE 25
Prises de vitesse



- Prise de vitesse 1 : Vitesse de *Balanced Climate*
- Prise de vitesse 2 : Vitesse de refroidissement
- Prise de vitesse 3 : Haute vitesse de refroidissement
- Prise de vitesse 4 : Vitesse de chauffage
- Prise de vitesse 5 : Haute vitesse de chauffage

TABLEAU 12
Performance de la soufflante intérieure de W24G4 à 230 et 460 VOLTS

La plage de débit d'air de refroidissement du W24G recommandée à nominal 800 CFM @ 0,10 ESP (C.E.) est de 700 à 910 CFM
Ensemble d'usine sur la vitesse Nominale pour le refroidissement et vitesse Moyenne pour le chauffage.

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 90 000 BTU		Entrée 81 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	670	928	1213				
0,1	598	851	1141	1361			
0,2	511	760	1055	1288	1373	1288	
0,3	417	662	962	1214	1324	1214	
0,4	323	564	870	1143	1278	1143	
0,5	235	473	784	1077	1237	1077	1237

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 68 000 BTU		Entrée 61 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	670	928	1213				
0,1	598	851	1141				
0,2	511	760	1055	1288			
0,3	417	662	962	1214			
0,4	323	564	870	1143	1278	1143	
0,5	235	473	784	1077	1237	1077	

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 45 000 BTU		Entrée 41 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	670	928	1213				
0,1	598	851	1141	1361			
0,2	511	760	1055	1288			
0,3	417	662	962	1214	1324		
0,4	323	564	870	1143	1278	1143	
0,5	235	473	784	1077	1237	1077	

SG-3, RG-3, réglage de l'application sans conduit - Réduire le débit d'air de 100 CFM pour les installations SG-3 et RG-3

TABLEAU 13
Performance de la soufflante intérieure de W30G4 à 230 et 460 VOLTS

La plage de débit d'air de refroidissement du W30G recommandée à nominal 900 CFM @ 0,15 ESP (C.E.) est de 750 à 1150 CFM Ensemble d'usine sur la vitesse Nominale pour le refroidissement et vitesse Moyenne pour le chauffage.

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 90 000 BTU		Entrée 81 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	850	1022	1157	1281			
0,1	769	953	1098	1237	1375	1237	
0,2	688	883	1038	1188	1329	1188	
0,3	606	812	975	1134	1279	1134	
0,4	523	739	910	1075	1225	1075	1225
0,5	439	664	843	1011	1168	1011	1168

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 68 000 BTU		Entrée 61 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	850	1022	1157	1281			
0,1	769	953	1098	1237			
0,2	688	883	1038	1188			
0,3	606	812	975	1134	1279	1134	
0,4	523	739	910	1075	1225	1075	
0,5	439	664	843	1011	1168	1011	

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 45 000 BTU		Entrée 41 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	850	1022	1157	1281			
0,1	769	953	1098	1237			
0,2	688	883	1038	1188	1329	1188	
0,3	606	812	975	1134	1279	1134	
0,4	523	739	910	1075	1225	1075	
0,5	439	664	843	1011	1168	1011	1168

Réglage du serpentin de déshumidification - Réduire le débit d'air de 35 CFM pour le serpentin de déshumidification installé

SG-3, RG-3, réglage de l'application sans conduit - Réduire le débit d'air de 100 CFM pour les installations SG-3 et RG-3

TABLEAU 14
Performance de la soufflante intérieure de W36G4 à 230 et 460 VOLTS

La plage de débit d'air de refroidissement du W36G recommandée à nominal 1100 CFM @ 0,10 ESP (C.E.) est de 940 à 1250 CFM Ensemble d'usine sur la vitesse Nominale pour le refroidissement et vitesse Moyenne pour le chauffage.

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 90 000 BTU		Entrée 81 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	932	1202	1281	1281			
0,1	855	1148	1238	1237	1375	1237	
0,2	776	1091	1190	1188	1329	1188	
0,3	695	1030	1139	1134	1279	1134	
0,4	614	966	1083	1075	1225	1075	1225
0,5	530	898	1022	1011	1168	1011	1168

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 68 000 BTU		Entrée 61 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	932	1202	1281	1281			
0,1	855	1148	1238	1237			
0,2	776	1091	1190	1188			
0,3	695	1030	1139	1134	1279	1134	
0,4	614	966	1083	1075	1225	1075	
0,5	530	898	1022	1011	1168	1011	

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 45 000 BTU		Entrée 41 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	932	1202	1281	1281			
0,1	855	1148	1238	1237			
0,2	776	1091	1190	1188	1329	1188	
0,3	695	1030	1139	1134	1279	1134	
0,4	614	966	1083	1075	1225	1075	
0,5	530	898	1022	1011	1168	1011	1168

SG-3, RG-3, réglage de l'application sans conduit - Réduire le débit d'air de 100 CFM pour les installations SG-3 et RG-3

TABLEAU 15
Performance de la soufflante intérieure de W42G4 à 230 et 460 VOLTS

La plage de débit d'air de refroidissement du W42G recommandée à nominal 1300 CFM @ 0,15 ESP (C.E.) est de 1030 à 1480 CFM Ensemble d'usine sur la vitesse Nominale pour le refroidissement et vitesse Moyenne pour le chauffage.

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 125 000 BTU		Entrée 113 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	1084	1394	1552	1788			
0,1	1011	1335	1498	1734			
0,2	930	1270	1439	1678		1678	
0,3	840	1198	1374	1618		1618	
0,4	741	1119	1305	1557	1811	1557	
0,5	633	1034	1230	1492	1754	1492	

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 100 000 BTU		Entrée 90 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	1084	1394	1552	1788			
0,1	1011	1335	1498	1734		1734	
0,2	930	1270	1439	1678		1678	
0,3	840	1198	1374	1618	1870	1618	
0,4	741	1119	1305	1557	1811	1557	
0,5	633	1034	1230	1492	1754	1492	

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 75 000 BTU		Entrée 68 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	1084	1394	1552	1788			
0,1	1011	1335	1498	1734			
0,2	930	1270	1439	1678		1678	
0,3	840	1198	1374	1618	1870	1618	
0,4	741	1119	1305	1557	1811	1557	
0,5	633	1034	1230	1492	1754	1492	

SG-5, RG-5, réglage de l'application sans conduit - Réduire le débit d'air de 170 CFM pour les installations SG-5 et RG-5

TABLEAU 16
Performance de la soufflante intérieure de W48G4 à 230 et 460 VOLTS

La plage de débit d'air de refroidissement du W48G recommandée à nominal 1450 CFM @ 0,20 ESP (C.E.) est de 1150 à 1680 CFM Ensemble d'usine sur la vitesse Nominale pour le refroidissement et vitesse Moyenne pour le chauffage.

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 125 000 BTU		Entrée 113 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	1185	1501	1668	1788			
0,1	1118	1445	1616	1734			
0,2	1042	1384	1560	1678		1678	
0,3	958	1317	1500	1618		1618	
0,4	866	1245	1436	1557	1811	1557	
0,5	766	1167	1368	1492	1754	1492	

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 100 000 BTU		Entrée 90 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	1185	1501	1668	1788			
0,1	1118	1445	1616	1734		1734	
0,2	1042	1384	1560	1678		1678	
0,3	958	1317	1500	1618	1870	1618	
0,4	866	1245	1436	1557	1811	1557	
0,5	766	1167	1368	1492	1754	1492	

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 75 000 BTU		Entrée 68 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	1185	1501	1668	1788			
0,1	1118	1445	1616	1734			
0,2	1042	1384	1560	1678		1678	
0,3	958	1317	1500	1618	1870	1618	
0,4	866	1245	1436	1557	1811	1557	
0,5	766	1167	1368	1492	1754	1492	

SG-5, RG-5, réglage de l'application sans conduit - Réduire le débit d'air de 170 CFM pour les installations SG-5 et RG-5

TABLEAU 17
Performance de la soufflante intérieure de W60G4 à 230 et 460 VOLTS

La plage de débit d'air de refroidissement du W60G recommandée à nominal 1650 CFM @ 0,20 ESP (C.E.) est de 1360 à 1850 CFM Ensemble d'usine sur la vitesse Nominale pour le refroidissement et vitesse Moyenne pour le chauffage.

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 125 000 BTU		Entrée 113 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	1347	1771	1881	1743			
0,1	1272	1708	1823	1682			
0,2	1199	1646	1766	1619	1843	1619	
0,3	1128	1584	1709	1554	1783	1554	
0,4	1060	1523	1652	1486	1721	1486	
0,5	994	1462	1596	1417	1657	1417	1657

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 100 000 BTU		Entrée 90 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	1347	1771	1881	1743			
0,1	1272	1708	1823	1682		1682	
0,2	1199	1646	1766	1619	1843	1619	
0,3	1128	1584	1709	1554	1783	1554	
0,4	1060	1523	1652	1486	1721	1486	1721
0,5	994	1462	1596	1417	1657	1417	1657

ESP pouces H ₂ O	MODE DE REFROIDISSEMENT			VENTILATEUR MANUEL et MODE CHAUFFAGE			
	Serpentin humide			Entrée 75 000 BTU		Entrée 68 000 BTU	
	Balanced	Nominale	Haute	Moyenne	Haute	Moyenne	Haute
0	1347	1771	1881	1743			
0,1	1272	1708	1823	1682		1682	
0,2	1199	1646	1766	1619	1843	1619	
0,3	1128	1584	1709	1554	1783	1554	
0,4	1060	1523	1652	1486	1721	1486	1721
0,5	994	1462	1596	1417	1657	1417	1657

SG-5, RG-5, réglage de l'application sans conduit - Réduire le débit d'air de 170 CFM pour les installations SG-5 et RG-5

TABLEAU 18

Fonctionnement de la commande intégrée de la chaudière et de la soufflante

COMMANDE DE SÉQUENCE D'ALLUMAGE

Source d'allumage	24 V c.a. DSI
Détection de flamme	Distant
Temporisations	
- Purge préalable	15 secondes
- Purge postérieure	30 secondes (0 si le cycle se termine avant que la vanne ne soit ouverte)
- Purge inter-essai	15 secondes
- Période de test du pressostat	60 secondes
- Essais d'allumage	3 par séquence d'allumage
- Essai d'allumage	7 secondes au total pour prouver la flamme
- Blocage de la séquence d'allumage	60 minutes (après 3 essais d'allumage), réinitialisation automatique - peut être réinitialisé pendant la période de blocage de 60 minutes en ouvrant le circuit du thermostat pendant 3 secondes ou plus
- Soufflante de chaleur activée - délai	30 secondes (le chronométrage démarre lorsque l'allumeur s'éteint)
- Soufflante de chaleur désactivée - délai	90, 120, 150 secondes sélectionnables; réglé en usine à 120
- Soufflante refroidissement activée - délai	7 secondes
- Soufflante refroidissement désactivée - délai	60 secondes
- Opérations manuelles du ventilateur	Fonctionne à la vitesse de chauffage sélectionnée et s'arrête pendant l'allumage ou la séquence de démarrage du brûleur. Réinitialisation, redémarrage de la séquence d'allumage automatiques. Voir Remarque 1. Réinitialisation manuelle, séquence d'allumage initiée après la réinitialisation manuelle du commutateur. Voir Remarque 1.
- Opération de contrôle de limite haute	
- Opération du limiteur de retour de flamme	

REMARQUE 1 : après le quatrième déclenchement de limite sur un appel de chaleur donné, il y aura un délai d'une heure avant le redémarrage de la séquence d'allumage. Après avoir actionné l'interrupteur de limite supérieure ou le limiteur de retour de flamme, l'inducteur fonctionnera pendant la purge postérieure de 30 secondes et la soufflante d'air de confort fonctionnera pendant le délai d'arrêt sélectionné. Si le ventilateur est en fonctionnement manuel, la soufflante d'air de confort continuera de fonctionner.

UNITÉS DE SÉCURITÉ

Limite haute/déploiement	SPST en 24 Volts
Pressostat	SPST, vérification de démarrage sécurisé

COMMANDE DE VENTILATEUR DE CONFORT

Ventilateur de vitesse de chauffage

Fonctionnement normal	
- Délai actif	30 secondes fixe. Le chronométrage commence lorsque l'allumeur est désactivé.
- Délai inactif	3 chronométrages sélectionnables - Le standard de 120 secondes peut être changé en 90 ou 150 secondes.
Fonctionnement limite	ACTIF lorsque la limite est OUVERTE
Détection de flamme	INACTIF après délai INACTIF lorsque la limite se FERME ACTIF si une flamme est détectée et s'il n'y a pas de demande de chauffage.

Ventilateur de vitesse de refroidissement

- Délai actif	7 secondes
- Délai inactif	60 secondes

Ventilateur manuel

ACTIF en continu sur la vitesse de CHAUFFAGE. En cas d'appel de refroidissement, le ventilateur passe en vitesse de REFROIDISSEMENT. Ensuite, lorsque le thermostat est satisfait, le ventilateur revient à la vitesse de CHAUFFAGE après le délai de REFROIDISSEMENT INACTIF.

INDICATEUR DE DIAGNOSTIC

Une DEL rouge est fournie pour indiquer les défauts du système comme suit :

- ACTIF en continu - Contrôle correct en mode veille, appel pour les modes de chauffage, refroidissement ou ventilateur
- INACTIF en continu - Panne de contrôle interne ou pas d'alimentation. Vérifier également le fusible 3A sur la commande.
- 1 clignotement - Verrouillage en raison d'une défaillance de l'allumage ou de la perte de flamme
- 2 clignotements - Pressostat ouvert avec inducteur allumé
- 3 clignotements - Pressostat fermé avec inducteur éteint
- 4 clignotements - Le limiteur est ouvert
- 5 clignotements - Flamme détectée avec vanne de gaz fermée
- 6 clignotements - Sortie du compresseur retardée par un cycle court/minuterie
 - Le taux de clignotement est de 0,25 seconde activé, 0,25 seconde désactivé avec une pause de 2,0 secondes entre les clignotements.

35. PRISES DE SERVICE DE PRESSION

Des prises de service haute et basse pression sont installées sur tous les appareils afin que les pressions de fonctionnement du système puissent être observées. Le Tableau 19 présente les pressions attendues à diverses températures intérieures et extérieures.

Cet appareil utilise des vannes Coremax à débit élevé à la place des vannes typiques de type Shrader.

AVERTISSEMENT! NE PAS utiliser un outil de dépose de vanne Schrader avec ces vannes. L'utilisation d'un tel outil pourrait entraîner des blessures aux yeux ou des brûlures de frigorigène!

Pour changer une vanne Coremax sans d'abord retirer le frigorigène, un outil spécial est nécessaire, qui peut être obtenu auprès de www.fastestinc.com/en/SCCA07H. Voir le manuel des pièces de rechange pour les numéros de pièces de rechange.

TABLEAU 19
Tableau des pressions de refroidissement

Modèle	Air de retour Température	Pression	75°	80°	85°	90°	95°	100°	105°	110°	115°	120°	125°
W24G4	75° DB 62° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	119,7 298,0	122,6 318,5	125,3 340,2	127,9 363,0	130,3 386,9	132,8 411,8	135,0 438,0	137,2 465,3	139,1 493,6	141,0 523,2	142,8 553,8
	80° DB 67° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	128,0 305,6	131,1 326,7	134,0 348,9	136,8 372,3	139,4 396,8	142,0 422,4	144,4 449,2	146,7 477,2	148,8 506,3	150,8 536,6	152,7 568,0
	85° DB 72° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	132,5 316,3	135,7 338,1	138,7 361,1	141,6 385,3	144,3 410,7	147,0 437,2	149,5 464,9	151,8 493,9	154,0 524,0	156,1 555,4	158,0 587,9
W30G4	75° DB 62° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	120,1 297,7	122,7 318,0	125,2 339,5	127,6 362,0	130,0 385,5	132,3 410,0	134,5 435,5	136,8 462,2	138,9 489,7	141,0 518,4	143,1 548,1
	80° DB 67° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	128,5 305,3	131,2 326,2	133,9 348,2	136,5 371,3	139,0 395,4	141,5 420,5	143,9 446,7	146,3 474,0	148,6 502,3	150,8 531,7	153,0 562,2
	85° DB 72° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	133,0 316,0	135,8 337,6	138,6 360,4	141,3 384,3	143,9 409,2	146,5 435,2	148,9 462,3	151,4 490,6	153,8 519,9	156,1 550,3	158,4 581,9
W36G4	75° DB 62° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	124,4 312,6	126,8 334,9	129,1 357,9	131,3 381,6	133,4 405,9	135,4 431,0	137,4 456,7	139,1 483,1	140,9 510,2	142,6 538,0	144,2 566,5
	80° DB 67° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	133,1 320,6	135,6 343,5	138,1 367,1	140,4 391,4	142,7 416,3	144,8 442,0	146,9 468,4	148,8 495,5	150,7 523,3	152,5 551,8	154,2 581,0
	85° DB 72° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	137,8 331,8	140,3 355,5	142,9 379,9	145,3 405,1	147,7 430,9	149,9 457,5	152,0 484,9	154,0 512,8	156,0 541,6	157,8 571,1	159,6 601,3
W42G4	75° DB 62° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	124,7 328,7	127,4 350,3	130,0 373,0	132,3 396,7	134,6 421,4	136,7 447,1	138,8 473,8	140,6 501,4	142,3 530,1	143,9 559,7	145,4 590,4
	80° DB 67° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	133,4 337,1	136,3 359,3	139,0 382,6	141,5 406,9	144,0 432,2	146,2 458,6	148,4 485,9	150,4 514,3	152,2 543,7	153,9 574,1	155,5 605,5
	85° DB 72° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	138,1 348,9	141,1 371,9	143,9 396,0	146,5 421,1	149,0 447,3	151,3 474,7	153,6 502,9	155,7 532,3	157,5 562,7	159,3 594,2	
W48G4	75° DB 62° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	124,9 325,9	126,8 347,5	128,7 369,8	130,4 392,9	132,2 416,9	134,0 441,7	135,8 467,2	137,5 493,6	139,3 520,8	141,0 548,9	142,7 577,8
	80° DB 67° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	133,6 334,3	135,6 356,4	137,6 379,3	139,5 403,0	141,4 427,6	143,3 453,0	145,2 479,2	147,1 506,3	149,0 534,2	150,8 563,0	152,6 592,6
	85° DB 72° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	138,3 346,0	140,3 368,9	142,4 392,6	144,4 417,1	146,3 442,6	148,3 468,9	150,3 496,0	152,2 524,0	154,2 552,9	156,1 582,7	157,9 613,3
W60G4	75° DB 62° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	123,3 309,0	125,1 329,6	127,0 351,4	128,8 374,2	130,6 398,2	132,5 423,3	134,3 449,6	136,1 477,0	137,9 505,5	139,8 535,2	141,6 566,0
	80° DB 67° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	131,9 316,9	133,8 338,1	135,8 360,4	137,8 383,8	139,7 408,4	141,7 434,2	143,6 461,1	145,6 489,2	147,5 518,5	149,5 548,9	151,4 580,5
	85° DB 72° WB	Côté bas Côté haut	136,5 328,0	138,5 349,9	140,6 373,0	142,6 397,2	144,6 422,7	146,7 449,4	148,6 477,2	150,7 506,3	152,7 536,6	154,7 568,1	156,7 600,8

Pression côté bas $\pm$ 4 PSIG Pression côté haut $\pm$ 10 PSIG

Tableaux basés sur les CFM (débit d'air) nominaux à travers le serpentin de l'évaporateur.

En cas de doute quant à la charge de fonctionnement dans le système, la charge doit être récupérée et le système évacué et rechargé conformément aux instructions de la plaque signalétique.

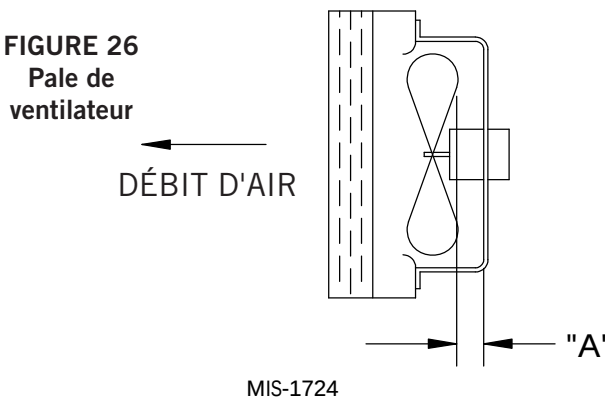
36. CHARGE DE RÉFRIGÉRANT R-410A

Cette unité a été chargée en usine avec la quantité de réfrigérant indiquée sur la plaque signalétique. Les classements de capacité et d'efficacité AHRI ont été déterminés par des tests avec cette charge de réfrigérant.

Le Tableau 19 indique les pressions nominales des appareils. Étant donné que de nombreuses situations spécifiques à l'installation peuvent affecter les relevés de pression, ces informations ne doivent être utilisées que par des techniciens certifiés en tant que guides pour évaluer les performances du système. Elles ne doivent pas être utilisées pour ajuster la charge. En cas de doute, récupérer, évacuer et recharger l'unité jusqu'à la charge de la plaque signalétique.

37. DIMENSIONS DE RÉGLAGE DE PALES DE VENTILATEUR

La dimension de réglage correcte de la pale de ventilateur pour une bonne distribution d'air à travers le serpentin extérieur est indiquée à la Figure 26.



TABEAU 20
Dimensions de pales de ventilateur

Modèle	Dimension A
W24G	1,25
W30G	1,25
W36G	1,25
W42G	1,75
W48G	1,75
W60G	1,75

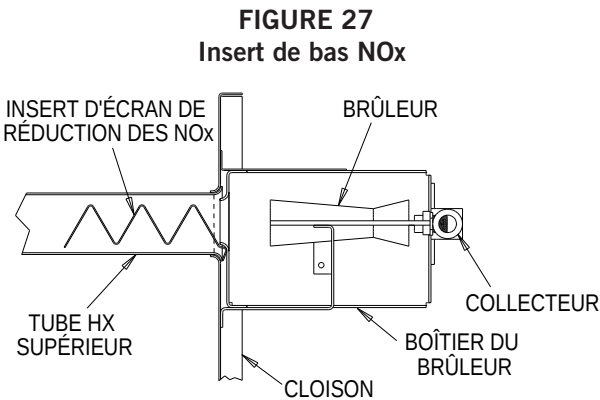
38. MODÈLES UNIQUEMENT À SUFFIXE « N » DE BRÛLEUR À FAIBLE ÉMISSION DE NOX – INSTALLATIONS AUX ÉTATS-UNIS SEULEMENT

Modèles uniquement à gaz naturel

Les numéros de modèle désignés par un «N» sont conçus pour des faibles émissions de NOx qui sont conformes à toutes les réglementations du California Air Quality Management District relatives aux niveaux d'émission d'oxyde d'azote. Se reporter à la Figure 27 pour les informations relatives à l'écran de NOx.

*** * * IMPORTANT ***

Pour les conversions au propane (LP), les inserts d'écran de réduction de NOx illustrés ci-dessous doivent être retirés. Ceci est accompli en déposant le boîtier du brûleur et les écrans de NOx. Remonter l'unité correctement avant d'allumer. Si les écrans de NOx ne sont pas retirés, un mauvais fonctionnement et le dysfonctionnement du brûleur peuvent en résulter.



MIS-1481

INDEX

Schémas de câblage

N° de modèle de l'appareil	Schéma de câblage de base
W24G4-A	4085-177
W24G4-B	4085-277
W24G4-C	4085-400
W30G4-A	4085-177
W30G4-B	4085-277
W30G4-C	4085-400
W36G4-A	4085-177
W36G4-B	4085-277
W36G4-C	4085-400
W42G4-A	4085-177
W42G4-B	4085-277
W42G4-C	4085-400
W48G4-A	4085-177
W48G4-B	4085-277
W48G4-C	4085-400
W60G4-A	4085-175
W60G4-B	4085-275
W60G4-C	4085-398